

# Meeting Spaces Specification Guide

## Tables & Visual Worktools



### Availability

**Electronic price list updated** with release 190.A (U.S.) and 151.A (Canada), dated April 15, 2019.

Spec News is available on [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com). Search Steelcase Marketing Resources (Adstock) and download the current release's Spec News.

*Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces Adstock.*

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at [https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?tax-\[doctype\]=spec-guide](https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?tax-[doctype]=spec-guide).

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a . Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an , followed by the last order entry date.

### Surface Materials

**The surface materials team** has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at <http://finishlibrary.steelcase.com>.

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.  
© 2019 Steelcase Inc.

**This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines** which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.



#### For Canadian Pricing

Canadian factor can be found at [steelcase.com/CADpricing](http://steelcase.com/CADpricing).

Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

### Working with This Specification Guide

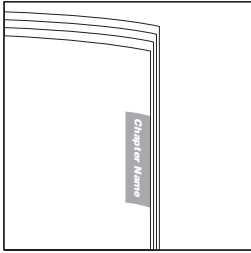
Ten Tips: How to Get The Most Out of This Book	2
Additional Resources	4

<b>Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>B-Free Tables</b>	<b>69</b>
<b>Groupwork</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>Akira</b>	<b>131</b>
<b>Verb</b>	<b>215</b>
<b>Runner</b>	<b>257</b>
<b>Universal Tables</b>	<b>379</b>
<b>Convене</b>	<b>433</b>
<b>Table Power and Communication</b>	<b>541</b>
<b>Post and Beam</b>	<b>561</b>
<b>Duo Storage Products</b>	<b>627</b>
<b>Victor2</b>	<b>645</b>
<b>Smart and Connected</b>	<b>659</b>

<b>Resources</b>	<b>671</b>
------------------	------------

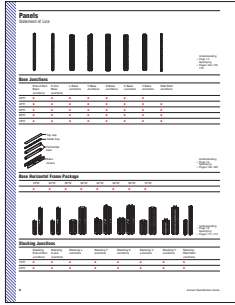
# Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book

## Tip 1



**Watch** the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

## Tip 2



**Use the Statement of Line pages** for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

## Tip 3



**Find cross references** by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

## Tip 4

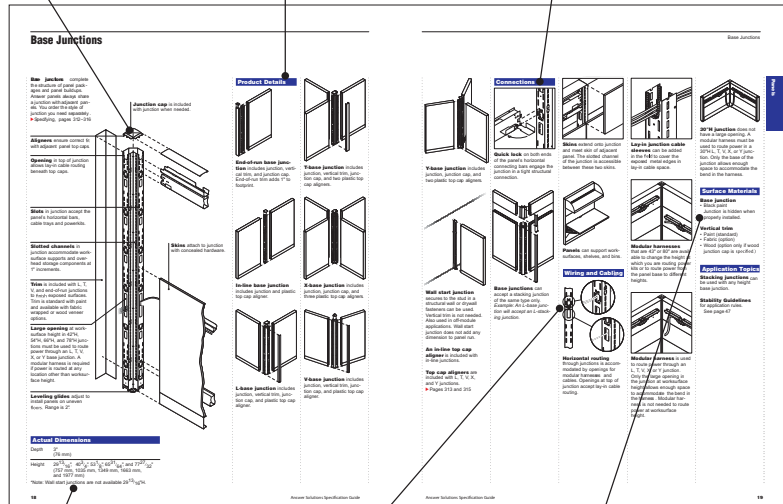
**Study the product detail pages** in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

**Product Drawing** shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

**Product Details** gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

**Connections** describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



**Actual Dimensions** table lists the dimensions of the product.

**Wiring and Cabling** details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

**Surface Materials** lists what material is used for each part of the product.

**Tip 5**

**Refer to the specifying pages** for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
  - Dimensions
  - Style Number
  - Price

**Product Drawing** shows you what the product looks like.

**Standard Includes** (under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

**Required to Specify** (under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

**Specification Information** (under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

The image shows two pages from a specification guide. The left page is titled 'Base Horizontal Frame Packages—Thin Trim' and features a 'Standard Includes' section with a red band, a 'Required to Specify' section with a dark grey band, an 'Options' table with a black band, and a 'Specification Information' table with a teal band. The right page is titled 'Panel—Thin Trim' and features a 'Specification Information' table with a teal band. Both pages include a 'Product Drawing' showing a window frame and a 'Tip 5' callout pointing to the 'Standard Includes' section.

**Options** (under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

**Related Products** provide specification information for products that are directly related.

**Tip 6**

**Required to Specify**

Specify with *Customiz Stain*

**Italic typeface** on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

i

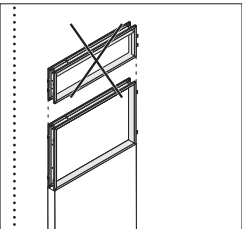
**Tip 7**

**To determine** how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.

*Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.*

**Watch for tips** throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

**Tip 8**



**Learn what you cannot do** by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

**Tip 9**

**Use the surface materials listings** in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

**Tip 10**

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

**Refer to the style number index** when you need a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

# Additional Resources

**Meeting Spaces products** are supported with informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan, specify, and order an installation efficiently.

## Printed Materials

### Other Specification Guides

Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) web site or at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com)

## Computer Tools

### Electronic Catalog

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools—Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email [SmartTools@steelcase.com](mailto:SmartTools@steelcase.com)), the ProjectMatrix Project Symbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

### Furniture Symbol Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

### Digital Publications

You can access these digital publications at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) or [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Support

### Steelcase Capabilities

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

### For ordering or product assistance,

please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to: <http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/>.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our Web site: [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com).

---

# Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

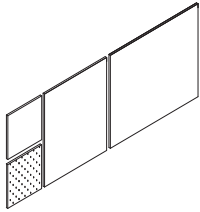
---

## Statement of Line 6

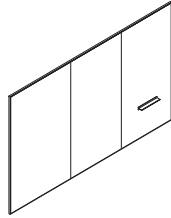
<b>e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Material Description</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Special Capabilities</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Screenprint Options</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>PolyVision a<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel Motif</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>PolyVision a<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel Flow</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>PolyVision a<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel Sans</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Senti Series</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>Edge Series</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>110 Series</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>555 Series</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>Huddleboard Whiteboards</b>	<b>56</b>
<b>Premium Whiteboard Infills</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>Accessories</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>64</b>

# Statement of Line

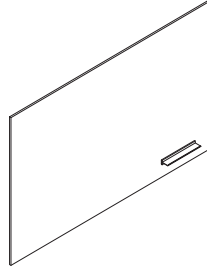
## Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards



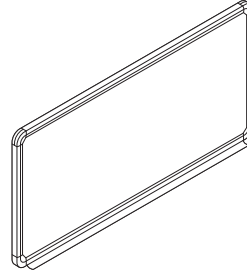
**PolyVision a<sup>3</sup>  
CeramicSteel Motif**  
▶ Page 13



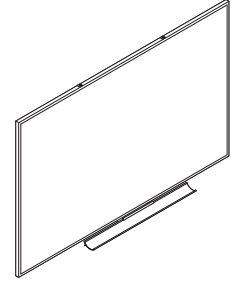
**PolyVision a<sup>3</sup>  
CeramicSteel Flow**  
▶ Page 16



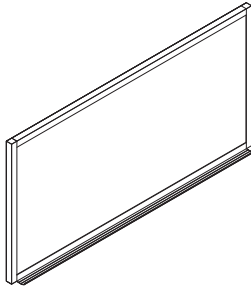
**PolyVision a<sup>3</sup>  
CeramicSteel Sans**  
▶ Page 18



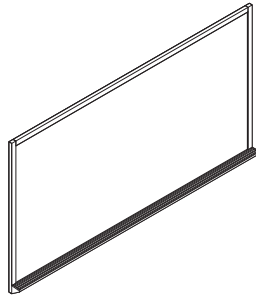
**Senti Series**  
▶ Page 20



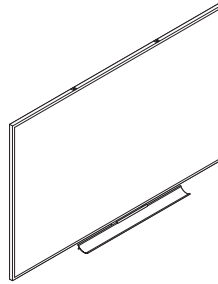
**Edge Series**  
▶ Page 24



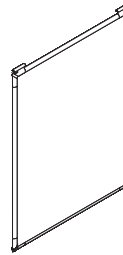
**110 Series**  
▶ Page 32



**555 Series**  
▶ Page 38

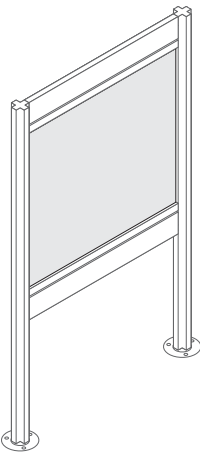


**Parametric  
Whiteboards and  
Tackboards**  
▶ Page 44



**Huddleboard  
and Whiteboards**  
▶ Page 56

## Premium Whiteboard Infill



▶ Page 61

# e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel

e<sup>3</sup> environmental  
CeramicSteel

## The e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel Difference

Steelcase Premium White Boards incorporate the e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel surface, which is the first and only ecologically intelligent whiteboard surface to receive a MBDC Cradle to Cradle Silver certification. Cradle to Cradle certification evaluates products for environmentally safe and healthy materials; energy and water use during production, the ability to recycle and reuse materials, and social responsibility. Steelcase has created its fourth generation of CeramicSteel writing surfaces, e<sup>3</sup>, which delivers the properties of its best selling writing surface, P<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel, and complies with the Cradle to Cradle certification criteria. Steelcase will continue to follow standards set forth by MBDC Cradle to Cradle certification to reaffirm our commitment to sustainability. For over five decades, millions of boards have been produced around the world using P<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel. Steelcase used this cross section of consumers to gather the information that helped determine what the next generation of writing surfaces should provide. Our internationally renowned R&D team worked with experts in the field of ceramics and technology to create e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel surface – the new industry standard for superior quality.

## The e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel Advantage

The ceramic finish consists of a specially formulated glass substance applied by machine. The e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel surface is fused to steel at a temperature of approximately 1500 degrees Fahrenheit for whiteboards. It registers at a minimum of five (5) on the revised Mohs hardness scale.

## Benefits of e<sup>3</sup>

- Ultra-smooth writing surface
- Improved erasability
- Greater color contrast
- Significantly less surface/light distortion
- Optimum eye comfort
- Enhanced visibility
- Reduced chalk pressure, greater adherence
- Increased chalk/surface contrast
- Accepts magnets

## Environmental Features

- Enamel fused to cold-rolled enameling-grade steel
- In all coatings, the total amount of heavy metals cadmium, mercury, hexavalent chromium, and lead is less than 0.1%
- All coatings are free of arsenic and antimony
- No Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)
- Steel core is made from minimum 30% post-consumer and post-industrial waste
- e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel surface is 99% recyclable

# Material Description

e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel is produced by a controlled, continuous coil-coating process. The surface consists of a steel core of .013" and .019" thickness covered on both sides with thin enamel coatings. The ceramic finish is fused to the steel at a temperature of approximately 1500°F for whiteboard and 1250°F for chalkboard.

Characteristic Whiteboard	e <sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel
<b>Writeability</b>	Can be written on with any dry-erase, semi-permanent, water-soluble, permanent marker, pen, or crayon without damaging the surface.
<b>Visibility</b>	Contrast/waviness for whiteboards (light and dark effects) shall be no greater than 15 when tested with BYK - Gardner Wave Scan 5+ measurement device showing visual acuity (contrast sensitivity) to the human eye at distances greater than 3 meters (10'-0"). Resolution (visual acuity) shall be based on 3 lines per degree and be visibly maintained beyond the current standard of 3 meters.
<b>Erasability</b>	Dry-erase marker ink can be wiped off easily with a dry cloth or standard eraser. Crayon, semi-permanent, and permanent marker pen inks can be removed with a solvent based cleaner.
<b>Cleanability (Washability)</b>	All residues that remain after normal erasing can be removed by following the care and cleaning instructions ▶ See <i>CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance</i> , page 9.
<b>Wearability</b>	Vitrified glass-hard ceramic surface fused to light-gauge enameling grade steel at approximately +1500°F. High resistance to impact damage, abrasion, scratching, and color fading. The e <sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel surface registers a 6.5 on the revised Mohs hardness scale.
<b>Magnet Capability</b>	The e <sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel surfaces are ideal for all magnets and magnetic impregnated materials and will not be scratched or damaged from the contact.
<b>Flame Resistance</b>	The e <sup>3</sup> surface is 100% non-combustible.



# CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance

## Maintenance

**Cleaning/daily care and maintenance** applies to both a<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel and e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel.

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid whiteboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
- Rinse with clear water.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth. If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

## Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

**CAUTION!** For optimal performance, Steelcase recommends the use of high quality solvent-based dry-erase markers, as opposed to water-based dry-erase markers (also called "low odor markers"). Low odor markers do not perform as well as solvent-based because the water takes longer to dry and the ink clings more aggressively to the board's surface, leaving behind a film. Replace markers when almost dry to avoid poor erasability. Replace the eraser felt regularly. Dirty felt or erasers will result in poor erasability.

### Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

### Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

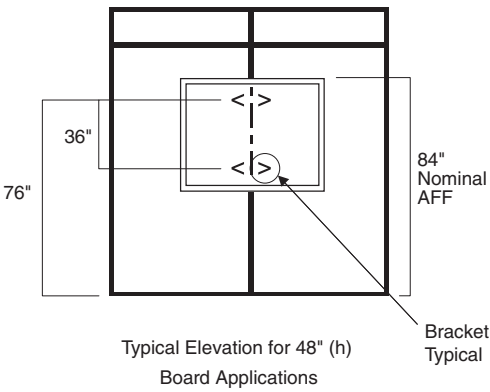
# PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide

## PPPW (Privacy Wall) Bracket Application Guide

- On- and off-module bracket for installation of whiteboards and tackboards on Privacy Wall, Answer, and Kick.
- Allows Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, Avenir, or Kick using a standard metal cleat mounting system.
- Ideal application on a Privacy Wall or when spanning multiple Answer/Kick panels with a single whiteboard.
- Not for use with 110 and 555 Series.
- Cannot install two boards at right angles.
- Ships with four or six non-handed brackets; field-modify for application by removing tabs per instructions.
- The required minimum number of PPPW (Privacy Wall) Brackets must be installed to ensure secure application of board.
- Brackets must be installed in the correct orientation; i.e. left or right hand, as indicated in the key and diagrams below.

NOTE: Space between panel face and rear of board is ± 1/4".

## Standard Mounting Height and Centerline Application



- 48"H x 48"W only

## On-Module — Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6

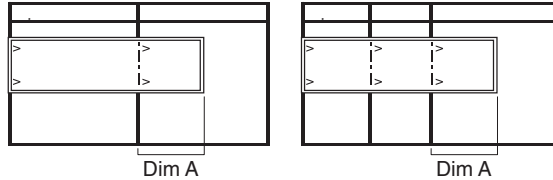
### KEY:

- > Right Hand Application of PPPW Bracket
- < Left Hand Application of PPPW Bracket

## Asymmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension A - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

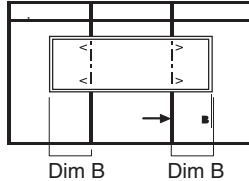
NOTE: Bracket direction must be the same as the overhang direction. This example shows right hand bracket installation with right hand overhang.



## Symmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension B - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

NOTE: Dimension B must be equal on both the left and the right. For example, a 60" board may have a maximum 18" overhang both left and right side.



# Special Capabilities

e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel is produced by a controlled, continuous coil-coating process. The surface consists of a steel core of .013" and .019" thickness covered on both sides with thin enamel coatings. The ceramic finish is fused to the steel at a temperature of approximately 1500°F for whiteboard and 1250°F for chalkboard.

## Characteristic e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel Chalkboard

**Writeability** Superior, low-gloss, matte finish readily accepts chalk providing a sharp, unbroken line with less pressure and maximum surface adherence.

**Visibility** Contrast/waviness for chalkboards (light and dark effects) shall be no less than 20 when tested with the contrast measurement test with 773-gram load on chalk. Resolution (visual acuity) shall be based on 3 lines per degree and be visibly maintained beyond the current standard of 3 meters.

**Erasability** Erases easily with a dry cloth or standard chalk eraser, retains minimal residual chalk dust, and will not leave "ghost writing." Color change (dark/light) after chalk erasing is reduced 60% from traditional surfaces.

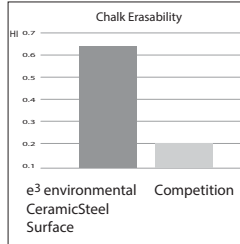
**Cleanability (Washability)** WET Ghost measurements on chalkboard surfaces before and after wet cleaning shall not exceed a factor of 0.49. For further care and cleaning instructions, refer to the [www.steelcase.com/en/products/category/markerboards/static-boards](http://www.steelcase.com/en/products/category/markerboards/static-boards).

**Wearability** Vitrified glass-hard ceramic surface fused to light-gauge enameling grade steel at approximately +1250°F. High resistance to impact damage, abrasion, scratching, and color fading. The e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel surface registers at a minimum of 5 on the revised Mohs hardness scale.

**Magnet Capability** The e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel surfaces are ideal for all magnets and magnetic impregnated materials and will not be scratched or damaged from the contact.

**Flame Resistance** The e<sup>3</sup> surface is 100% non-combustible.

### Low-Gloss Whiteboards



The ultra-smooth finish enables dry markers and chalk to glide easily across the e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel surface with minimal friction. The surface smoothness allows more dry-erase ink and chalk to be removed, improving erasability and eliminating "ghost writing".

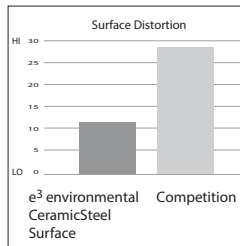
\*All whiteboard erasability tests were conducted using High-Gloss e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel surfaces.

### Writeability

Low-Gloss provides the same writing characteristics as High-Gloss.

### Erasability

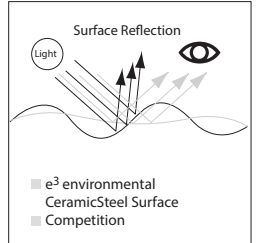
Low-Gloss surfaces will not erase as thoroughly as High-Gloss surfaces. When this occurs, a water-dampened cloth will be required to erase the surface.



Surface distortion (Orange Peel) has been reduced significantly in direct comparison with the competition's surface.

### Cleanability

After normal erasing of Low-Gloss surfaces, solvents may be used to remove harder-to-erase dry marker inks and residue from other pens. Always clear water rinse after using any cleaning agent on the surface.



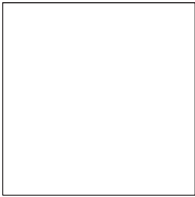
The e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel surface maximizes the performance of reflected light and reduces surface glare, resulting in improved visibility under a wide range of lighting conditions.

# Screenprint Options

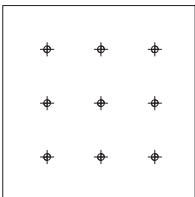
A selection of standard screenprint options are offered. Custom screenprint is also available. Screenprint graphics are permanently fused to the e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel surface. Screenprint is not available on boards with spline joints.

## Standard Screenprint Options

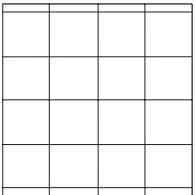
Premium Whiteboards  
Up to 10' Wide:



7655  
e<sup>3</sup> White

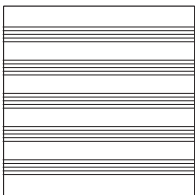


7656  
Circular dots  
at 2" intervals



7657  
2" x 2"  
Grid pattern

Premium Whiteboards  
Up to 8' Wide:



7658  
Music staff lines  
5 lines per staff

## Standard Screenprint Options for Whiteboards

Whiteboards are available in 7655 High Gloss White e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel. Optional screenprint patterns are available to provide a guide for writing or drawing. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters), with the exception of Music Staff Lines which are printed in black.

## Custom Screenprint Options for Whiteboards

Custom screen printing is available in single or multiple colors on e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel. This service is available for both customer-provided artwork and Steelcase Smart and Connected standard artwork. Extended lead times apply. Artwork options include, but are not limited to:

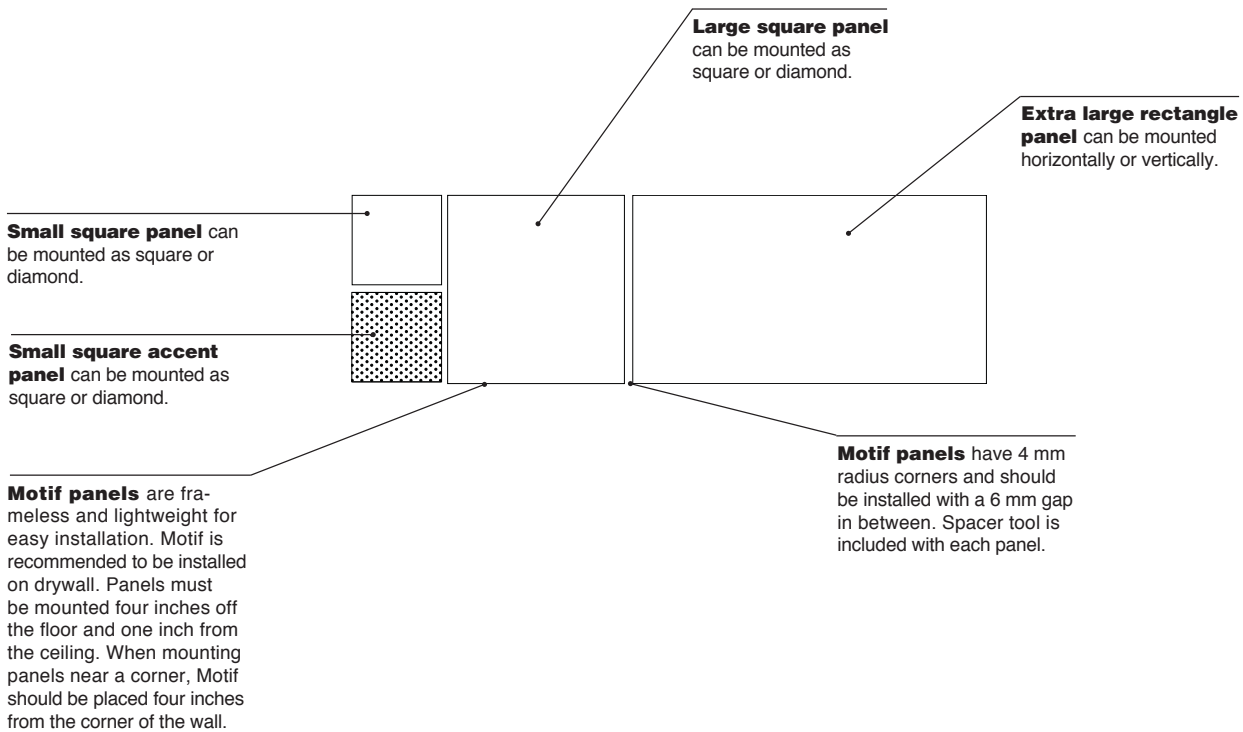
- Planning boards
- Hospital boards
- Educational boards
- Corporate graphics and logos
- Maps

Please refer to screenprint guidelines for additional details.

# PolyVision a<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel Motif

## PolyVision a<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel Motif

**Motif** is a high-performance collaborative panel that can be configured in countless ways to turn unused wall space into places where teams express and share ideas together. Flexible placement encourages spontaneous inspiration while a superior a<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel writable worksurface helps teams effectively capture ideas.



**Motif panels** are frameless and lightweight for easy installation. Motif is recommended to be installed on drywall. Panels must be mounted four inches off the floor and one inch from the ceiling. When mounting panels near a corner, Motif should be placed four inches from the corner of the wall.

Actual Dimensions				
	Small Square Panel	Large Square Panel	Extra Large Rectangle Panel	Small Square Accent Panel
Single Panel Height	22½" or 572 mm	45¼" or 1150 mm	45¼" or 1150 mm 90¾" or 2306 mm	22½" or 572 mm
Single Panel Width	22½" or 572 mm	45¼" or 1150 mm	90¾" or 2306 mm 45¼" or 1150 mm	22½" or 572 mm
Depth	.157" or 4 mm	.157" or 4 mm	.157" or 4 mm	.157" or 4 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	1⅝" or 32⅞ mm	1⅝" or 32⅞ mm	1⅝" or 32⅞ mm	1⅝" or 32⅞ mm
Weight (lbs)	5.7 lb	23.32 lb	46.78 lb	5.7 lb
Weight (kgs)	2.62 kg	10.58 kg	21.22 kg	2.62 kg

# PolyVision a<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel Motif Panels

Tip: A neon marker will come standard if Merle CS or Sterling Dark Solid CS are specified on the panel. If Seagull CS, Platinum Solid CS, or Arctic White 2 CS are selected then a standard black marker will come standard.

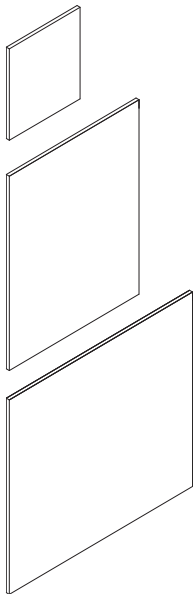
Tip: 90<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H panels are only available as 45<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"W.

Tip: Small square and large square panels can be mounted as square or diamond.

Tip: Extra large rectangle panel can be mounted horizontally or vertically (45<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H x 90<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"W or 90<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H x 45<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"W).

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.

▶ Page 9



Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Panel: a<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel</li> <li>Dry erase marker</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> <li>Installation template</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Panel size (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>CeramicSteel color number for panel:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7671 Arctic White 2 CS</li> <li>7672 Seagull CS</li> <li>7673 Merle CS</li> <li>7674 Platinum Solid CS</li> <li>7675 Sterling Dark Solid CS</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Panel Size	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Small square panel (22<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H x 22<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W)</li> </ul>	Prices below	Specify with small square panel.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large square panel (45<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H x 45<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"W)</li> </ul>	Prices below	Specify with large square panel.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extra large rectangle panel (45<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H x 90<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"W)</li> </ul>	Prices below	Specify with extra large rectangle panel.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extra large rectangle panel (90<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H x 45<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"W)</li> </ul>	Prices below	Specify with extra large rectangle panel.

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dry erase markers</li> <li>Magnetic eraser with marker holder</li> <li>Motif accent panel</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 62</li> <li>▶ Page 62</li> <li>▶ Page 15</li> </ul>

## Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions		U.S. Price
	H	W	

### Small Square Panel

MTFPNL	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	\$ 399
--------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------

### Large Square Panel

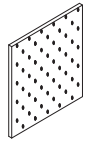
MTFPNL	45 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	45 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	\$1099
--------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------

### Extra Large Rectangle Panel

MTFPNL	45 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	90 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	\$1999
	90 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	45 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	\$1999

# PolyVision a<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel Motif Accent Panel

PolyVision a<sup>3</sup>  
CeramicSteel Motif  
Accent Panel



*Tip: Small square accent panel can be mounted as square or diamond.*

*Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.*

▶ Page 9

## Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help? Product details, page 13
- Panel: a<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel
- Attachment hardware
- Installation template

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 CeramicSteel color number for panel:
  - 7665 Saffron Pattern CS
  - 7666 Platinum Pattern CS
  - 7667 Wasabi Pattern CS
  - 7668 Lagoon Pattern CS
  - 7669 Honey Pattern CS

## Related Products

- Dry erase markers ▶ Page 62
- Magnetic eraser with marker holder ▶ Page 62
- Motif panels ▶ Page 14

## Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions		U.S. Price
	H	W	

### Small Square Accent Panel

MTFPNLA	22½"	22½"	\$399
---------	------	------	-------

Whiteboards and Tackboards

**Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).**



### For Canadian Pricing

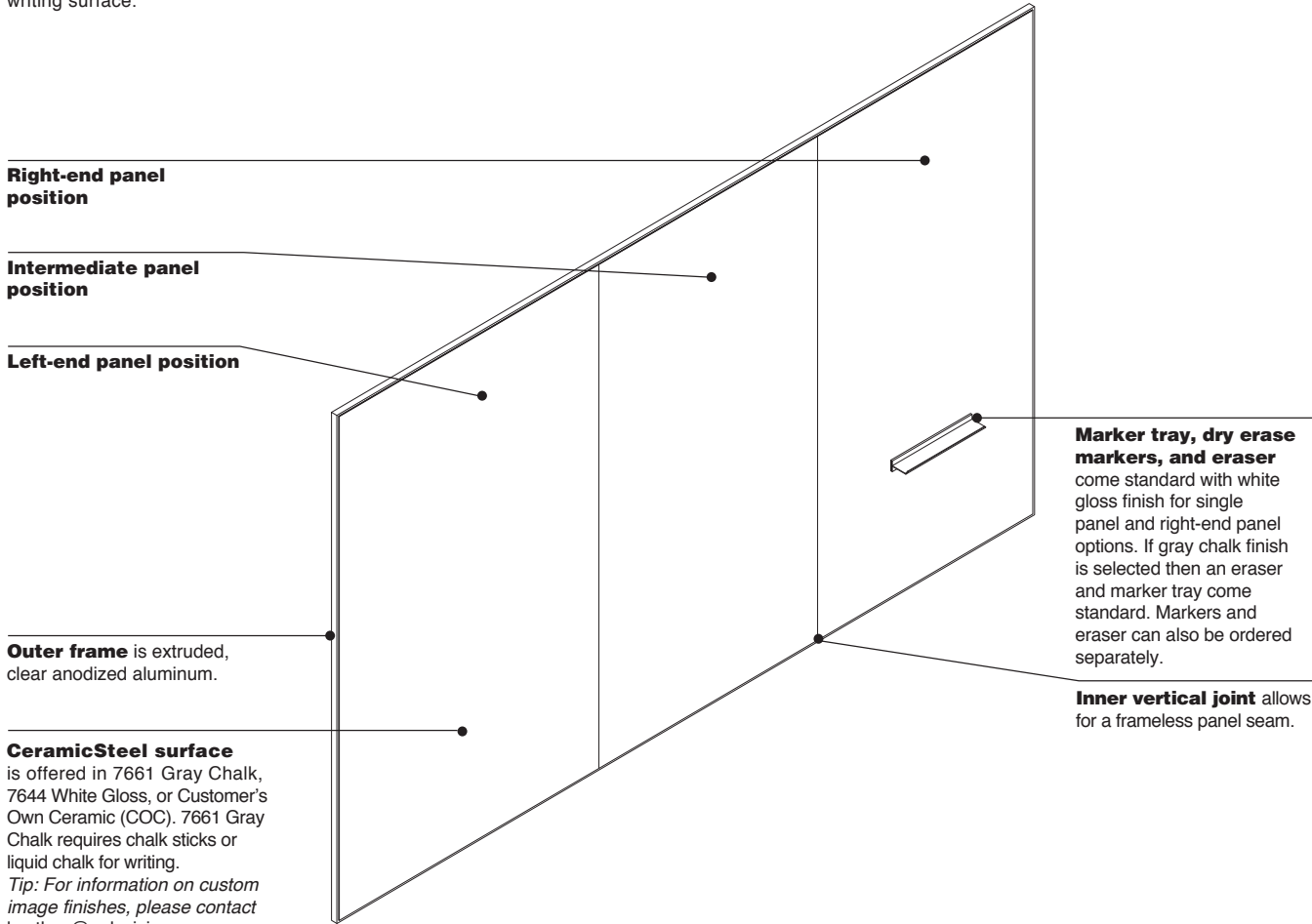
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# PolyVision a<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel Flow

**a<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel Flow**

is a modular panel system with no vertical joint covers providing a large format writing surface.



**Right-end panel position**

**Intermediate panel position**

**Left-end panel position**

**Outer frame** is extruded, clear anodized aluminum.

**CeramicSteel surface** is offered in 7661 Gray Chalk, 7644 White Gloss, or Customer's Own Ceramic (COC). 7661 Gray Chalk requires chalk sticks or liquid chalk for writing.  
*Tip: For information on custom image finishes, please contact kcathey@polyvision.com.*

**Marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser** come standard with white gloss finish for single panel and right-end panel options. If gray chalk finish is selected then an eraser and marker tray come standard. Markers and eraser can also be ordered separately.

**Inner vertical joint** allows for a frameless panel seam.

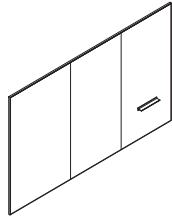
**Actual Dimensions**

	<b>Flow (72"H)</b>	<b>Flow (95<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H)</b>
Single Panel Height	72" or 1830 mm	95 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 2420 mm
Single Panel Width	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Weight (lbs)	62 lb	82 lb
Weight (kgs)	28 kg	37 kg



# PolyVision a<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel Flow

PolyVision a<sup>3</sup>  
CeramicSteel Flow



*Tip: Height dimensions listed are nominal.*

*Tip: Accessories vary by panel position. Single and right-end panels come standard with magnetic marker tray and a<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel logo applied. Left-end and intermediate panels do not include accessories or logo.*

*Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.*  
▶ Page 9

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Panel: a<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> <li>Magnetic marker tray, eraser, and markers if single panel or right-end panel position selected in 7664 White 6100U CS</li> <li>Magnetic marker tray and eraser if single panel or right-end panel position is selected in 7661 Gray Chalk 6502U CS</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Height (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Panel position (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>a<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502U CS 7664 White 6100U CS</li> </ol>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>72"H Prices below</li> <li>95"H Prices below</li> </ul>	Specify with 72" high. Specify with 95" high.
<b>Panel Position</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Single panel only No cost</li> <li>Left-end panel No cost</li> <li>Intermediate panel No cost</li> <li>Right-end panel No cost</li> </ul>	Specify with single panel only. Specify with left-end panel. Specify intermediate panel. Specify with right-end panel.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dry erase markers</li> <li>Magnetic eraser with marker holder</li> </ul>	▶ Page 62 ▶ Page 62

Specification Information				
Dimensions		Style	U.S. Prices	
D	W	Number	72"H	95"H
½"	47"	<b>FLOW</b>	\$1338	\$1647
:	:	:	:	:

Whiteboards and Tackboards

**Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).**

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

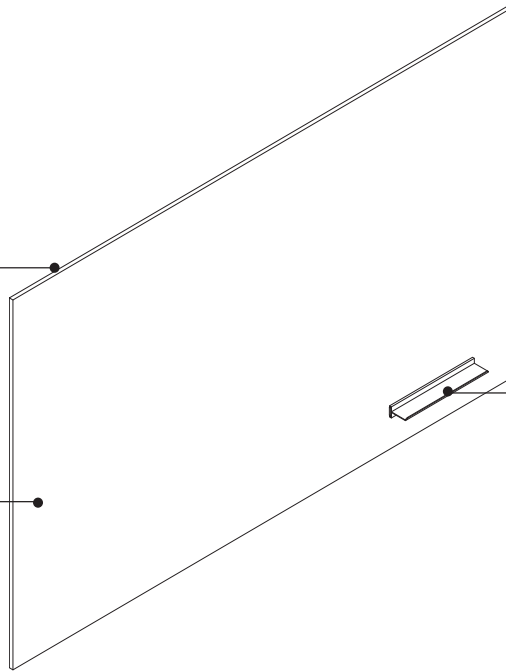
# PolyVision a<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel Sans

**a<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel Sans** is a writing board with streamlined, precision cut, frameless edges.

**Frameless edge**

**CeramicSteel surface** is offered in 7661 Gray Chalk, 7662 Blue Gloss, 7663 Black Gloss, 7664 White Gloss, or Customer's Own Ceramic (COC). 7661 Gray Chalk requires chalk sticks or liquid chalk for writing.

*Tip: For information on custom image finishes, please contact [kcathey@polyvision.com](mailto:kcathey@polyvision.com).*

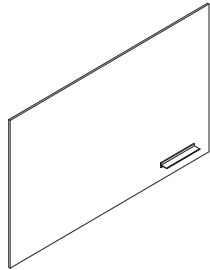


**Marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser** come standard with blue, black, and white gloss finish for single panel and right-end panel positions. If gray chalk finish is selected then an eraser and marker tray come standard. Markers and eraser can also be ordered separately.

## Actual Dimensions

	Sans (48"W)	Sans (72"W)	Sans (95"W)
Overall Height	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Overall Width	48" or 1220 mm	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Weight (lbs)	55 lb	82 lb	97 lb
Weight (kgs)	25 kg	37 kg	44 kg

# PolyVision a<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel Sans



*Tip: Accessories vary by panel position. Single and right-end panels come standard with magnetic marker tray and a<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel logo applied. Left-end and intermediate panels do not include accessories or logo.*

*Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.*  
 ▶ Page 9

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 18	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Panel: a<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> <li>Magnetic marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser if single panel or right-end panel position is selected in 7662 Blue 6107U CS, 7663 Black 6106U CS, or 7664 White 6100U CS</li> <li>Magnetic marker tray and eraser if single panel or right-end panel position is selected in 7661 Gray Chalk 6502U CS</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Height (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Panel position (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>a<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel color number for panel:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7661 Gray Chalk 6502U CS</li> <li>7662 Blue 6107U CS</li> <li>7663 Black 6106U CS</li> <li>7664 White 6100U CS</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Width</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>48"W Prices below</li> <li>72"W Prices below</li> <li>95"W Prices below</li> </ul>	Specify with 48" width. Specify with 72" width. Specify with 95" width.
<b>Panel Position</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Single panel only No cost</li> <li>Left-end panel No cost</li> <li>Intermediate panel No cost</li> <li>Right-end panel No cost</li> </ul>	Specify with single panel only. Specify with left-end panel. Specify intermediate panel. Specify with right-end panel.

Specification Information					
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Prices		
D	H		48"W	72"W	95"W
½"	47"	<b>SANS</b>	\$926	\$1235	\$1441

Whiteboards and Tackboards

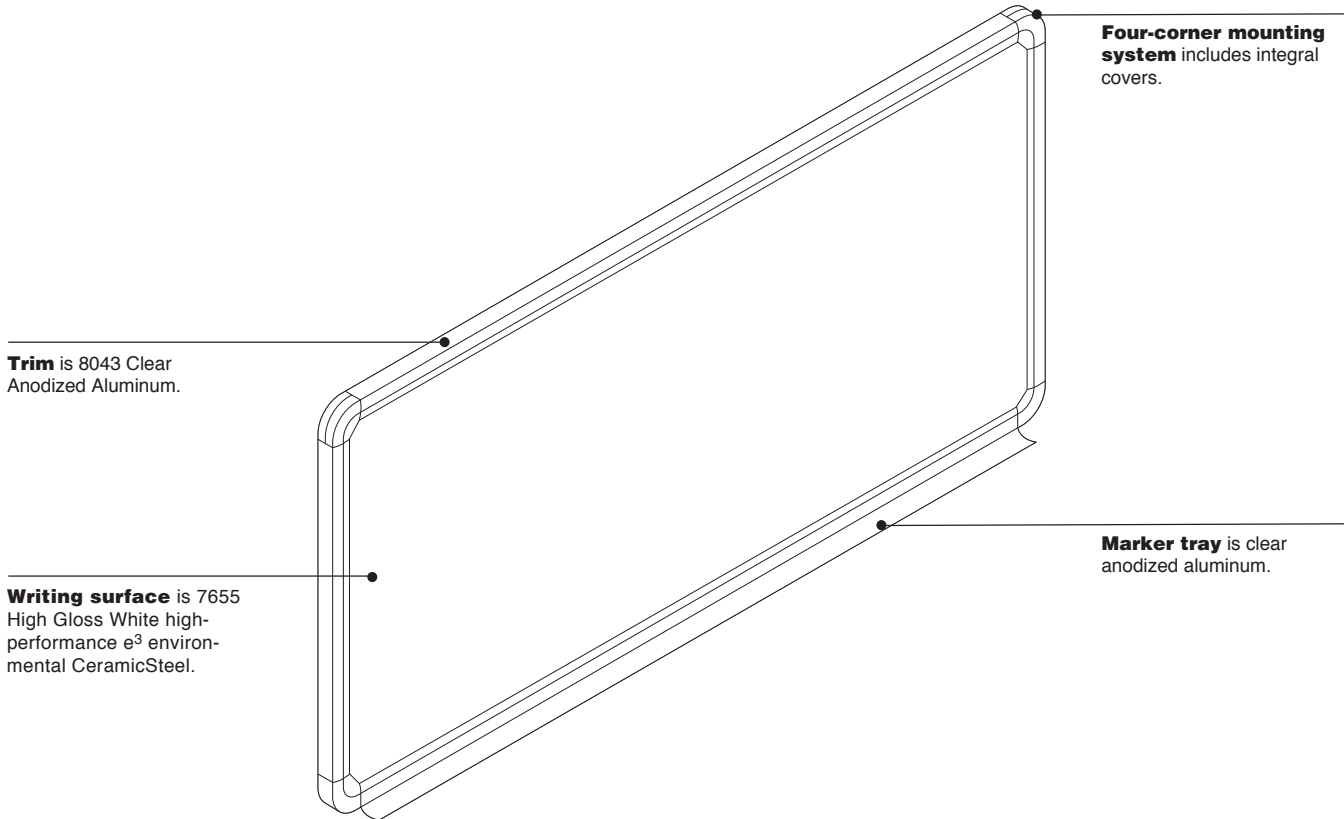
**Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).**

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Senti Series

The **Senti Series** has clean lines, a lightweight body, and compact scale which make it the ideal small to mid-size board.

► Specifying, page 23



**Trim** is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

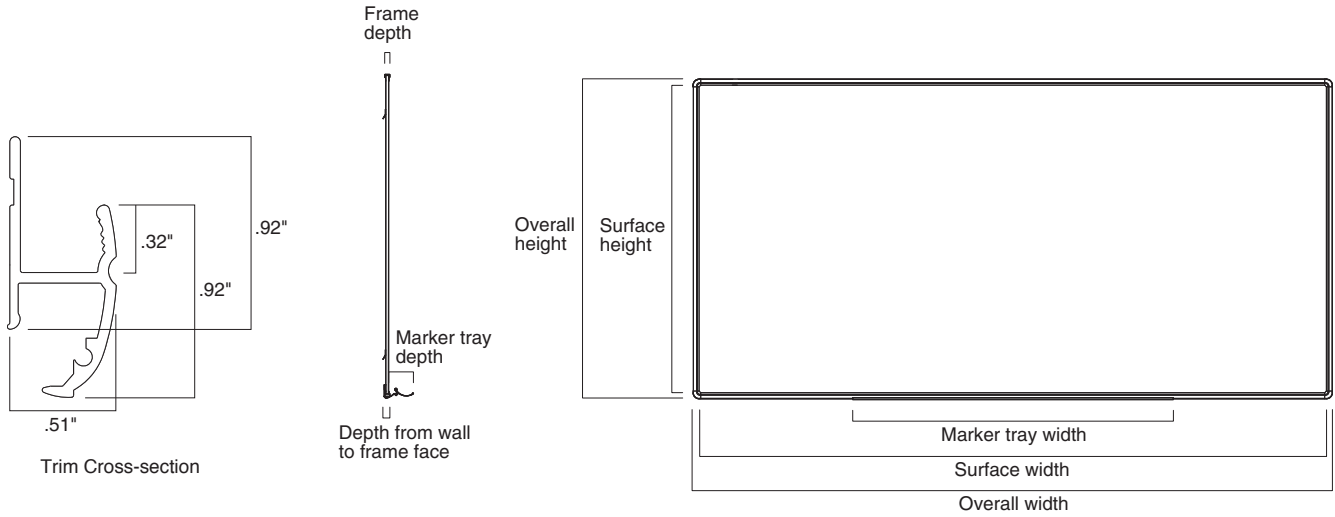
**Writing surface** is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel.

**Four-corner mounting system** includes integral covers.

**Marker tray** is clear anodized aluminum.

## Actual Dimensions

	<b>CSTM0218</b>	<b>CSTM032</b>	<b>CSTM043</b>	<b>CSTM044</b>
Overall Width	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Surface Width	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 563 mm	34 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 868 mm	46 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1172 mm	46 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1172 mm
Marker Tray Width	21 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 551 mm	33 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 856 mm	45 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1160 mm	45 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1160 mm
Overall Height	18" or 457 mm	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Surface Height	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 410 mm	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 563 mm	34 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 868 mm	46 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1172 mm
Frame Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	9/16" or 14 mm	9/16" or 14 mm	9/16" or 14 mm	9/16" or 14 mm
Marker Tray Depth	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 35 mm	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 35 mm	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 35 mm	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 35 mm
Weight (lbs)	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> lb	12 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> lb	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> lb	34 lb
Weight (kgs)	2.9 kg	5.8 kg	11.6 kg	15.4 kg



**CSTM054**

**CSTM064**

60" or 1524 mm

72" or 1829 mm

56<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" or 1427 mm

70<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" or 1781 mm

57<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" or 1465 mm

57<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" or 1465 mm

48" or 1219 mm

48" or 1219 mm

46<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" or 1172 mm

46<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" or 1172 mm

1/2" or 13 mm

1/2" or 13 mm

9/16" or 14 mm

9/16" or 14 mm

13/8" or 35 mm

13/8" or 35 mm

42 1/2 lb

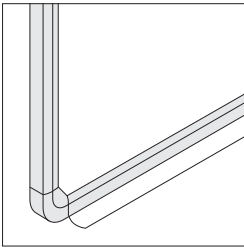
51 lb

19.3 kg

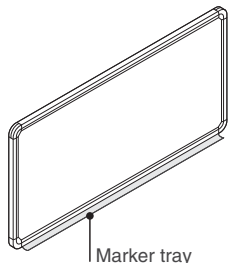
23.1 kg

Senti Series, continued

**Product Details**

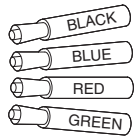


**Trim** is clear anodized aluminum.

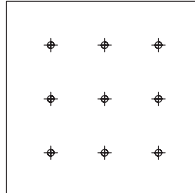


Marker tray

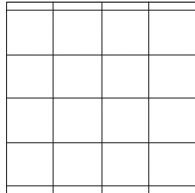
**Marker tray** is clear anodized aluminum.



**Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser** is included with whiteboards.



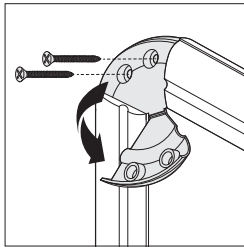
7656  
Circular dots  
at 2" intervals



7657  
2" x 2"  
Grid pattern

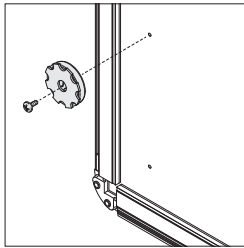
**Optional screen print selections** are available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).

**Connections**



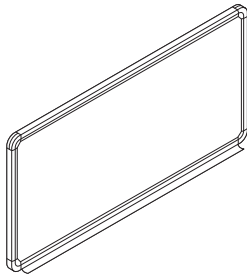
**Standard mount** is a four-corner mounting system, including integral covers.

**On/off module bracket application** allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.



**Magnetic mount option** enables Senti boards up to 48" x 48" to be mounted on flat, painted steel surfaces only.

# Senti Series



*Tip: Screen print option is not available on 24"W x 18"H screens. Specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.*

*Tip: Magnetic-mount brackets are not available on 60"W x 48"H or 72"W x 48"H screens.*

*Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.*  
▶ Page 9

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 20</li> <li>e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White</li> <li>Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum</li> <li>Four-corner mounting system with integral covers</li> <li>Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern</b>		
• 36"W x 24"H	+\$ 89	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 36"H	+\$201	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 48"H	+\$260	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 60"W x 48"H	+\$326	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 72"W x 48"H	+\$394	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
<b>Brackets</b>		
• On- and off-module brackets	+\$134	Specify <i>with on- and off-module brackets</i> .
• Magnetic-mount brackets	+\$ 91	Specify <i>with magnetic-mount brackets</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>		
• Accessories		▶ Page 62

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
1/2"	24"	18"	<b>CSTM0218</b>	\$306
1/2"	36"	24"	<b>CSTM032</b>	\$334
1/2"	48"	36"	<b>CSTM043</b>	\$430
1/2"	48"	48"	<b>CSTM044</b>	\$507
1/2"	60"	48"	<b>CSTM054</b>	\$542
1/2"	72"	48"	<b>CSTM064</b>	\$614
.	.	.	.	.

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Edge Series

**Edge Series** features clean lines, offering more writing or tackable surface with less trim.

► Specifying, page 28

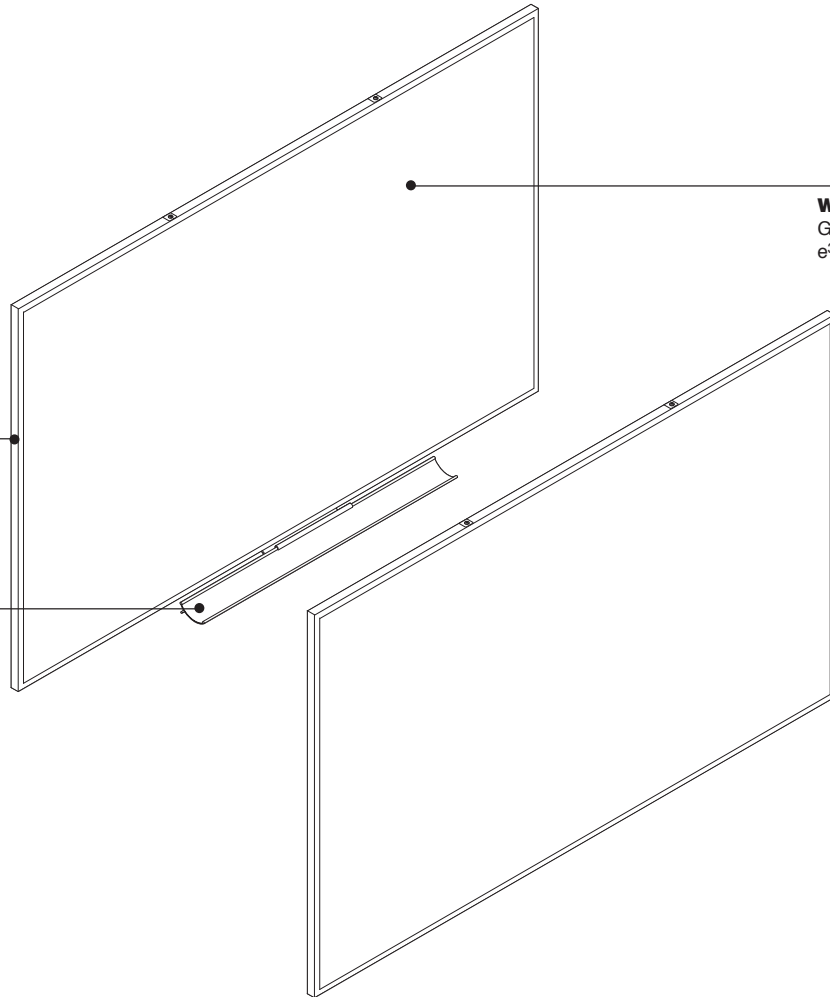
**For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes**, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.

► See page 44

**Trim** is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

**Marker tray** is clear anodized aluminum and matches the aluminum trim.

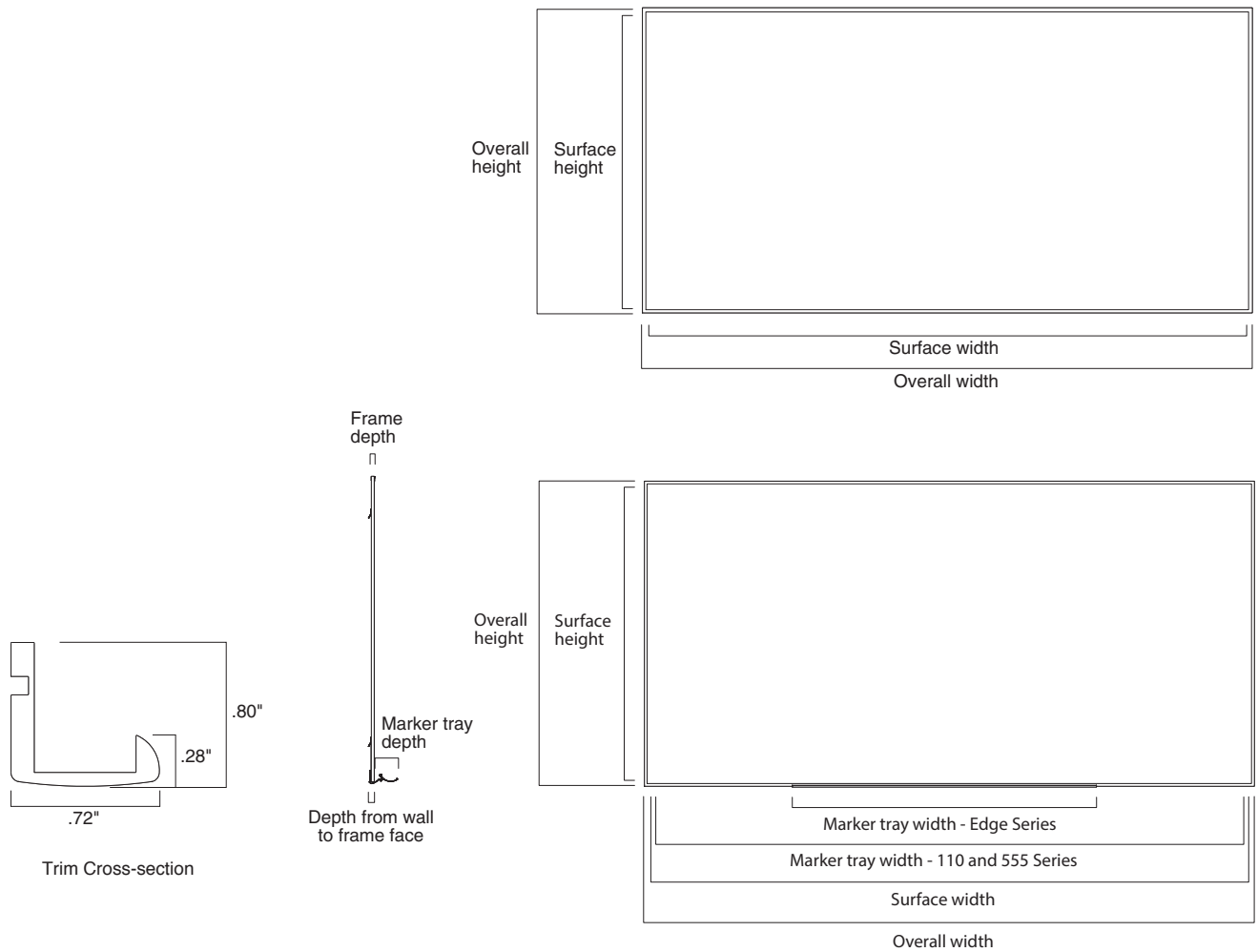
**Writing surface** is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel.



## Actual Dimensions

	<b>CEDM0218</b>	<b>CEDM032</b>	<b>CEDM043 CEDT043</b>	<b>CEDM044 CEDT044</b>	<b>CEDM054 CEDT054</b>
Overall Width	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 616 mm	36 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 921 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1530 mm
Surface Width	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 603 mm	35 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 908 mm	47 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1213 mm	47 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1213 mm	59 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1518 mm
Marker Tray Width	18" or 457 mm	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Overall Height	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 464 mm	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 616 mm	36 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 921 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm
Surface Height	17 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 454 mm	23 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 606 mm	35 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 911 mm	47 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1216 mm	47 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1216 mm
Frame Depth	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 29 mm	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 29 mm	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 29 mm	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 29 mm	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 29 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 89 mm	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 89 mm	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 89 mm	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 89 mm	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 89 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	9 lb	18 lb	35 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 26 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> lb	47 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 35 lb	59 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 43 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> lb
Weight (kgs)	4.1 kg	8.2 kg	16.2 - 12 kg	27 - 19.9 kg	32.4 - 23.8 kg

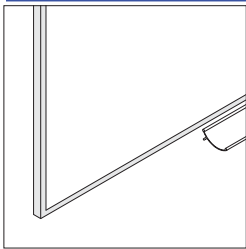




<b>CEDM064 CEDT064</b>	<b>CEDM084 CEDT084</b>	<b>CEDM104 CEDT104</b>	<b>CEDM124</b>	<b>CEDM164</b>
72 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1835 mm	96 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 2445 mm	120 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 3054 mm	144 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 3664 mm	192 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 4883 mm
71 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1822 mm	95 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 2432 mm	119 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 3042 mm	143 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 3651 mm	191 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 4870 mm
48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm	60" or 1524 mm	72" or 1829 mm	96" or 2438 mm
48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm
47 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1216 mm	47 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1216 mm	47 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1216 mm	47 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1216 mm	47 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1216 mm
3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 29 mm	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 29 mm	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 29 mm	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 29 mm	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 29 mm
3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 89 mm	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 89 mm	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 89 mm	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 89 mm	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 89 mm
71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>3</sub> - 52 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> lb	95 - 70 lb	118 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 87 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> lb	142 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> lb	189 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> lb
32.4 - 23.8 kg	43.1 - 31.7 kg	53.8 - 39.6 kg	64.6 kg	86.1 kg

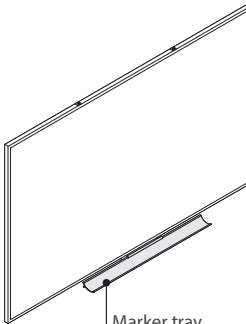
Edge Series, continued

**Product Details**



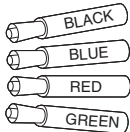
**Trim** is clear anodized aluminum.

**Optional trim** is 4750 champagne metallic.

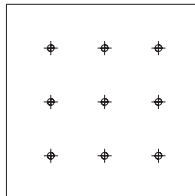


Marker tray

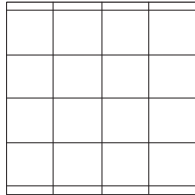
**Marker tray** is clear anodized aluminum.



**Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser** is included with whiteboards.

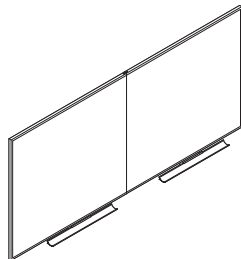


7656  
Circular dots  
at 2" intervals

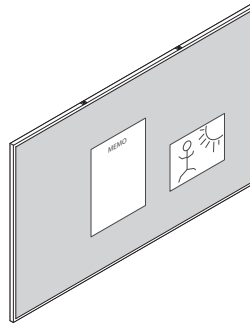


7657  
2" x 2"  
Grid pattern

**Optional screen print selections** are available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).



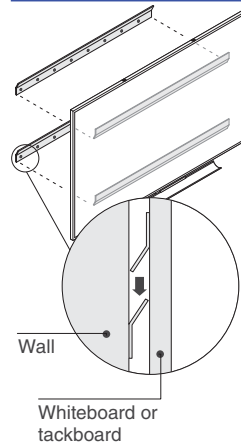
**Spline joints** allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



**Tackable surface on tackboards** is available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.

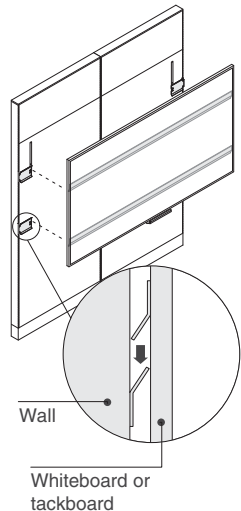
► Page 64

**Connections**



**Standard mount** is an easy mount metal cleat-mounting system.

**On/off module bracket application** allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

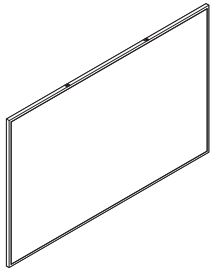
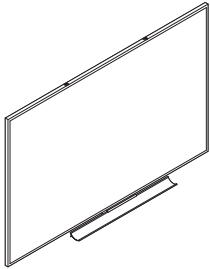


**2" over panel bracket/hook mounting system** allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Kick.

**3" over panel bracket/hook mounting system** allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Answer and Montage.



# Edge Series



Tip: Screen print option is not available on 144"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.  
 ▶ Page 9

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 24</li> <li>e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White</li> <li>Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected</li> <li>Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum</li> <li>Metal cleat mounting system</li> <li>Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser (whiteboard only)</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)                      ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 64</li> </ol>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern</b>		
	• 36"W x 24"H	+\$ 89	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+\$201	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+\$260	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+\$326	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+\$394	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+\$525	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 120"W x 48"H	+\$653	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.

<b>Fabric surface on tackboards</b>			
• Fabric price group 1		No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2			Specify fabric color number.
- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H		+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H		+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H		+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H		+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
- 120"W x 48"H		+\$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3			Specify fabric color number.
- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H		+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H		+\$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H		+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H		+\$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
- 120"W x 48"H		+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4			Specify fabric color number.
- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H		+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H		+\$105	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H		+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H		+\$139	Specify fabric color number.
- 120"W x 48"H		+\$167	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group COM		+\$ 19	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 64.

▶ Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Frame</b>		
	• 24"W x 18"H	+\$ 57	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 36"W x 24"H	+\$ 81	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+\$116	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+\$130	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+\$144	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+\$163	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+\$195	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 120"W x 48"H	+\$226	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 144"W x 48"H	+\$263	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
• 192"W x 48"H	+\$322	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.	
<b>On- and Off-Module Brackets</b>	• Available on 24"W x 18"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+\$134	Specify with on- and off-module brackets.
<b>Over Panel Bracket/Hook</b>	<b>Available on 24"W x 18"H to 60"W x 48"H whiteboards</b>		
	• 2" over panel bracket/hook	+\$ 91	Specify with 2" over panel brackets.
	• 3" over panel bracket/hook	+\$ 91	Specify with 3" over panel brackets.
<b>Spline Joint</b>	• Available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+\$267	Specify with XSPL spline joint.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Accessories		► Page 62

Tip: 2" over panel bracket/hook can be used with Kick.

Tip: 3" over panel bracket/hook can be used with Answer and Montage.

► Specification Information, on next page

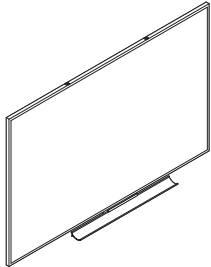
 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

Edge Series, continued

► Options, on previous page

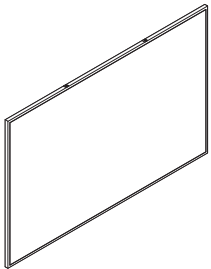
**Specification Information**

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		



**Whiteboards**

3/4"	24"	18"	<b>CEDM0218</b>	\$ 413
3/4"	36"	24"	<b>CEDM032</b>	\$ 450
3/4"	48"	36"	<b>CEDM043</b>	\$ 582
3/4"	48"	48"	<b>CEDM044</b>	\$ 612
3/4"	60"	48"	<b>CEDM054</b>	\$ 709
3/4"	72"	48"	<b>CEDM064</b>	\$ 791
3/4"	96"	48"	<b>CEDM084</b>	\$ 956
3/4"	120"	48"	<b>CEDM104</b>	\$1140
3/4"	144"	48"	<b>CEDM124</b>	\$1331
3/4"	192"	48"	<b>CEDM164</b>	\$1592



**Tackboards**

3/4"	48"	36"	<b>CEDT043</b>	\$ 582
3/4"	48"	48"	<b>CEDT044</b>	\$ 612
3/4"	60"	48"	<b>CEDT054</b>	\$ 709
3/4"	72"	48"	<b>CEDT064</b>	\$ 791
3/4"	96"	48"	<b>CEDT084</b>	\$ 956
3/4"	120"	48"	<b>CEDT104</b>	\$1140



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

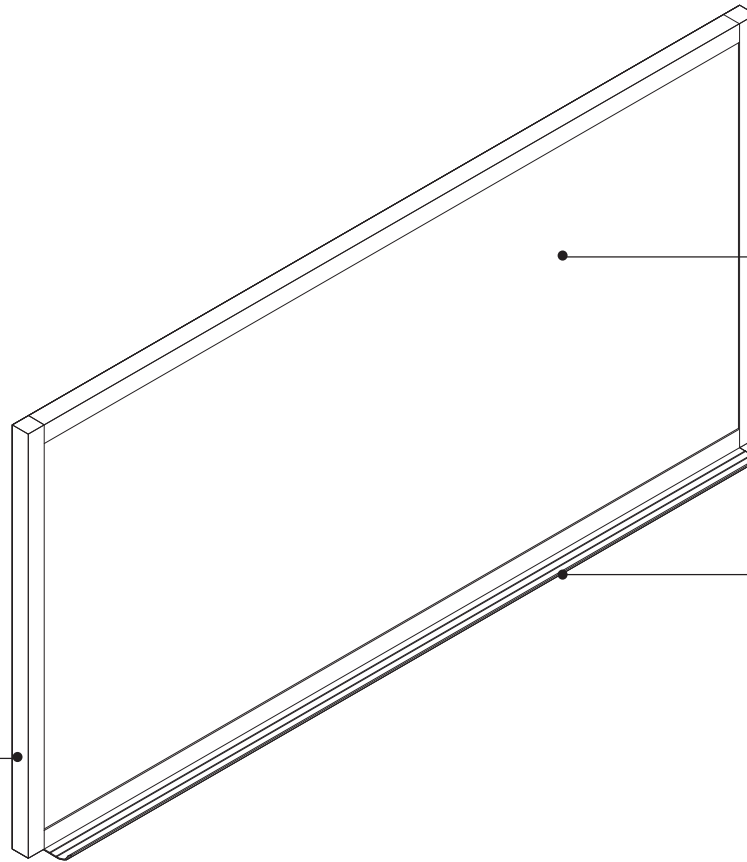
► See page 1 for details.



# 110 Series

**The value of the 110 Series** makes it the foundation of the Steelcase Premium line. Its durability makes it perfect for hard-working environments such as corporate training rooms and classrooms.  
 ▶ Specifying, page 36

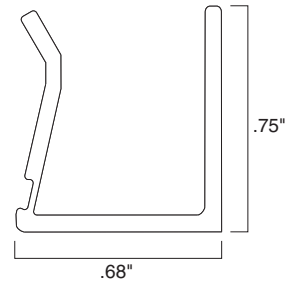
**For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes**, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.  
 ▶ See page 44



**Writing surface** is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel.

**Marker tray** is full-width box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

**Trim** is extruded 3/4" 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

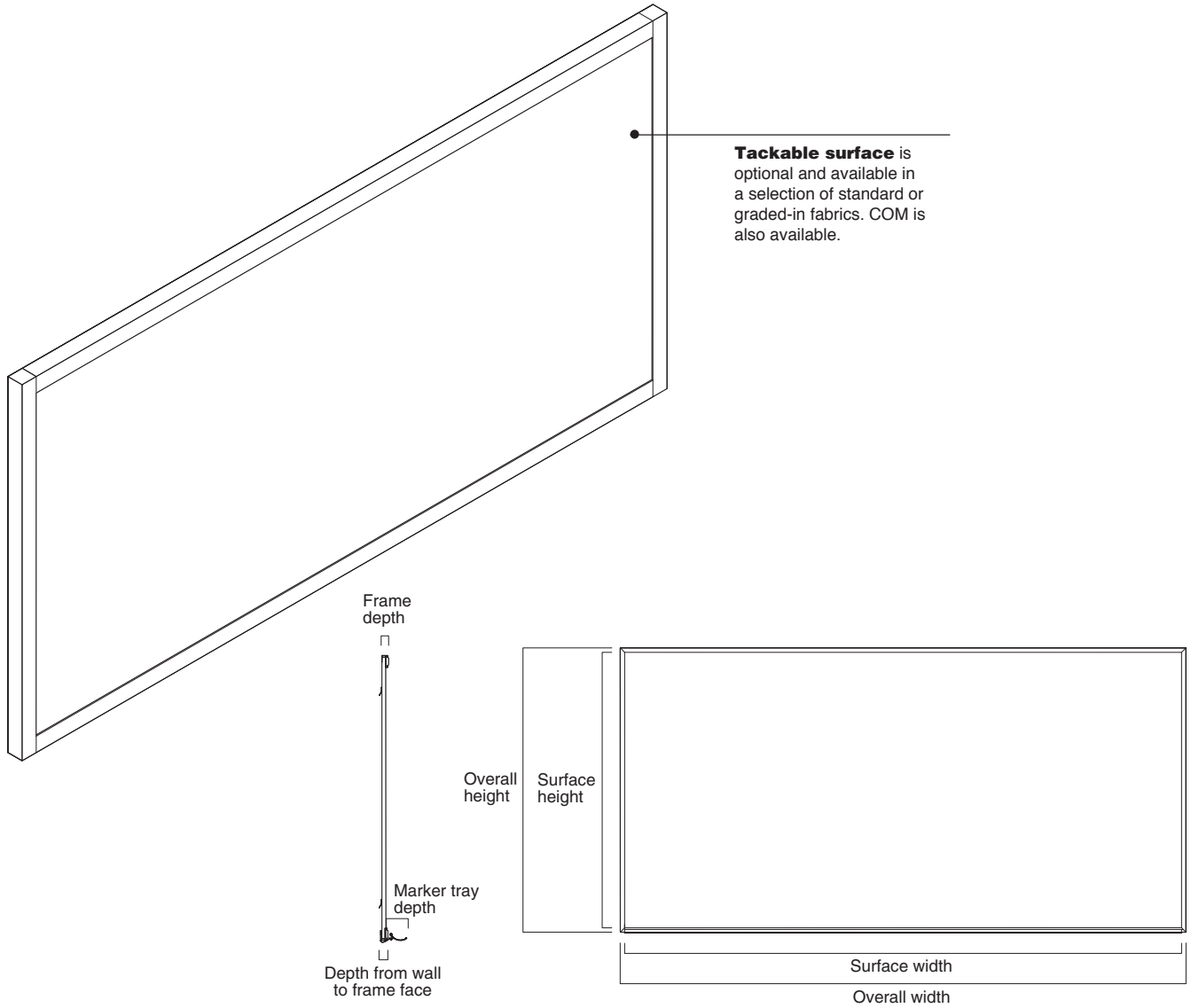


Trim Cross-section

## Actual Dimensions

	<b>M1140043 T1150043</b>	<b>M1140044 T1150044</b>	<b>M1140054 T1150054</b>	<b>M1140064 T1150064</b>
Overall Width	36 1/4" or 921 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	60 1/4" or 1530 mm	72 1/4" or 1835 mm
Surface Width	34 3/4" or 883 mm	46 3/4" or 1187 mm	58 3/4" or 1492 mm	70 3/4" or 1797 mm
Marker Tray Width	35 1/2" or 902 mm	46 1/2" or 1181 mm	58 1/2" or 1486 mm	70 1/2" or 1791 mm
Overall Height	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	46 5/8" or 1184 mm	46 5/8" or 1184 mm	46 5/8" or 1184 mm	46 5/8" or 1184 mm
Frame Depth	5/8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	7/8" or 22 mm	7/8" or 22 mm	7/8" or 22 mm	7/8" or 22 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2 5/8" or 67 mm	2 5/8" or 67 mm	2 5/8" or 67 mm	2 5/8" or 67 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	35 1/5 - 26 1/8 lb	35 - 33 1/2 lb	58 4/5 - 41 5/8 lb	70 1/2 - 50 3/8 lb
Weight MB/TB) kgs	16.0 - 11.4 kg	21.3 - 15.2 kg	26.7 - 19.0 kg	32.0 - 22.8 kg

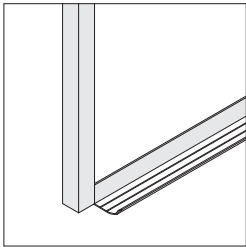




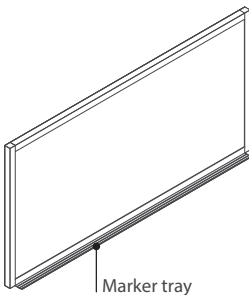
M1140084 T1150084	M1140104	M1140124	M1140164
96 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 2445 mm	120 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 3054 mm	144 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 3664 mm	192 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 4883 mm
94 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 2407 mm	118 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 3016 mm	142 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 3626 mm	190 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 4845 mm
94 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 2400 mm	118 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 3010 mm	142 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 3620 mm	190 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 4839 mm
48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm
46 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1184 mm	46 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1184 mm	46 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1184 mm	46 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1184 mm
5/8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm
7/8" or 22 mm	7/8" or 22 mm	7/8" or 22 mm	7/8" or 22 mm
2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 67 mm	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 67 mm	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 67 mm	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 67 mm
94 - 67 lb	117 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> lb	141 lb	188 lb
42.6 - 30.4 kg	53.3 kg	64.0 kg	85.0 kg

110 Series, continued

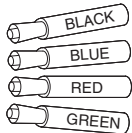
**Product Details**



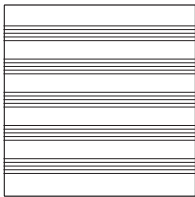
**Trim** is extruded 3/4" clear anodized aluminum.



**Marker tray** is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

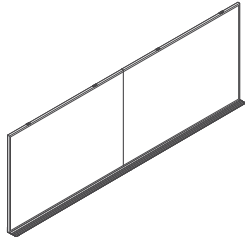


**Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser** is included with whiteboards.

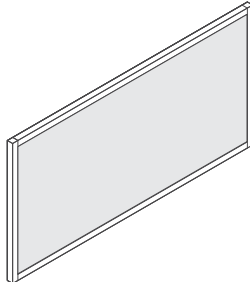


7658  
Music staff lines  
5 lines per staff

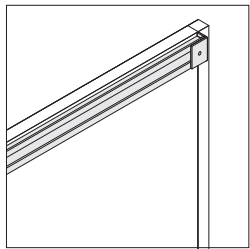
**Optional screen print selection** is available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. 7658 Music Staff Lines is available.



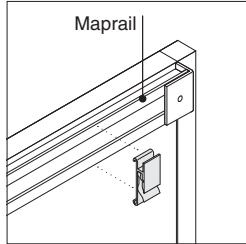
**Spline joints** allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker tray are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



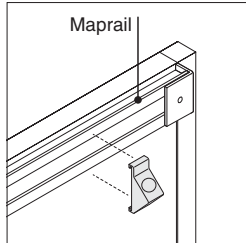
**Tackable surface on tackboards** is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available. ▶ Page 64



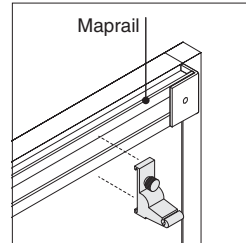
**1" maprail** is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.



**1" map hook/clip** allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Map hook/clip is not available on tackboard.

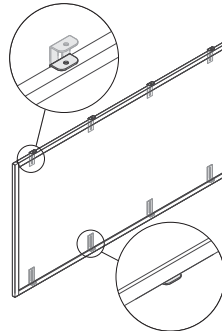


**1" flag holder** allows for convenient hanging of flags. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Flag holder is not available on tackboard.



**Roller bracket** can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

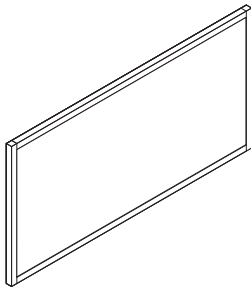
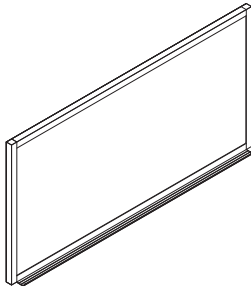
**Connections**



**Standard mount** is wall-anchored mounting system.



# 110 Series



Tip: Music Staff Lines screen print option is not available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7658 Music Staff Lines for pattern.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.   
▶ Page 9

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 32</li> <li>e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White</li> <li>Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected</li> <li>3/4" frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum</li> <li>Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser (whiteboard only)</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 64</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Screen print in 7658 Music Staff Lines</b>		
• 36"W x 48"H	+\$196	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 36"H	+\$196	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 48"H	+\$256	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 60"W x 48"H	+\$320	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 72"W x 48"H	+\$387	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 96"W x 48"H	+\$516	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.

<b>Fabric surface on tackboards</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2		Specify fabric color number.
- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3		Specify fabric color number.
- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4		Specify fabric color number.
- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$105	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$139	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group COM	+\$ 19	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 64.

<b>1" Maprail</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 36"H</li> <li>• 48"W x 48"H</li> <li>• 60"W x 48"H</li> <li>• 72"W x 48"H</li> <li>• 96"W x 48"H</li> <li>• 120"W x 48"H</li> <li>• 144"W x 48"H</li> <li>• 192"W x 48"H</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 9</li> <li>+\$ 15</li> <li>+\$ 19</li> <li>+\$ 27</li> <li>+\$ 35</li> <li>+\$ 47</li> <li>+\$ 57</li> <li>+\$ 75</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with MAPR maprail.</li> <li>Specify with MAPR maprail.</li> <li>Specify with MAPR maprail.</li> <li>Specify with MAPR maprail.</li> <li>Specify with MAPR maprail.</li> <li>Specify with MAPR maprail.</li> <li>Specify with MAPR maprail.</li> <li>Specify with MAPR maprail.</li> </ul>
-------------------	--	---	--

<b>1" Map Hook/Clip</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H</li> <li>• 60"W x 48"H to 96"W x 48"H</li> <li>• 120"W x 48"H to 144"W x 48"H</li> <li>• 192"W x 48"H</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 2</li> <li>+\$ 4</li> <li>+\$ 6</li> <li>+\$ 8</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with H1 map hook/clip.</li> <li>Specify with H1 map hook/clip.</li> <li>Specify with H1 map hook/clip.</li> <li>Specify with H1 map hook/clip.</li> </ul>
-------------------------	--	--	--

<b>1" Flag Holder</b>	+\$ 13	Specify with FH1 flag holder.
-----------------------	--------	-------------------------------

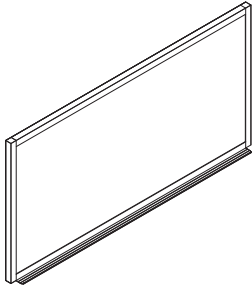
<b>Roller Bracket</b>	+\$ 9	Specify with RB1 roller bracket.
-----------------------	-------	----------------------------------

<b>Spline Joint</b>	• 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H	+\$254	Specify with XSPL spline joint.
---------------------	--------------------------------	--------	---------------------------------

<b>Related Products</b>	• Accessories	▶ Page 62
-------------------------	---------------	-----------

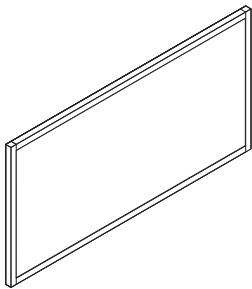
 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		



**Whiteboards**

3/4"	36"	48"	<b>M1140034</b>	\$ 333
3/4"	48"	36"	<b>M1140043</b>	\$ 333
3/4"	48"	48"	<b>M1140044</b>	\$ 387
3/4"	60"	48"	<b>M1140054</b>	\$ 462
3/4"	72"	48"	<b>M1140064</b>	\$ 539
3/4"	96"	48"	<b>M1140084</b>	\$ 678
3/4"	120"	48"	<b>M1140104</b>	\$ 853
3/4"	144"	48"	<b>M1140124</b>	\$1005
3/4"	192"	48"	<b>M1140164</b>	\$1269



**Tackboards**

3/4"	36"	48"	<b>T1150034</b>	\$ 274
3/4"	48"	36"	<b>T1150043</b>	\$ 274
3/4"	48"	48"	<b>T1150044</b>	\$ 330
3/4"	60"	48"	<b>T1150054</b>	\$ 393
3/4"	72"	48"	<b>T1150064</b>	\$ 430
3/4"	96"	48"	<b>T1150084</b>	\$ 507

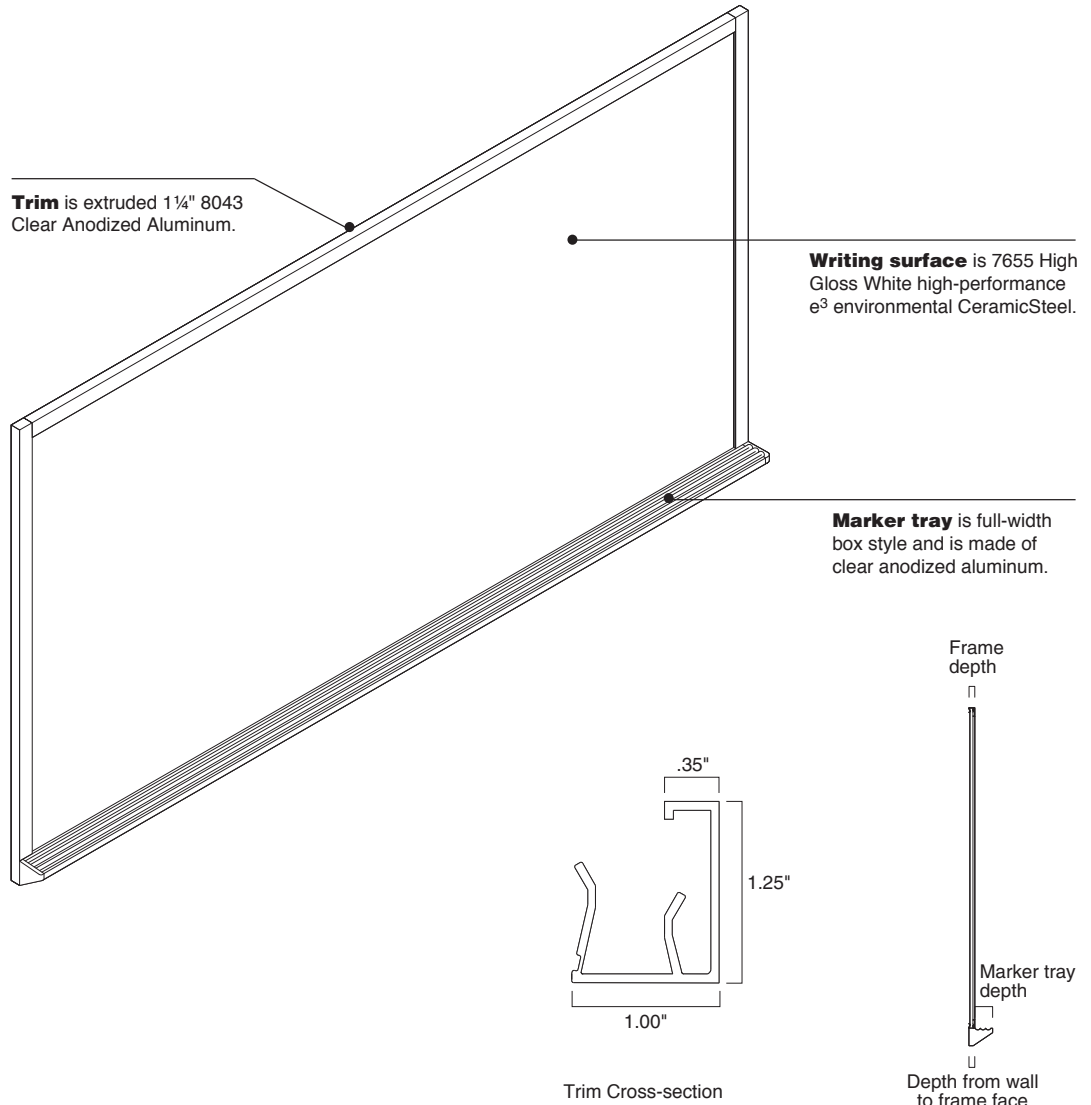


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# 555 Series

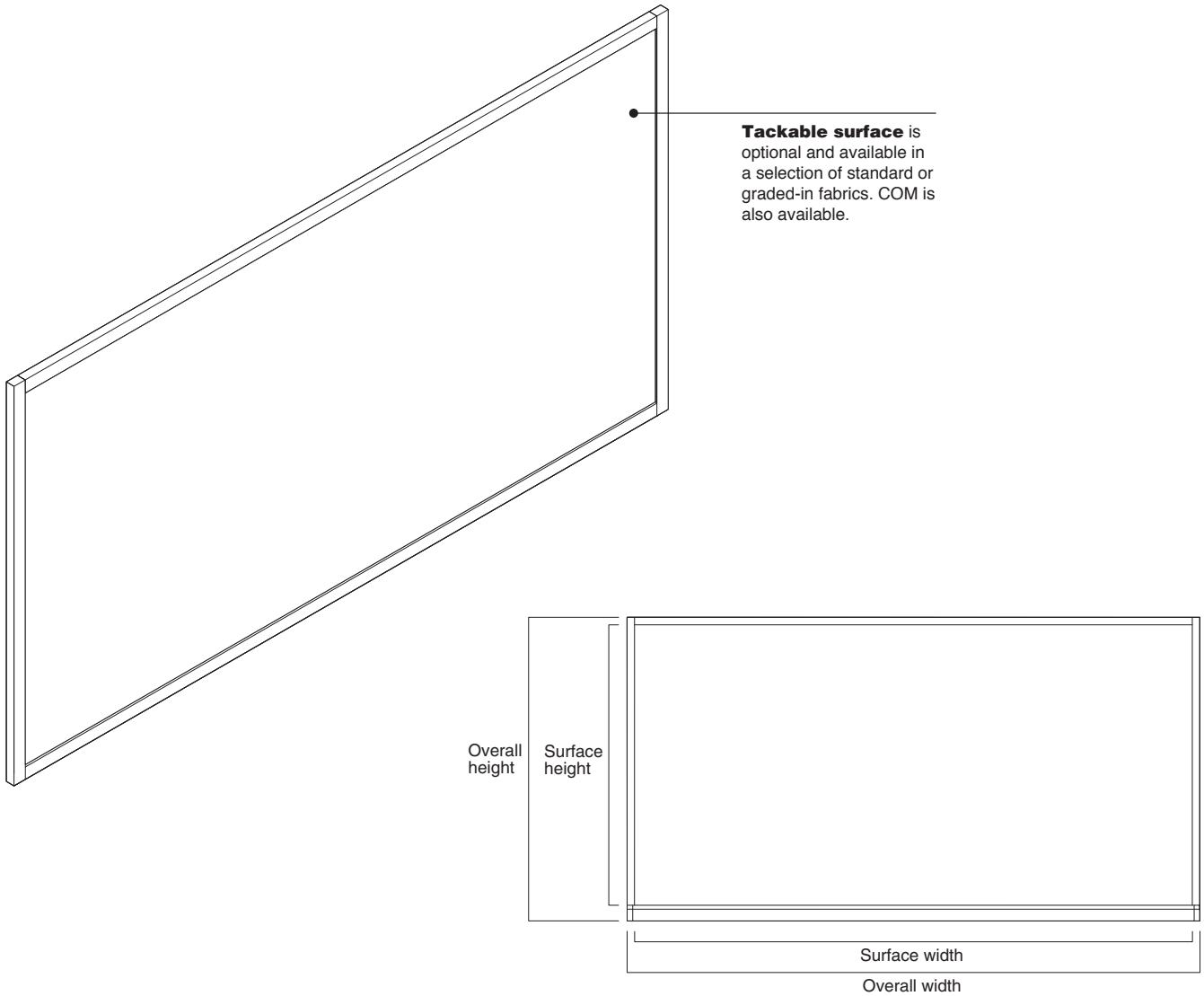
The **555 Series** delivers the same quality and durability of the 110 Series with the added bonus of a boxed end marker tray.  
 ▶ Specifying, page 42

**For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes**, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.  
 ▶ See page 44



## Actual Dimensions

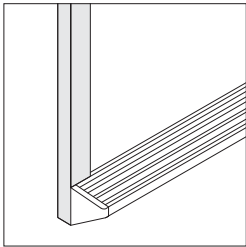
	<b>M5540034 T5550034</b>	<b>M5540043 T5550043</b>	<b>M5540044 T5550044</b>	<b>M5540054 T5550054</b>
Overall Width	36 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 921 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1530 mm
Surface Width	33 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 857 mm	33 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 857 mm	45 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1162 mm	57 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1467 mm
Marker Tray Width	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 851 mm	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 851 mm	45 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 1156 mm	57 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 1461 mm
Overall Height	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	36 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 921 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm
Surface Height	44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 1130 mm	44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 1130 mm	44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 1130 mm	44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 1130 mm
Frame Depth	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 70 mm	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 70 mm	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 70 mm	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 70 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	36 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 25 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> lb	36 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 25 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> lb	49 - 34 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> lb	61 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 43 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> lb
Weight MB/TB) kgs	16.7 - 11.7 kg	16.7 - 11.7 kg	22.2 - 15.7 kg	27.8 - 19.6 kg



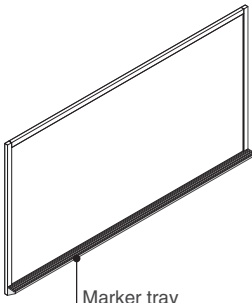
M5540064 T5550064	M5540084 T5550084	M5540104	M5540124	M5540164
72 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1835 mm	96 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 2445 mm	120 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 3054 mm	144 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 3664 mm	192 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 4883 mm
69 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1772 mm	93 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 2381 mm	117 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 2991 mm	141 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 3600 mm	189 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 4820 mm
69 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 1765 mm	93 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 2375 mm	117 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 2985 mm	141 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 3594 mm	189 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 4813 mm
48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm
44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 1130 mm	44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 1130 mm	44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 1130 mm	44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 1130 mm	44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 1130 mm
1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 70 mm	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 70 mm	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 70 mm	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 70 mm	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 70 mm
73 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 51 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> lb	98 - 69 lb	122 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> lb	147 lb	196 lb
33.3 - 23.5 kg	44.5 - 31.3 kg	55.6 kg	66.7 kg	88.9 kg

555 Series, continued

**Product Details**

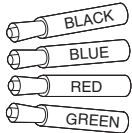


**Trim** is extruded 1 1/4" clear anodized aluminum.

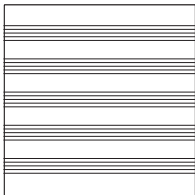


Marker tray

**Marker tray** is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

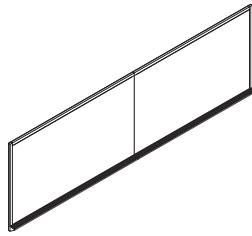


**Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser** is included with whiteboards.

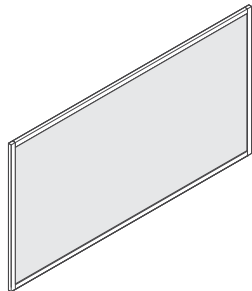


7658  
Music staff lines  
5 lines per staff

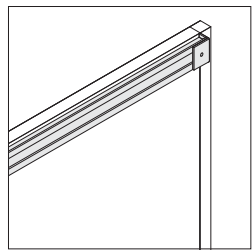
**Optional screen print selection** is available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. 7658 Music Staff Lines is available.



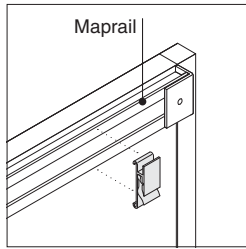
**Spline joints** allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker tray are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



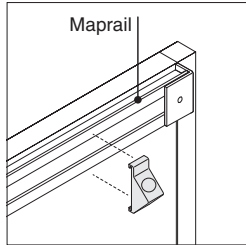
**Tackable surface on tackboards** is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available. ▶ Page 64



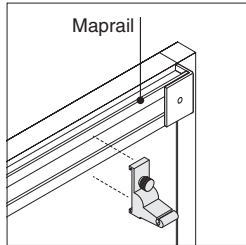
**1" maprail** is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.



**1" map hook/clip** allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Map hook is not available on tackboard.

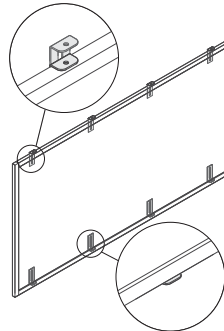


**1" flag holder** allows for convenient hanging of flags. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Flag holder is not available on tackboard.



**Roller bracket** can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

**Connections**

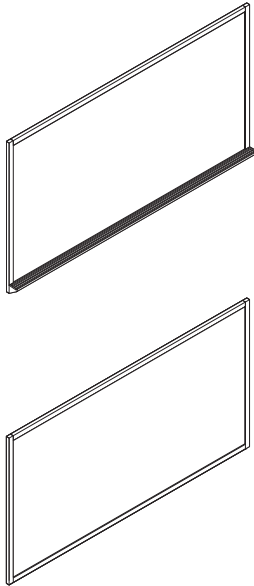


**Standard mount** wall-anchored mounting system.





# 555 Series



*Tip: Music Staff Lines screen print option is not available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7658 Music Staff Lines for pattern.*

*Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.*

▶ Page 9

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 38</li> <li>e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White</li> <li>Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected</li> <li>1 1/4" frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum</li> <li>Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser, if whiteboard selected</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 64</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Screen print in 7658 Music Staff Lines</b>		
• 36"W x 48"H	+\$196	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 36"H	+\$196	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 48"H	+\$256	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 60"W x 48"H	+\$320	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 72"W x 48"H	+\$387	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 96"W x 48"H	+\$516	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.

Fabric surface on tackboards		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2		Specify fabric color number.
- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3		Specify fabric color number.
- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4		Specify fabric color number.
- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$105	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$139	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group COM	+\$ 19	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 64.

<b>1" Maprail</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 36"H</li> <li>• 48"W x 48"H</li> <li>• 60"W x 48"H</li> <li>• 72"W x 48"H</li> <li>• 96"W x 48"H</li> <li>• 120"W x 48"H</li> <li>• 144"W x 48"H</li> <li>• 192"W x 48"H</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 9</li> <li>+\$ 15</li> <li>+\$ 19</li> <li>+\$ 27</li> <li>+\$ 35</li> <li>+\$ 47</li> <li>+\$ 57</li> <li>+\$ 75</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with MAPR maprail</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with MAPR maprail</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with MAPR maprail</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with MAPR maprail</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with MAPR maprail</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with MAPR maprail</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with MAPR maprail</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with MAPR maprail</i>.</li> </ul>
-------------------	--	---	--

<b>1" Map Hook/Clip</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H</li> <li>• 60"W x 48"H to 96"W x 48"H</li> <li>• 120"W x 48"H to 144"W x 48"H</li> <li>• 192"W x 48"H</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 2</li> <li>+\$ 4</li> <li>+\$ 6</li> <li>+\$ 8</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with H1 map hook/clip</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with H1 map hook/clip</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with H1 map hook/clip</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with H1 map hook/clip</i>.</li> </ul>
-------------------------	--	--	--

<b>1" Flag Holder</b>	+\$ 13	Specify <i>with FH1 flag holder</i> .
-----------------------	--------	---------------------------------------

<b>Roller Bracket</b>	+\$ 9	Specify <i>with RB1 roller bracket</i> .
-----------------------	-------	--

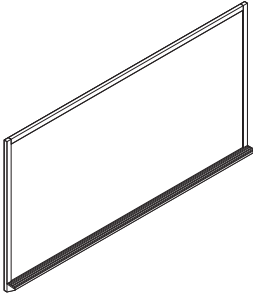
<b>Spline Joint</b>	• 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H	+\$254	Specify <i>with XSPL spline joint</i> .
---------------------	--------------------------------	--------	---

<b>Related Products</b>	• Accessories	▶ Page 62
-------------------------	---------------	-----------

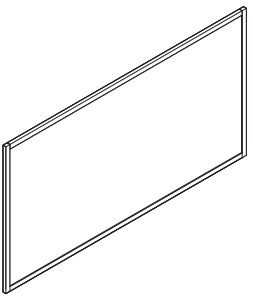
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**

• Dimensions			• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		



<b>Whiteboards</b>				
1/2"	36"	48"	<b>M5540034</b>	\$ 373
1/2"	48"	36"	<b>M5540043</b>	\$ 373
1/2"	48"	48"	<b>M5540044</b>	\$ 425
1/2"	60"	48"	<b>M5540054</b>	\$ 504
1/2"	72"	48"	<b>M5540064</b>	\$ 605
1/2"	96"	48"	<b>M5540084</b>	\$ 752
1/2"	120"	48"	<b>M5540104</b>	\$ 950
1/2"	144"	48"	<b>M5540124</b>	\$1116
1/2"	192"	48"	<b>M5540164</b>	\$1449



<b>Tackboards</b>				
1/2"	36"	48"	<b>T5550034</b>	\$ 314
1/2"	48"	36"	<b>T5550043</b>	\$ 314
1/2"	48"	48"	<b>T5550044</b>	\$ 367
1/2"	60"	48"	<b>T5550054</b>	\$ 435
1/2"	72"	48"	<b>T5550064</b>	\$ 489
1/2"	96"	48"	<b>T5550084</b>	\$ 628



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

## Understanding Parametrics

### What is Parametric?

Parametrics is the ability for a customer to change dimensions of a product within pre-engineered limits.

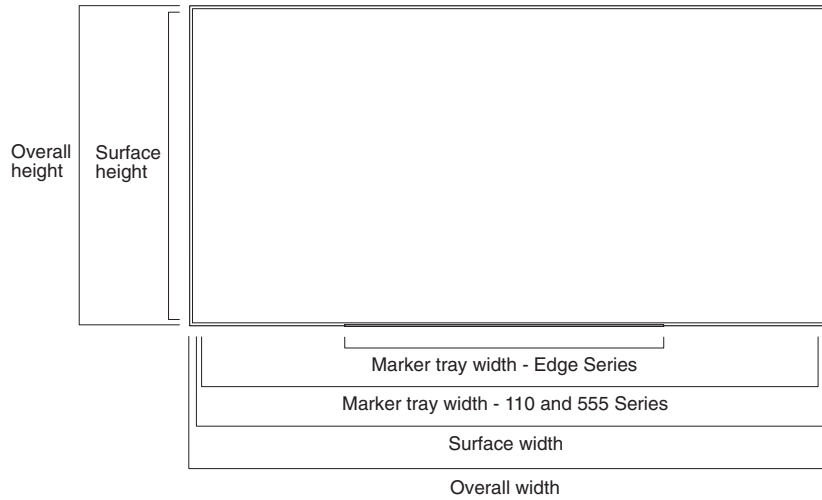
### Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

allow for the specification of non-modular sizes in four trim levels to suit a variety of design applications. Customers do not have to go through the specials process for dimensional size changes, thus reducing lead times. The two style numbers are PWBWTBRD for whiteboards and PWBTKBRD for tackboards.

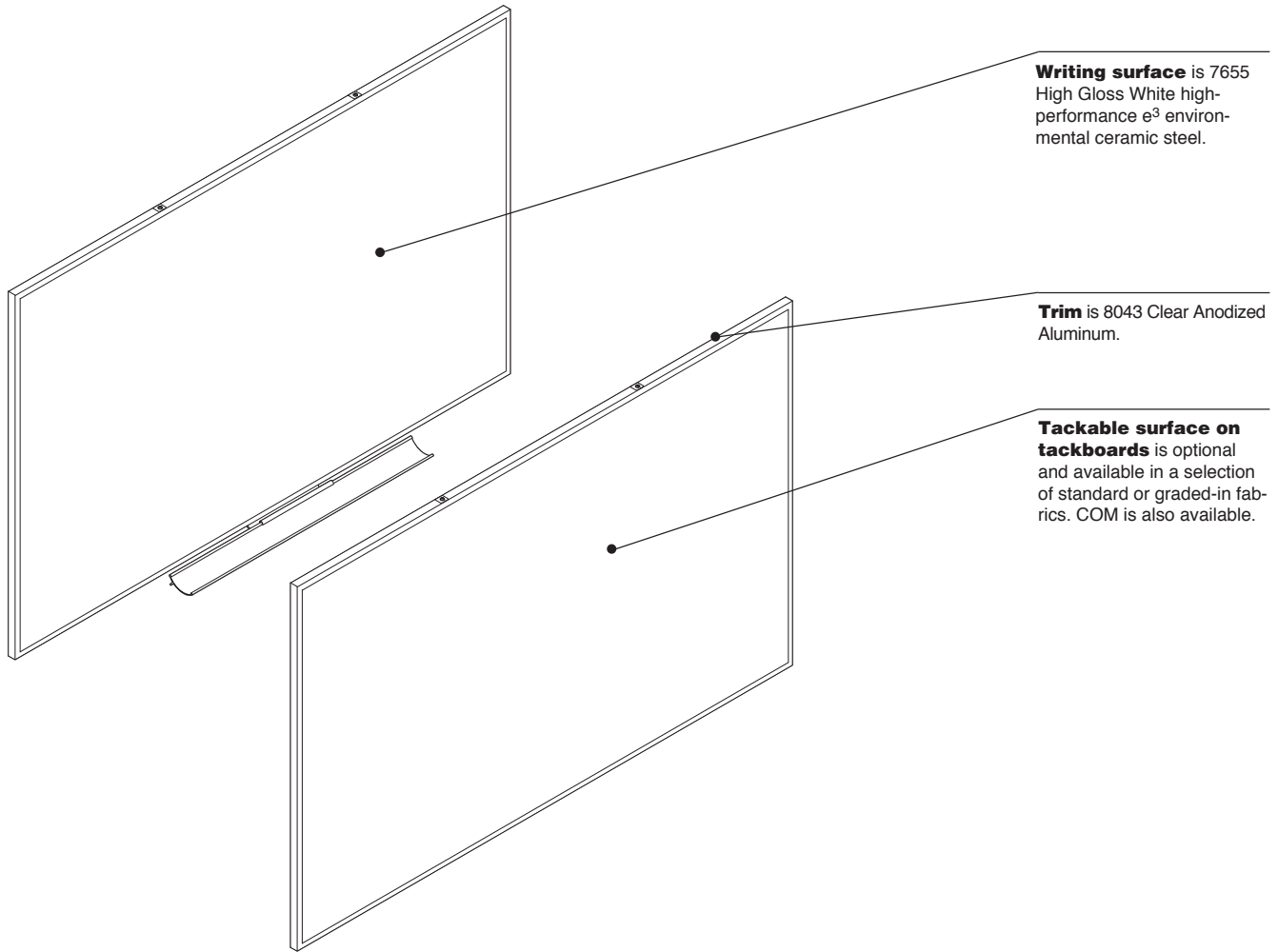
► Specifying, page 50

**Four trim types** are available:

- Edge Series
- 110 Series
- 555 Series



**Dimensions** are available from 24.25"W to 192.25"W and 18.25"H to 48.25"H for whiteboards, and from 24.25"W to 120.25"W and 18.25"H to 48.25"H for tackboards. Dimensions can be ordered to the 1/16 of an inch within these ranges.



**Writing surface** is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e<sup>3</sup> environmental ceramic steel.

**Trim** is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

**Tackable surface on tackboards** is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.

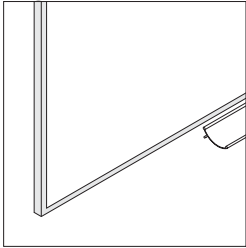
**Actual Dimensions**

	<b>Edge Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD</b>	<b>110 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD</b>	<b>555 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD</b>
Overall Width	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"
Surface Width	1/2" in from Overall Width	1 1/2" in from Overall Width	3 3/4" in from Overall Width
Marker Tray Width (dimension will correspond with Overall Width)	18", 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", or 96"	Full-width (blade style)	Full-width (box style)
Overall Height	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"
Surface Height	3/8" in from Overall Width	1 5/8" in from Overall Width	3 3/4" in from Overall Width
Trim Depth	3/4" or 19 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Trim Face	1 1/8" or 29 mm	7/8" or 22 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3 1/2" or 89 mm	2 5/8" or 67 mm	2 3/4" or 70 mm

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards, Understanding Parametrics, continued

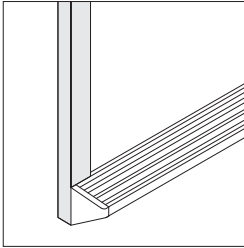
**Trim:**

**Edge Series**



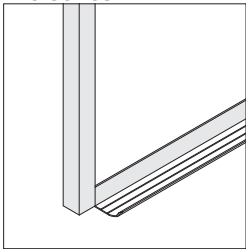
Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

**555 Series**

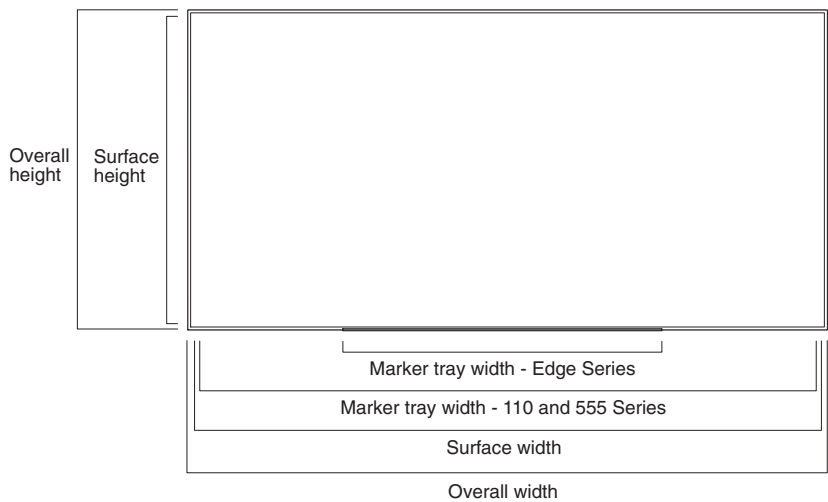
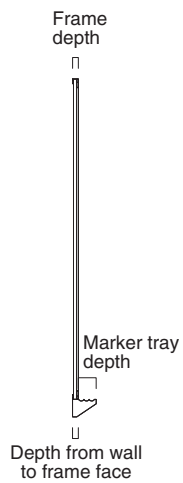


Trim is extruded 1 1/4" clear anodized aluminum.

**110 Series**



Trim is extruded 3/4" clear anodized aluminum.



**Product Details**

**Sizes of whiteboards and tackboards** are nominal and parametric; refer to actual dimensions for exact specifications.

**Modular size option** allows specification of height and width in pre-defined combinations.

Whiteboards		Tackboards	
Height	Width	Height	Width
18.25	24.25	18.25	24.25
24.25	36.25	24.25	36.25
36.25	48.25	36.25	48.25
48.25	36.25	48.25	36.25
48.25	48.25	48.25	48.25
48.25	60.25	48.25	60.25
48.25	72.25	48.25	72.25
48.25	96.25	48.25	96.25
48.25	120.25	48.25	120.25
48.25	144.25*		
48.25	192.25*		

\*Available on Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series trim types only.

**Tackboard** construction is 3/8" fiber board over 1/8" hardboard.

**Fabric** is available on tackboards only and comes in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.

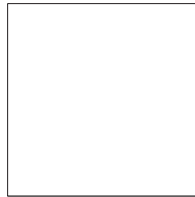
▶ See page 64

**The tray width for Edge Series** will correspond to the overall whiteboard width. See the matrix below for the breakdown. The tray width for 110 and 555 Series will be the width of the board.

Board Width (Inches)	Tray Width
24.25000 – 36.00000	18"
36.06250 – 48.00000	24"
48.06250 – 60.00000	36"
60.06250 – 72.00000	48"
72.06250 – 96.00000	48"
96.06250 – 120.00000	60"
120.06250 – 144.00000	72"
144.06250 – 192.25000	96"

**A no tray option** is also available for whiteboards.

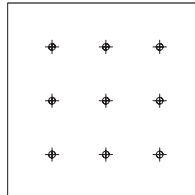
**Screen print** is available on whiteboards up to 120.25"W through the Specials process.



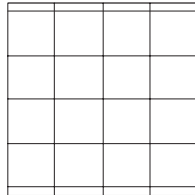
7655  
e<sup>3</sup> White

**Standard screen print** is e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White.

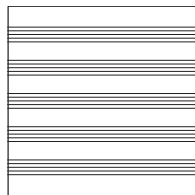
**Screenprint options** include:



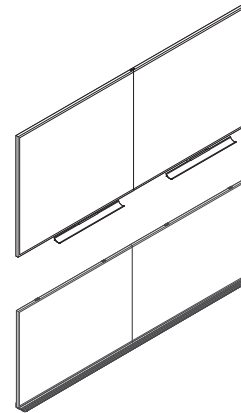
7656  
Circular dots  
at 2" intervals



7657  
2" x 2"  
Grid pattern

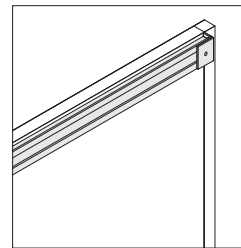


7658  
Music staff lines  
5 lines per staff



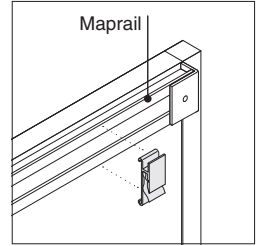
**Spline joints** allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker trays are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way. They are available as options with upcharge on Edge, 110, and 555 trim types 120.25" and larger in width.

**Additional options for 110 and 555 Series** include maprail, map hook/ clips, flag holder, and roller bracket.

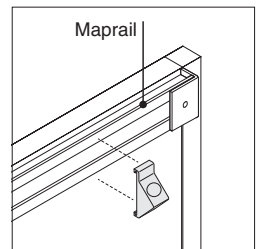


**1" maprail** is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.

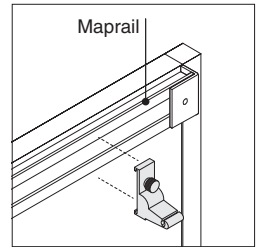
**Map hook/clip, flag holder, and roller bracket** must be specified with maprail; cannot be specified separately.



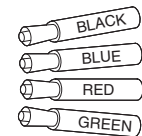
**1" map hook/clip** allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes.



**1" flag holder** allows for convenient hanging of flags.



**Roller bracket** can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

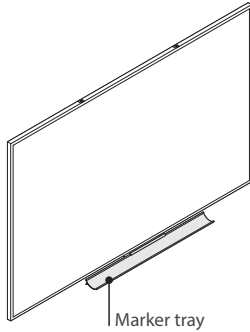


**Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser** is included with whiteboards.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards, Understanding Parametrics, continued

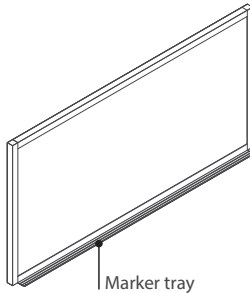
**Marker Trays**

**Edge Series**



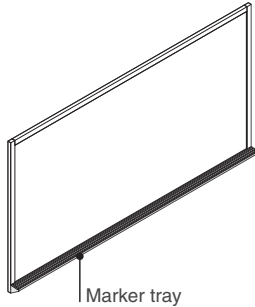
**Marker tray** is clear anodized aluminum.

**110 Series**



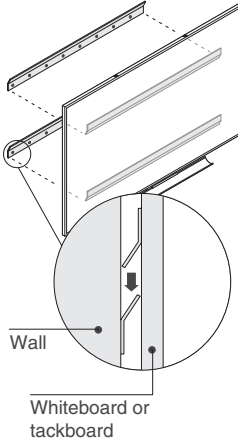
**Marker tray** is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

**555 Series**

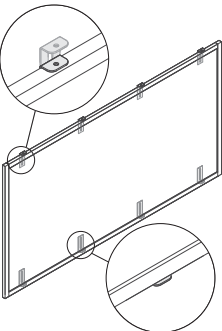


**Marker tray** is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

**Connections**



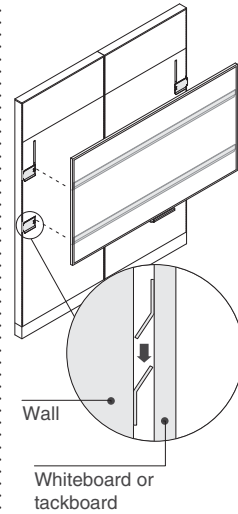
**Metal cleat-mounting system** is standard on Edge Series.



**Wall-anchored mounting system** is standard on 110 and 555 Series.

**On- and off-module bracket** allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

**Panel-mount brackets** are optional and allow certain size boards to mount directly to Kick, Answer, and Montage.



**2" over panel bracket/hook mounting system** allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Kick.

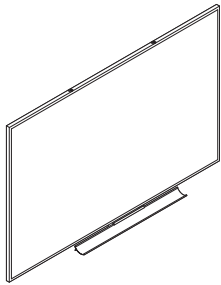
**3" over panel bracket/hook mounting system** allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Answer and Montage.





# Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.

► Page 9

Tip: Select parametric size option to specify parametric height and width dimensions within the available range. Select modular size option to specify pre-defined height and width dimension combinations.

Tip: Parametric sizes can be specified to the 1/16 of an inch.

Tip: If width is exactly 120.25000"W, either screen print or spline joint can be specified, but not both.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 44	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Height: 18.25" - 48.25"</li> <li>Width: 24.25" - 192.25"</li> <li>e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White</li> <li>Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser on whiteboards, if selected</li> <li>Fabric on tackboards, if selected</li> <li>If Edge Series selected:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum</li> <li>Metal cleat-mounting system</li> </ul> </li> <li>If 110 Series selected:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3/4" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum</li> <li>Wall-anchored mounting system hardware</li> </ul> </li> <li>If 555 Series selected:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 1/4" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum</li> <li>Wall-anchored mounting system hardware</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Size (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Trim type (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Height</li> <li>Width</li> <li>Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 64</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Size</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parametric</li> <li>Modular</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify <i>Parametric</i> . Specify <i>Modular</i> .
<b>Trim Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Edge Series</li> <li>110 Series</li> <li>555 Series</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with Edge Series trim</i> . Specify <i>with 110 Series trim</i> . Specify <i>with 555 Series trim</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<p><b>Frame</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Champagne trim on frame (Available on Edge Series)</li> </ul> <p><b>Fabric surface on tackboards</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group COM</li> </ul> <p><b>Fabric direction on tackboards</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Horizontal application</li> <li>Vertical application</li> </ul> <p><b>Screen print</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right No cost No cost Prices at right	Specify <i>with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim</i> . Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify <i>with horizontal application</i> . Specify <i>with vertical application</i> . Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.

No Marker Tray	Whiteboard width (inches)		
	24.25000–36.25000	–\$26.96	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	36.31250–48.25000	–\$33.69	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	48.31250–60.25000	–\$40.44	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	60.31250–72.25000	–\$47.17	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	72.31250–96.25000	–\$47.17	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	96.31250–120.25000	–\$67.40	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	120.31250–144.25000	–\$74.13	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	144.31250–192.25000	–\$87.61	Specify <i>no tray</i> .

► Options, continued on next page



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Edge Series</b>		
<b>On- and Off-Module Brackets</b>	• Available on 24.25"W x 18.25"H to 192.25"W x 48.25"H whiteboards +\$132.53	Specify with on- and off- module brackets.
<b>Over Panel Bracket/Hook</b>	Available on 24.25"W to 60.25"W whiteboards • 2" over panel bracket/hook +\$ 90.98 • 3" over panel bracket/hook +\$ 90.98	Specify with 2" over panel brackets. Specify with 3" over panel brackets.
<b>Spline Joint</b>	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards +\$253.83	Specify with spline joint.

**110 Series**

<b>1" Maprail</b>	<b>Whiteboard width (inches)</b> • 24.25000–36.25000 +\$ 10.12 • 36.31250–48.25000 +\$ 15.73 • 48.31250–60.25000 +\$ 19.10 • 60.31250–72.25000 +\$ 25.85 • 72.31250–96.25000 +\$ 34.82 • 96.31250–120.25000 +\$ 47.17 • 120.31250–144.25000 +\$ 57.29 • 144.31250–192.25000 +\$ 75.25	Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail.
<b>1" Map Hook/Clip</b>	<b>Whiteboard width (inches)</b> • 24.25000–60.18750 +\$ 2.26 (2 hooks) • 60.25000–120.18750 +\$ 4.52 (4 hooks) • 120.25000–144.25000 +\$ 6.78 (6 hooks) • 144.31250–192.25000 +\$ 9.04 (8 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip. Specify with map hook/clip. Specify with map hook/clip. Specify with map hook/clip.
<b>1" Flag Holder</b>	• Available on whiteboards +\$ 13.48	Specify with flag holder.
<b>Roller Bracket</b>	• Available on whiteboards +\$ 10.12	Specify with roller bracket.
<b>Spline Joint</b>	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards +\$253.83	Specify with spline joint.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.

Tip: 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.

  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards, Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>555 Series</b>				
<p><i>Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.</i></p> <p><i>Tip: 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.</i></p>	<b>1" Maprail</b>	<b>Whiteboard width (inches)</b>		
		• 24.25000–36.25000	+\$ 10.12	Specify with maprail.
		• 36.31250–48.25000	+\$ 15.73	Specify with maprail.
		• 48.31250–60.25000	+\$ 19.10	Specify with maprail.
		• 60.31250–72.25000	+\$ 25.85	Specify with maprail.
		• 72.31250–96.25000	+\$ 34.82	Specify with maprail.
		• 96.31250–120.25000	+\$ 47.17	Specify with maprail.
		• 120.31250–144.25000	+\$ 57.29	Specify with maprail.
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+\$ 75.25	Specify with maprail.	
<p><i>Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.</i></p>	<b>1" Map Hook/Clip</b>	<b>Whiteboard width (inches)</b>		
		• 24.25000–60.18750	+\$ 2.26 (2 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
		• 60.25000–120.18750	+\$ 4.52(4 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
		• 120.25000–144.25000	+\$ 6.78 (6 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+\$ 9.04 (8 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.	
	<b>1" Flag Holder</b>	• Available on whiteboards	+\$ 13.48	Specify with flag holder.
	<b>Roller Bracket</b>	• Available on whiteboards	+\$ 10.12	Specify with roller bracket.
	<b>Spline Joint</b>	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+\$253.83	Specify with spline joint.
	<b>Related Products</b>	• Accessories		► Page 62

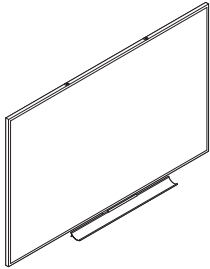


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**

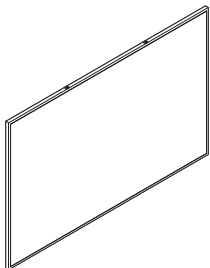
Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)		Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM
			Frame	Screen print in					
			Champagne	7656 Circular Dot,					
			Trim	7657 Grid Pattern, or					
				7658 Music Staff Lines					

**Edge Series – Whiteboard**



PWBWTRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$134.48	+\$ 57.57	+\$ 85.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$ 73.78	+\$ 81.27	+\$ 85.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$ 47.90	+\$115.12	+\$199.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$ 37.79	+\$129.80	+\$261.86	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$ 35.16	+\$144.47	+\$328.45	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$ 32.61	+\$161.40	+\$395.04	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$ 29.67	+\$196.39	+\$527.10	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	\$ 28.33	+\$226.87	+\$655.77	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	\$ 27.54	+\$262.98	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	\$ 24.71	+\$322.80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

**Edge Series – Tackboard**



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$134.48	+\$ 57.57	N.A.	No cost	+\$47.47	+\$58.51	+\$ 82.78	+\$19.87
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$ 73.78	+\$ 81.27	N.A.	No cost	+\$47.47	+\$58.51	+\$ 82.78	+\$19.87
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$ 47.90	+\$115.12	N.A.	No cost	+\$47.47	+\$58.51	+\$ 82.78	+\$19.87
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$ 37.79	+\$129.80	N.A.	No cost	+\$47.47	+\$58.51	+\$ 82.78	+\$19.87
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$ 35.16	+\$144.47	N.A.	No cost	+\$55.19	+\$69.54	+\$105.97	+\$19.87
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$ 32.61	+\$161.40	N.A.	No cost	+\$61.82	+\$81.68	+\$126.94	+\$19.87
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$ 29.67	+\$196.39	N.A.	No cost	+\$64.03	+\$83.90	+\$139.08	+\$19.87
	40.00000 – 40.29210	\$ 28.33	+\$226.87	N.A.	No cost	+\$69.54	+\$99.35	+\$166.68	+\$19.87

► Specification Information, continued on next page

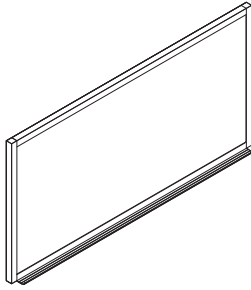
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards, Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

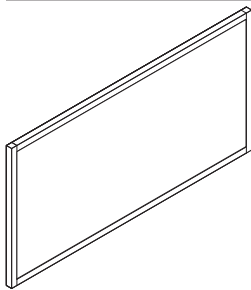
• Style Number	• Square Feet	• U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)					
			Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM

**110 Series – Whiteboard**



PWBWTRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$64.02	+\$ 85.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$37.07	+\$ 85.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$27.46	+\$199.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$23.90	+\$261.86	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$22.87	+\$328.45	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$22.28	+\$395.04	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$21.02	+\$527.10	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	\$21.18	+\$655.77	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	\$20.80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	\$19.70	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

**110 Series – Tackboard**



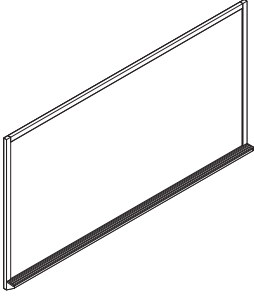
PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$31.45	N.A.	No cost	+\$47.47	+\$58.51	+\$ 82.78	+\$19.87
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$26.28	N.A.	No cost	+\$47.47	+\$58.51	+\$ 82.78	+\$19.87
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$22.56	N.A.	No cost	+\$47.47	+\$58.51	+\$ 82.78	+\$19.87
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$20.42	N.A.	No cost	+\$47.47	+\$58.51	+\$ 82.78	+\$19.87
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$19.47	N.A.	No cost	+\$55.19	+\$69.54	+\$105.97	+\$19.87
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$17.72	N.A.	No cost	+\$61.82	+\$81.68	+\$126.94	+\$19.87
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$15.71	N.A.	No cost	+\$64.03	+\$83.90	+\$139.08	+\$19.87
	40.00000 – 40.29210	\$15.62	N.A.	No cost	+\$69.54	+\$99.35	+\$166.68	+\$19.87

► Specification Information, continued on next page

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

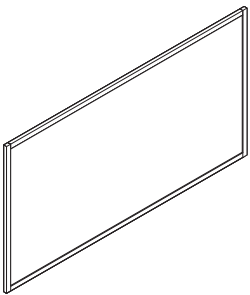
Specification Information								
Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)					
			Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM

**555 Series – Whiteboard**



PWBWTRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$78.62	+\$ 85.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$44.92	+\$ 85.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$30.80	+\$199.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$26.25	+\$261.86	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$24.98	+\$328.45	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$25.00	+\$395.04	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$23.30	+\$527.10	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	\$23.59	+\$655.77	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	\$23.06	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	\$22.50	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

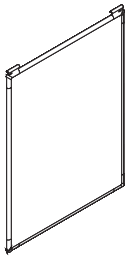
**555 Series – Tackboard**



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$34.82	N.A.	No cost	+\$47.47	+\$58.51	+\$ 82.78	+\$19.87
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$29.20	N.A.	No cost	+\$47.47	+\$58.51	+\$ 82.78	+\$19.87
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$25.80	N.A.	No cost	+\$47.47	+\$58.51	+\$ 82.78	+\$19.87
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$22.73	N.A.	No cost	+\$47.47	+\$58.51	+\$ 82.78	+\$19.87
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$21.53	N.A.	No cost	+\$55.19	+\$69.54	+\$105.97	+\$19.87
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$20.22	N.A.	No cost	+\$61.82	+\$81.68	+\$126.94	+\$19.87
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$19.46	N.A.	No cost	+\$64.03	+\$83.90	+\$139.08	+\$19.87
	40.00000 – 40.29210	\$19.26	N.A.	No cost	+\$69.54	+\$99.35	+\$166.68	+\$19.87

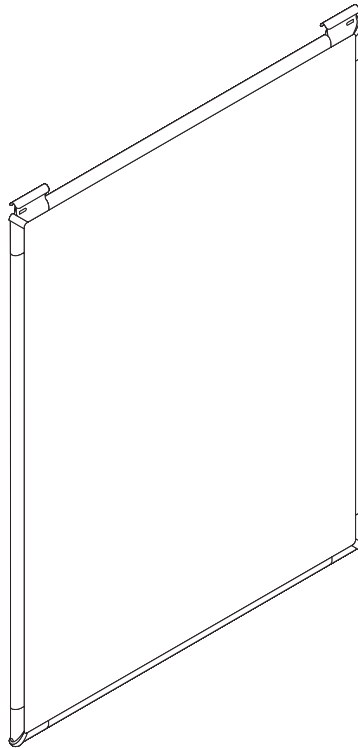
# Huddleboard Whiteboards

**Huddleboard whiteboards** are lightweight, portable, and versatile. Huddleboards put marker and display surfaces wherever they are needed.  
 ▶ Specifying, page 57

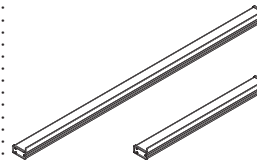


**Whiteboard**

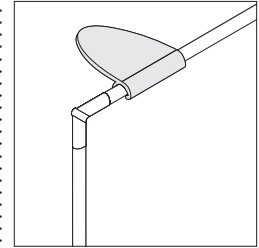
- Lightweight; weighs less than 5 pounds
- 6672 Platinum White frame
- Double-sided marker surface
- One year warranty



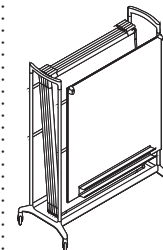
**Product Details**



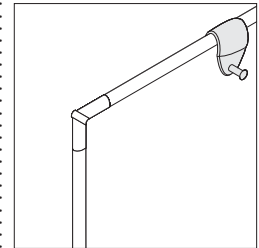
**Worktool rail** is double-tracked and comes standard in either clear or black anodized aluminum. Worktool rails mount directly into structural walls (drywall).



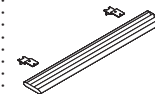
**Ledge grabbers** secure Huddleboards to furniture panels, storage cabinets, and other horizontal surfaces, in either landscape or horizontal orientation.



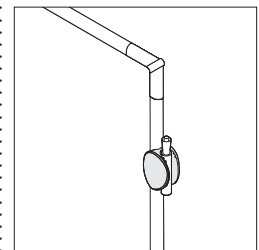
**Mobile easel** stores and transports up to ten Huddleboards. Display adjusts to three different heights: sitting (63"H), and standing (71"H and 73"H). Grips on the display board hold Huddleboards in either portrait or landscape orientation.



**Flip chart pegs** clip on to the Huddleboard frame to accept standard paper flipcharts.



**Panel-mounted trays** come standard with drywall mounting brackets. Panel-mounted trays provide space for Huddleboards and storage for markers and erasers. Optional panel-mounting hardware for Avenir, Answer, Kick, and Privacy Wall is also available.



**Marker grips** attach to any Huddleboard frame to hold a dry erase marker.

**Actual Dimensions for Huddleboards**

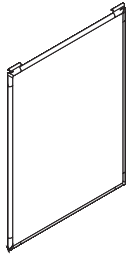
Depth	3/4"
Width	23 1/3" or 32"
Height	32" or 42"
Weight	Less than 5 lb

**Actual Dimensions for Mobile Easels**

	Landscape to top of board	Portrait to top of board
Sitting Height	52" or 1321 mm	63" or 1600 mm
Standing Height 1	59" or 1500 mm	71" or 1803 mm
Standing Height 2	66" or 1676 mm	78" or 1981 mm



# Huddleboard Whiteboards



Tip: Whiteboards are double-sided and available in two sizes.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 56</li> <li>• Double-sided whiteboard</li> <li>• Trim: 6672 Platinum White</li> <li>• Translucent plastic hanger hooks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ledge grabbers</li> <li>• Flip chart pegs</li> <li>• Marker grips</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See below</li> <li>▶ Page 58</li> <li>▶ Page 58</li> </ul>

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

#### Small Whiteboard, Package of Five

3/4"	23"	32"	<b>K5M2332</b>	\$757
------	-----	-----	----------------	-------

#### Small Whiteboard Package with Accessories (Two Ledge Grabbers and One Whiteboard Grip)

3/4"	23"	32"	<b>KSM2332</b>	\$216
------	-----	-----	----------------	-------

#### Large Whiteboard, Package of Five

3/4"	32"	42"	<b>K5M3242</b>	\$820
------	-----	-----	----------------	-------

#### Large Board Package with Accessories (Two Ledge Grabbers and One Whiteboard Grip)

3/4"	32"	42"	<b>KSM3242</b>	\$271
------	-----	-----	----------------	-------

## Ledge Grabber



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 56</li> <li>• Package of 10 ledge grabbers: translucent plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

3"	3 1/2"	1"	<b>KLG</b>	\$113
----	--------	----	------------	-------



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Huddleboard Whiteboards, continued

**Flip Chart Peg**



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 56</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Package of 10 flip chart pegs: translucent plastic</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
1½"	1¼"	2"	<b>KPEG</b>	\$103

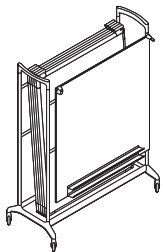
**Marker Grip**



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 56</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Package of 5 marker grips: translucent plastic</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
1¼"	1⅝"	2"	<b>KMGRIP</b>	\$84

**Mobile Easel**



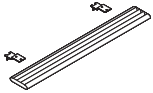
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 56</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Easel frame: 4798 Sterling Metallic</li> <li>• Storage tray: Sterling plastic only</li> <li>• Storage capacity for 10 large boards</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
29¼"	37"	50-60"	<b>KME</b>	\$1233



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

## Panel-Mounted Trays



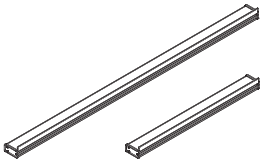
Tip: For Answer, Kick, and Avenir, specify PLMTFURN furniture mount. For Privacy Wall or dry wall, specify PLMTWALL panel mount.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 56</li> <li>Tray: 4798 Sterling Metallic</li> <li>End caps: 6696 Sterling plastic</li> <li>Mounting hardware</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Tray Mounts</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Furniture mount</li> <li>Wall-mount</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with PLMTFURN furniture mount.</li> <li>Specify with PLMTWALL panel mount.</li> </ul>

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Price
W	H		
36"	4 1/2"	KPMT36	\$240
48"	4 1/2"	KPMT48	\$290
72"	4 1/2"	KPMT72	\$340

## Worktool Rails



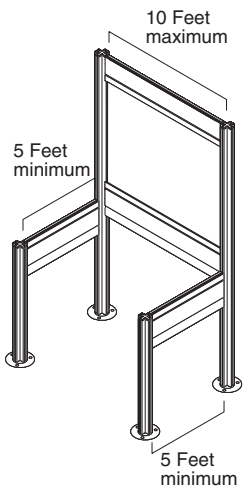
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 56</li> <li>Wall-mounted rail: anodized aluminum</li> <li>End caps: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Metal paint color number for rail:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8043 Clear Anodized</li> <li>8044 Black Anodized</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
3 1/4"	48"	2 1/3"	GCJWT48	\$486
3 1/4"	96"	2 1/3"	GCJWT96	\$872

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

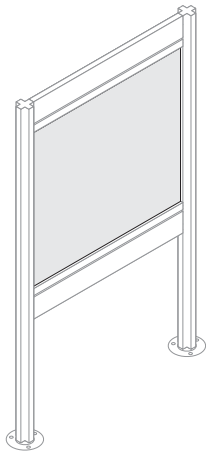
# Premium Whiteboard Infills

## Stability Guidelines



**Minimum of two 5 foot returns** are required, when using premium whiteboard infill, for Post and Beam applications.

# Premium Whiteboard Infills



Tip: Premium Whiteboard infill is determined by the length of the fence beam.

Tip: Infill board sizes are nominal based on Post and Beam center line planning.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.

▶ Page 9

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? See <i>Post and Beam Specification Guide</i> .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two-sided infill: 7655 High Gloss White e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel</li> <li>Pair of Premium Whiteboard infill J-hooks to replace one pair of top beam T-bolts.</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Screen print</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern</li> </ul>	Prices below	Specify with <i>screen print</i> and select pattern number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add \$ to Base Price)
D	W			
4'	4'	<b>CPBFLM044</b>	\$1188	+\$248
4'	5'	<b>CPBFLM045</b>	\$1485	+\$312
4'	6'	<b>CPBFLM046</b>	\$1782	+\$377
5'	4'	<b>CPBFLM054</b>	\$1485	+\$312
6'	4'	<b>CPBFLM064</b>	\$1782	+\$377
7'	4'	<b>CPBFLM074</b>	\$2078	+\$435
8'	4'	<b>CPBFLM084</b>	\$2376	+\$501
9'	4'	<b>CPBFLM094</b>	\$2673	+\$559
10'	4'	<b>CPBFLM104</b>	\$2968	+\$621
:	:	:	:	:



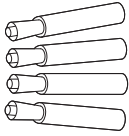
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Accessories

## Dry Erase Markers



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Dry erase markers	Style number

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
--------------	------------

#### Twelve Black Markers

1MP12	\$31
-------	------

#### Twelve Blue Markers

2MP12	\$31
-------	------

#### Twelve Red Markers

3MP12	\$31
-------	------

#### Twelve Green Markers

4MP12	\$31
-------	------

#### Three Black, Three Blue, Three Red, and Three Green Markers

MP12	\$31
------	------

#### One Black, One Blue, One Red, and One Green Marker

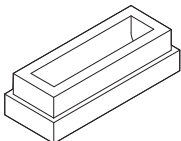
MP4	\$ 9
-----	------

#### One Neon Green, One Neon Blue, One Neon Pink, One Neon Orange, and One Neon Yellow Marker

MP5N	\$16
------	------

MP5N is ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

## Magnetic Eraser with Marker Holder



Tip: Eraser will hold one dry erase marker.

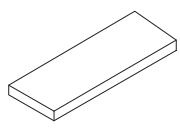
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Magnetic eraser with marker holder	Style number

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
--------------	------------

MEP1	\$31
------	------

### Magnetic Eraser Felt Replacements

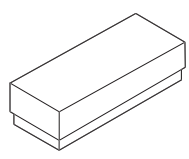


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Replacement felt	Style number

#### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>ERF5</b>	\$5

### Eraser

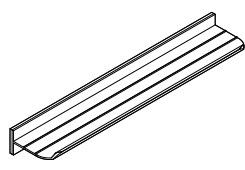


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Eraser	Style number

#### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>RE1</b>	\$6

### Magnetic Marker Trays



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	Style number

#### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

#### **12" Magnetic Marker Tray**

<b>MCR12</b>	\$62

#### **24" Magnetic Marker Tray**

<b>MCR24</b>	\$83

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all surface material and/or finish choices applicable to Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards. Not all surface material and/or finish choices are available on all products. Please refer to the Finish Matrices.  
 ▶ See page 66 for specific product availability.

## Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### Price Group 2

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic

## Metal Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### Price Group 2

- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
- 8044 Black Anodized Aluminum

## Wood

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### Wood Trim Finishes

The wood finish is an open pore, high gloss finish on maple, cherry, or walnut. Colors match current Steelcase wood finishes in color only and do not match the Steelcase finish in sheen.

- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

## Select Surfaces

### Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products.

Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

*Tip: Known for their color consistency, composite veneers feature a clear coat finish. Because the veneers are sourced in large lots, overall color within a specific purchase order should have minimal color inconsistency. However, composite customers should know that colors may vary slightly from dye lot to dye lot. This inconsistency may be noticed when replacement pieces are ordered that may be from different dye lots, or when a new project phase is installed. Also note that composite veneers tend to fade and lighten over time, especially with sun exposure.*

### Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
- 3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
- 3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
- 3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

### Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
- 3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
- 3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite
- 3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
- 3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
- 3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
- 3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
- 3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite
- 3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

*Tip: Composite veneers are not available on tapered edge worksurfaces on Impact style numbers.*

*Tip: Be conscious if mixing the flat cut and the quarter cut in composites, as there may be large variation in color.*

## Custom Surfaces

**Customiz stain** is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all products lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a lowgloss finish request on a standard color.) The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase special group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate. Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the Surface Material Reference Manual.  
*Tip: When Customiz stain is specified, the veneer will be applied vertically.*

## Whiteboard Surface

### Steelcase Surfaces

Whiteboards are standard in white high-gloss 7655 e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel. Optional screenprint patterns are available to provide a guide for writing or drawing. See below for patterns.

#### Standard (e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel):

- 7655 High Gloss White

#### Optional Screenprint on e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel:

- 7656 2" Circular Dot Pattern
- 7657 2" Grid Pattern
- 7658 Music Staff Lines

## Vertical Surface Fabric

### Fabric Tackboard Surfaces

Tackboard surfaces are available in select Steelcase and Designtex fabrics. All fabrics are applied railroaded, i.e. salvages parallel to floor.

## Steelcase Surfaces

### Price Group 1

#### Abacus **E**

- P122 Entasis
- P123 Portico
- P124 Opus
- P125 Cusp
- P126 Artifact
- P129 Atlas

#### Alloy

- P525 Polar
- P526 Skim
- P527 Bubbly
- P528 Tern
- P529 Shore
- P530 Asti
- P531 Silver
- P532 Oxide
- P533 Element
- P534 Construct
- P535 Currency
- P536 Iron

**E** = Established



**Optic**

- P540 Hazel
- P541 Twinkle
- P542 Orion
- P543 Seaglass
- P544 Shine
- P545 Halo
- P546 Whiskey
- P547 Bath
- P548 Whisper
- P549 Breezy
- P550 Wry
- P551 Glimmer

**Rhythm**

- P555 Allegro
- P556 Tempo
- P557 Refrain
- P558 Pitch
- P559 Harmony
- P560 Melody
- P561 Stanza
- P562 Opus

**Price Group 2**

**Bariolage**

- G200 New Etude
- G201 New Andante
- G202 New Cantata
- G203 New Adagio
- G204 New Melody
- G205 New Ballata
- G206 New Sonata

**Code**

- 5FA1 Fossil
- 5FA2 Gabbro
- 5FA3 Reed
- 5FA4 Bluff
- 5FA5 Sea Salt
- 5FA6 Cannon
- 5FA7 Tussah
- 5FA8 Mica
- 5FA9 Ecu
- 5FB1 Bamboo

**Latch**

- P600 Seashell
- P601 Clam
- P602 Eggshell
- P603 Zen
- P604 Cool Gray
- P605 Armor
- P606 Sentinel
- P607 Rye
- P608 Billow
- P609 Nimbus

**Select Surfaces**

**For information on products within Select Surfaces,** including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit [Steelcase.com/selectsurfaces](http://Steelcase.com/selectsurfaces).

**Custom Surfaces**

**Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)**

**Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material,** call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

# Availability Matrices

## Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards Paint and Metal Availability Matrix

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓔ = Established

		4750 Champagne Metallic	4798 Sterling Metallic	8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	8044 Black Anodized Aluminum
<b>Senti</b>		•	•	■	•
<b>Edge</b>		■	•	■	•
<b>Huddleboard</b>	Mobile easel	•	■	•	•
	Panel/structural tray	•	■	•	•
	Worktool rail	•	•	■	■
<b>110 Series</b>		•	•	■	•
<b>555 Series</b>		•	•	■	•
<b>Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards</b>		□	•	■	•

## Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards Wood Availability Matrix

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓔ = Established

		3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry ⓔ	3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry	3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple ⓔ	3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple	3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut	3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
<b>Senti</b>		•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Edge</b>		•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Huddleboard</b>		•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>110 Series</b>		•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>555 Series</b>		•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards</b>		□	□	□	□	□	□

e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel Whiteboard Surface

**Legend**


- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established

	7655 High Gloss White	7656 FC/OP Medium Cherry	7657 2" Circular Dot Pattern	7658 Music Staff Lines
<b>Senti</b>	■	■	■	•
<b>Edge</b>	■	■	■	•
<b>Huddleboard</b>	•	•	•	•
<b>110 Series</b>	■	•	•	■
<b>555 Series</b>	■	•	•	■
<b>Parametric Whiteboards</b>	■	■	■	■



---

# B-Free Tables



<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>Understanding</b>	<b>72</b>
<b>Specifying</b>	
Rectangle Tables	<b>76</b>
Pint Tables	<b>78</b>
Cable Riser	<b>79</b>
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>80</b>

# Statement of Line

---

## Tables

---



**Rectangle Tables**

Understanding

▶ Page 72

Specifying

▶ Page 76



**Pint Tables**

Understanding

▶ Page 72

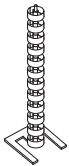
Specifying

▶ Page 78

---

## Cable Management

---



**Cable Riser**

Understanding

▶ Page 73

Specifying

▶ Page 79



# B-Free Tables

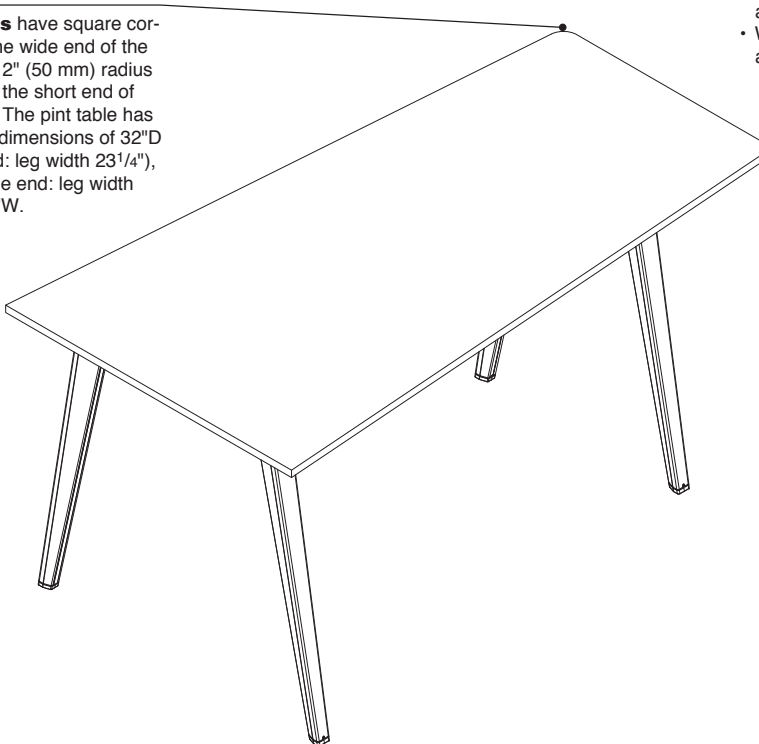
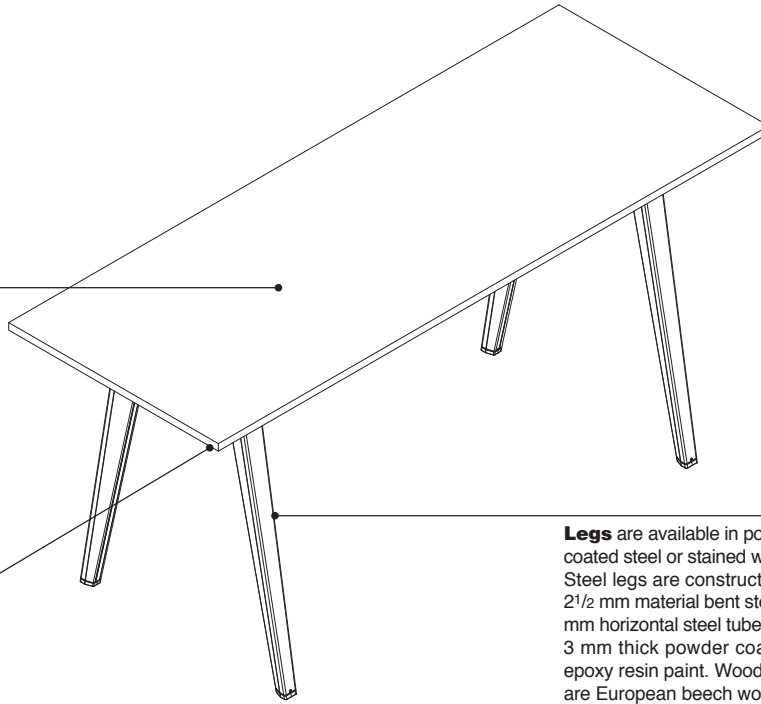
**B-Free** offers rectangle and pint tables for standing and high-sit applications making it easy to leverage space across the entire floor plan and create effective workspaces for individual concentration and collaborations with others.

**Tables** are 39<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H.

**Top** is 1" thick with High-Pressure Laminate or veneer and black backer. Laminate tops have 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable for laminate tops. Veneer tops have 3 mm wood edge that matches the veneer top finish selection.

**Rectangle tops** have square corners.

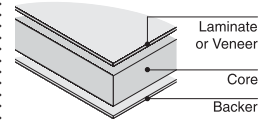
**Pint tops** have square corners on the wide end of the table and 2" (50 mm) radius edges on the short end of the table. The pint table has standard dimensions of 32"D (short end: leg width 23<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" ), 44"D (wide end: leg width 31") x 80"W.



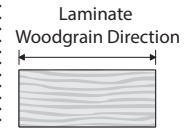
**Legs** are available in powder coated steel or stained wood. Steel legs are constructed of 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mm material bent steel, 3 mm horizontal steel tube, and 3 mm thick powder coated epoxy resin paint. Wood legs are European beech wood.

**Legs** ship standard with four glides.  
• Steel leg table: 5/8" glide adjustment range  
• Wood leg table: 7/8" glide adjustment range

## Product Details



**Solid core tops with 1" nominal edge thickness** have a particle board core (45 lb cu ft density) with High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer on the top and a backer applied to the opposite side for a balanced construction. High-Pressure Laminate, wood veneer, and backer are bonded to the core with a PVA adhesive.



**Woodgrain laminates** are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.

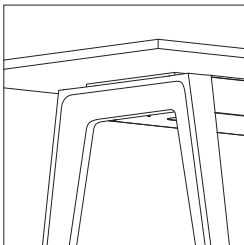


**Woodgrain** runs parallel to the length on rectangle and pint tops.

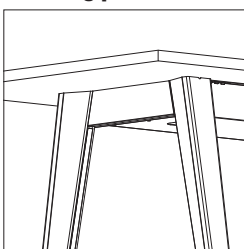


**Wiring and Cabling**

**Wood leg profile**



**Steel leg profile**

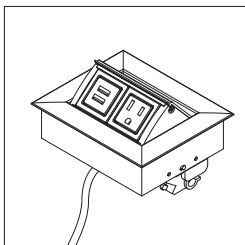
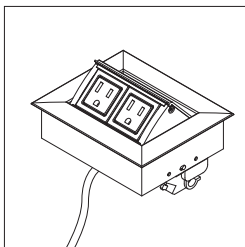


**Steel leg tables** include integrated wire manager and merle cover in the leg. Tables with wood legs require cable riser for wire management.

**Horizontal steel beam,** located in the middle of the legs, is constructed of 1 1/4 mm bent steel and powder coated epoxy resin paint.



**Cable riser** is available as an additional accessory for wood legs. This product is sold separately.  
▶ Page 79



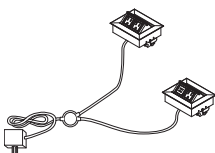
**MhoB** is a 4" x 5" flip-top power module that mounts at the top surface of the table and can be configured in different power/USB configurations:

- Two receptacles for power
- One power/one dual USB

**Single/dual power and USB solutions** come standard with a 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord.

▶ See *Power Matrix* on page 74 for available options and power module locations.

**MhoB, one power module,** is located 10" from the short end of the table; on the centerline of the width/depth specified.



**MhoB, two power modules (center or both ends),** are connected by a corded system with just one infeed.

**Surface Materials**

**Top**

- High-Pressure Laminate (standard)
- Open Line laminate (option)
- Wood veneer (option)
- Customiz stain (option)

**Edge**

- Plastic on laminate top
- Wood veneer to match veneer top

**Steel legs**

- Paint

**Wood legs**

- 3860 Espresso
- 3861 Natural Beech

**Power modules**

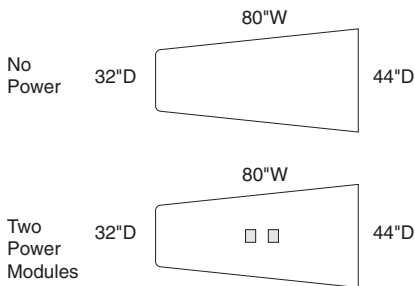
- Paint

# B-Free Power Matrix

Power Configuration	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
No Power	24"D 25"D 26"D				
One Power Module	24"D 25"D 26"D	□	□	□	□
Two Power Modules	24"D 25"D 26"D			□	□

No Power	32"D 33"D 34"D				
One Power Module	32"D 33"D 34"D	□	□	□	□
Two Power Modules	32"D 33"D 34"D	<i>Tip: Center power position is only available on tables that are at least 32"D x 66"W.</i> □ □		□ □	□ □
Two Power Modules	32"D 33"D 34"D	<i>Tip: Power on both ends is only available on tables that are at least 70"W.</i>		□	□

*Tip: Center and two end power position options will default to two power modules, one with two receptacles for power and one with one receptacle for power/one dual USB port.*

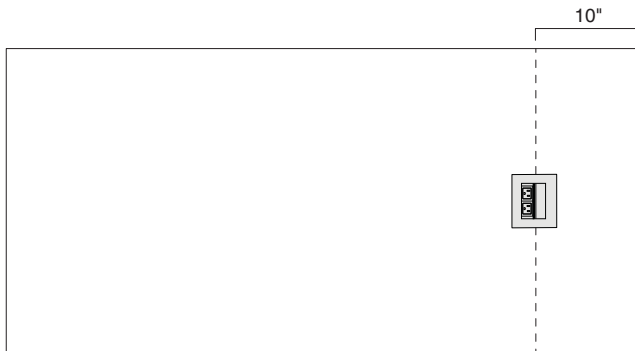


**Key**

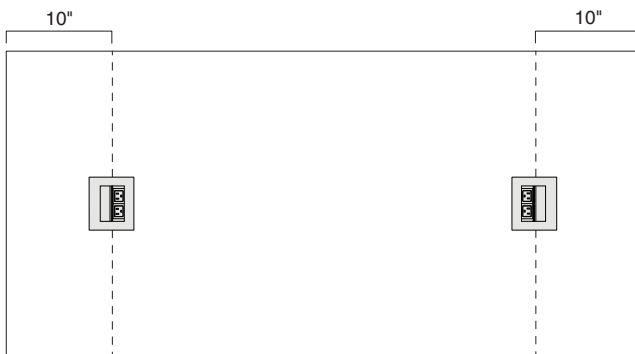
- One Power Module  
1 Power/1 USB or 2 Power
- □ Two Power Modules  
Kit includes 2 modules: 1 Power/1 USB, 1 Power/1 USB and 2 Power

No parametric options available on pint tables.

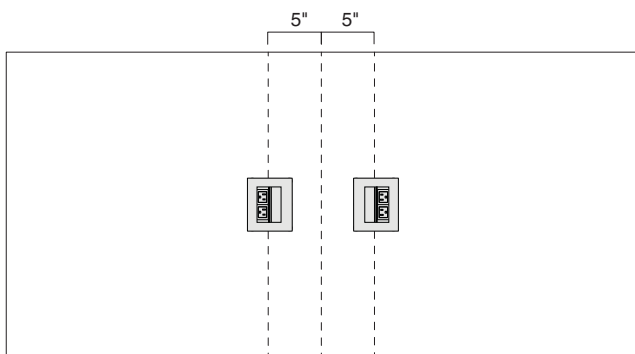
**Standard MhoB Power Module Locations**



**For the power option with one end only, the centerline of the power module** is located 10" from the short edge of the table. Power module flips toward the center of the top.

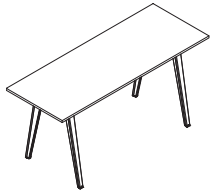


**For the power option with both ends, the centerline of each power module** is located 10" from the short edge of the table. Power module flips toward the center of the top.



**For the center power option, the centerline of each power module** is located 5" from the centerline of the table. Power module flips toward the short edge of the top.

# Rectangle Tables



Tip: Modular size options are only available for 24"D and 32"D tables.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Wood group 2 and wood group 3 upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 72</li> <li>• Table: 39½"H table with 1" thick particle board core, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 top</li> <li>• Edge: 3 mm radius profile: plastic</li> <li>• Steel legs: powder coat paint price group 1</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Size option (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Depth (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Width (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 High-Pressure Laminate color number for top</li> <li>6 Plastic color number for edge</li> <li>7 Paint color number for legs</li> <li>8 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See Surface Materials, page 80</p>

Size Option	Require Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modular</li> <li>• Parametric</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify with modular.</p> <p>Specify with parametric.</p>
<b>Depth</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 24"D</li> <li>• 25"D</li> <li>• 26"D</li> <li>• 32"D</li> <li>• 33"D</li> <li>• 34"D</li> </ul>	<p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p>	<p>Specify with 24"D.</p> <p>Specify with 25"D.</p> <p>Specify with 26"D.</p> <p>Specify with 32"D.</p> <p>Specify with 33"D.</p> <p>Specify with 34"D.</p>
<b>Width</b>	<p><b>Modular (24"D and 32"D tables only)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 48"W</li> <li>• 60"W</li> <li>• 66"W</li> <li>• 72"W</li> <li>• 84"W</li> </ul> <p><b>Parametric</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 48⅞"W-60"W</li> <li>• 60⅞"W-66"W</li> <li>• 66⅞"W-72"W</li> <li>• 72⅞"W-84"W</li> </ul>	<p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p>	<p>Specify with 48"W.</p> <p>Specify with 60"W.</p> <p>Specify with 66"W.</p> <p>Specify with 72"W.</p> <p>Specify with 84"W.</p> <p>Specify with 48⅞"W-60"W.</p> <p>Specify with 60⅞"W-66"W.</p> <p>Specify with 66⅞"W-72"W.</p> <p>Specify with 72⅞"W-84"W.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p> <p><b>High-Pressure Laminate top</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul> <p><b>Wood Veneer top</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 1</li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wood group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul>	<p>See information at left</p> <p>+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>+\$ 74</p> <p>+\$260</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>.</p>
<p><b>Legs</b></p> <p><b>Steel legs</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul> <p><b>Wood legs</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Beech (24"D-26"D)</li> <li>• Beech (32"D-34"D)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 54</p> <p>+\$115</p> <p>+\$626</p> <p>+\$730</p>	<p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify wood finish number.</p> <p>Specify wood finish number.</p>

▶ Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Power</b>	• No power • With power	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with no power</i> . Specify <i>with power</i> .
► Power Matrix, page 74			
<b>Power position/configuration</b>			
• One end with two power	+\$286	Specify <i>with end and with two power</i> and select paint color number.	
• One end with one power/ one dual USB	+\$364	Specify <i>with end and with one power/one USB</i> and select paint color number.	
• Center (two receptacles for power and one receptacle for power/one dual USB)	+\$702	Specify <i>with center</i> and select paint color number.	
• Both ends (two receptacles for power and one receptacle for power/one dual USB)	+\$702	Specify <i>with two ends</i> and select paint color number.	

**Related Products**

- Cable riser

► Page 79

**Specification Information**

Style Number	Dimensions D	Modular Width	U.S. Base Prices				
			48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
		Parametric Width	N.A.	48½"W-60"W	60½"W-66"W	66½"W-72"W	72½"W-84"W

**High-Pressure Laminate**

N3LRECT	24"D, 25"D, or 26"D 32"D, 33"D, or 34"D	\$1872 \$1924	\$1976 \$2028	\$2080 \$2132	\$2184 \$2236	N.A. \$2340

**Wood Group 1**

N3LRECT	24"D, 25"D, or 26"D 32"D, 33"D, or 34"D	\$2444 \$2538	\$2569 \$2652	\$2683 \$2761	\$2792 \$2870	N.A. \$2985

Tip: Center power position is only available on tables that are at least 32"D x 66"W.

Tip: Power on both ends is only available on tables that are at least 70"W.

Tip: Center and two end power position options will default to two power modules, one with two receptacles for power and one with one receptacle for power/one dual USB port.

Tip: Steel leg tables include integrated wire manager and cover in the leg. Tables with wood legs require cable riser for wire management.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Pint Tables



**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

*Tip: Wood group 2 and wood group 3 upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.*

*Tip: Center power position is the only power option available on the pint table.*

*Tip: Steel leg tables include integrated wire manager and cover in the leg. Tables with wood legs require cable riser for wire management.*

*Tip: N3LPINT has standard dimensions of 32"D (short end: leg width 23¼"), 44"D (wide end: leg width 31") x 80"W.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 72</li> <li>• Table: 39½"H table with 1" thick particle board core, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 top</li> <li>• Edge: 3 mm radius profile: plastic</li> <li>• Steel legs: powder coat paint price group 1</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for top</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for edge</li> <li>4 Paint color number for legs</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See Surface Materials, page 80</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>High-Pressure Laminate top</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Wood veneer top</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 1</li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wood group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate</li> <li>• Price below</li> <li>• +\$ 74</li> <li>• +\$260</li> <li>• No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Specify laminate color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>• Specify wood color number.</li> <li>• Specify wood color number.</li> <li>• Specify wood color number.</li> <li>• Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Steel legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Wood legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Beech</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No cost</li> <li>• +\$ 54</li> <li>• +\$115</li> <li>• +\$730</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Specify paint color number.</li> <li>• Specify paint color number.</li> <li>• Specify paint color number.</li> <li>• Specify wood finish number.</li> </ul>
<b>Power</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Power Matrix, page 74</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No power</li> <li>• With power: center position (two receptacles for power and one receptacle for power/one USB)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No cost</li> <li>• +\$702</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cable riser</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 79</li> </ul>

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

### High-Pressure Laminate

N3LPINT	\$2600
:	:

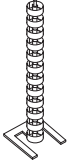
### Wood Group 1

N3LPINT	\$3432
:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Cable Riser



*Tip: Cable riser is for use with wood leg tables and attaches to the underside of the tray.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |   |  |                     |
|---|--|---------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 73</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cable riser spring 47¼"H: merle only</li> </ul> | <p>Style number</p> |
|---|--|---------------------|

Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

Style Number	U.S. Price
N3LCABLE	\$130

B-Free Tables



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Surface Materials

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

**The global surface materials palette** is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see [steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://steelcase.com/surface-materials).

## Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

## Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### Price Group 1

- Applies to:
- Steel legs

#### Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7236 Fog **E**
- 7237 Slate **E**
- 7238 Fieldstone
- 7239 Midnight
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

### Price Group 2

#### Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4728 Nickel Metallic
- 4743 Mineral Metallic
- 4744 Pearl Metallic
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4752 Steel Metallic **E**
- 4788 Gold Dust Metallic **E**
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic

#### Textured Metallic Paint

- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Power modules

### Price Group 3

#### Textured Paint

- 7360 Merle

### Price Group 2

#### Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4799 Platinum Metallic

## Custom Surfaces

### Price Group 3

- Applies to:
- Steel legs

## PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

## Select Surfaces

### Price Group 3

#### Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

## Accessory Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Power modules
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4144 Black Gloss

## Laminate

Applies to:

- Table tops

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### High-Pressure Laminate

#### Price Group 1

##### Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber
- 2859 Novell Fiber
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2861 Coconut Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber

##### Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro **E**

##### Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

##### Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White **E**
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HMG Merle

##### Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

*Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

## Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2714 Natural Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge

## turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of *village.steelcase.com* for swatching information.

- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2612 Marbled Maple
- 2614 Chocolate Walnut
- 2615 Marbled Cherry

## Select Surfaces

### High-Pressure Laminate

#### Price Group 2

#### Textured Woodgrain Laminate

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH3 Weathered Char
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH6 Persian Cherry
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights

## Custom Surfaces

### Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

## Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information**, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

## Wood Stain

Applies to:

- Wood legs
- 3860 Espresso
- 3861 Natural Beech

## Wood

Applies to:

- Table tops

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

**E** = Established



## Steelcase Surfaces

**Veneers** are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

**Open-pore finish** is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

### Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

3062	FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402	FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412	FC/OP Natural Cherry <b>E</b>
3422	FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522	FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572	FC/OP Amber on Maple <b>E</b>
3592	FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702	FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712	FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722	FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752	FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762	FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772	FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

### Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

3042	QC/OP Ash*
3222	QC/OP Clear Maple*
3272	QC/OP Amber on Maple <b>E</b>
3292	QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302	QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312	QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322	QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352	QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362	QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372	QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382	QC/OP Graphite Walnut

### Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

3602	RC/OP Desert Oak
3612	RC/OP Warm Oak <b>E</b>
3692	RC/OP Espresso Oak

**Full-fill finish** is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or top only.

### Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

3064	FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404	FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414	FC/FF Natural Cherry <b>E</b>
3424	FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524	FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544	FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574	FC/FF Amber on Maple <b>E</b>
3704	FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714	FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724	FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754	FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764	FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774	FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**E** = Established

### Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

3224	QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274	QC/FF Amber on Maple <b>E</b>
3294	QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304	QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314	QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324	QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354	QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364	QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374	QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384	QC/FF Graphite Walnut

### Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

3604	RC/FF Desert Oak
3614	RC/FF Warm Oak <b>E</b>
3694	RC/FF Espresso Oak

*\*Because no stain is used in the clear-coat process, a sign-off will be required prior to orders being accepted for this finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

## Steelcase Surfaces

### Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

### Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

3JDX	FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX	FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX	FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JXX	FC/OP Walnut Composite

### Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

3F8X	QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GAX	QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
3GFX	QC/OP Rosewood Composite
3GGX	QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX	QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX	QC/OP Walnut Composite
3JEX	QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX	QC/OP Cherry Composite
3ZNX	QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

## Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit [steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://steelcase.com/surface-materials) under the Select Surfaces section.

### Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

### Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

3342	FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2	FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2	FC/OP Thunder Walnut

#### Wood Group 3

3082	FC/OP Washed Walnut
------	---------------------

### Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

3734	FC/FF Black Walnut
------	--------------------

#### Wood Group 3

3084	FC/FF Washed Walnut
------	---------------------

### Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

32A2	QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2	QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392	QC/OP Black Walnut

### Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

3394	QC/FF Black Walnut
------	--------------------

### Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

36A2	RC/OP Volcanic Oak
------	--------------------

### Planked Veneer

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

#### Wood Group 1

3P41	OP Planked Cherry
3P51	OP Planked Maple
3P61	OP Planked Oak
3P71	OP Planked Walnut

*Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.*

## Surface Materials, continued

**Steelcase Surfaces****Premium Veneers**

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

**Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices****Wood Group 2**

- 3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo  
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

**Wood Group 3**

- 3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre  
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

*Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.*

**E** = Established

**Custom Surfaces**

**Customiz stain** is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**Plastic****Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- 3 mm edge profile tables with High-Pressure Laminate

- 6000 Black  
6001 Coffee  
6009 Arctic White  
6034 Natural Cherry  
6036 Medium Cherry  
6037 Winter on Maple  
6038 Blonde on Maple  
6041 Natural Walnut  
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**  
6052 Milk  
6053 Seagull  
6213 Acacia  
6219 Clear Oak  
6231 Graphite Walnut  
6234 Clear Cherry  
6237 Clear Maple  
6242 Virginia Walnut  
6243 Blackwood  
6245 Clear Walnut  
6246 Warm Oak **E**  
6249 Platinum Solid  
6271 Plywood  
6527 Merle  
6615 Grey V5  
6619 Ice **E**  
6631 Cream  
6635 Dawn **E**  
6636 Mist  
6654 Sand  
6655 Warm White  
6676 Marbled Maple  
6677 Chocolate Walnut  
6678 Marbled Cherry  
6694 Slate  
6695 Midnight  
6697 Fog  
6698 Fieldstone  
6703 Ash Wenge  
6704 Storm Wenge  
6705 Bisque Wenge  
6706 Clay Wenge  
6707 Ash Noce  
6708 Bisque Noce  
6709 Clay Noce  
6710 Storm Noce

**Select Surfaces**

- 6T02 Fawn Cypress  
6T03 Weathered Char  
6T04 Saddle Oak  
6T05 Veranda Teak  
6T06 Persian Cherry  
6T07 Walnut Heights

---

# Groupwork



## Statement of Line 84



### Understanding

Tables	88
Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix	90
Table Configurations	91
Table Legs	92
Table Bases	94
Post Leg Clearance Dimensions	96
Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations	98
Table-Mounted Screens	100
Screens and Marker Tray	101
Hanging Display Components and Easel	102



### Specifying

Table Tops	104
Conference Table Tops	108
Table Legs	110
Table Bases	113
Table Components	114
Table-Mounted Screens	116
Slatwall Tackboards	118
Screens	120
Marker Trays	122
Display Components	123

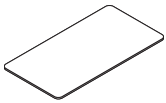


### Surface Materials 124

# Statement of Line

## Groupwork

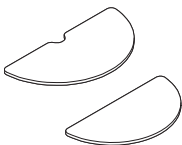
### Table Tops for Fixed-Top Bases:



▶ Page 104

#### Rectangular

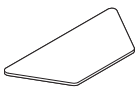
	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
18"D			●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	



▶ Page 104

#### Half-Round

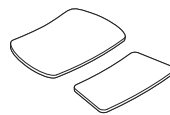
	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W
18"D	●					
21"D (with cutout)		●				
24"D			●			
27"D (with cutout)				●		
30"D					●	
33"D (with cutout)						●



▶ Page 104

#### Trapezoid

	48"W	60"W
21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "D	●	
26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "D		●



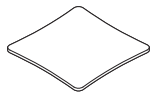
▶ Page 104

#### Personal

	36"W	42"W
18"D	●	
24"D		●

**Groupwork, continued**

**Table Tops for Fixed-Top Bases:**



▶ Page 104

**Square with Concave Edge**

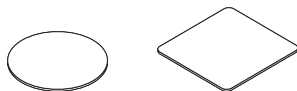
	36"W	42"W
36"D	●	
42"D		●



▶ Page 104

**90° Corner Bridge**

	24"W	30"W
24"D	●	
30"D		●



▶ Page 104

**Round and Square**

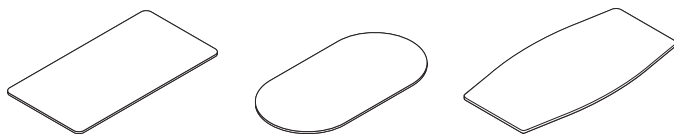
	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W
24"D/Dia.	●				
30"D/Dia.		●			
36"D/Dia.			●		
42"D/Dia.				●	
48"D/Dia.					●



▶ Page 104

**Oval**

	48"W
24"D	●



▶ Page 108

**Rectangular, Racetrack, and Boat-shaped Conference**

	96"W	120"W	144"W
48"D	●	●	●

**Groupwork, continued**

**Table Tops for Fixed-Top Bases:**



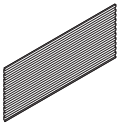
▶ Page 108

**Oval Conference**

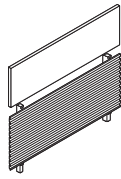
96"W

48"D ●

**Table-Mounted Screens:**



**Screens**  
▶ Page 116



**Slatwall Tackboards**  
▶ Page 118

**Table Legs and Bases:**



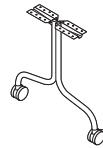
**Post Legs**  
▶ Page 110



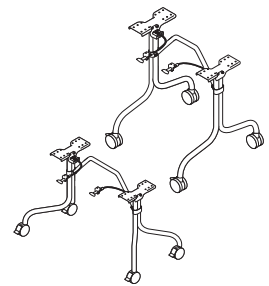
**Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs**  
▶ Page 110



**Coffee Table Legs**  
▶ Page 110



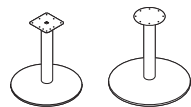
**T-Legs**  
▶ Page 110



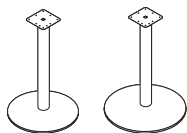
**Flip-Top Legs**  
▶ Page 110



**Coffee-Height Round Table Bases**  
▶ Page 113



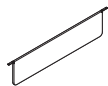
**Round Table Bases**  
▶ Page 113



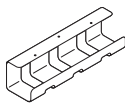
**Café-Height Round Table Bases**  
▶ Page 113

**Groupwork, continued**

**Table Components:**

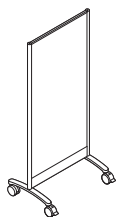


**Modesty Panels**  
▶ Page 114

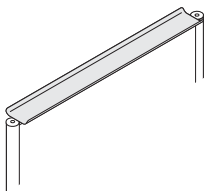


**Wire Management Trough**  
▶ Page 114

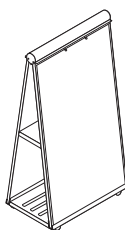
**Screen and Marker Tray:**



**Screens**  
▶ Page 120



**Marker Trays**  
▶ Page 122



**Mobile Easel**  
▶ Page 123

# Tables

**Groupwork furniture** supports team activities. It is appropriate in an open plan and an enclosed work space. Table tops and table legs are ordered separately. ▶ Specifying, page 104

**Tables** are 28½"H.

**90° corner bridge** creates additional seating where space is a premium.

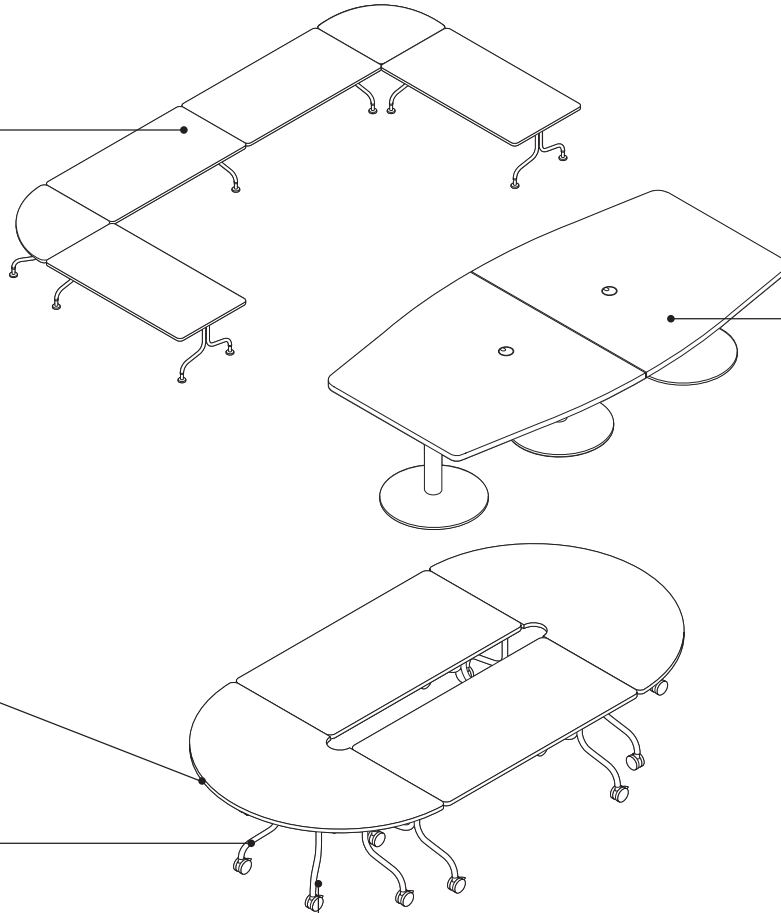
**Worksurfaces** are woodcore with laminate top and plastic edge band. Low-Pressure Laminates or High-Pressure Laminates are available.

**Worksurfaces** have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable.

**Table legs** ship standard with levelers. Casters are optional.

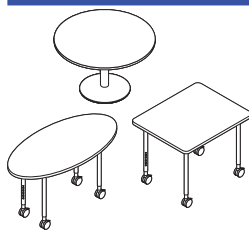
**Groupwork tables** are available with T-legs and post legs.

**Conference tops** come standard with a grommet. For one-piece conference tops, the grommet is centered in the middle of the table. For two-piece conference tops, two grommets are standard, with grommets positioned 21" from the middle to the center of the grommet. Flip grommets are available for cable routing needs. Conference tops are offered in four shapes—rectangular, boat-shaped, race-track, and oval. Table tops come in one piece (96"W) or two pieces (120"W or 144"W). Oval is offered in 96"W only. All tops are offered in standard 1½" or optional 1¾" thickness. All conference tops come standard with grommet. Conference table tops 120"W and 144"W, two-piece with HPL woodgrain laminates, will always be grain matched. These same tops, with LPL woodgrain laminates will not be grain matched, as well, LPL laminate 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood will not be available on 120"W and 144"W table tops. You can use HPL 2535 Virginia Walnut and 2536 Blackwood on 120"W and 144"W and they will be grain matched. *Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.*

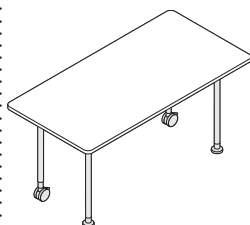




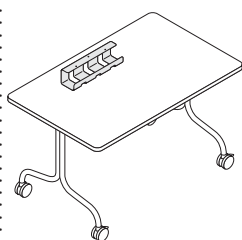
**Product Details**



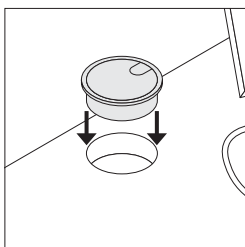
**Round and square table tops** should be used with either Groupwork round table bases or Groupwork post legs. 48"W oval table top should only be used with Groupwork post legs. All tops are offered in standard 1 1/8" or optional 1 3/8" thickness.



**Table legs** can be ordered individually to create a combination of two legs with levelers and two legs with casters.

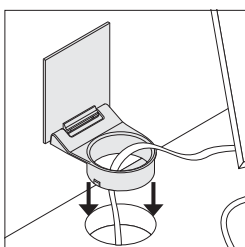


**Wire management trough** attaches to underside of worksurface to provide cable management and has capacity to support a powerstrip.

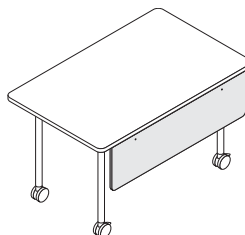


**Grommets** are available in packages of 10 to finish exposed edges of field-installed openings in the worksurface for vertical cable routing. Grommets are black plastic.

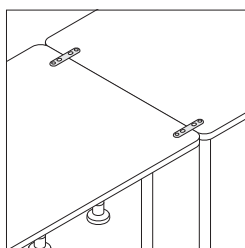
**Flip grommet** is an elegant approach to a basic element. The flip grommet is available field installed only and utilizes a standard 3" hole, which is the same hole size for the TSAEGROM grommet that is standard on Kick, Currency and Groupwork tables. When cords and wires are routed through the grommet, the flip cover can be closed to hide the routing while providing an upscale design.



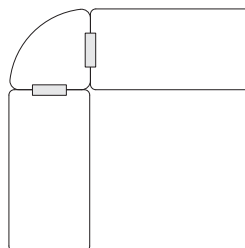
**Flip cover** is available in two finishes, black and platinum. The bottom grommet portion is available in black plastic only.



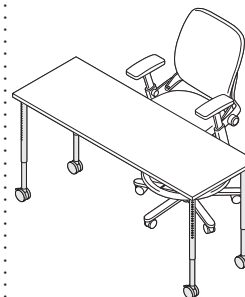
**Modesty panel** attaches below rectangular table tops to provide privacy. Modesty panels are 9"H and are 1/2" thick. Modesty panels are finished with High-Pressure Laminate on both sides. Modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification, including flip-top legs.



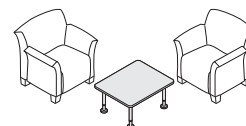
**Groupwork tables** can be attached together using Kick tie plates (TSATTIE).



**90° corner bridges** use Kick in-line support plates for connectivity. 14"D in-line support plates are used with 24"D bridges, and 20"D in-line support plates are used with 30"D bridges.

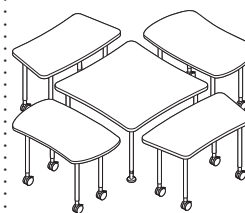


**Standing-height adjustable legs** adjust on 1" increments from 28 1/2"-45"H (includes top thickness). The 1" adjustments match the Kick Systems vertical upright adjustment pattern.



**Groupwork tables with post legs** also blend with Kick Systems furniture. Legs with levelers can adjust up to 29"H only (includes table top).

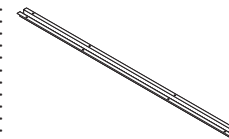
**Table tops** used with coffee table legs create reception areas or informal team spaces.



**Personal and personal kidney-shaped tables** can be used with square concave tops to create a mobile meeting space for team collaboration.

**Personal tables** create additional workspace.

**Levelers** adjust 2 1/2" from 26 1/2"-29"H for installation on uneven floors.



**Reinforcing channel** (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more of unsupported kneespace. Please refer to the matrix for the appropriate worksurface brace size. Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing. See *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix*, page 90.

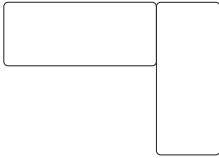
# Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix

Requirement				
Size (LPL or HPL)	Post Leg Brace Size	Flip Top Brace Size	T-Leg Brace Size (Inline)	T-Leg Brace Size (Angled)
18" x 60"	39"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 66"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 72"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 84"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
24" x 60"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	39"
24" x 66"	57"	39"	Not needed	39"
24" x 72"	57"	39"	Not needed	47"
24" x 84"	72"	57"	Not needed	57"
30" x 60"	57"	Not needed	48"	57"
30" x 66"	57"	39"	57"	57"
30" x 72"	57"	48"	57"	57"

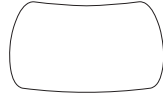
\*Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

# Table Configurations

## Workstation

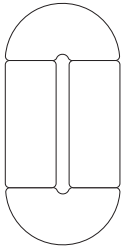


Rectangular tables

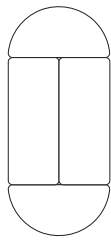


Kidney-shaped table

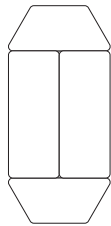
## Conference



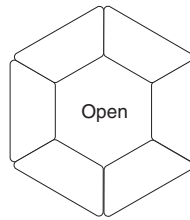
Rectangular, half-round with cutout



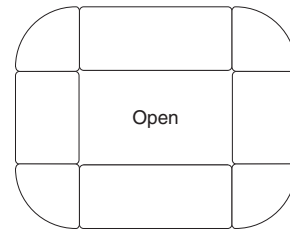
Rectangular and half-round tables



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

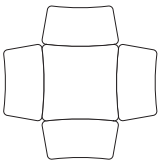


Trapezoid tables

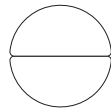


Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridge tables

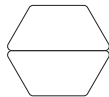
## Team/Collaboration



Square concave and personal tables



Half-round tables

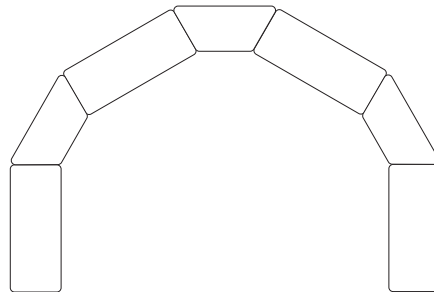


Trapezoid tables

## Lecture



Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridges



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

# Table Legs

► Specifying, page 110

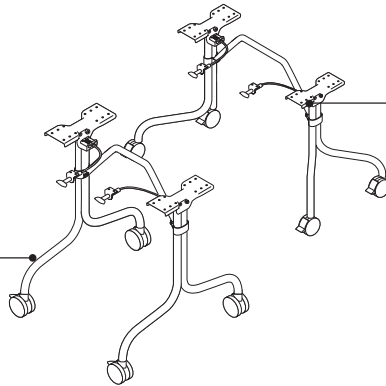
**Flip-top legs** are available with casters only. Legs come as a pair with all applicable hardware and a reinforcement bar to connect the legs. Legs are used with 24"D and 30"D tops.

**Modesty panels** can be used with any table leg specification.

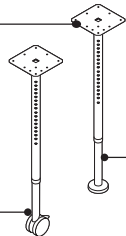
**Standing-height adjustable leg** is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

**Caster with pin height adjustment**

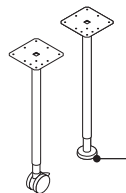
**Post leg** is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.



**Legs** attach to a top to make it freestanding. Legs support worksurfaces at 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H overall, including worksurface thickness or at standing-height range.

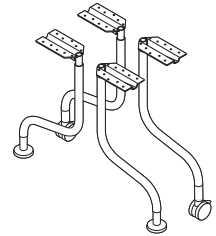


**Leveler with pin height adjustment**



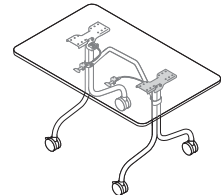
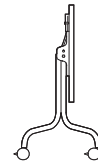
**Leveler**

## Product Details

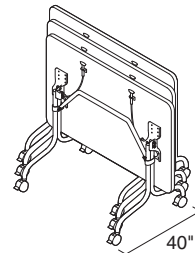


**T-legs** are available as a package of two or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

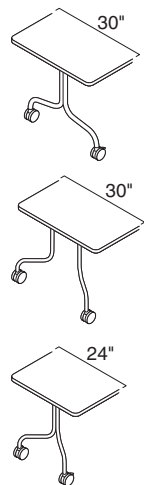
**Attachment hardware** (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.



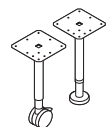
**Release latch on flip-top legs** allows for one-person operation. Top locks in place in the vertical and horizontal positions.



**Flip-top tables** can be nested for space-saving storage. For 24"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 23". For 30"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 30".



**T-legs** can be mounted in two positions for 30"D rectangular tops and one position for 24"D rectangular tops.



**Coffee table leg** is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

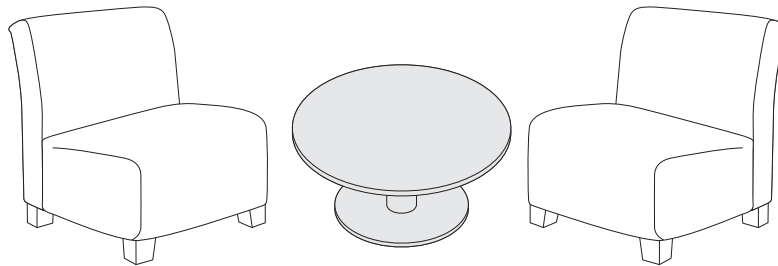
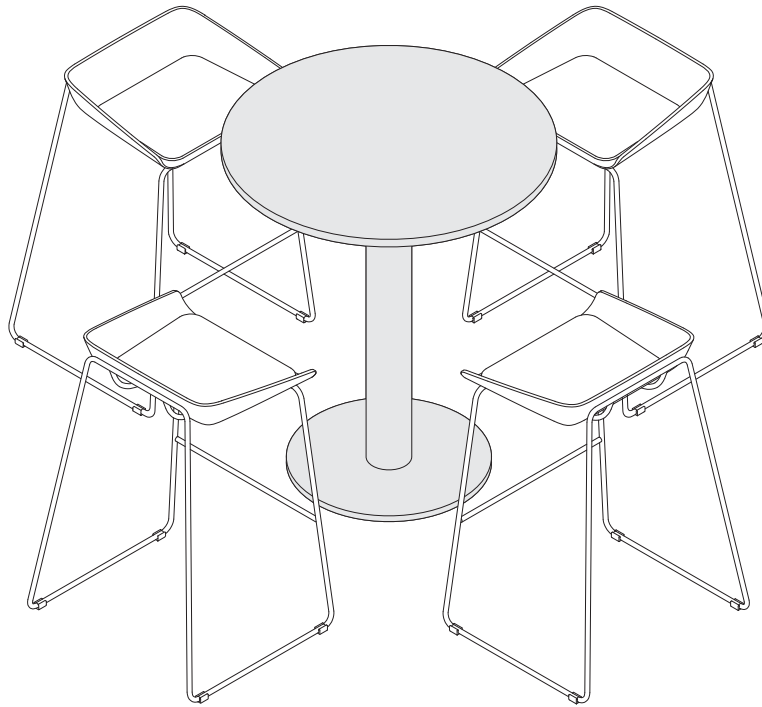
**Coffee table legs with levelers**, which can adjust 2 1/2", are used to create coffee-table or end-table heights. For 17" coffee-table height, remove the foam collar from the leveler and reinstall the leveler into the leg. For 19 1/2" end-table height, leave the foam collar in place. Coffee-table legs with optional casters can also be used to create end-table heights of 19 1/2" only.

\* Consult the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specification guide for proper leg usage.  
 ▶ See page 98.

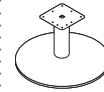
# Table Bases

**Bases** attach to square, round, or conference table tops. Bases support square and round tops at 28½"H or 42"H overall, including top thickness. 28"H bases support conference table tops at 28½"H overall, including top thickness.

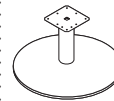
► Specifying, page 113



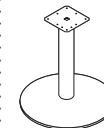
## Product Details



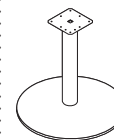
**22" diameter by 16 1/8"H base** can be used to create coffee tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.



**28" diameter by 16 1/8"H base** can be used to create coffee tables with larger-size round and square tops (36" round and square and 42" round) in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

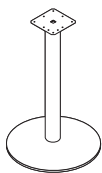


**22" diameter by 27 3/8"H base** can be used to create standard-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

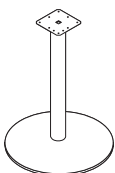


**28" diameter by 27 3/8"H base** can be used to create standard-height tables with larger-size tops (36" round and square, 42" round, and conference table tops in all sizes) in cafeterias, conference rooms, or teaming areas. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.

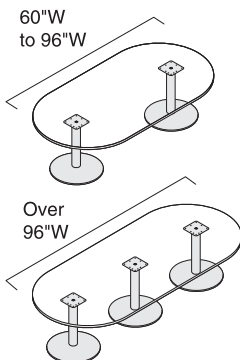
**Attachment hardware** (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.



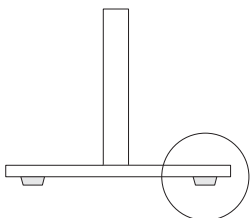
**22" diameter by 41" H base** can be used to create cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"-30") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. Glides are standard.



**28" diameter by 41" H base** can be used to create cafe-height tables with larger-size round and square tops (36") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.



**Conference table tops** can be used with TS4TBASE285 or TS4TCAFE285 only. Both the 27<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H and 41"H bases are designed to structurally support the additional load bearing requirements of the larger conference table tops. Two bases must be used with tops 60"W to 96"W, and three bases must be used with all tops over 96"W.



**Glides on Groupwork round table bases** are not adjustable.

# Post Leg Clearance Dimensions

## 18"D Rectangular Tops



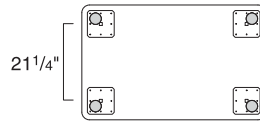
- 48"W = 39<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance
- 60"W = 51<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance
- 66"W = 57<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance
- 72"W = 63<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance
- 84"W = 75<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance

## 24"D Rectangular Tops



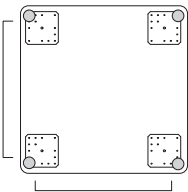
- 36"W = 27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance
- 42"W = 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance
- 48"W = 39<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance
- 60"W = 51<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance
- 66"W = 57<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance
- 72"W = 63<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance
- 84"W = 75<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance

## 30"D Rectangular Tops



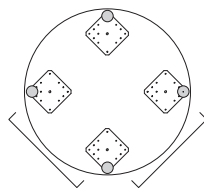
- 36"W = 27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance
- 42"W = 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance
- 48"W = 39<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance
- 60"W = 51<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance
- 66"W = 57<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance
- 72"W = 63<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance

## Square Tops



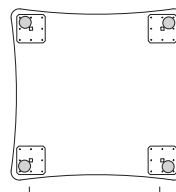
- 24"W = 15<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" clearance
- 30"W = 21<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" clearance
- 36"W = 27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" clearance
- 42"W = 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" clearance
- 48"W = 39<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" clearance

## Round Tops



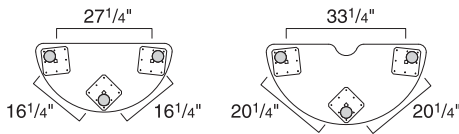
- 36"W = 19" clearance
- 42"W = 23<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance
- 48"W = 27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" clearance

## Square Tops—Concave

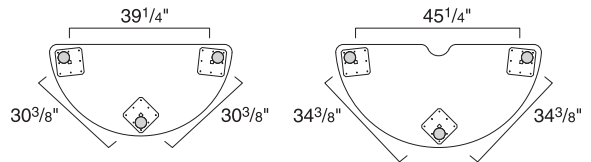


- 36"W = 27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" clearance
- 42"W = 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" clearance

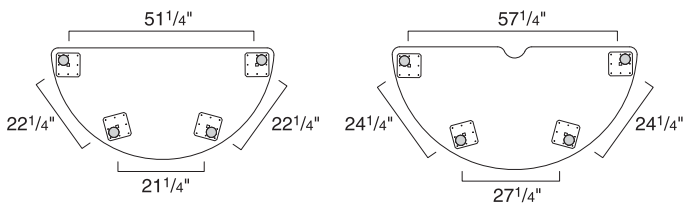
## Half-Round Tops—18" x 36" and 21" x 42"



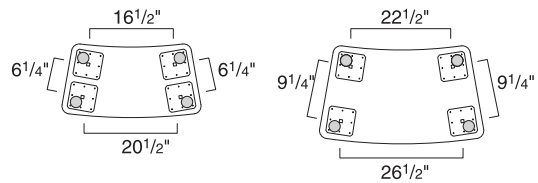
## Half-Round Tops—24" x 48" and 27" x 54"



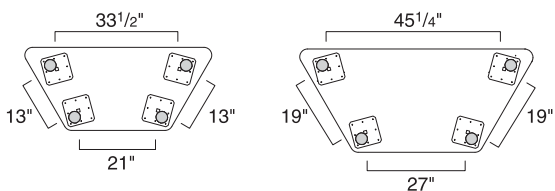
## Half-Round Tops—30" x 60" and 33" x 66"



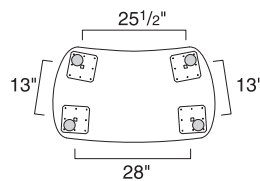
## Personal Tops—18" x 36" and 24" x 42"



## Trapezoid Tops—24" x 48" and 30" x 60"



































## Personal Kidney-Shaped Top







# Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations

	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg	T-Leg	Flip-Top Legs	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases	28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases *****
18"D Rectangular Tops ***	 4	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Rectangular Tops	 4	 4	 4	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Rectangular Tops	 4	 4	 4	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round and Square Tops 24" and 30"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 1	 1	 1
Round and Square Tops 36"	 4	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 1
Round Tops 42" Diameter	 4	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 1
Round Tops 48" Diameter	 4	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 1
Square Tops 42" and 48"	 4	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 1
Oval Top 48"	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 18" x 36" and 21" x 42" ***	 3	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 24" x 48" and 27" x 54" ***	 3	 3	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 30" x 60" and 33" x 66"	 4	 4	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 24" x 48" *****	 4	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 30" x 60"	 4	 4	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Personal Tops 18" x 36" ***	 4	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

1 = Number of legs for table

\* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.

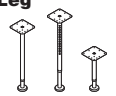





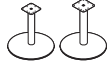












\*\* = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.

\*\*\* = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

\*\*\*\*\* = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

\*\*\*\*\* = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

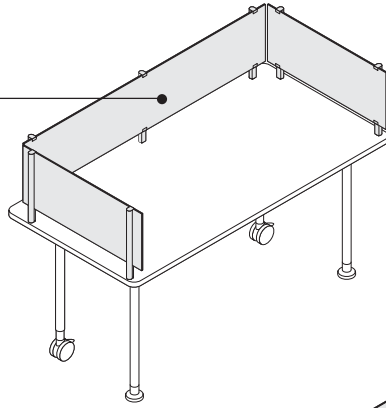
Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations

	<b>Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg</b> 	<b>T-Leg</b> 	<b>Flip-Top Legs</b> 	<b>Tie Plates</b> 	<b>In-Line Support Plates</b> 	<b>22" dia. bases</b>  16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " and 41" height	<b>28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases</b>  16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " and 41" height	<b>28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases *****</b>  27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " and 41" height
Personal Kidney-Shaped Tops 24" x 24" ***	 4	 4	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square Tops—Concave	 4	 4	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	14"D ** ②	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	20"D ** ②	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Oval Conference Top—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ③
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ③
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ③

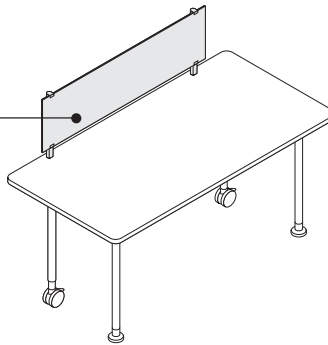
# Table-Mounted Screens

► Specifying, page 116

**Screens** can be attached above the worksurface to the left, right, and rear sides of table desks.

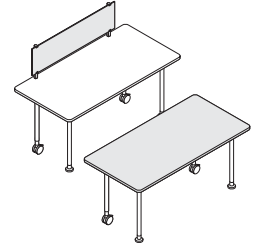


**Screen** attaches to the rear of rectangular table desk top.

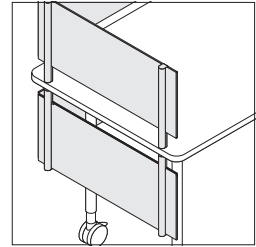


## Product Details

**Screens**, 6" smaller than table desks, do not extend full width or full depth of worksurface.



**Table desk tops** are shipped without screen holes. To attach screens, holes must be drilled on site using the supplied template. Plugs are available through Service Parts (TSSYGMTSR) when screens are not in use and have been removed from the top.



**Screen** attaches above the worksurface for use as a privacy panel or below the worksurface for use as a modesty panel. Mounting brackets, ordered separately, must be used when attaching screens above and below a worksurface.

► Page 116

# Screens and Marker Tray

**Screens** are available with laminate markerboards on both sides, e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel on both sides, or tackboard on both sides. Screens are available in two heights—54"H and 66"H—and five widths—24"W, 30"W, 36"W, 42"W, and 48"W—to coordinate with Kick panel systems.

► Specifying, page 120

**Laminate markerboard surface** has a non-glare writing surface and accepts all standard dry-erase markers. e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel surface is magnetic.

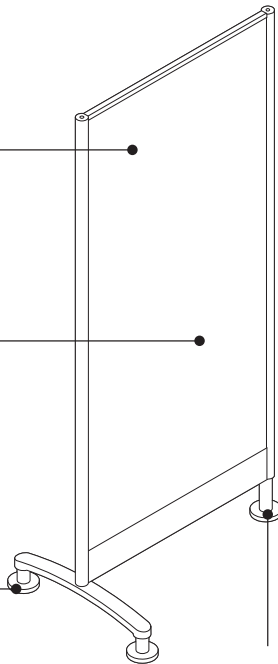
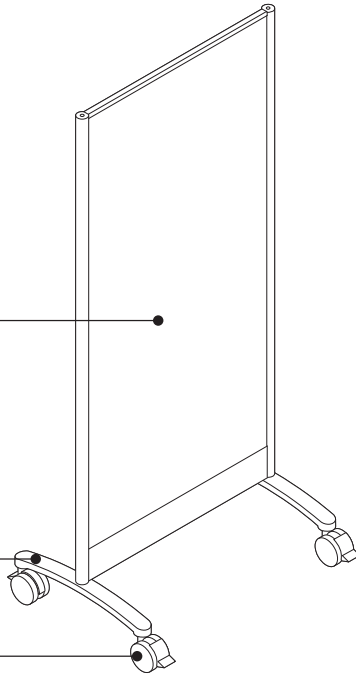
**Four-leg base** is standard on screens.

**Four locking casters** allow for easy movement.

**Tackboard surface** has a tackable fabric surface, offering all Kick panel system fabrics.

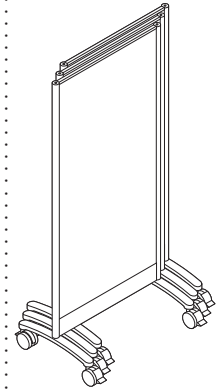
**Laminate markerboard surface** is available in the U.S. only. For Canada orders, specify either e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel on both surfaces or tackboard on both sides.

**Levelers** adjust 1/4" for uneven floors. Levelers do not slide and should be used in applications where infrequent movement is required.

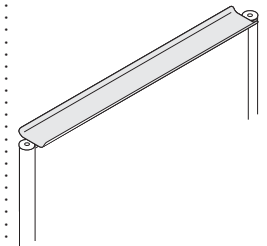


**Three-leg base** is available on 54"H screens as an option to create a privacy wall.

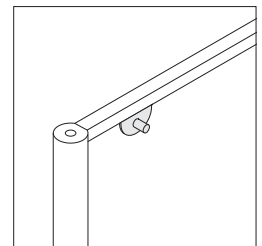
## Product Details



**Screens** nest easily and require minimal space. The leg bases are 16"D, and each screen nested adds another 1 1/2" to the depth.



**Marker tray** is available to hold dry erasers and markers. The tray is attached on top of the screen top cap. Marker trays are available in all five screen widths.



**Flip-chart pegs** are available as an option on the top cap. They are positioned 17 5/8" apart center to center and are available on one side only. Flip-chart peg top cap works in conjunction with marker trays.

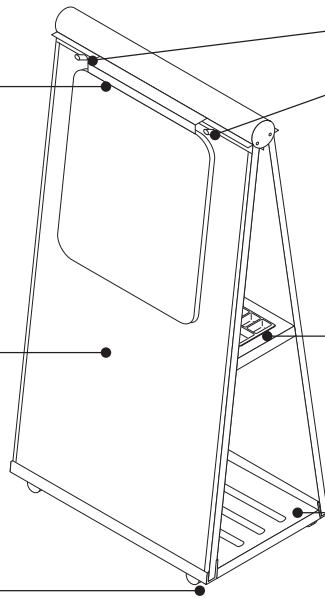
# Hanging Display Components and Easels

► Specifying, page 123

**Top rail** acts as an easel to display posters, markerboards, and tackboards.

**Mobile easels** are available with a markerboard on one side and tackboard on the other side, tackboard on both sides, or markerboard on both sides.

**Casters** allow the easel to be moved easily.



**Pegs** are standard on both sides of easel on the bottom of the rail for hanging flip charts. Pegs are 17<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" apart center to center.

**Pencil tray** holds pens, erasers, and push pins.

**Storage compartment** provides an area for extra tackboards, easel pads, and audio-visual equipment.







## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
D	W				

## Half-Round Tops

18"	36"	<b>TS4TLN1836</b>	\$264	<b>TS4THN1836</b>	\$306
24"	48"	<b>TS4TLN2448</b>	\$369	<b>TS4THN2448</b>	\$390
30"	60"	<b>TS4TLN3060</b>	\$472	<b>TS4THN3060</b>	\$500

## Half-Round Tops with Cutout

21"	42"	<b>TS4TLNC2142</b>	\$337	<b>TS4THNC2142</b>	\$388
27"	54"	<b>TS4TLNC2754</b>	\$440	<b>TS4THNC2754</b>	\$540
33"	66"	<b>TS4TLNC3366</b>	\$601	<b>TS4THNC3366</b>	\$753

## Trapezoid Tops

21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	48"	<b>TS4TLG2448</b>	\$330	<b>TS4THG2448</b>	\$380
26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	60"	<b>TS4TLG3060</b>	\$476	<b>TS4THG3060</b>	\$548

## Personal Tops

18"	36"	<b>TS4TLW1836</b>	\$330	<b>TS4THW1836</b>	\$380
24"	42"	<b>TS4TLW2442</b>	\$357	<b>TS4THW2442</b>	\$410

## Personal Kidney-Shaped Tops

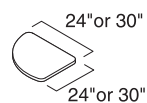
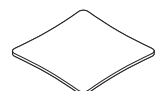
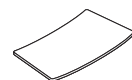
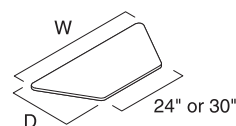
24"	42"	<b>TS4TLWK2442</b>	\$406	<b>TS4THWK2442</b>	\$466
-----	-----	--------------------	-------	--------------------	-------

## Square Tops with Concave Edge

36"	36"	<b>TS4TLRC3636</b>	\$406	<b>TS4THRC3636</b>	\$466
42"	42"	<b>TS4TLRC4242</b>	\$440	<b>TS4THRC4242</b>	\$504

## 90° Corner Bridges

24"	24"	<b>TS4TLL2424</b>	\$220	<b>TS4THL2424</b>	\$255
30"	30"	<b>TS4TLL3030</b>	\$256	<b>TS4THL3030</b>	\$296

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Table Tops

Round, Square, and Oval

*Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.*

**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 88</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Top: 1 1/8"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected</li> <li>• Top: 1 3/8"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected</li> <li>• 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate</li> <li>3 Plastic edge band color number for top</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 124.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</li> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	See information at left +\$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Groupwork table legs</li> <li>• Groupwork table bases</li> <li>• Modesty panels</li> <li>• Wire management trough</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 110</li> <li>▶ Page 113</li> <li>▶ Page 114</li> <li>▶ Page 114</li> </ul>

Specification Information					
Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
D W	LPL		HPL		

## Round Tops

### 1 1/8"-thick top

24"	24"	<b>TS4TLDR24</b>	\$205	<b>TS4THDR24</b>	\$237
30"	30"	<b>TS4TLDR30</b>	\$265	<b>TS4THDR30</b>	\$307
36"	36"	<b>TS4TLDR36</b>	\$322	<b>TS4THDR36</b>	\$372
42"	42"	<b>TS4TLDR42</b>	\$369	<b>TS4THDR42</b>	\$425
48"	48"	<b>TS4TLDR48</b>	\$411	<b>TS4THDR48</b>	\$472

### 1 3/8"-thick top

24"	24"	<b>TS4TLDR24T</b>	\$310	<b>TS4THDR24T</b>	\$357
30"	30"	<b>TS4TLDR30T</b>	\$370	<b>TS4THDR30T</b>	\$426
36"	36"	<b>TS4TLDR36T</b>	\$427	<b>TS4THDR36T</b>	\$490
42"	42"	<b>TS4TLDR42T</b>	\$474	<b>TS4THDR42T</b>	\$546
48"	48"	<b>TS4TLDR48T</b>	\$516	<b>TS4THDR48T</b>	\$593

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number		U.S. Base Price
D	W			HPL	HPL	

## Square Tops

## 1 1/8"-thick top

24"	24"	<b>TS4TLR2424</b>	\$205	<b>TS4THR2424</b>	\$281
30"	30"	<b>TS4TLR3030</b>	\$265	<b>TS4THR3030</b>	\$292
36"	36"	<b>TS4TLR3636</b>	\$323	<b>TS4THR3636</b>	\$373
42"	42"	<b>TS4TLR4242</b>	\$369	<b>TS4THR4242</b>	\$425
48"	48"	<b>TS4TLR4848</b>	\$411	<b>TS4THR4848</b>	\$472

## 1 3/8"-thick top

24"	24"	<b>TS4TLR2424T</b>	\$310	<b>TS4THR2424T</b>	\$357
30"	30"	<b>TS4TLR3030T</b>	\$370	<b>TS4THR3030T</b>	\$426
36"	36"	<b>TS4TLR3636T</b>	\$428	<b>TS4THR3636T</b>	\$491
42"	42"	<b>TS4TLR4242T</b>	\$474	<b>TS4THR4242T</b>	\$546
48"	48"	<b>TS4TLR4848T</b>	\$516	<b>TS4THR4848T</b>	\$593

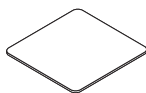
## Oval Tops

## 1 1/8"-thick top

24"	48"	<b>TS4TLDV2448</b>	\$370	<b>TS4THDV2448</b>	\$426
-----	-----	--------------------	-------	--------------------	-------

## 1 3/8"-thick top

24"	48"	<b>TS4TLDV244T</b>	\$475	<b>TS4THDV244T</b>	\$547
-----	-----	--------------------	-------	--------------------	-------

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

Dimensions		Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
D	W				



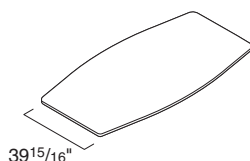
**Racetrack Conference Tops**

**1 1/8"-thick top**

48"	96"	<b>TS4TLD4896</b>	\$ 733	<b>TS4THD4896</b>	\$ 841
48"	120"	<b>TS4TLD48120</b>	\$ 883	<b>TS4THD48120</b>	\$1016
48"	144"	<b>TS4TLD48144</b>	\$ 991	<b>TS4THD48144</b>	\$1139

**1 3/8"-thick top**

48"	96"	<b>TS4TLD4896T</b>	\$ 838	<b>TS4THD4896T</b>	\$ 966
48"	120"	<b>TS4TLD4812T</b>	\$1093	<b>TS4THD4812T</b>	\$1259
48"	144"	<b>TS4TLD4814T</b>	\$1201	<b>TS4THD4814T</b>	\$1382



**Boat-Shaped Conference Tops**

**1 1/8"-thick top**

48"	96"	<b>TS4TLB4896</b>	\$ 733	<b>TS4THB4896</b>	\$ 841
48"	120"	<b>TS4TLB48120</b>	\$ 883	<b>TS4THB48120</b>	\$1016
48"	144"	<b>TS4TLB48144</b>	\$ 991	<b>TS4THB48144</b>	\$1139

**1 3/8"-thick top**

48"	96"	<b>TS4TLB4896T</b>	\$ 838	<b>TS4THB4896T</b>	\$ 966
48"	120"	<b>TS4TLB4812T</b>	\$1093	<b>TS4THB4812T</b>	\$1259
48"	144"	<b>TS4TLB4814T</b>	\$1201	<b>TS4THB4814T</b>	\$1382



**Oval Conference Tops**

**1 1/8"-thick top**

48"	96"	<b>TS4TLDV4896</b>	\$ 733	<b>TS4THDV4896</b>	\$ 841
-----	-----	--------------------	--------	--------------------	--------

**1 3/8"-thick top**

48"	96"	<b>TS4TLDV489T</b>	\$ 838	<b>TS4THDV489T</b>	\$ 966
-----	-----	--------------------	--------	--------------------	--------

Groupwork



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Table Legs

*Tip: Levelers are adjustable (lower height), but do not slide. To easily move tables, order tables with casters.*

*Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.*

*Tip: To ensure proper stability when casters are specified, see the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specifications guide.*  
▶ See page 98

*Tip: 84" linkage bar is not available on TS4FL2730TC2.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 92	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table leg(s): paint price group 1</li> <li>Levelers on post, standing-height, coffee table, and T-legs: black plastic only</li> <li>Casters on flip-top legs: black plastic</li> <li>Linkage bar on pairs of flip-top legs</li> <li>Pin height adjustable leg(s) on standing-height only</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg(s) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 124.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Post, standing-height, coffee table, or T-legs</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$12 per leg	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	<b>Flip-top legs</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$44	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Casters</b>	<b>One post, standing-height, or coffee table leg</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One locking caster</li> </ul>	+\$ 5	Specify with <i>caster</i> .
	<b>Two T-legs</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two casters (one locking and one non-locking)</li> </ul>	+\$10	Specify with <i>two casters</i> .
	<b>Four post, standing-height, coffee table, or T-legs</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)</li> </ul>	+\$20	Specify with <i>four casters</i> .
<b>Linkage Bar</b>	<b>For pairs of flip-top legs</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>36" linkage bar</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with <i>36" linkage bar for 36"W table</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>42" linkage bar</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with <i>42" linkage bar for 42"W table</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>48" linkage bar</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with <i>48" linkage bar for 48"W table</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>60" linkage bar</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with <i>60" linkage bar for 60"W table</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>66" linkage bar</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with <i>66" linkage bar for 66"W table</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>72" linkage bar</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with <i>72" linkage bar for 72"W table</i> .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>84" linkage bar</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with <i>84" linkage bar for 84"W table</i> .	
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modesty panels</li> <li>Table tops</li> </ul>		▶ Page 114 ▶ Page 104

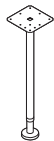
## Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	TS4L27PG	\$119

### One Post Leg

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	TS4L27PG	\$119
----------------------------------	----------	-------

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**



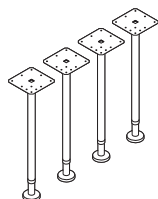
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------	--------------	-----------------

Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D fixed tops, if post legs are selected.

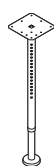


**Package of Four Post Legs**

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>TS4L27PG4</b>	\$440
----------------------------------	------------------	-------

**One Standing-Height Adjustable Post Leg**

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "–44"	<b>TS4LSHPG</b>	\$211
--------------------------------------	-----------------	-------

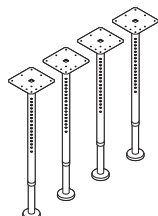


Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D or 24"D height-adjustable tops, if standing-height adjustable post legs are selected.

Tip: Standing-height adjustable post leg is not available with 18"D tops.

**Package of Four Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs**

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "–44"	<b>TS4LSHPG4</b>	\$810
--------------------------------------	------------------	-------



**One Coffee Table Leg**

17"–19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>TS4LCTAPG</b>	\$105
--------------------------------------	------------------	-------

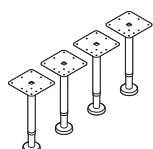


Tip: Coffee table leg with leveler is 17"H or 19<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H. Coffee table leg with caster is 19<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H only.

► Page 92

**Package of Four Coffee Table Legs**

17"–19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>TS4LCTAPG4</b>	\$383
--------------------------------------	-------------------	-------



► Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Table Legs, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

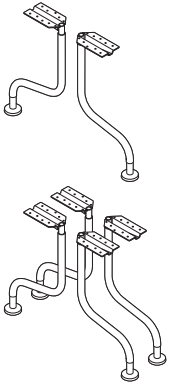
• Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
----------	----------------	-------------------

**Two T-Legs**

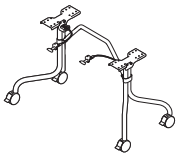
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>TS4L27TG</b>	\$222
----------------------------------	-----------------	-------

**Package of Four T-Legs**

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>TS4L27TG4</b>	\$413
----------------------------------	------------------	-------



Tip: When ordering T-legs, style number **TS4L27TG** includes two halves that form one complete T-leg. This style number would support one end of a table. Style number **TS4L27TG4** includes four halves that form two complete T-legs. This style number would support both ends of a table.



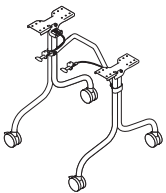
Tip: Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come with hardware and locking release latch for one-person operation. The legs also come with a reinforcement bar to connect the two legs.

**Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 24"D Worksurfaces**

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>TS4FL2724TC2</b>	\$740
----------------------------------	---------------------	-------

**Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 30"D Worksurfaces**

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>TS4FL2730TC2</b>	\$740
----------------------------------	---------------------	-------



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Table Bases

*Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 94	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Base: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Glides: black plastic only</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 124.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$32	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Diameter of Base	Diameter of Column	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

### Coffee-Height Round Table Bases

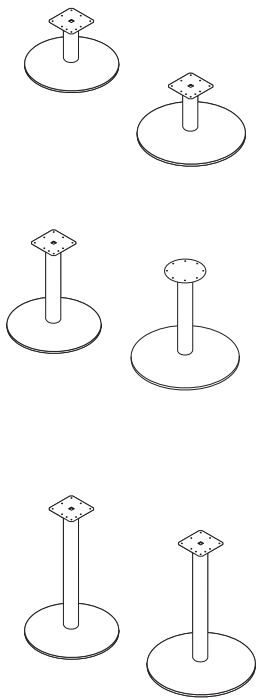
16 1/8"	22"	3"	<b>TS4TCOF22</b>	\$339
16 1/8"	28"	3"	<b>TS4TCOF28</b>	\$521

### Round Table Bases

27 3/8"	22"	3"	<b>TS4TBASE22</b>	\$353
27 3/8"	28"	3"	<b>TS4TBASE28</b>	\$537
27 3/8"	28"	5"	<b>TS4TBASE285</b>	\$775

### Café-Height Round Table Bases

41"	22"	3"	<b>TS4TCAFE22</b>	\$370
41"	28"	3"	<b>TS4TCAFE28</b>	\$550
41"	28"	5"	<b>TS4TCAFE285</b>	\$804

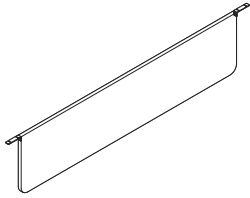


*Tip: For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity.*

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Table Components

## Modesty Panels



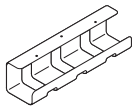
For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 89</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modesty panel: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Bracket: black paint only</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for modesty panel</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 124.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> </ul>	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions W H	Corresponding Table Top Width	Style Number	U.S. Price	
25 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 9"	36"	<b>TS4MH36</b>	\$251	
31 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 9"	42"	<b>TS4MH42</b>	\$263	
37 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 9"	48"	<b>TS4MH48</b>	\$277	
49 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 9"	60"	<b>TS4MH60</b>	\$305	
55 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 9"	66"	<b>TS4MH66</b>	\$317	
61 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 9"	72"	<b>TS4MH72</b>	\$328	
73 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 9"	84"	<b>TS4MH84</b>	\$363	
:	:	:	:	

## Wire Management Trough



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 89</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wire management trough: paint</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for wire management trough</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 124.</li> </ul>

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>TS4WIRE</b>	\$103
:	:



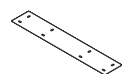
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Supports

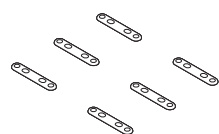
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 89</li> <li>Worksurface support: black paint</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

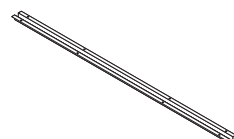
Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price



*Tip: In-line support plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used. Use two 14"D in-line support plates with 24"D corner bridges, and use two 20"D in-line support plates with 30"D corner bridges.*



*Tip: Six tie plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used and when connecting two Groupwork tables with levelers together.*



### In-Line Support Plates

14"D	<b>TSATPL14</b>	\$ 74
20"D	<b>TSATPL20</b>	\$ 74

### Package of Six Tie Plates for Side-by-Side Worksurfaces

7"L	<b>TSATTIE</b>	\$106

### Reinforcing Channels

39"W	<b>TSATRC39</b>	\$ 52
48"W	<b>TSATRC48</b>	\$ 55
57"W	<b>TSATRC57</b>	\$ 58
72"W	<b>TSATRC72</b>	\$126



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Table-Mounted Screens

## Desk-Mounted Screens

For Use Above or Below the Worksurface

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 100</li> <li>• Translucent screen, if selected: 6505 Frosted White</li> <li>• Slatwall screen, if selected: paint price group 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for slatwall screen, if selected</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 124.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Slatwall screen</li> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$17	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mounting brackets</li> <li>• Privacy-modesty adapters</li> </ul>		▶ Page 117 ▶ Page 117

Tip: Mounting brackets must be ordered with screens.

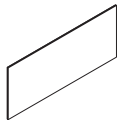
Specification Information				
Dimensions	Style		U.S.	
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

### Translucent Screens

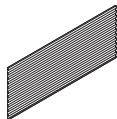
1/4"	18"	12"	<b>TS5YTS1218</b>	\$166
1/4"	27"	12"	<b>TS5YTS1227</b>	\$180
1/4"	30"	12"	<b>TS5YTS1230</b>	\$195
1/4"	36"	12"	<b>TS5YTS1236</b>	\$229
1/4"	44"	12"	<b>TS5YTS1244</b>	\$278
1/4"	60"	12"	<b>TS5YTS1260</b>	\$291
1/4"	18"	18"	<b>TS5YTS1818</b>	\$180
1/4"	27"	18"	<b>TS5YTS1827</b>	\$230
1/4"	30"	18"	<b>TS5YTS1830</b>	\$294
1/4"	36"	18"	<b>TS5YTS1836</b>	\$327
1/4"	44"	18"	<b>TS5YTS1844</b>	\$340
1/4"	60"	18"	<b>TS5YTS1860</b>	\$378

### Slatwall Screens

1/4"	18"	12"	<b>TS5YSL1218</b>	\$205
1/4"	26 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	12"	<b>TS5YSL1226</b>	\$257
1/4"	30"	12"	<b>TS5YSL1230</b>	\$276
1/4"	32 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	12"	<b>TS5YSL1232</b>	\$289
1/4"	36"	12"	<b>TS5YSL1236</b>	\$304
1/4"	38 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	12"	<b>TS5YSL1238</b>	\$318
1/4"	44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	12"	<b>TS5YSL1244</b>	\$339
1/4"	50 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	12"	<b>TS5YSL1250</b>	\$364
1/4"	56 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	12"	<b>TS5YSL1256</b>	\$384



**This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines** which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.



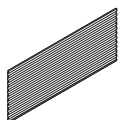
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

**Specification Information**

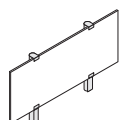
• Dimensions			• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		



**Slatwall Screens, continued**

1/4"	60"	12"	<b>TS5YSL1260</b>	\$397
1/4"	62 1/4"	12"	<b>TS5YSL1262</b>	\$439
1/4"	68 1/8"	12"	<b>TS5YSL1268</b>	\$470
1/4"	74"	12"	<b>TS5YSL1274</b>	\$507

**Screen Mounting Brackets and Adapters**



*Tip: Package of three mounting brackets is to be used with 60"W screens only. Package of two mounting brackets is for use with all other applications.*

**Standard Includes**

- Need help? Product details, page 100
- Mounting brackets and hardware: paint price group 1
- Package of two privacy-modesty adapters, if adapters selected

**Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Paint color number for mounting brackets and hardware
  - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 124.

**Options**

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$10	Specify paint color number.

**This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines** which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

**Specification Information**

• Dimensions			• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

**Package of Two Mounting Brackets**

1 1/2"	2"	15"	<b>TS5YMB212</b>	\$170
1 1/2"	3"	21"	<b>TS5YMB218</b>	\$189

**Package of Three Mounting Brackets**

1 1/2"	2"	15"	<b>TS5YMB312</b>	\$227
1 1/2"	3"	21"	<b>TS5YMB318</b>	\$234

**Specification Information**

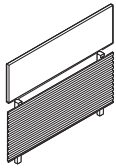
• Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
----------	----------------	--------------

**Package of Two Privacy-Modesty Adapters**

4"	<b>TS5YMBADP</b>	\$26
----	------------------	------

*Tip: Order privacy-modesty adapter when attaching one screen directly above or below another.*

# Slatwall Tackboards



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Slatwall tackboard: fabric price group A
- Mounting hardware brackets

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 124.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	------------	---------------------

**Surface Materials**

- Kick standard fabric price group A
- Fabric price group 1 +\$ 5
- Fabric price group 2 +\$23
- Fabric price group 3 +\$35
- Fabric price group 4 +\$87
- Fabric price group COM +\$44

- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- ▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 124.

**Fabric direction on 18"W and 56 1/4"W tackboards**

- Vertical application +\$ 9
- Specify with vertical application.

**Related Products**

- Slatwall screens ▶ Page 116
- Screen mounting brackets ▶ Page 117

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

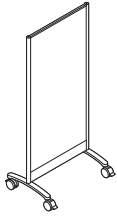
D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
1/2"	18"	2 1/2"	<b>TS5ASWTB218</b>	\$188
1/2"	26 3/4"	2 1/2"	<b>TS5ASWTB226</b>	\$206
1/2"	32 3/4"	2 1/2"	<b>TS5ASWTB232</b>	\$219
1/2"	38 5/8"	2 1/2"	<b>TS5ASWTB238</b>	\$233
1/2"	44 1/2"	2 1/2"	<b>TS5ASWTB244</b>	\$247
1/2"	56 1/4"	2 1/2"	<b>TS5ASWTB256</b>	\$279
1/2"	62 1/4"	2 1/2"	<b>TS5ASWTB262</b>	\$292
1/2"	68 1/8"	2 1/2"	<b>TS5ASWTB268</b>	\$301
1/2"	18"	9"	<b>TS5ASWTB918</b>	\$225
1/2"	26 3/4"	9"	<b>TS5ASWTB926</b>	\$240
1/2"	32 3/4"	9"	<b>TS5ASWTB932</b>	\$255
1/2"	38 5/8"	9"	<b>TS5ASWTB938</b>	\$272
1/2"	44 1/2"	9"	<b>TS5ASWTB944</b>	\$285
1/2"	56 1/4"	9"	<b>TS5ASWTB956</b>	\$315
1/2"	62 1/4"	9"	<b>TS5ASWTB962</b>	\$331
1/2"	68 1/8"	9"	<b>TS5ASWTB968</b>	\$339



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



# Screens



*Tip: Screens must be specified with fabric on both sides, e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel on both sides, or laminate on both sides. For Canada, screens are available in fabric or e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel on both sides only.*

*Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.*  
 ▶ Page 9

*Tip: e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel writing surface is magnetic.*

*Tip: Three-leg base is used when two or more screens are placed next to each other on angles. Four-leg bases can be used next to each other only in a straight configuration.*

*Tip: 66"H screens are not available with the three-leg base option.*

*Tip: Levelers have 1/4" adjustment (higher only) and do not slide. If frequent movement is needed, order screen with casters.*

*Tip: Flip-chart pegs, located 17<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" apart, are located on only one side of the top cap.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 101</li> <li>• Tackboard, both sides if selected: Kick standard fabric price group A</li> <li>• e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel writing surface, both sides, if selected: 7655 e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel High Gloss White</li> <li>• Laminate markerboard, both sides, if selected: 2977 White Markerboard Laminate</li> <li>• Frame, top cap, uprights, bottom channel, and four-leg base: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Four-leg base with four locking casters: black plastic</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> <li>• Shipped ready to assemble</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number, 7655 e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 1</li> <li>3 Fabric color number, 7655 e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 2</li> <li>4 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 124.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Fabric surface on tackboard</b>		
	• Kick standard fabric price group A	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	+\$ 5 per side	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$23 per side	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$35 per side	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+\$44 per side	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Fabric direction on screens</b>		
	• Vertical application	+\$ 9	Specify with vertical application.
	<b>e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel writing surface</b>		
	• e <sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel surface on both sides	+\$65	Specify with 7655 High Gloss White.
	<b>Laminate markerboard</b>		
	• 2977 White Markerboard Laminate	No cost	Specify with 2977 White Markerboard Laminate.
	<b>Frame and base</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$32	Specify paint color number.
<b>Base</b>	• Three-leg base with three black plastic locking casters	No cost	Specify with three-leg base.
<b>Levelers</b>	• Levelers (three or four)	No cost	Specify with levelers.
<b>Flip-Chart Pegs</b>	• Top cap with flip-chart pegs on one side	+\$36	Specify with flip-chart pegs.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Marker trays		▶ Page 122



### Specification Information

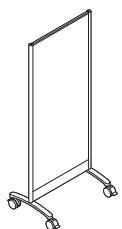
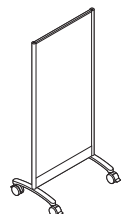
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

#### 54"H Screens

16"	24"	54"	<b>TS4S2454</b>	\$740
16"	30"	54"	<b>TS4S3054</b>	\$779
16"	36"	54"	<b>TS4S3654</b>	\$812
16"	42"	54"	<b>TS4S4254</b>	\$847
16"	48"	54"	<b>TS4S4854</b>	\$884

#### 66"H Screens

16"	24"	66"	<b>TS4S2466</b>	\$812
16"	30"	66"	<b>TS4S3066</b>	\$847
16"	36"	66"	<b>TS4S3666</b>	\$884
16"	42"	66"	<b>TS4S4266</b>	\$918
16"	48"	66"	<b>TS4S4866</b>	\$953

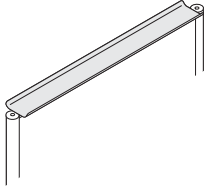


#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Marker Trays



Tip: Attachment hardware is included with screen. Tray is affixed to the top cap.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 101</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Marker tray: paint price group 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for marker tray</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 124.</li> </ul>

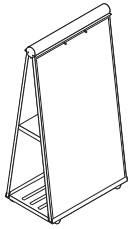
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$10	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
2 1/2"	24"	1/2"	<b>TS4SR24</b>	\$57
2 1/2"	30"	1/2"	<b>TS4SR30</b>	\$62
2 1/2"	36"	1/2"	<b>TS4SR36</b>	\$72
2 1/2"	42"	1/2"	<b>TS4SR42</b>	\$77
2 1/2"	48"	1/2"	<b>TS4SR48</b>	\$84
:	:	:	:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Mobile Easel



Tip: Mobile easel accommodates hanging markerboards and tackboards.

▶ See below and next page.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 102	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Markerboard, if selected: white non-glare, non-magnetic laminate only</li> <li>• Tackboard, if selected: black fabric only</li> <li>• Four hard, dual-wheel casters: black plastic only</li> <li>• Integral flip-chart pegs</li> <li>• Storage compartment</li> <li>• Pencil tray</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frames 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials, page 124.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$93	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
24"	36"	76"	TS40005	\$1198

### Markerboard on One Side and Tackboard on One Side

24"	36"	76"	TS40005	\$1198
-----	-----	-----	---------	--------

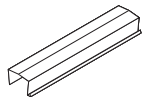
### Tackboard on Both Sides

24"	36"	76"	TS40005TT	\$1241
-----	-----	-----	-----------	--------

### Markerboard on Both Sides

24"	36"	76"	TS40005MM	\$1264
-----	-----	-----	-----------	--------

## Hanging Kit for Markerboard or Tackboard



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hanging kit: black paint only</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
17¾"	TS7MTPK	\$34

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

**The global surface materials palette** is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see [steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://steelcase.com/surface-materials).

## Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

## Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Mobile easel

0835 Black **E**

4799 Platinum Metallic

- Applies to:

- Groupwork legs
- Groupwork table bases

### Price Group 1

#### Smooth Paint

4242 Milk

**E** = Established

### Textured Paint

7207 Black  
7225 Sand  
7236 Fog **E**  
7237 Slate **E**  
7238 Fieldstone  
7239 Midnight  
7241 Arctic White  
7243 Seagull  
7278 Dark Bronze  
7360 Merle

- Applies to:
- Wall track
- 7207 Black

### Price Group 2

#### Smooth Metallic Paint

4728 Nickel Metallic  
4743 Mineral Metallic  
4744 Pearl Metallic  
4750 Champagne Metallic  
4752 Steel Metallic **E**  
4788 Gold Dust Metallic **E**  
4798 Sterling Metallic  
4799 Platinum Metallic  
4803 Near Black Metallic

#### Smooth Paint

0835 Black **E**  
4604 Driftwood **E**  
4700 Warm White **E**

#### Textured Metallic Paint

7245 Carbon Metallic  
7246 Midnight Metallic

- Applies to:
- Screens
  - Marker tray

### Price Group 1

7207 Black

### Price Group 2

4798 Sterling Metallic  
4799 Platinum Metallic

- Applies to:

- Groupwork wire management trough

### Price Group 1

7207 Black

### Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic

### Select Surfaces

#### Price Group 3

#### Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about.

### Custom Surfaces

#### Price Group 3

#### PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

## Laminate

- Applies to:

- Groupwork table tops
- Groupwork modesty panels

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### Low-Pressure Laminate

#### Price Group 1

- Applies to:

- Groupwork table tops
- Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.*

247L Black V2 LPL  
24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL  
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL  
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL  
25L6 Blackwood LPL  
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL  
25L9 Warm Oak LPL **E**  
262L Marbled Maple LPL  
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL  
267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL  
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL

2L03 Brushed Silver LPL **E**  
2L09 Clear Maple LPL  
2L30 Arctic White LPL  
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL  
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL  
2L83 Seagull LPL  
2L84 Milk LPL  
2L85 Dune LPL  
2LAK Clear Oak LPL  
2LAN Ash Noce LPL  
2LAT Acacia LPL  
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL  
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL  
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL  
2LCN Clay Noce LPL  
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL  
2LMG Merle LPL  
2LSN Storm Noce LPL  
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### High-Pressure Laminate

#### Price Group 1

#### Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber  
2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**  
2852 Tungsten Fiber  
2854 Vellum Fiber  
2859 Novell Fiber  
2860 Granite Fiber  
2861 Coconut Fiber  
2862 Stucco Fiber

#### Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro  
2921 Gypsum Micro  
2922 Clay Micro  
2923 Shadow Micro **E**

#### Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina  
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina  
2873 Instant Iron Patina

#### Solid Laminate

2722 Cream **E**  
2730 Arctic White  
2746 Black  
2759 Warm White **E**  
2811 Mist **E**  
2883 Seagull  
2884 Milk  
2885 Dune  
2HMG Merle

#### Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle **E**  
2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**  
2823 Driftwood Speckle  
2824 Smoke Speckle  
2825 Vanadium Speckle

*Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

### Woodgrain Laminate

2406 Clear Cherry  
2409 Clear Maple  
2410 Graphite Walnut  
2412 Natural Cherry  
2422 Medium Cherry  
2511 Winter on Maple  
2538 Clear Walnut  
2539 Warm Oak **E**  
2592 Blonde on Maple  
2714 Natural Walnut  
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**  
2HAK Clear Oak  
2HAN Ash Noce  
2HAT Acacia  
2HAW Ash Wenge  
2HBN Bisque Noce  
2HBW Bisque Wenge  
2HCN Clay Noce  
2HCW Clay Wenge  
2HSN Storm Noce  
2HSW Storm Wenge

### Turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut  
2536 Blackwood  
2612 Marbled Maple  
2614 Chocolate Walnut  
2615 Marbled Cherry

*Tip: turnstone Collection Laminates are not available on bullnose laminate storage tops.*

## Select Surfaces

### High-Pressure Laminate

#### Price Group 2

#### Textured Woodgrain Laminate

2TH2 Fawn Cypress  
2TH3 Weathered Char  
2TH4 Saddle Oak  
2TH5 Veranda Teak  
2TH6 Persian Cherry  
2TH7 Walnut Heights

**Custom Surfaces****Open Line Laminate (OLL)**

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

**Edge color** for the Open Line laminate on worksurfaces must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.

*Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line Laminate program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the Open Line laminate upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.*

**Laminate Approval and Material Requirements**

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information**, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**Laminate Markerboard****Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Screens
- 2977 White Markerboard Laminate

**e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel****Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Screens
- 7655 e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel High Gloss White

**Plastic****Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- 3 mm edge profile on Groupwork
- 1 mm edge profile on Groupwork modesty panels

- 6000 Black  
6001 Coffee  
6009 Arctic White  
6034 Natural Cherry  
6036 Medium Cherry  
6037 Winter on Maple  
6038 Blonde on Maple  
6041 Natural Walnut  
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**  
6052 Milk  
6053 Seagull  
6213 Acacia  
6219 Clear Oak  
6231 Graphite Walnut  
6234 Clear Cherry  
6237 Clear Maple  
6242 Virginia Walnut  
6243 Blackwood  
6245 Clear Walnut  
6246 Warm Oak **E**  
6249 Platinum Solid  
6271 Plywood  
6527 Merle  
6612 Grey V2 **E**  
6615 Grey V5  
6619 Ice **E**  
6631 Cream  
6635 Dawn **E**  
6636 Mist  
6654 Sand  
6655 Warm White  
6676 Marbled Maple  
6677 Chocolate Walnut  
6678 Marbled Cherry  
6694 Slate  
6695 Midnight  
6697 Fog  
6698 Fieldstone  
6703 Ash Wenge  
6704 Storm Wenge  
6705 Bisque Wenge  
6706 Clay Wenge  
6707 Ash Noce  
6708 Bisque Noce  
6709 Clay Noce  
6710 Storm Noce

**Select Surfaces**

- 6T02 Fawn Cypress  
6T03 Weathered Char  
6T04 Saddle Oak  
6T05 Veranda Teak  
6T06 Persian Cherry  
6T07 Walnut Heights

*Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.*

**Fabric****Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Mobile easel
- Tackboard

**Price Group A****Sprite**

- 5540 Khaki  
5541 Snow  
5542 Butter  
5543 Linen  
5544 Sherbet  
5545 Powder  
5546 Harvest  
5547 Sky  
5548 Kiwi

**Price Group 1****Abacus **E****

- P122 Entasis  
P123 Portico  
P124 Opus  
P125 Cusp  
P126 Artifact  
P129 Atlas

**Alloy**

- P525 Polar  
P526 Skim  
P527 Bubbly  
P528 Tern  
P529 Shore  
P530 Asti  
P531 Silver  
P532 Oxide  
P533 Element  
P534 Construct  
P535 Currency  
P536 Iron

**Boccie**

- P200 New Rice  
P201 New Almond  
P202 New Nutmeg  
P203 New Camel  
P204 New Opal  
P205 New Mist  
P206 New Plum  
P207 New Lichen  
P208 New Spearmint  
P209 New Sky

**Buzz<sup>2</sup>**

- 5F03 Tomato  
5F04 Red **E**  
5F05 Burgundy  
5F06 Sky **E**  
5F07 Blue  
5F08 Navy  
5F10 Grape **E**  
5F11 Eggplant **E**  
5F15 Stone  
5F16 Grey  
5F17 Black  
5G50 Dunegrass  
5G51 Sable  
5G52 Barley  
5G53 Sunrise  
5G54 Carrot  
5G55 Pumpkin  
5G56 Timber  
5G57 Rouge  
5G58 Chocolate  
5G59 Meadow  
5G60 Ivy  
5G61 Cyan  
5G62 Atlantic  
5G63 Crocus  
5G64 Alpine  
5G65 Tornado

**Charm**

- P505 Shell  
P506 Mimosa  
P507 Birch  
P508 Sparkle  
P509 Ginkgo  
P510 Debut  
P511 Clover  
P513 Twilight

**Lapel**

- P409 Cement  
P410 Pebble  
P411 Beech  
P412 Dune  
P413 Grain  
P414 Sprout  
P415 Misty Blue  
P416 Maple  
P417 Slate

**Optic**

- P540 Hazel  
P541 Twinkle  
P542 Orion  
P543 Seaglass  
P544 Shine  
P545 Halo  
P546 Whiskey  
P547 Bath  
P548 Whisper  
P549 Breezy  
P550 Wry  
P551 Glimmer

**E** = Established

Surface Materials, continued

**Pianista**

- P420 Sand
- P421 Mist
- P422 Rain
- P423 Natural
- P424 Café
- P425 Denim
- P426 Carbon
- P427 Stone
- P428 Flax
- P429 Oat
- P430 Wheat
- P431 Maize

**Rhythm**

- P555 Allegro
- P556 Tempo
- P557 Refrain
- P558 Pitch
- P559 Harmony
- P560 Melody
- P561 Stanza
- P562 Opus

**Tinsel**

- P516 Lit
- P517 Ego
- P518 Fizz
- P519 Muse
- P520 Depth
- P521 Bliss
- P522 Grow
- P523 Dolce

**Price Group 2**

**Bariolage**

- G200 New Etude
- G201 New Andante
- G202 New Cantata
- G203 New Adagio
- G204 New Melody
- G205 New Ballata
- G206 New Sonata

**Bouquet <sup>ⓔ</sup>**

- P165 Hosta
- P166 Dundee
- P169 Argenta
- P170 Hoya
- P173 Camomile

**Code**

- 5FA1 Fossil
- 5FA2 Gabbro
- 5FA3 Reed
- 5FA4 Bluff
- 5FA5 Sea Salt
- 5FA6 Cannon
- 5FA7 Tussah
- 5FA8 Mica
- 5FA9 Ecro
- 5FB1 Bamboo

**Flip: Orbit**

- 5F85 Mud Pie
- 5F86 Hummus
- 5F87 Petoskey
- 5F88 Pluto
- 5F89 Papyrus
- 5F91 Blizzard
- 5F92 Briquette

**Flip: TexHex**

- 5F75 Mud Pie
- 5F76 Hummus
- 5F77 Petoskey
- 5F78 Pluto
- 5F79 Papyrus
- 5F97 Blizzard
- 5F98 Briquette

**Fresco**

- G001 Sandrift
- G002 Mistiblu
- G003 Faon
- G006 Chamoline
- G007 Grapenut
- G017 Flint

**Latch**

- P600 Seashell
- P601 Clam
- P602 Eggshell
- P603 Zen
- P604 Cool Gray
- P605 Armor
- P606 Sentinel
- P607 Rye
- P608 Billow
- P609 Nimbus

**Milano <sup>ⓔ</sup>**

- N002 Delft
- N003 Woodland
- N004 Sunshadow
- N005 Olivine
- N012 Teakwood

**Price Group 3**

**Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex**

- 5H10 Bone
- 5H11 Poppy
- 5H12 Tangelo
- 5H13 Citron
- 5H14 Avocado
- 5H15 Hunter
- 5H16 Indigo
- 5H17 Mallard
- 5H18 Teak
- 5H19 Cumulus
- 5H20 Pewter
- 5H21 Gunmetal
- 5H22 Ink

**Select Surfaces**

**For information on products within Select Surfaces,** including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit [steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://steelcase.com/surface-materials) under the Select Surfaces section.

**Custom Surfaces**

**Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)**

**Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material,** call

1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com)

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available seating upholstery colors.

<sup>ⓔ</sup> = Established

# Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For Low-Pressure Laminates

Recommended Edge  
Banding Finishes

Low-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
247L	Black V2 LPL	6000	Black
24L0	Graphite Walnut LPL	6231	Graphite Walnut
25L1	Winter on Maple LPL	6037	Winter On Maple
25L5	Virginia Walnut LPL	6242	Virginia Walnut
25L6	Blackwood LPL	6243	Blackwood
25L8	Clear Walnut LPL	6245	Clear Walnut
25L9	Warm Oak LPL <b>E</b>	6246	Warm Oak <b>E</b>
262L	Marbled Maple LPL	6676	Marbled Maple
264L	Chocolate Walnut LPL	6677	Chocolate Walnut
267L	Marbled Cherry V2 LPL	6678	Marbled Cherry
26L1	Natural Cherry V2 LPL	6034	Natural Cherry
2L03	Brushed Silver LPL <b>E</b>	6689	Brushed Silver <b>E</b>
2L09	Clear Maple LPL	6237	Clear Maple
2L30	Arctic White LPL	6009	Arctic White
2L50	Vanadium Fiber LPL	6654	Sand
2L52	Tungsten Fiber LPL	6697	Fog
2L83	Seagull LPL	6053	Seagull
2L84	Milk LPL	6052	Milk
2L85	Dune LPL	6654	Sand
2LAK	Clear Oak LPL	6219	Clear Oak
2LAN	Ash Noce LPL	6707	Ash Noce
2LAT	Acacia LPL	6213	Acacia
2LAW	Ash Wenge LPL	6703	Ash Wenge
2LBN	Bisque Noce LPL	6708	Bisque Noce
2LBW	Bisque Wenge LPL	6705	Bisque Wenge
2LCN	Clay Noce LPL	6709	Clay Noce
2LCW	Clay Wenge LPL	6706	Clay Wenge
2LMG	Merle LPL	6527	Merle
2LSN	Storm Noce LPL	6710	Storm Noce
2LSW	Storm Wenge LPL	6704	Storm Wenge

**E** = Established

# Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For High-Pressure Laminates and turnstone Laminate Collection

## Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

High-Pressure Laminate Color	Recommended Edge Band
------------------------------	-----------------------

### Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber	6654 Sand
2851 Rhyme Fiber <b>E</b>	6631 Cream
2852 Tungsten Fiber	6636 Mist
2854 Vellum Fiber	6655 Warm White
2859 Novell Fiber	6001 Coffee
2860 Granite Fiber	6000 Black
2861 Coconut Fiber	6654 Sand
2862 Stucco Fiber	6053 Seagull

### Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro	6053 Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654 Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654 Sand
2923 Shadow Micro <b>E</b>	6249 Platinum Solid

### Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654 Sand
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615 Grey V5
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615 Grey V5

### Solid Laminate

2722 Cream <b>E</b>	6631 Cream
2730 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White
2746 Black	6000 Black
2759 Warm White <b>E</b>	6655 Warm White
2811 Mist <b>E</b>	6636 Mist
2883 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2884 Milk	6052 Milk
2885 Dune	6654 Sand
2HMG Merle	6527 Merle

### Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle <b>E</b>	6631 Cream
2822 Woodrose Speckle <b>E</b>	6635 Dawn <b>E</b>
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631 Cream
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636 Mist
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619 Ice <b>E</b>

**E** = Established

## High-Pressure Laminate Color

## Recommended Edge Band

### Textured Woodgrain Laminate—Select Surfaces

2TH2 Fawn Cypress	6654 Sand
2TH3 Weathered Char	6615 Grey V5
2TH4 Saddle Oak	6001 Coffee
2TH5 Veranda Teak	6612 Grey V2 <b>E</b>
2TH6 Persian Cherry	6001 Coffee
2TH7 Walnut Heights	6001 Coffee

### Woodgrain Laminate

2406 Clear Cherry	6234 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple	6237 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut	6231 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry	6034 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry	6036 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple	6037 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut	6245 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak <b>E</b>	6246 Warm Oak <b>E</b>
2592 Blonde on Maple	6038 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut	6041 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut <b>E</b>	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut <b>E</b>
2HAK Clear Oak	6219 Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce	6707 Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia	6213 Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge	6703 Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce	6708 Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge	6705 Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce	6709 Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge	6706 Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce	6710 Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge	6704 Storm Wenge

### turnstone Laminate Collection

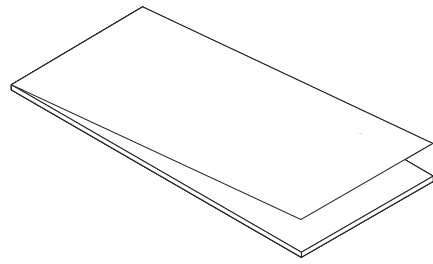
### Recommended Edge Band

2535 Virginia Walnut	6242 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood	6243 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple	6676 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut	6677 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry	6678 Marbled Cherry

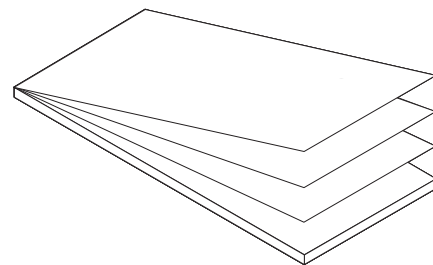
\*A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard lead-times and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.



# Understanding Low-Pressure and High-Pressure Laminates



**Low-Pressure Laminates, or LPLs,** are created by dipping decorative crafted paper in melamine resin. The melamine dipped paper is then bonded to a wood core under heat and high-pressure. LPLs are generally suitable for use in lower impact areas. LPLs are generally used in vertical applications as well as tops for workstations and private offices. Generally, it is more cost effective to use LPLs when the performance of HPLs are not required.



**High-Pressure Laminates, or HPLs,** are composed of multiple layers of crafted paper individually soaked in resin. There are 7-15 layers of paper combined to make the final sheet. The top layers are translucent melamine sheet and a decorative layer. The sheets are combined under heat and high pressure to form a single laminate sheet. The resulting sheet is then bonded under heat and high pressure to a wood core. HPLs are generally considered more durable than LPLs due to the extra layers of craft paper (backer) used in their creation. While they cost more, they are more durable. HPLs are generally used in higher traffic areas such as cafeterias and conference rooms. Generally, it is more cost effective to restrict their use to areas needing the added durability HPLs provide.




---

# Akira

---

	
<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>132</b>

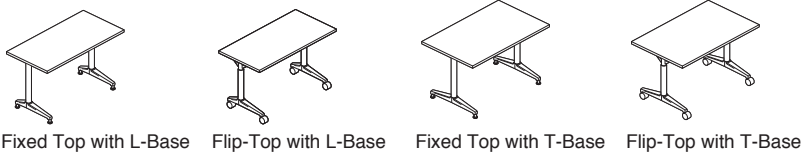
	
<b>Understanding</b>	<b>134</b>

	
<b>Specifying</b>	
20"W Rectangle Fixed Top with T-Base Tables	<b>166</b>
24"W and 30"W Rectangle Fixed Top with L-Base Tables	<b>170</b>
24"W and 30"W Rectangle Flip-Top with L-Base Tables	<b>176</b>
30"W and 36"W Rectangle Fixed Top with T-Base Tables	<b>180</b>
30"W and 36"W Rectangle Flip-Top with T-Base Tables	<b>186</b>
D-Shape Fixed Top with L-Base Tables	<b>190</b>
D-Shape Fixed Top with T-Base Tables	<b>192</b>
D-Shape Flip-Top with T-Base Tables	<b>194</b>
Trapezoid Fixed Top with L-Base Tables	<b>196</b>
Corner Connecting Tops	<b>199</b>
Accessories	<b>200</b>
Power and Data Access	<b>202</b>

	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>210</b>

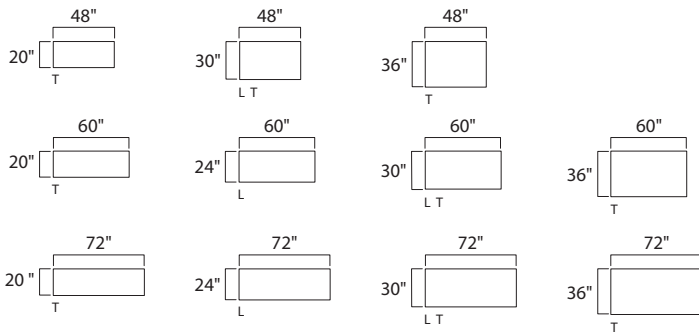
# Statement of Line

## Akira Tables



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 134  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 166

## Akira Rectangular Table

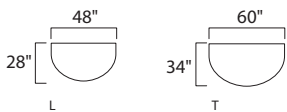


L = L-base  
 T = T-base  
 Veneer direction



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 134  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 190

## Akira D-Shape Table



L = L-base  
 T = T-base  
 Veneer direction

### Akira Tables, continued



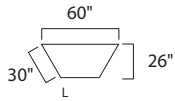
Fixed Top with L-Base

Understanding  
▶ Pages 134  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 196



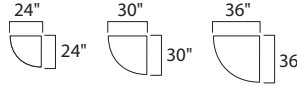
Understanding  
▶ Page 134  
Specifying  
▶ Page 199

### Akira Trapezoid Table



L = L-base  
Veneer direction ≡

### Akira Connecting Tops



Veneer direction ≡

# Akira Tables

**Akira** is a collection of multipurpose folding and nesting tables for active spaces. With its easy to use one-handed folding lever and mechanism, one person can set it up or take it down, move it, and compactly store a roomful of tables with minimal effort. This table series is available in three top shapes, two base configurations on casters or glides, standard or adjustable height, and non-flip version.

**Bases** are extruded and die-cast aluminum available in two styles—L-base and T-base.

**L-base:**

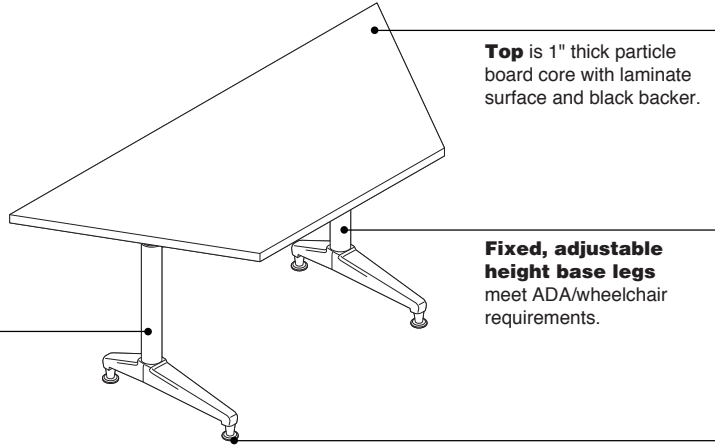
- 24"W and 30"W rectangular tables
- 48"L D-shape tables
- All trapezoid tables

**T-base:**

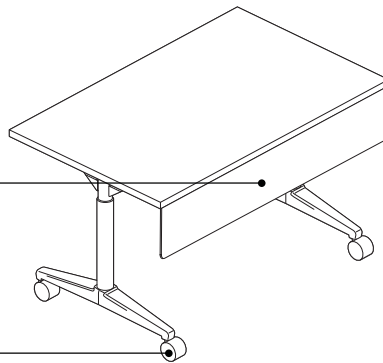
- 20"W, 30"W and 36"W rectangular tables
- 60"L D-shape tables

**Modesty panels** are black neoprene with deployable light-gap flap. It stays with the table when flipped and in nesting position.

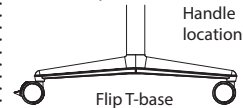
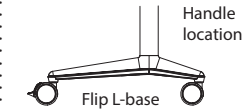
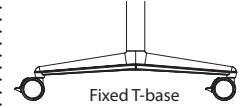
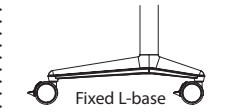
**Casters** are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. Fixed top tables are standard with four locking casters. Flip top tables are standard with two locking casters (user side) and two non-locking casters (flip handle side).



**Glides** are available on non-flip top tables only.



**Flat plastic edge** is plastic 3 mm edge banding.



**Bases** are extruded and die-cast aluminum available in two styles—L-base and T-base. L- and T-base assemblies are each available in four column configurations:

- Fixed/Standard Height
- Fixed/Adjustable Height
- Flip/Standard Height

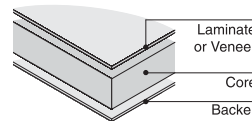
**Standard height** refers to tables that are 28½"H. **Adjustable height** refers to tables that adjust in height to meet ADA/wheelchair requirements. Tables on glides adjust from 27½"H to 32½"H. Tables on casters adjust from 28½"H to 33½"H. Adjustments are in 1" increments. Adjustable height base legs are only available on fixed tables.

**Fixed** refers to tables that do not flip and have a black steel fixed plate that attaches the base assembly to the top.

**Flip** refers to tables that flip/fold while bases rotate into nest position.

**Fixed/standard height base leg** has one column (no upper column) with a powder coat finish to match the foot.

## Product Details



**Solid core tops with 1" nominal edge thickness** have a particle board core (45 lb cu ft density) with High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer on the top and a backer applied to the opposite side for a balanced construction. High-Pressure Laminate, wood veneer, and backer are bonded to the core with a PVA adhesive.

Seating Capacity Guidelines  
▶ See page 165.

**Fixed/adjustable height base leg** has an adjustable black inner (upper) column with adjustment holes in increments of 1" and an outer (lower) column with a powder coat finish to match the foot. Bezel between the two columns is black plastic. Adjustment knob is located near top of leg.

*Tip: Fixed height legs are standard with four locking casters.*

**Flip/standard height base leg** has a black inner (upper) column and an outer (lower) column with a powder coat finish to match the foot. Bezel between the two columns is black plastic. Columns are fixed to each other.

*Tip: In instances where flip top tables are arranged in configurations with the table back-to-back, end-to-end, and back-to-end, the tables will not always have perfect alignment. The variability in the buildings floor along with the complexity of the mechanism coupled with the casters not being adjustable, does not allow for a perfect alignment. To alleviate these issues, the use of bar gangers are recommended for these configurations, ie., racetrack shapes, large rectangles.*

*Tip: Flip height legs are standard with two locking casters (user side) and two non-locking casters (flip handle side).*

**Top support wings**, fastened to the top of the flip top table, are spring loaded added to grasp the base legs as the table top is folded down for in-use position.

**T-base foot** has the column centered on the foot and is 26 1/2"L. Foot is bolted on the column.

**L-base foot** has the column mounted 3" off-center and is 20 1/2"L. Foot is bolted to the column.

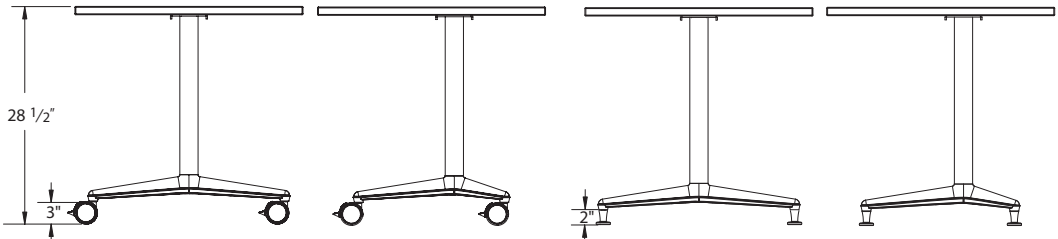
**Black plastic bumper on base feet** protects feet from damage.

**T-bases** are set inboard to allow seating on all four sides of the table.

**L-bases** are set outboard for maximum space for users on one or two sides of the table.

▶ See below for dimensions

**Standard Height**



**Casters** are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. For locking casters are standard on fixed tables. Two locking casters on user side and two non-locking casters on flip handle side, are standard on flip top tables.

*Tip: Fixed standard height tables specified with casters will be standard height, 28 1/2"H.*

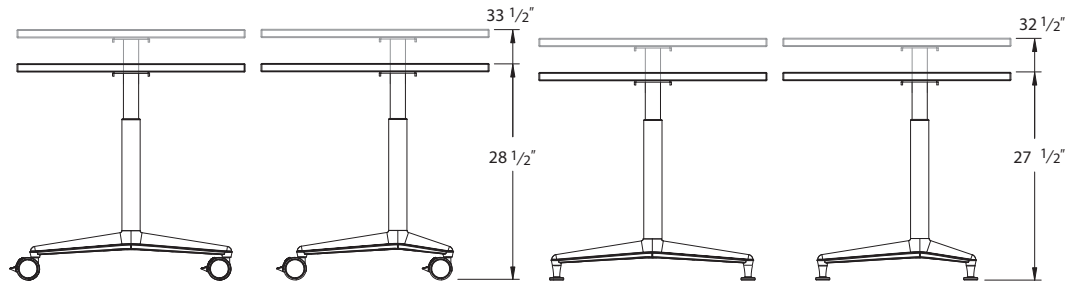
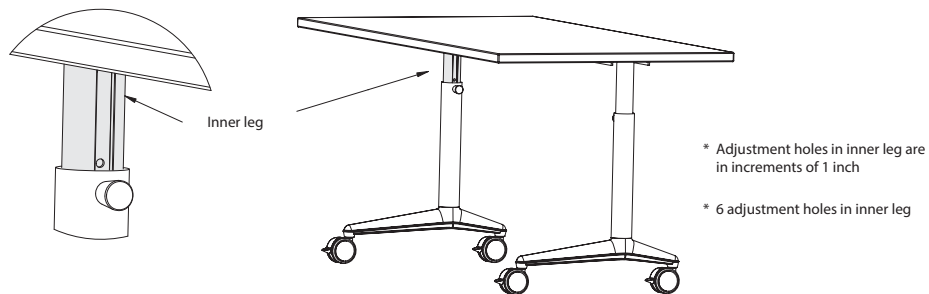
*Tip: On fixed tables specified with factory-installed casters, replacement of casters with glides will result in a 1" decrease in height.*

**Glides** are available on non-flip tables only and are available as an alternative to casters when high mobility is not required. Glide is 2"H black injection molded plastic. Adjustability range is 1/2".

*Tip: On fixed tables specified with factory-installed glides, replacement of glides with casters will result in a 1" increase in height.*

*Tip: Glides are not available on flip tables.*

**Adjustable Height (Fixed tables only)**



**L-base Locations**

Akira Tables, continued

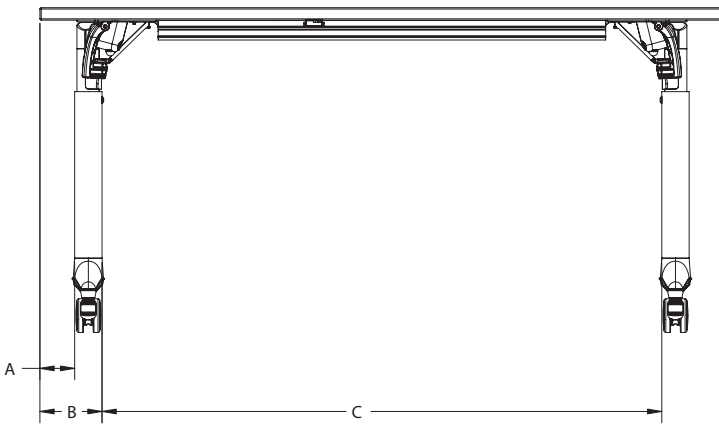


Table Size	A	B	C
24 x 48	3"	5 1/2"	37"
24 x 60	3"	5 1/2"	49"
24 x 72	3"	5 1/2"	61"
30 x 48	3"	5 1/2"	37"
30 x 60	3"	5 1/2"	49"
30 x 72	3"	5 1/2"	61"
48 D SHAPED	7 1/2"	10"	28"
TRAPEZOID	13 1/2"	16"	28"

T-base Locations

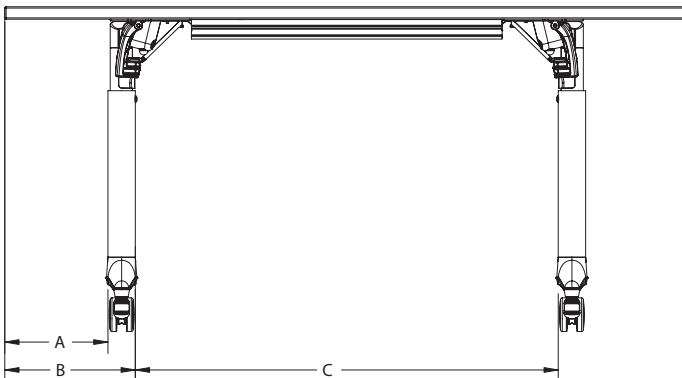


Table Size	A	B	C
20 x 48	3"	5 1/2"	37"
20 x 60	9"	11 1/2"	37"
20 x 72	9"	11 1/2"	49"
30 x 48	3"	5 1/2"	37"
30 x 60	9"	11 1/2"	37"
30 x 72	9"	11 1/2"	49"
36 x 48	3"	5 1/2"	37"
36 x 60	9"	11 1/2"	37"
36 x 72	9"	11 1/2"	49"
60 D SHAPED	9"	11 1/2"	37"

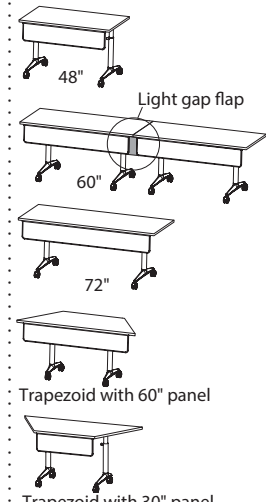
**Flip top table** flips from its in-use position to its nesting position by using one hand to pull the release handle and in the same motion lift the top to its nesting position. The movement is easy and controlled. Because the flip of the top and rotation of the legs are tied together, no additional locking is required.

**20"W rectangle tops** are only available with fixed tops. If 20"W rectangle flip-tops are required, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

**Flip top mechanism** is die-cast aluminum two-part rotational cam fastened to 10-gauge steel plate and upper leg. Top support wings are die-cast aluminum and spring-loaded to grip the leg in the upright position. Rubber bumper on the cam and underside of table top protects tables from damage when nested. Top support rail of extruded aluminum with plastic cover is attached to the table top and encloses aircraft cables that activate the flip mechanism. Cables are connected to a spring-loaded black steel handle that is centrally located for ease of operation.

**Release handle** is only used to unlock the table top from the in-use position.

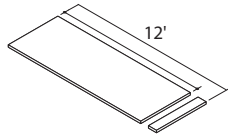
**Legs** rotate to nesting positions automatically. As the table flips from its in-use position to its nesting position, the cam-pivots rotate the legs from in-line to oblique inward angle for nesting.



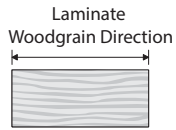
**Modesty panels** are black neoprene with deployable light-gap flap. Modesty panels are available for 48", 60", and 72" long rectangular tops. Modesty panels for trapezoids are available on the 60" or 30" side. Modesty panels can be factory or field installed and do not add any space to nesting dimensions. Modesty panel stays with the table when flipped and in nesting position. They also self-deploy when the table is set up.

**Custom shapes and sizes** are possible. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, contact Specials Engineering.





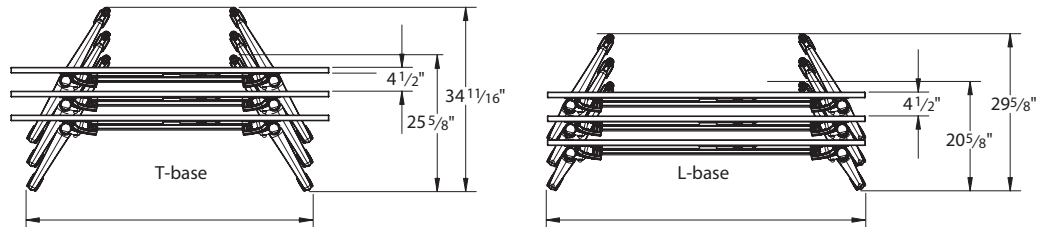
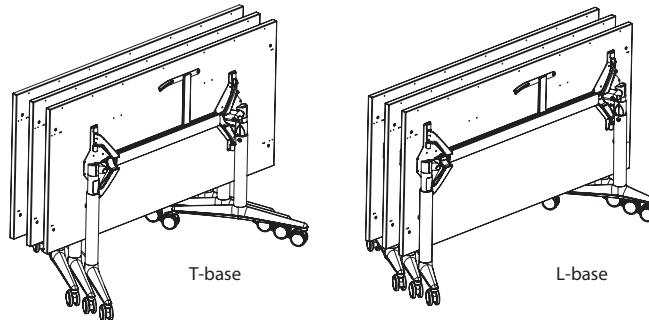
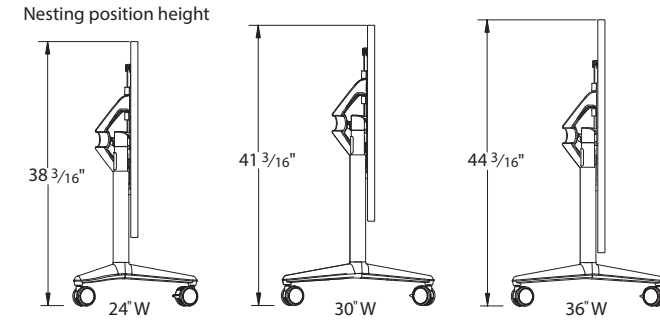
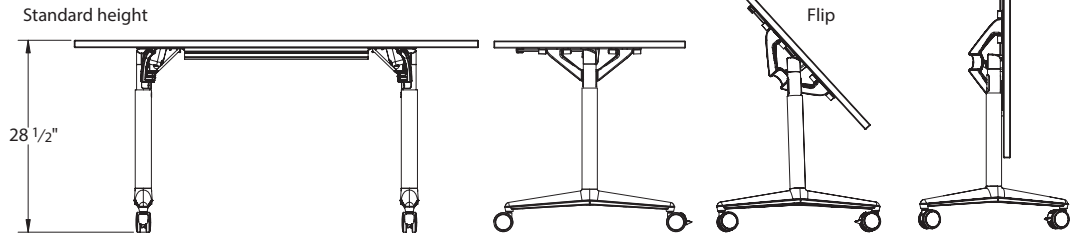
**Cut-down tops**, which are standard table tops with smaller dimensions, are available. Use the style number of the next larger size and specify the exact dimensions you want. Some restrictions apply, including minimum quantities. This option is not available for folding tables. Additional lead times will apply, as a special quote will be required.



**Woodgrain laminates** are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.

**Wood edges** are not recommended on tables with woodgrain laminates because matching of woodgrain laminate and natural, solid wood is not guaranteed. For tables with wood edge profiles, always specify either laminates in solid colors or patterns or wood veneer surfaces.

*Tip: Because of natural variations, finished solid wood edges may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Steelcase produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolutely exact match.*



**T-Base Table Length in Nesting Position**

- 48"L Rectangle: 56"L
- 60"L Rectangle: 60"L
- 72"L Rectangle: 72"L
- 60"L D-shape: 60"L

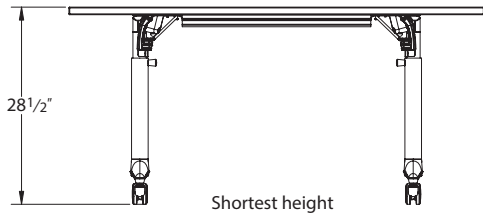
**L-Base Table Length in Nesting Position**

- 48"L Rectangle: 50"L
- 60"L Rectangle: 62"L
- 72"L Rectangle: 74"L

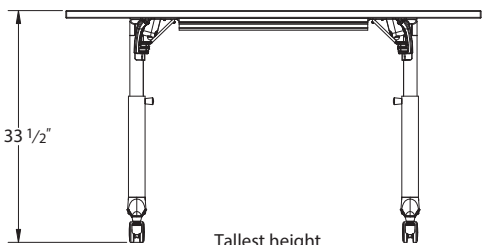
Akira Tables, continued

Adjustable height (fixed tables only)

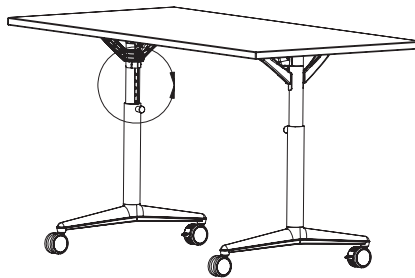
- \* Adjustment holes in inner leg are in increments of 1 inch
- \* 6 adjustment holes in inner leg



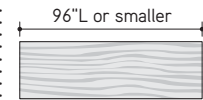
Shortest height



Tallest height

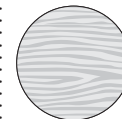


**Standard veneer grain directions—grain directions** are determined by the size and shape of the table top. Refer to the following guidelines for standard grain directions.









**Woodgrain** runs parallel to the length on rectangular tops that are 96"L or less.

**Same flitch veneer** is available as a special for tables that require similar graining and color, but will not be ganged. For example, specify same flitch veneer for two tables used in the same room, but spaced apart.



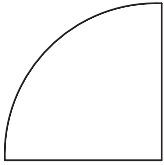
**Same flitch matching** is specified in cases where you want the veneer grain and pattern on two or more tops to come from the same flitch of veneer. This ensures a consistent grain pattern and coloration and should be specified when tops will be used near each other but not ganged.

**Edge Alternatives**

Edge Alternatives	Table Top Shape			
	Rectangular	D-Shaped	Trapezoid	Connecting Tops
<b>1" Tops</b>				
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1" flat plastic</li> <li>• 3 mm profile</li> </ul>	• Available	• Available	• Available	• Available
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1" flat wood</li> <li>• 3 mm profile</li> </ul>	• Available	• Available	• Available	• Available

Akira Tables, continued

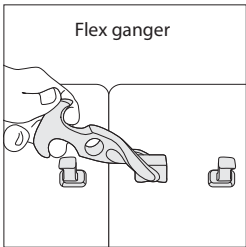
**Connections**



36"

**Corner connecting tops** are available in three sizes 24", 30", and 36" with flat plastic edge and square corners.

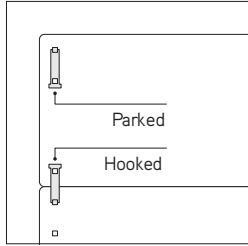
**Gangers** are available in two types—flex and bar. Use flex gangers in situations when tables will frequently be reconfigured and re-ganged. Use bar gangers in applications where tables need to be rigidly linked for long periods of time. Flex gangers may be installed in the factory or on site. Threaded inserts for bar gangers are always factory installed. Bar gangers are field installed.



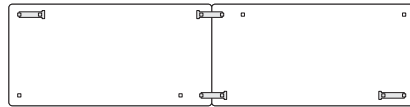
**Flex gangers** can be used to easily link adjacent rectangular, trapezoid, and D-shaped tables in multiple configurations. Flex gangers use a flexible loop that engages a hook to hold two adjacent table tops in place. No tools are required to stretch the loop across the seam between two table edges and to connect it to the hook on the adjacent table.

*Tip: Modesty panels would prevent gangers from being used on that side of the table.*

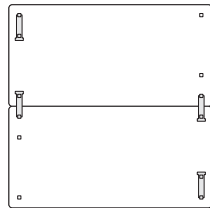
*Tip: Flex gangers are required when modular table power kits are specified.*



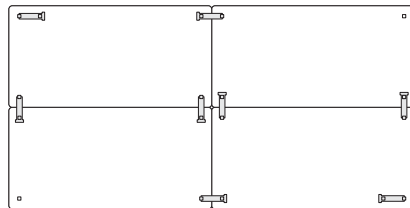
**Flex gangers** that are not in use can be secured to a parking hook.



End-to-end



Side-to-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)



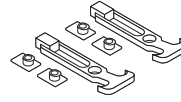
End-and-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)

**Factory-installed flex gangers** are available as an option on Akira tables. Gangers and hooks are installed on the tables that are going to be joined. You can specify end-to-end, side-to-side, or end-and-side arrangements.

*Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.*

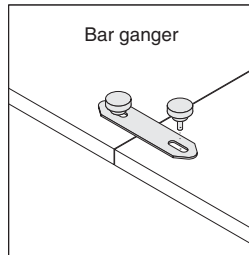
*Tip: Not to be used with wood edge.*

*Tip: Same configurations, with flip-top tables, require bar gangers for optional table top alignment.*

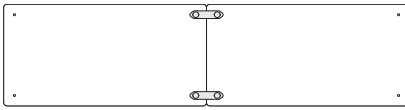


**Field-installed flex ganger packages** are available to add on site to tables with plastic edges or self-edged tables with tops that are 1"-thick. Specify one package for each seam.

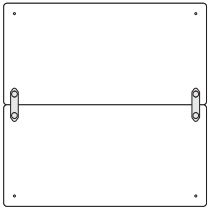
Flex Ganger Package	Style Number	List Price U.S.
Flex ganger	<b>AK793365</b>	\$89



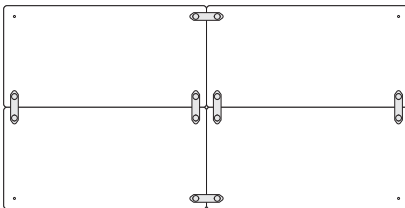
**Bar gangers** use steel bars to join adjacent tables. One end of the bar is captured by the host table and allows the bar to pivot beneath adjacent table where it is captured by a threaded post with knob. Factory-installed threaded insert in underside of table top accepts the threaded knob. No tools are required to link tables with bar gangers.



End-to-end



Side-to-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)

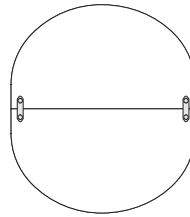


End-and-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)

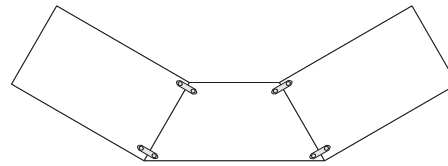
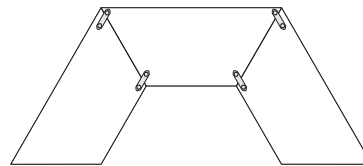
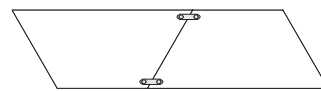
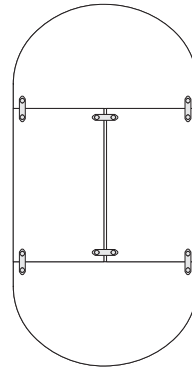
**Factory-installed bar ganger inserts** are standard on all Akira tables to allow tables to be joined end to end and/or side to side. Specify universal ganging when you order your tables. You must also order the appropriate number of ganger packages separately. Order one package for each pair of table edges that are going to be joined.  
*Tip: Please send a drawing of your arrangement along with your order to ensure that gangers are properly installed.*

*Tip: Not to be used with wood edge.*

*Tip: Same configurations, with flip-top tables, require bar gangers for optional table top alignment.*

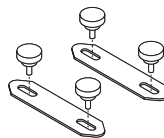


D-Shape



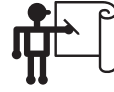
Trapezoid

*Tip: In instances where flip top tables are arranged in configurations with the table back-to-back, end-to-end, and back-to-end, the tables will not always have perfect alignment. The variability in the buildings floor along with the complexity of the mechanism coupled with the casters not being adjustable, does not allow for a perfect alignment. To alleviate these issues, the use of a bar gangers are recommended for these configurations, ie., racetrack shapes, large rectangles.*



**Bar ganger packages** are available.

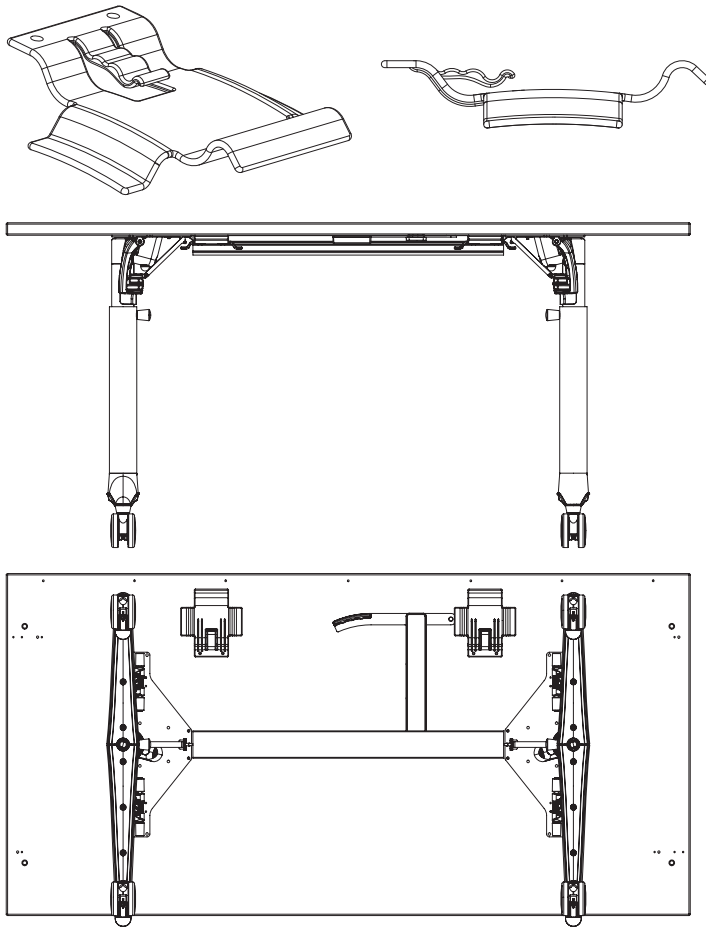
Bar Ganger Package	Style Number	List Price U.S.
Bar ganger for 1 1/4"-thick tops	<b>AK793335</b>	\$62



**If your tables** are going to be used in a configuration that requires ganging, please send us a drawing or sketch so that we can give you exactly what you want.

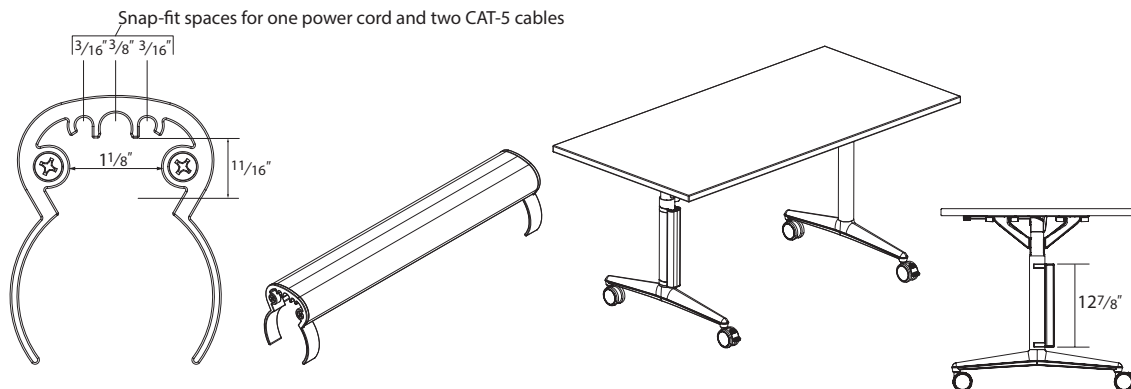
**For assistance,** please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

**Horizontal Wire Managers**

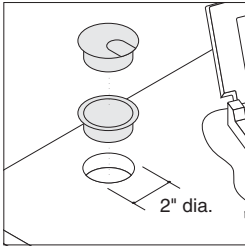


*Tip: Not all table sizes will ship with two horizontal wire managers, as there is limited space when desktop devices are specified. All 48"L, 20"W x 60"L, and 24"W x 60"L tables will only ship with one horizontal wire manager.*

**Vertical Wire Managers**

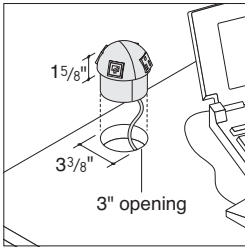


**Power, Data, and Wiring**



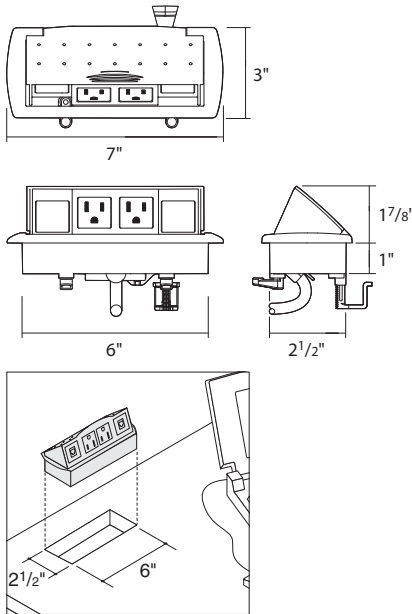
**Grommets** are available factory installed. Locations are listed on page 163 (left, right, center). Field installation available. To specify, order the grommet and the table as separate items.

**Grommet** has 2"-diameter opening. Dimensions given are from the center of opening and are accurate within 1/4". Left, right, and center are from the user's perspective.



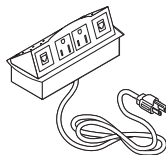
**Spheres** are available factory cut and field installed. Custom locations require engineering review; additional lead time may be required. *Tip: Send us a drawing indicating desire location(s). An additional charge may apply if the standard table design requires modification.*

**Mini-Port**

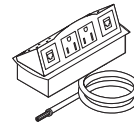


**Mini-Port** is a 7" x 3" box that mounts at the top surface of the table and contains two simplex electrical outlets and two spaces to mount customer-supplied RJ-type voice/data communications outlets. An array of faceplates ship with each Mini-Port to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.

► See *Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart*, page 154. For access to the outlets, the user opens a hinged door. Mini-Port can not be closed when cords are attached. Mini-Ports are available in black. All Mini-Ports are UL and CSA listed. Mini-Port can be adjusted to fit table thickness, 1"-13/4", by setting adjustment tabs that secure the desktop module to the table.



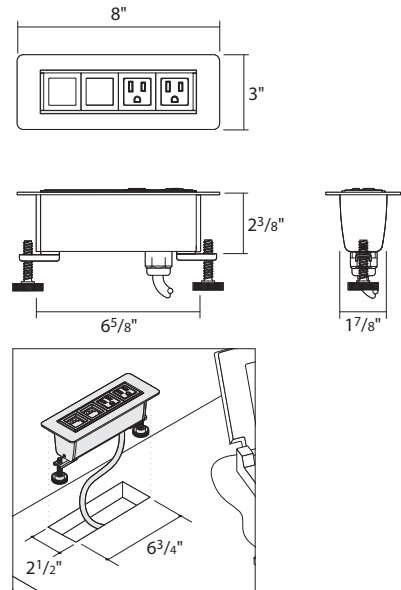
**Mini-Port cord** has a six-foot power cord and standard 15-amp plug.



**Mini-Port hardware** has a six feet of flexible steel conduit for permanently hardwiring to the building power supply by a licensed electrician. This is to be used with tables with glides only, no casters. This version is best suited for municipalities where code requires hardwire connections for this type of desktop device or for installations where the furniture will not be reconfigured or moved.

**Mini-Port** is available in matte black plastic. Other colors are available as a special. Contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

**Axil Z**



**Axil Z** is an 8" x 3" desktop module that mounts at the top surface of the table and can be configured in several choices of power/data/USB:

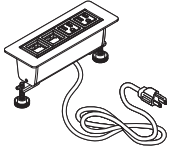
- 2 power/2 data
- 2 power/1 data/1 USB
- 2 power/2 USB
- 3 power/1 data
- 3 power/1 USB
- 4 power

The customer-supplied RJ-type voice/data communication outlets, when specified, come with an array of faceplates to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.

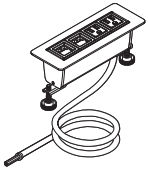
► See *Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications Reference Chart*, page 158.

Akira Tables, continued

**Axil Z** is available in gloss white or gloss black. Axil Z is UL listed. Axil Z can be used with table top thicknesses of 3/4"-1 1/2" by adjusting the thumb screws that secure the desktop module to the table.

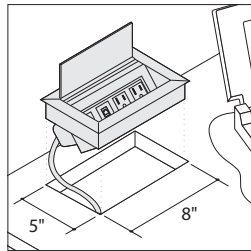
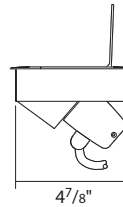
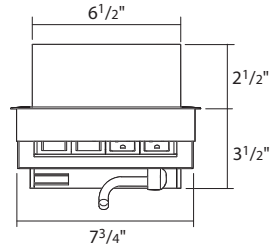
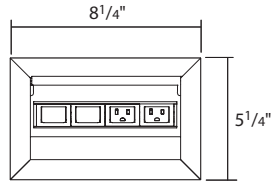


**Axil Z cord** has a six-foot power cord and standard 15-amp plug for configurations with three or less simplex power outlets. The configuration of four simplex power outlets includes a non-standard 15-amp plug with a circuit breaker.



**Axil Z hardware** has six feet of flexible steel conduit for permanently hardwiring to the building power supply by a licensed electrician. This is to be used with tables with glides only, no casters. This version is best suited for municipalities where code requires hardwire connections for this type of desktop device or for installations where the furniture will not be reconfigured or moved.

**Ellora**



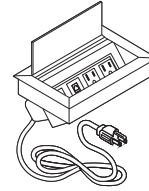
**Ellora** is an 8 1/4" x 5 1/4" desktop module that mounts at the top surface of the table and can be configured in several choices of power/data/USB:

- 2 power/2 data
- 2 power/1 data/1 USB
- 2 power/2 USB
- 3 power/1 data
- 3 power/1 USB
- 4 power

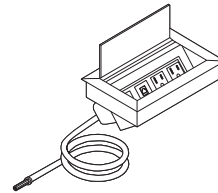
The customer-supplied RJ-type voice/data communication outlets, when specified, come with an array of faceplates to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.

► See *Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications Reference Chart*, page 158.

**Ellora** is available in anodized aluminum and is standard with a lift-up access door. Ellora is UL listed. Ellora can be used with table top thicknesses of 3/4"-1 1/2" by attaching the clips that secure the desktop module to the table.

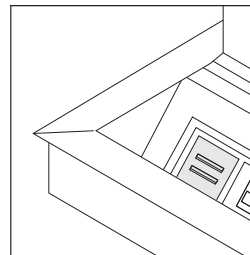


**Ellora cord** has a six-foot power cord and standard 15-amp plug for configurations with three or less simplex power outlets. The configuration of four simplex power outlets includes a non-standard 15-amp plug with a circuit breaker.



**Ellora hardware** has six feet of flexible steel conduit for permanently hardwiring to the building power supply by a licensed electrician. This is to be used with tables with glides only, no casters. This version is best suited for municipalities where code requires hardwire connections for this type of desktop device or for installations where the furniture will not be reconfigured or moved.

**In order to meet Chicago code approvals**, the desktop module must be metal, therefore, only Axil Z, Ellora, and Interact would be approved.



**For Axil Z and Ellora**, the USB for charging option is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s). It contains two USB ports for charging.

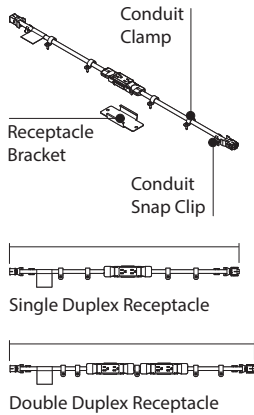
**Modular furniture faceplates to accept voice/data outlets** are available directly from many suppliers. Steelcase does not supply these components. For information about compatibility, contact the manufacturers: Amp 1.800.522.6752. Ask for Flexmode modular furniture faceplates and outlets. Krone 1.800.775.5766. Ask for Convergence modular furniture faceplates and outlets. Panduit 1.800.777.3300. Ask for Mini-Com modular furniture faceplates and outlets.

► See *Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart*, page 154.



**Factory installed cutouts** are available as standard option for tables (see location guide for placement). For the top to have a factory installed cutout, you must specify the option, where applicable, otherwise the table will be shipped without a cutout.

**Field installed desktop modules** are ordered separately, not as an option, therefore, the table top will not have a cutout and must be cut in the field per the required locations (see location guide for placement).  
 ▶ Pages 163—165.

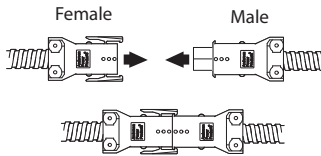


**When several tables need to be daisy-chained**, i.e., one table connected to the other providing power to the entire series, the modular table power kits are mounted to the underside of tables. It is an option to select of either one duplex receptacle or two duplex receptacles, depending on the table, to connect power from one table to the next.

▶ See *Modular Power Kit Lengths*, page 150.

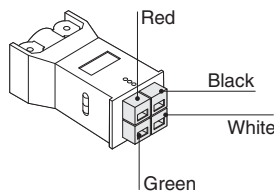
**The installation of the modular table power system** must be followed in accordance with all assembly directions. Improper usage could result in risk of fire or electric shock. Only connect to products labeled "Modular Table Power System". For use in indoor, dry locations only.

**The modular table power system** is a directional system in that it runs in one direction. Installation can be set-up to run left-to-right, or right-to-left, depending on the location of the base power infeed. This is ideal where modularity and reconfigurability are required with the number of connections to the building power supply being minimized.

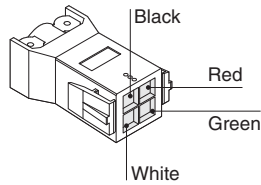


**The directional modular power kit** consists of one "male" modular connector and one "female" modular connector allowing only one way to connect the power system. The modular connectors snap together, and easily disengage by squeezing the spring clips on the female end. The modular connectors are designed for easy end-user reconfigurations.

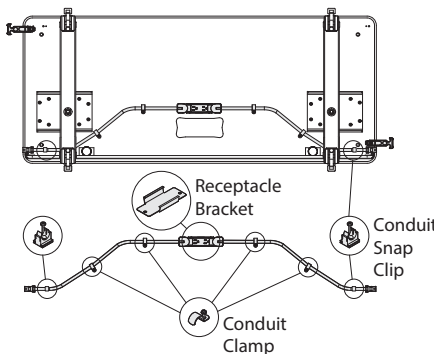
**Male Modular Connector**



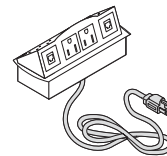
**Female Modular Connector**



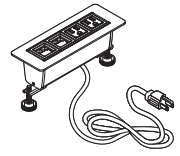
**The modular connectors** are color-coded for intuitive match-up when connecting the modular table power system. Match like colors only, i.e., green to green, red to red, black to black, and white to white.



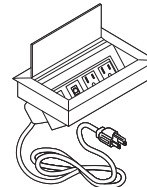
**The modular table power kits** are easily installed into pre-drilled holes in the table (Akira and Runner) and are placed end-to-end with the duplex receptacle(s) in the middle. The modular power kit connectors are easily accessible and always in the same location. The optional power kit is available with either a one or two duplex receptacles, and comes with all the necessary hardware, i.e., conduit clamps, receptacle bracket(s), and conduit plastic snap clips.



Mini-Port

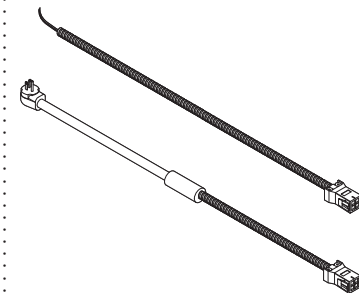


Axil Z



Ellora

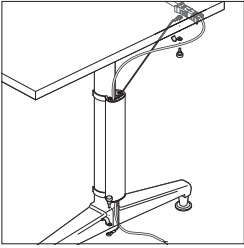
**Only corded desktop modules** can be used with the modular table power kits. The hardware Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.



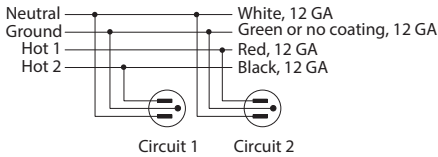
**Modular table power kits** require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed with a modular female connector can only be used with circuit 1 receptacles, whereas, the hardwire infeed with a modular female connector can be used with either or both, circuit 1 and circuit 2 receptacles.

**The 20-amp plug infeed**, AKBPIFMP20, is used when reconfigurability is needed and does not require an electrician. When the installation is permanent or local electrical codes are restrictive, a hardwire base power infeed, AKBPIFMH, is available. This requires the tables to be specified with glides, not casters. This infeed must be installed by a licensed electrician in compliance with all local and national codes.

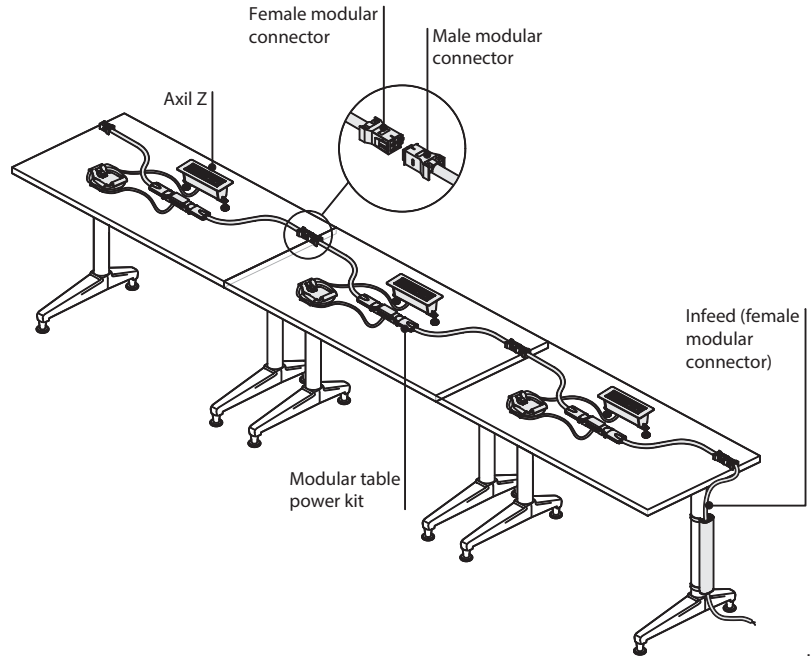
Akira Tables, continued



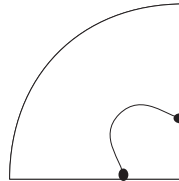
**A tether/strain relief bracket** comes standard with all base power infeeds. The first table in a series of tables connected with modular power, must be anchored in place with the tether. The tether anchors the table to the building, preventing disengagement of the electrical connections. The tether length between the connection to the table and the building must always be shorter than the hardwire infeed length between the modular connection and the building. Consult the assembly directions for proper installation.



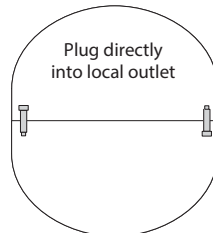
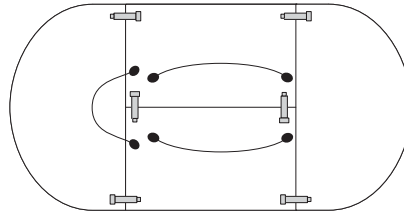
**The modular table power kit** is a 20-amp, 4-wire, 2-circuit system. Each circuit allows up to 13 duplex receptacles. The 20-amp plug infeed allows up to 13 circuit 1 duplex receptacles and the hardwire infeed allows up to 26 circuit 1 and circuit 2 duplex receptacles, no more than 13 per circuit.



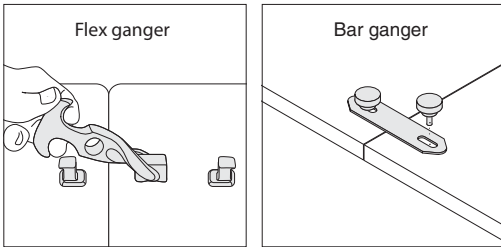
**The duplex receptacle(s) in the table power kit and every two simplex receptacles from the desktop module** count against the 13 duplex receptacles allowed for each circuit. The above example has a total of nine duplex receptacles being utilized.



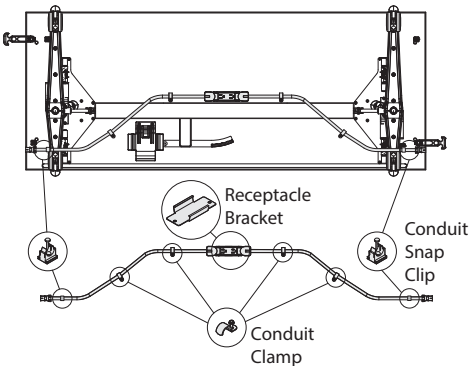
**When using modular table power kits with connecting tops**, a jumper must be specified.



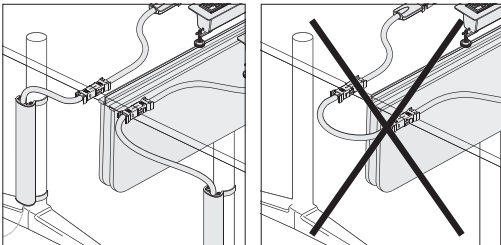
**D-shape tables** only require a jumper when connecting with rectangular tables. If a desktop module is specified, then the plug from the desktop module can be plugged into the attached rectangular modular table power kit or independently to an outlet.



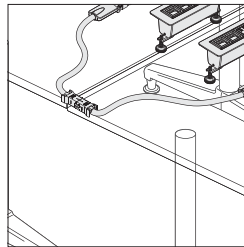
When the modular table power kits are specified, a ganging device must also be specified. Flex gangers or bar gangers are available to specify.



1. Identify the conduit path along the center channel. Utilize predrilled holes in the surface for all components.  
*Note: Conduit on L-Leg Tables will "jump" the center spine (as shown). T-Leg conduit will be located to the rear of the center spine.*
2. Fasten receptacle bracket and snap-clips, then loosely fasten conduit clamps. Install power in the desired direction and tighten clamps.



In back-to-back applications, where modesty panels are used, the modesty panel will prevent the modular power kits from connecting. Therefore, another infeed will be required for the adjacent row of tables.



In back-to-back applications, where no modesty panels are used, the modular power kits will connect by rotating the plastic snap-clip 90°, or the desktop module from one row can plug into the modular table power kit of the powered row. Gangers are required in this application.

#### Specifying desktop power with modular table power kits.

*Tip: Grommets can be mixed with desktop modules on a single table.*

#### 1. Determine the type of desktop module required and its configuration.

Choose among grommets and desktop modules, such as, Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora and pick the one that fits the configuration requirements needed.

#### 2. Determine how many grommets or desktop modules.

Understand the number of people sitting at the table with the requirements between power, data, and USB along with where the desktop modules are located, one in the center and two in left and right position for individual or shared use.

- ▶ See location guides, pages 163–165.

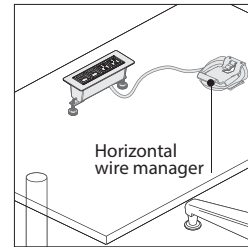
#### 3. Table length determines your modular table power length required.

If modular connections are required, then a modular table power kit is required. Choose between one duplex receptacle or two duplex receptacles, depending on the plug-in needs.

- ▶ See *Modular Power Kit Lengths*, page 150.

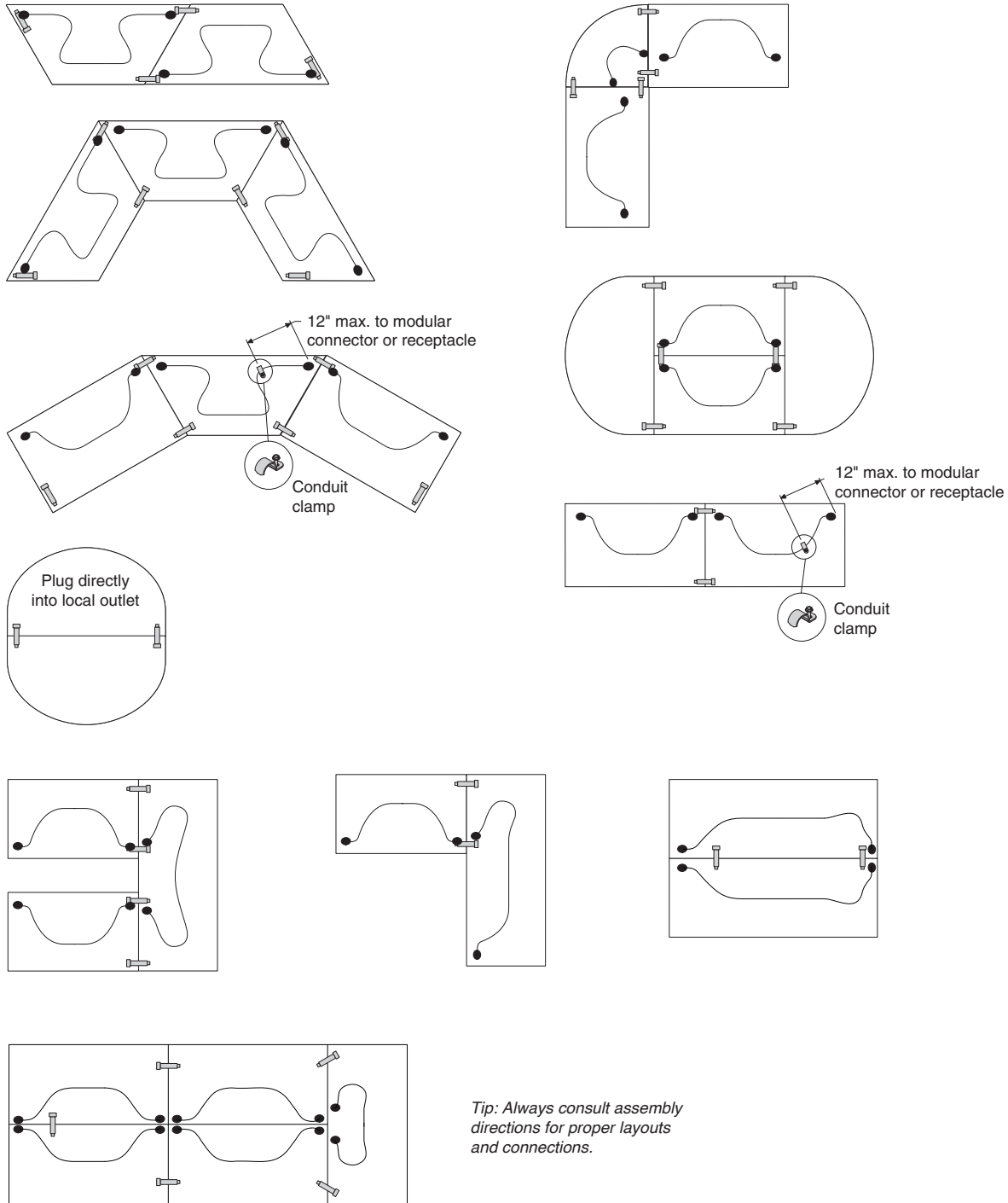
#### 4. Determine how to connect to the building supply, code requirements, and user needs.

The most important consideration is adequate electrical power supplied to a number of desktop modules fed by a single base power infeed. If reconfiguration is desired and smaller configurations are required, then a single circuit 20-amp plug infeed is the best option. If larger configurations are required and the tables are not being reconfigured, then a hardwire infeed is the best option. Each circuit allows up to 13 duplex receptacles to be connected which includes desktop modules. Every two desktop simplex outlets count as one duplex receptacle. A two-power desktop module counts as one duplex receptacle, a three-power desktop module counts as one duplex receptacle and a four-power desktop module counts as two duplex receptacles.



Horizontal wire managers can be used on Akira tables to hold excess wires from the desktop modules. For Runner Plug and Play tables, wire manager is located in the optional modesty panel. The extra cord allows the user to remove a table from a modular connection and individually plug into an outlet in the wall or floor when tables are used singularly.

**Straight, Trapezoid, and Corner Layouts for Akira**



*Tip: Always consult assembly directions for proper layouts and connections.*

# Power/Voice/Data Availability Matrix

	<b>Grommet</b> ▶page 202	<b>Sphere</b>	<b>Mini-Port</b> ▶page 202	<b>Interport</b>	<b>Axil Z</b> ▶page 204	<b>Ellora</b> ▶page 206	<b>Interact</b>
<b>Akira</b>	● plastic	+■	●	N/A	●	●	N/A

*Tip: Some tables may not be able to accommodate a particular device or location. See product pages for complete details.*

- = Hole factory cut in standard location (specify left, right, center)
- + = Hole factory cut in custom locations. Requires engineering review; additional leadtime may be required.  
*Tip: Send us a drawing indicating desired location(s). An additional charge may apply if the standard table design requires modification. Requires the grommet or electrical device to be ordered as a separate item from the table.*
- = Available for field installation.  
To specify, order the grommet or electrical device to be ordered as a separate item from the table.  
Requires field cutout for grommet or electrical device. Requires engineering review for location.  
See page referenced above for specification information.

# Modular Power Kit Lengths

Modular Power Kit Lengths	48"W Tables				60"W Tables				72"W Tables				84"W Tables			
	Single Receptacle Circuit 1	Single Receptacle Circuit 2	Double Receptacle Circuit 1	Double Receptacle Circuit 1 and Circuit 2*	Single Receptacle Circuit 1	Single Receptacle Circuit 2	Double Receptacle Circuit 1	Double Receptacle Circuit 1 and Circuit 2*	Single Receptacle Circuit 1	Single Receptacle Circuit 2	Double Receptacle Circuit 1	Double Receptacle Circuit 1 and Circuit 2*	Single Receptacle Circuit 1	Single Receptacle Circuit 2	Double Receptacle Circuit 1	Double Receptacle Circuit 1 and Circuit 2*
24"W and 30"W L-Leg Akira Tables	60"	60"	N.A.	N.A.	72"	72"	72"	72"	84"	84"	84"	84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
20"W T-Leg Akira Tables	54"	54"	N.A.	N.A.	66"	66"	66"	66"	78"	78"	78"	78"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"W T-Leg Akira Tables	60"	60"	N.A.	N.A.	78"	78"	78"	78"	90"	90"	90"	90"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36"W T-Leg Akira Tables	66"	66"	N.A.	N.A.	78"	78"	78"	78"	90"	90"	90"	90"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

\*Hardwire infeed is required.



# Desktop Devices

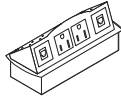
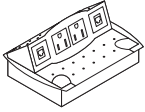
Table Type and Dimension	Interport Left	Interport Right	Interport Center	Interport Left and Right	Mini-Port Left	Mini-Port Right	Mini-Port Center	Mini-Port Left and Right	Interact Left	Interact Right	Interact Center	Interact Left and Right	Axil Z Left	Axil Z Right	Axil Z Center	Axil Z Left and Right
<b>Akira Rectangle</b>																
20x48	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A
24x48	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A
30x48	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A
36x48	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A
20x60	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■
24x60	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■
30x60	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■
36x60	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■
20x72	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■
24x72	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■
30x72	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■
36x72	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■
<b>Akira D-shape</b>																
30x48	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A
<b>Akira Trapezoid</b>																
30x60	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A
<b>Akira D-shape</b>																
36x60	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A

Note : Cannot have device, grommet or sphere in same location on table top, where applicable.  
 Cannot have differing devices on same table top, but can have grommet and/or sphere with a desktop device as long as the location is differing  
 ■ = Available for field installation into factory-cut opening.



Eilora Left	Eilora Right	Eilora Center	Eilora Left and Right	Sphere Left	Sphere Right	Sphere Center	Sphere Left and Right	Sphere Left and Center	Sphere Right and Center	Sphere Left, Right, and Center	Grommet Left	Grommet Right	Grommet Center	Grommet Left and Right	Grommet Left and Center	Grommet Right and Center	Grommet Left, Right, and Center	POD Center
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A

# Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart



Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
<b>Category 5e</b>						
<b>110</b>		AT55SH-xx	UNJ500-xx	MPS100E-xxx	HXJ5Exx	6467-5-181-xx RJ110CB-xx
<b>USOC</b>		None	None	M1AH-xxx	HXJUxx	6467-5-198-xx
<b>Shielded</b>		AT65SH-xx	FTP-5E	None	None	None
<b>Tool-less</b>		AT55-xx	None	None	None	None
<b>Coupler</b>		AT55C-xx	None	None	SFC5Exx	None TDG1026KS-C5E
<b>Pre-assembled</b>	BE01445 <sup>(1)</sup> BE01929 <sup>(2)</sup>					
<b>Category 6</b>						
<b>110</b>		AT66-xx	UNJ600-xx	MGS400-xxx	HXJ6xx	6830-1-830-xx MJS110C6-xx
<b>Shielded</b>		None	FTP-J6	None	None	None
<b>Tool-less</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>Coupler</b>		None	None	None	None	None TDG1026KSC6
<b>Pre-assembled</b>	BE01445-6-72 <sup>(3)</sup> BE01445-6-120 <sup>(4)</sup>					
<b>Category 6A</b>						
<b>110</b>		None	UNJ600-xx	MGS500-xx	HXJ6Axx	6830-1-835-xx
<b>Shielded</b>		None	FTP-J6A	MFP520	None	None
<b>Secure</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>MD4 S-Video</b>						
<b>110 Terminal</b>		AT32VD-xx	M81SVHS-110-xxx	None	SFSV110xx	6645-1-134-xx
<b>Couple</b>		None	M81-SVHS-SVHS-xxx	None	SFSVxx	None
<b>Solder</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>F-Coax Twist On</b>		AT32F-xx	None	M81C SFFGxx SIFxx	SFFxx	6645-1-157-xx

Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

(1) w/ 8-Pin, Amp RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable

(2) w/ 8-Pin, Panduit RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable

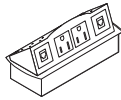
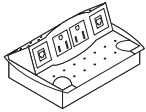
(3) w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 6' cable

(4) w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 10' cable

L-Com	Leviton	Ortronics	Panduit	Siemon	Tyco Electronics	Tyco Electronics/ AMP
MJS110C5E-xx	5G108-Rxx OR-63750001	OR-TJ5E00-xx NKP5E88Mxx CJK5E88TGxx CJ5E88TGxx	NK5E88Mxx	MX5-Kxx 1499905-x 368988-x 1499683-x	406372-x 1375190-x 1116515-x	1375191-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	5S180-SH5	OR-TJS5E00 CJS5E88TGxx	CJSK5E88TGxx	MX5-KS	1479717-x 1116515-1	1375189-1
None	None	None	None	MX-K-C5-(xx)	None 1339189-x 1339015-x	1116604-x
TDG1026KC5	None	None	CC5E88xx	None	None	None
TDG1026KS	61110-Bxx	OR-TJ600-xx CJK688TGxx CJ688TGxx CJD688TPxx	NK688Mxx	MX6-Kxx 1499682-x 1479794-x	1499631-x 1375187-x	1375055-x
None	6S180-SH6	OR-TJS600 CJS688TGxx	CJSK688TGxx	None	None 1479795-x	1375188-x
MJSTLC6-xx	None	None	None	None	None	None
TDG1026KC6	None	None	CC688xx	None	None 1479290-1	1479289-2
None	None	OR-TJ610 CJ6X88TGxx	CJD6X88TGxx 10GMX-Kxx	10GMX-KS	None	None
None	None	None CJK6X88TGxx	CJS6X88TGxx	None 1711342-x 1711295-x 1711592-x	1711160-x 1479553-1	1375188-1
None	None	None	None	None	None 1478795-x	1479794-x
None	40734-Sxx	OR-63700025 CJSVxx	NKSPMxx	MX-F-VHxx	1375149-x	None
None	None	OR-60900074	CMSVCxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
MJSCPF-xx 40831-Bxx	41084-Fxx OR-KSFCN	OR-63700006-xx NKFxx CMFxx	CMFSRxx	CT-FA-xx	None	1499855-x

► Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunications reference chart, continued on next page

## Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart, continued



► Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunications reference chart, continued from previous page

Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
<b>MD4 S-Video, continued</b>						
<b>BNC</b>		AT32BB-xx	None	M81 BNC-B	SFBxx	6645-1-159-xx
<b>RCA</b>						
<b>Coupler</b>		None	None	None	SFRCxxRxx	None
<b>110 Terminal</b>		AT32RCA-110-xx	M81-RCA-PT-YL	None	SFRC110xx	6645-1-133-xx
<b>Solder</b>		AT32RCA	None	None	SFRCxx	None
<b>Compression</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>3mm Sjack</b>		None	M81-S35MM-S35MM	None	None	None
<b>3.5mm Sjack</b>						
<b>Solder</b>		None	None	None	SF35FFxx	None
<b>Pre-assembled</b>	BE02494-C-120 w. 20' MF Cable					
<b>USB</b>						
<b>Coupler A-A</b>		None	None	None	SFUSBAAx	None
<b>Coupler A-B</b>		None	None	None	SFUSBABxx	None
<b>Solder</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>Integral Cord</b>		None	None	None	None	None
-A Pre-assembled	BE02155-C w/ 4ft Cable					
-B Pre-assembled	BE02156-C w/ 4ft Cable					
<b>3 Pin XLR</b>						
<b>Solder</b>		None	None	None	XLR10	None
<b>Screw</b>	BE02493-72 <sup>(5)</sup> BE02493-120 <sup>(6)</sup>	None	None	None	XLRST10	None
<b>SVGA HD15</b>						
<b>Coupler</b>		ATGM15FF	None	None	None	None
<b>Screw</b>		None	None	None	IM15ST10x	None
<b>110</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>6 Pin DIN (KeyBd/Mouse)</b>		None	None	None	SF6PK	None
<b>HDMI</b>						
<b>Coupler</b>	BE1018192					
<b>MF 90°</b>	BEFR-HH-FM270					

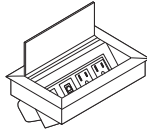
Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

<sup>(5)</sup> Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 72" cable

<sup>(6)</sup> Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 120" cable

<b>L-Com</b>	<b>Leviton</b>	<b>Ortronics</b>	<b>Panduit</b>	<b>Siemon</b>	<b>Tyco Electronics</b>	<b>Tyco Electronics/AMP</b>
MJSCPBNC-xx	40832-Bxx OR-KSBNC	OR-63700023	NKSPMxx	None	None	None
MJSCPRCA-xx	40830-Bxx	None CMRPxxx	NKRTMxxx	CT-RA-xx	1375362-x 1933192,3,4-x	1375361,2,3-x
None	40735-Rxx	OR-63700047 NKRPmxxx	CJRxxx	None	None	147923x-x
None	None	None	NKRSMxxx	MX-F-RC-xx	1375365-x	1375364,5,6-x
None	40782-Rxx	None	None	None	None	None
None	40837-Bxx	None CM35MSCB	NK35MSCxx	None	None	1933582-x
None	None	None CM35MSSxx	NK35MSSxx	None	None	1479086-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	1933655-x
ECF504B-UAB	None	None	None	None	None	1933661-x
ECJ504B-UA	None	None	None	None	None	None
ECF504-5M	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	OR-60900270	None	None	None	None
DGBH15FT	None	None	CMD15HDxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	1479288-x
None	None	OR-63700025	None	None	None	None

# Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunication Reference Chart



Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
<b>Category 5e</b>						
<b>110</b>	BE406372-2	AT55SH-xx	UNJ500-xx	MPS100E-xxx	HXJ5Exx	6467-5-181-xx
<b>USOC</b>		None	None	M1AH-xxx	HXJUxx	6467-5-198-xx
<b>Shielded</b>		AT65SH-xx	FTP-5E	None	None	None
<b>Tool-less</b>		AT55-xx	None	None	None	None
<b>Coupler</b>		AT55C-xx	None	None	SFC5Exx	None
<b>Pre-assembled</b>	BE01445 <sup>(1)</sup> BE01929 <sup>(2)</sup>					
<b>Category 6</b>						
<b>110</b>		AT66-xx	UNJ600-xx	MGS400-xxx	HXJ6xx	6830-1-830-xx
<b>Shielded</b>		None	FTP-J6	None	None	None
<b>Tool-less</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>Coupler</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>Pre-assembled</b>	BE01445-6-72 <sup>(3)</sup> BE01445-6-120 <sup>(4)</sup>					
<b>Secure</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>Category 6A</b>						
<b>110</b>		None	UNJ600-xx	MGS500-xx	HXJ6Axx	6830-1-835-xx
<b>Shielded</b>		None	FTP-J6A	MFP520	None	None
<b>MD4 S-Video</b>						
<b>110 Terminal</b>		AT32VD-xx	M81SVHs-110-xxx	None	SFSV110xx	6645-1-134-xx
<b>Coupler</b>		None	M81-SVHS-SVHS-xxx	None	SFSVxx	None
<b>Solder</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>F-Coax Twist On</b>		AT32F-xx	None	M81C	SFFxx SFFGxx SIFxx	6645-1-157-xx

Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

(1) w/ 8-Pin, Amp RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable

(2) w/8-Pin, Panduit RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable

(3) w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 6' cable

(4) w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 10' cable

L-Com	Leviton	Ortronics	Panduit	Siemon	Tyco Electronics	Tyco Electronics/AMP
MJS110C5E-xx RJ110CB-xx	5G108-Rxx	OR-TJ5E00-xx OR-63750001	NK5E88Mxx NKP5E88Mxx CJK5E88TGxx CJ5E88TGxx	MX5-Kxx	406372-x 1499905-x 368988-x 1499683-x	1375191-x 1375190-x 1116515-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	5S180-SH5	OR-TJS5E00	CJSK5E88TGxx CJS5E88TGxx	MX5-KS	1479717-x	1375189-1 1116515-1
None	None	None	None	MX-K-C5-(xx)	None	1116604-x 1339189-x 1339015-x
TDG1026KC5 TDG1026KS-C5E	None	None	CC5E88xx	None	None	None
TDG1026KS MJS110C6-xx	61110-Bxx	OR-TJ600-xx	NK688Mxx CJK688TGxx CJ688TGxx CJD688TPxx	MX6-Kxx	1499631-x 1499682-x 1479794-x	1375055-x 1375187-x
None	6S180-SH6	OR-TJS600	CJSK688TGxx CJS688TGxx	None	None	1375188-x 1479795-x
MJSTLC6-xx	None	None	None	None	None	None
TDG1026KC6 TDG1026KSC6	None	None	CC688xx	None	None	1479289-2 1479290-1
None	None	None	None	None	None	1479794-x 1478795-x
None	None	OR-TJ610	CJD6X88TGxx CJ6X88TGxx	10GMX-KS 10GMX-Kxx	None	None
None	None	None	CJS6X88TGxx CJK6X88TGxx	None	1711160-x 1711342-x 1711295-x 1711592-x	1375188-1 1479553-1
None	40734-Sxx	OR-63700025	NKSPMxx CJSVxx	MX-F-VHxx	1375149-x	None
None	None	OR-60900074	CMSVCxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
MJSCPF-xx	41084-Fxx 40831-Bxx	OR-63700006-xx OR-KSFCN	CMFSRxx NKFXxx MFxx	CCT-FA-xx	None	1499855-x

► Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications reference chart, continued on next page

## Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunication Reference Chart, continued



► Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications reference chart, continued from previous page

Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
<b>MD4 S-Video, continued</b>						
<b>BNC</b>		AT32BB-xx	None	M81 BNC-B	SFBxx	6645-1-159-xx
<b>RCA</b>						
<b>110 Terminal</b>		AT32RCA-110-xx	M81-RCA-PT-YL	None	SFRC110xx	6645-1-133-xx
<b>Coupler</b>		None	None	None	SFRCxxRxx	None
<b>Solder</b>		AT32RCA	None	None	SFRCxx	None
<b>Compression</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>3 mm Sjack</b>		None	M81-S35MM-S35MM	None	None	None
<b>3.5 mm Sjack</b>						
<b>Solder</b>		None	None	None	SF35FFxx	None
<b>Pre-assembled</b>	BE02494-C-120 w/ 20" MF Cable					
<b>USB</b>						
<b>Coupler A-A</b>		None	None	None	SFUSBAxx	None
<b>Coupler A-B</b>		None	None	None	SFUSBABxx	None
<b>Solder</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>-A Pre-assembled</b>	BE02155-C w/ 4ft Cable					
<b>-B Pre-assembled</b>	BE02156-C w/ 4ft Cable					
<b>Integral Cord</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>3 Pin XLR</b>						
<b>Solder</b>		None	None	None	XLR10	None
<b>Screw</b>	BE02493-72(5) BE02493-120(6)	None	None	None	IM15ST10x	None
<b>SVGA HD15 to 110</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>6 Pin DIN (KeyBd/Mouse)</b>		None	None	None	SF6PK	None
<b>HDMI</b>						
<b>Coupler</b>	BE1018192					
<b>MF 90°</b>	BEFR-HH-FM270					

Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

(5) Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 72" cable

(6) Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 120" cable



L-Com	Leviton	Ortronics	Panduit	Siemon	Tyco Electronics	Tyco Electronics/AMP
MJSCPBNC-xx	40832-Bxx	OR-63700023 OR-KSBNC	NKSPMxx	None	None	None
None	40735-Rxx	OR-63700047	CJRxxx NKRPmxxx	None	None	147923x-x
MJSCPRCA-xx	40830-Bxx	None	NKRTMxxx CMRPxxx	CT-RA-xx	1375362-x	1375361,2,3-x 1933192,3,4-x
None	None	None	NKRSMxxx	MX-F-RC-xx	1375365-x	1375364,5,6-x
None	40782-Rxx	None	None	None	None	None
None	40837-Bxx	None	NK35MSCxx CM35MSCB	None	None	1933582-x
None	None	None	NK35MSSxx CM35MSSxx	None	None	1479086-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	1933655-x
ECF504B-UAB	None	None	None	None	None	1933661-x
ECJ504B-UA	None	None	None	None	None	None
ECF504-5M	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
DGBH15FT	None	None	CMD15HDxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	1479288-x
None	None	OR-63700025	None	None	None	None

# Akira Tables

## Surface Materials

### Table Tops

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line Laminate (option)  
A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.
- Wood veneer
- Customiz stain (option)

### Edge

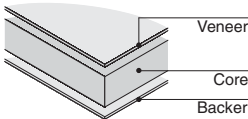
- Flat plastic edge
- Wood veneer

### Base

- Powder coat

### Grommet and Mini-Port

- Black plastic



### Wood veneer table tops

are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

**Wood** is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Steelcase stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.

*Tip: Finished tops may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Steelcase produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolutely exact match.*

### Wood veneer swatches

are reproduced in the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

► See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*, for a list.

## Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers

are available from your Customer Service representative.

**Additional wood veneer species** are available. To confirm availability and to determine pricing, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

**Stains** applied to Steelcase wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Steelcase strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

**Table bases** are available with polished aluminum or powder coat colors. Refer to the individual product specifying pages for availability.

## Care & Maintenance

**Veneers** should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water and dried with a soft cloth. To polish, use silicone-free household polishers. Use sparingly.  
*Tip: Never use ammonia-based cleaners or wax on wood surfaces.*

**Powder coat finishes on table bases** should be cleaned with a liquid detergent and water. Remove stubborn stains with liquid cleanser, such as Formula 409.

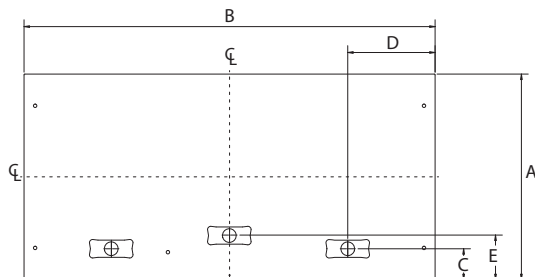
**Polished aluminum finishes** on table bases should be cleaned with a commercial powder, liquid, or paste metal cleaner and polish. Follow the manufacturer's directions.

**Tables** should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters and glides for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.

**Laminate** should be cleaned with soap and water. For stubborn stains, use a non-abrasive household cleaner.

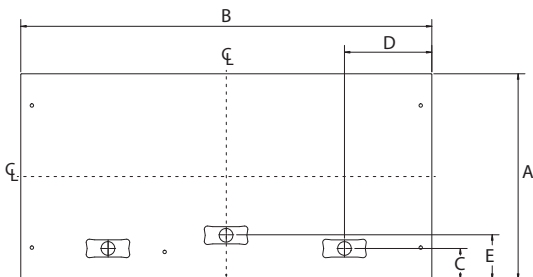
**Standard Mini-Port/Axil Z/Ellora Locations for Akira Rectangle Tables**

Rectangle Tables							Mini-Port Location		
	Table	A	B	C	D	E	Left	Center	Right
<b>► Akira: Mini-Port, and Axil Z</b>									
<b>Akira L-Base</b>									
24" x 60"	24"	60"	4 1/2"	12 3/4"	6 1/4"		X	X	X
72"	24"	72"	4 1/2"	12 3/4"	6 1/4"		X	X	X
30" x 48"	30"	48"	N/A	N/A	6 1/4"			X	
60"	30"	60"	4 1/2"	12 3/4"	6 1/4"		X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	4 1/2"	12 3/4"	6 1/4"		X	X	X
<b>Akira T-Base</b>									
20" x 48"	20"	48"	N/A	N/A	3 3/4"			X	
60"	20"	60"	3 3/4"	12 3/4"	3 3/4"		X	X	X
72"	20"	72"	3 3/4"	12 3/4"	3 3/4"		X	X	X
30" x 48"	30"	48"	N/A	N/A	6 1/4"			X	
60"	30"	60"	4 1/2"	12 3/4"	6 1/4"		X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	4 1/2"	12 3/4"	6 1/4"		X	X	X
36" x 48"	36"	48"	N/A	N/A	6 1/4"			X	
60"	36"	60"	4 1/2"	12 3/4"	6 1/4"		X	X	X
72"	36"	72"	4 1/2"	12 3/4"	6 1/4"		X	X	X
<b>► Akira: Ellora</b>									
<b>Akira L-Base</b>									
24" x 60"	24"	60"	N/A	N/A	N/A				
72"	24"	72"	N/A	N/A	N/A				
30" x 48"	30"	48"	N/A	N/A	7 1/2"			X	
60"	30"	60"	N/A	N/A	7 1/2"			X	
72"	30"	72"	N/A	N/A	7 1/2"			X	
<b>Akira T-Base</b>									
20" x 48"	20"	48"	N/A	N/A	N/A				
60"	20"	60"	N/A	N/A	N/A				
72"	20"	72"	N/A	N/A	N/A				
30" x 48"	30"	48"	N/A	N/A	7 1/2"			X	
60"	30"	60"	N/A	N/A	7 1/2"			X	
72"	30"	72"	N/A	N/A	7 1/2"			X	
36" x 48"	36"	48"	N/A	N/A	7 1/2"			X	
60"	36"	60"	N/A	N/A	7 1/2"			X	
72"	36"	72"	N/A	N/A	7 1/2"			X	

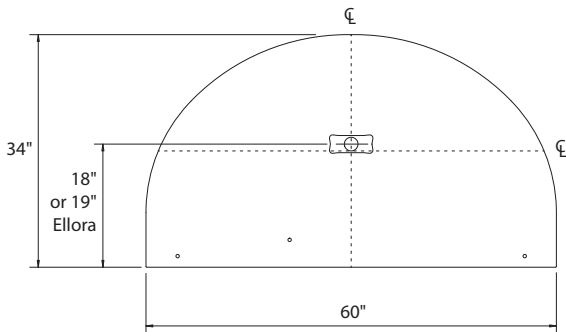
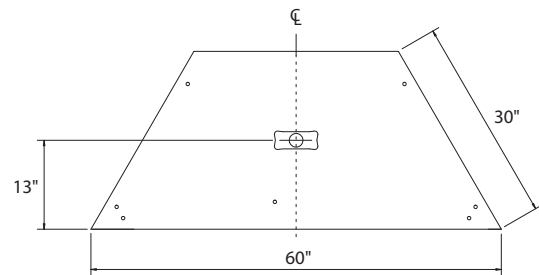
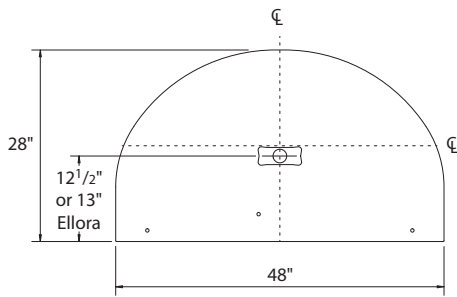
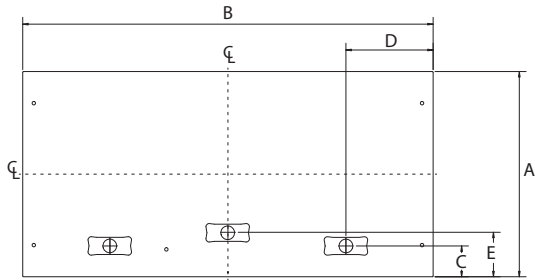


### Standard Grommet Locations for Akira Rectangle Tables

Rectangle Tables Table						Grommet Location		
	A	B	C	D	E	Left	Center	Right
<b>► Akira: Grommet</b>								
<b>Akira L-Base</b>								
24" x 60"	24"	60"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
72"	24"	72"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
30" x 48"	30"	48"	N/A	N/A	6¼"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
<b>Akira T-Base</b>								
20" x 48"	20"	48"	N/A	N/A	3¾"		X	
60"	20"	60"	3¾"	12¾"	3¾"	X	X	X
72"	20"	72"	3¾"	12¾"	3¾"	X	X	X
30" x 48"	30"	48"	N/A	N/A	6¼"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
36" x 48"	36"	48"	N/A	N/A	6¼"		X	
60"	36"	60"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
72"	36"	72"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
<b>► Akira: Ellora</b>								
<b>Akira L-Base</b>								
24" x 60"	24"	60"	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	X	X
72"	24"	72"	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	X	X
30" x 48"	30"	48"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X
<b>Akira T-Base</b>								
20" x 48"	20"	48"	N/A	N/A	N/A		X	
60"	20"	60"	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	X	X
72"	20"	72"	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	X	X
30" x 48"	30"	48"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X
36" x 48"	36"	48"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X
60"	36"	60"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X
72"	36"	72"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X



**Standard Grommet/Mini-Port/Axil Z/Ellora Locations for Akira D-Shape and Trapezoid Tables**



**Seating Capacity Guidelines**

Depth	Width	Approximate Capacity
<b>Rectangular Tops</b>		
48"	20"	1
60"	20"	4
72"	20"	4
48"	24"	1
60"	24"	4
72"	24"	4
48"	30"	4
60"	30"	6
72"	30"	6
48"	36"	4
60"	36"	6
72"	36"	6

# 20"W Rectangle Fixed Top with T-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port or Axil Z as an option. If a Mini-Port or Axil Z is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

**For laminate price group 2 pricing,** please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Casters add 1" to the minimum and maximum heights on height adjustable tables.

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: Height adjustable table's upper leg will remain black anodized when polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: For Mini-Port, Axil Z, and grommet locations see location charts.

▶ Pages 163—165

Tip: Tables accommodate center grommet, Axil Z, and Mini-Port location only.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: For Axil Z, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port or Axil Z desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 134	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Top support bar: aluminum with plastic cover</li> <li>• Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge</li> <li>• T-base:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Upper leg (adjustable height tables only): extruded aluminum in black anodized finish</li> <li>- Bezel between the two columns (adjustable height tables only): black plastic</li> <li>- Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>- T foot: wide die-cast aluminum with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Glides: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for base</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top surface</li> <li>4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 210.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Top</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Wood group 1</li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul>	See information at left Cost of laminate Prices at right Prices at right No cost	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 210.
	<b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Polished aluminum</li> </ul>	+\$199	Specify with <i>polished aluminum base</i> .
<b>Edge</b>	<b>Wood</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flat wood edge</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with <i>flat wood edge</i> .
<b>Mini-Port</b>	<b>One 6' cord (center only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$353	Specify with <i>one center Mini-Port cord</i> .
	<b>One 6' hardwire (center only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$415	Specify with <i>one center Mini-Port hard wire</i> .
<b>Axil Z</b>	<b>One 6' cord</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> <li>• Two power/one data/one USB</li> <li>• Two power/two USB</li> <li>• Three power/one data</li> <li>• Three power/one USB</li> <li>• Four power</li> </ul>	+\$255 +\$368 +\$480 +\$263 +\$374 +\$332	Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with four power</i> and select color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Axil Z, continued</b>	<b>One 6' hardware</b>		
	• Two power/two data	+\$255	Specify with one center Axil Z hardware with two power/two data and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$368	Specify with one center Axil Z hardware with two power/one data/one USB and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$480	Specify with one center Axil Z hardware with two power/two USB and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+\$263	Specify with one center Axil Z hardware with three power/one data and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$374	Specify with one center Axil Z hardware with three power/one USB and select color number.
	• Four power	+\$332	Specify with one center Axil Z hardware with four power and select color number.
<b>Modular Table Power Kits</b> ► Page 303	<b>Single duplex receptacle, circuit 1</b>		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$249	Specify with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$267	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$282	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	<b>Single duplex receptacle, circuit 2</b>		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$249	Specify with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$267	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$282	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.
	<b>Double duplex receptacle, circuit 1</b>		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+\$343	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with two circuit 1 duplex receptacles.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+\$362	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with two circuit 1 duplex receptacles.
	<b>Double duplex receptacle, circuit 1 and circuit 2 (Hardware infeed required)</b>		
• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+\$343	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.	
• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+\$362	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.	
<b>Modesty Panel</b>	• Black neoprene with deployable light-gap flap		
	- For 48"L side	+\$343	Specify with modesty panel.
	- For 60"L side	+\$360	Specify with modesty panel.
	- For 72"L side	+\$372	Specify with modesty panel.

*Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardware infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with circuit 1 receptacles, and the hardware infeed can be used with either or both, circuit 1 and circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.*

*Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.*

*Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.*

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued on next page

20"W Rectangle Fixed Top with T-Base Tables, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Horizontal Wire Manager</b> • Factory-installed clips: black plastic	+\$70	Specify with horizontal wire managers.
<b>Gangers</b> (Required when modular table power kit is specified) • Bar ganger package: Black metal +\$60 • Flex ganger package: Black plastic +\$86		Specify with bar gangers. Specify with flex gangers.
<b>Grommet</b> • Grommet (center only): black plastic	+\$79	Specify with grommet.
<b>Casters</b> • 3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel: non-marring black plastic	+\$57	Add suffix <b>C</b> to style number.
<b>Related Products</b> • Vertical wire manager • Horizontal wire manager		► Page 201 ► Page 200

Specification Information

• Dimensions L W H	• Style Number	U.S. Base Prices			
		• 3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top	• Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top	• Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top	• Wood Group 1
•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••



Standard Height Rectangle Fixed T-Base with Glides

48" 20" 28½"	<b>AK4820RT</b>	\$1083	\$1851	\$2184	\$2344
60" 20" 28½"	<b>AK6020RT</b>	\$1138	\$2036	\$2453	\$2652
72" 20" 28½"	<b>AK7220RT</b>	\$1179	\$2205	\$2705	\$2944
•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••



Height Adjustable Rectangle Fixed T-Base with Glides

48" 20" 27½"-32½"	<b>AK4820RTA</b>	\$1314	\$2082	\$2415	\$2575
60" 20" 27½"-32½"	<b>AK6020RTA</b>	\$1367	\$2265	\$2682	\$2881
72" 20" 27½"-32½"	<b>AK7220RTA</b>	\$1408	\$2434	\$2934	\$3173
•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.





# 24"W and 30"W Rectangle Fixed Top with L-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora as an option. If a Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: Height adjustable table's upper leg will remain black anodized when polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: 48" x 24" and 48" x 30" tables accommodate center Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora opening only.

Tip: For Mini-Port, Axil Z, Ellora, and grommet locations see location charts.  
▶ Pages 163—165

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 134	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Top support bar: aluminum with black plastic cover</li> <li>• Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge</li> <li>• L-base:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Upper leg (adjustable height tables only): extruded aluminum in black anodized finish</li> <li>- Bezel between the two columns (adjustable height tables only): black plastic</li> <li>- Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>- L foot: die-cast aluminum with powder coat with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Glides: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for base</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top surface</li> <li>4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 210.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Top</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Wood group 1</li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul>	See information at left Cost of laminate Prices at right Prices at right No cost	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 210.
	<b>Base</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Polished aluminum</li> </ul>	+\$199	Specify with <i>polished aluminum base</i> .
<b>Edge</b>	<b>Wood</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flat wood edge</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with <i>flat wood edge</i> .
<b>Mini-Port</b>	<b>One 6' cord (48"L and center only)</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$353	Specify with <i>one center Mini-Port cord with two power/two data</i> .
	<b>One 6' hardwire (48"L and center only)</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$415	Specify with <i>one center Mini-Port hardwire with two power/two data</i> .
	<b>One 6' cord (60"L and 72"L only)</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$353	Specify with <i>one center Mini-Port cord with two power/two data</i> and select left, right, or center location.
	<b>One 6' hardwire (60"L and 72"L only)</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$415	Specify with <i>one center Mini-Port hardwire with two power/two data</i> and select left, right, or center location.	
	<b>Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$706	Specify with <i>two Mini-Port (left and right) cords with two power/two data</i> .	
	<b>Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$830	Specify with <i>two Mini-Port (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data</i> .	

▶ Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Axil Z</b>		
<b>One 6' cord (48"L and center only)</b>		
• Two power/two data	+\$255	Specify with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data and select color number.
• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$368	Specify with one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB and select color number.
• Two power/two USB	+\$480	Specify with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB and select color number.
• Three power/one data	+\$263	Specify with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data and select color number.
• Three power/one USB	+\$374	Specify with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB and select color number.
• Four power	+\$332	Specify with one center Axil Z cord with four power and select color number.
<b>One 6' hardwire (48"L and center only)</b>		
• Two power/two data	+\$255	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data and select color number.
• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$368	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB and select color number.
• Two power/two USB	+\$480	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB and select color number.
• Three power/one data	+\$263	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data and select color number.
• Three power/one USB	+\$374	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB and select color number.
• Four power	+\$332	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with four power and select color number.
<b>One 6' cord (60"L and 72"L only)</b>		
• Two power/two data	+\$255	Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$368	Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Two power/two USB	+\$480	Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Three power/one data	+\$263	Specify with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Three power/one USB	+\$374	Specify with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Four power	+\$332	Specify with one Axil Z cord with four power, select left, right, or center location and select color number.

## ► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## 24"W and 30"W Rectangle Fixed Top with L-Base Tables, continued

## ► Options, continued from previous page

*Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).*

*Tip: For each USB port specified, these are two USBs per port.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Axil Z, continued</b>	<b>One 6' hardware (60"L and 72"L only)</b>		
	• Two power/two data	+\$255	Specify with one Axil Z hardware with two power/two data, select left, right, or center location and select color number. Specify with one Axil Z hardware with two power/one data/one USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number. Specify with one Axil Z hardware with two power/two USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number. Specify with one Axil Z hardware with three power/one data, select left, right, or center location and select color number. Specify with one Axil Z hardware with three power/one USB, select left, right, or center location, and select color number. Specify with one Axil Z hardware with four power, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$368	
	• Two power/two USB	+\$480	
	• Three power/one data	+\$263	
	• Three power/one USB	+\$374	
	• Four power	+\$332	
	<b>Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)</b>		
	• Two power/two data	+\$510	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data and select color number. Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB and select color number. Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB and select color number. Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data and select color number. Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB and select color number. Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with four power and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$736	
	• Two power/two USB	+\$960	
	• Three power/one data	+\$526	
	• Three power/one USB	+\$748	
	• Four power	+\$664	
	<b>Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)</b>		
• Two power/two data	+\$510	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two data and select color number. Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/one data/one USB and select color number. Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two USB and select color number. Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one data and select color number. Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one USB and select color number. Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with four power and select color number.	
• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$736		
• Two power/two USB	+\$960		
• Three power/one data	+\$526		
• Three power/one USB	+\$748		
• Four power	+\$664		

## ► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Ellora</b>	<b>One 6' cord (30"W and center only)</b>		
	• Two power/two data	+\$385	Specify with one center Ellora cord with two power/two data.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$499	Specify with one center Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$610	Specify with one center Ellora cord with two power/two USB.
	• Three power/one data	+\$392	Specify with one center Ellora cord with three power/one data.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$504	Specify with one center Ellora cord with three power/one USB.
	• Four power	+\$464	Specify with one center Ellora cord with four power.
	<b>One 6' hardware (30"W and center only)</b>		
	• Two power/two data	+\$385	Specify with one center Ellora hardware with two power/two data.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$499	Specify with one center Ellora hardware with two power/one data/one USB.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$610	Specify with one center Ellora hardware with two power/two USB.
	• Three power/one data	+\$392	Specify with one center Ellora hardware with three power/one data.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$504	Specify with one center Ellora hardware with three power/one USB.
	• Four power	+\$464	Specify with one center Ellora hardware with four power.
<b>Modular Table Power Kits</b> ► Page 303	<b>Single duplex receptacle, circuit 1</b>		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$249	Specify with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$267	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$282	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	<b>Single duplex receptacle, circuit 2</b>		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$249	Specify with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$267	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$282	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.
	<b>Double duplex receptacle, circuit 1</b>		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+\$343	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with two circuit 1 duplex receptacles.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+\$362	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with two circuit 1 duplex receptacles.
	<b>Double duplex receptacle, circuit 1 and circuit 2 (Hardwire infeed required)</b>		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+\$343	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+\$362	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with circuit 1 receptacles, and the hardwire infeed can be used with either or both, circuit 1 and circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued on next page

24"W and 30"W Rectangle Fixed Top with L-Base Tables, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Modesty Panel</b>		
• Black neoprene with deployable light-gap flap		
- For 48"L side	+\$343	Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> .
- For 60"L side	+\$360	Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> .
- For 72"L side	+\$372	Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> .
<b>Horizontal Wire Manager</b>		
• Factory-installed clips: black plastic	+\$ 70	Specify with <i>horizontal wire managers</i> .
<b>Gangers</b>		
(Required when modular table power kit is specified)		
• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+\$ 60	Specify with <i>bar gangers</i> .
• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+\$ 86	Specify with <i>flex gangers</i> .
<b>Grommets</b>		
• One grommet: black plastic	+\$ 79	Specify with <i>grommet</i> and select location of left, right, or center.
• Two grommets: black plastic	+\$158	Specify with <i>two grommets</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
• Three grommets: black plastic	+\$237	Specify with <i>three grommets</i> .
<b>Casters</b>		
• 3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel: non-marring black plastic	+\$ 57	Add suffix <b>C</b> to style number.
<b>Related Products</b>		
• Vertical wire manager		► Page 201
• Horizontal wire manager		► Page 200

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.

Tip: 48" x 24" and 48" x 30" tables accommodate center grommet only.




Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

Tip: Casters add 1" to the minimum and maximum heights on height adjustable tables.



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Dimensions L W H	• Style Number	U.S. Base Prices				
		• 3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top	• Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top	• Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top	• Wood Group 1	• Wood Group 2
•	•					
•	•					

Standard Height Rectangle Fixed L-Base with Glides

48"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>AK4824RL</b>	\$1124	\$1892	\$2225	\$2385
48"	30"	28 1/2"	<b>AK4830RL</b>	\$1154	\$1987	\$2404	\$2603
60"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>AK6024RL</b>	\$1183	\$2081	\$2498	\$2697
60"	30"	28 1/2"	<b>AK6030RL</b>	\$1185	\$2148	\$2670	\$2921
72"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>AK7224RL</b>	\$1233	\$2259	\$2759	\$2998
72"	30"	28 1/2"	<b>AK7230RL</b>	\$1241	\$2331	\$2956	\$3257

Height Adjustable Rectangle Fixed L-Base with Glides

48"	24"	27 1/2"–32 1/2"	<b>AK4824RLA</b>	\$1352	\$2120	\$2453	\$2613
48"	30"	27 1/2"–32 1/2"	<b>AK4830RLA</b>	\$1382	\$2215	\$2632	\$2831
60"	24"	27 1/2"–32 1/2"	<b>AK6024RLA</b>	\$1411	\$2309	\$2726	\$2925
60"	30"	27 1/2"–32 1/2"	<b>AK6030RLA</b>	\$1414	\$2377	\$2899	\$3150
72"	24"	27 1/2"–32 1/2"	<b>AK7224RLA</b>	\$1462	\$2488	\$2988	\$3227
72"	30"	27 1/2"–32 1/2"	<b>AK7230RLA</b>	\$1470	\$2560	\$3185	\$3486

---

24"W and 30"W Rectangle  
Fixed Top with  
L-Base Tables

# 24"W and 30"W Rectangle Flip-Top with L-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Flip tables are not available with glides.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora as an option. If a Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: Height adjustable table's upper leg will remain black anodized when polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: 48" x 24" and 48" x 30" tables accommodate center Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora opening only.

Tip: For Mini-Port, Axil Z, Ellora, and grommet locations see location charts.  
▶ Pages 163–165

Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 134</li> <li>• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Top support bar: aluminum with black plastic cover</li> <li>• Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge</li> <li>• L-base:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Upper leg: extruded aluminum in black anodized finish</li> <li>- Bezel between the two columns: black plastic</li> <li>- Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>- L foot: die-cast aluminum with powder coat with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Wings: Die-cast aluminum, spring loaded to grasp the upper leg: silver powder coat</li> <li>• Flip mechanism: Black plastic and steel release handle pulls steel cables simultaneously rotating the legs inward for indefinite straight line nesting</li> <li>• Casters: dual-wheel casters: non-marring black plastic, two locking (user side), and two non-locking (flip handle side)</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for base</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top surface</li> <li>4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 210.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Top</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Wood group 1</li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul>	See information at left Cost of laminate Prices at right Prices at right No cost	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 210.
<b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Polished aluminum</li> </ul>	+\$199	Specify with <i>polished aluminum base</i> .
<b>Edge</b> <b>Wood</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flat wood edge</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with <i>flat wood edge</i> .
<b>Mini-Port</b> <b>One 6' cord (48"L and center only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$353	Specify with <i>one center Mini-Port cord with two power/two data</i> .
<b>One 6' cord (60"L and 72"L only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$353	Specify with <i>Mini-Port cord with two power/two data</i> and select left, right, or center location.
<b>Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$706	Specify with <i>two Mini-Port (left and right) cords with two power/two data</i> .
<b>Axil Z</b> <b>One 6' cord (48"L and center only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> <li>• Two power/one data/one USB</li> <li>• Two power/two USB</li> <li>• Three power/one data</li> <li>• Three power/one USB</li> <li>• Four power</li> </ul>	+\$255 +\$368 +\$480 +\$263 +\$374 +\$332	Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with four power</i> and select color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**



## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Axil Z, continued</b>	<b>One 6' cord (60"L and 72"L only)</b>		
	• Two power/two data	+\$255	Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$368	Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$480	Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+\$263	Specify with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$374	Specify with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+\$332	Specify with one Axil Z cord with four power, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	<b>Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)</b>		
	• Two power/two data	+\$510	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$736	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$960	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+\$526	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data and select color number.
• Three power/one USB	+\$748	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB and select color number.	
• Four power	+\$664	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with four power and select color number.	
<b>Ellora</b>	<b>One 6' cord (30"W and center only)</b>		
	• Two power/two data	+\$385	Specify with one center Ellora cord with two power/two data.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$499	Specify with one center Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$610	Specify with one center Ellora cord with two power/two USB.
	• Three power/one data	+\$342	Specify with one center Ellora cord with three power/one data.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$504	Specify with one center Ellora cord with three power/one USB.
• Four power	+\$464	Specify with one center Ellora cord with four power.	

## ► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## 24"W and 30"W Rectangle Flip-Top with L-Base Tables, continued

## ► Options, continued from previous page

*Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with circuit 1 receptacles, and the hardwire infeed can be used with either or both, circuit 1 and circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.*

*Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.*

*Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.*

*Tip: 48" x 24" and 48" x 30" tables accommodate center grommet only.*

*Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Modular Table Power Kits</b> ► Page 303	<b>Single duplex receptacle, circuit 1</b>		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$249	Specify with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$267	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$282	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	<b>Single duplex receptacle, circuit 2</b>		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$249	Specify with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with circuit 2 one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$267	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$282	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.
	<b>Double duplex receptacle, circuit 1</b>		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+\$343	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with two circuit 1 duplex receptacles.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+\$362	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with two circuit 1 duplex receptacles.
	<b>Double duplex receptacle, circuit 1 and circuit 2 (Hardwire infeed required)</b>		
• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+\$343	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.	
• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+\$362	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.	
<b>Modesty Panel</b>	• Black neoprene with deployable light-gap flap		
	- For 48"L side	+\$343	Specify with modesty panel.
	- For 60"L side	+\$360	Specify with modesty panel.
	- For 72"L side	+\$372	Specify with modesty panel.
<b>Horizontal Wire Manager</b>	• Factory-installed clips: black plastic	+\$ 70	Specify with horizontal wire managers.
<b>Gangers</b> (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+\$ 60	Specify with bar gangers.
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+\$ 86	Specify with flex gangers.
<b>Grommets</b>	• One grommet:	+\$ 79	Specify with grommet and select location black plastic of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+\$158	Specify with two grommets and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+\$237	Specify with three grommets.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Vertical wire manager		► Page 201
	• Horizontal wire manager		► Page 200

## ► Specification Information, on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, on previous page

**Specification Information**

**U.S. Base Prices**

• Dimensions L W H	• Style Number	U.S. Base Prices			• Wood Group 1	• Wood Group 2
		• 3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top	• Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top	• Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top		



**Standard Height Rectangle Flip-Top L-Base with Casters**

48" 30" 28½"	<b>AKF4830RLC</b>	\$1806	\$2639	\$3056	\$3255
60" 24" 28½"	<b>AKF6024RLC</b>	\$1834	\$2732	\$3149	\$3348
60" 30" 28½"	<b>AKF6030RLC</b>	\$1836	\$2799	\$3321	\$3572
72" 24" 28½"	<b>AKF7224RLC</b>	\$1884	\$2910	\$3410	\$3649
72" 30" 28½"	<b>AKF7230RLC</b>	\$1891	\$2981	\$3606	\$3907



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# 30"W and 36"W Rectangle Fixed Top with T-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port, Axil Z, Ellora as an option. If a Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: Height adjustable table's upper leg will remain black anodized when polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: 48" x 30" and 48" x 36" tables accommodate center Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora opening only.

Tip: For Mini-Port, Axil Z, Ellora, and grommet locations see locations see location charts.

▶ Pages 163—165

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 134</li> <li>• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Top support bar: aluminum with plastic cover</li> <li>• Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge</li> <li>• T-base:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Upper leg (adjustable height tables only): extruded aluminum in black anodized finish</li> <li>- Bezel between the two columns (adjustable height tables only): black plastic</li> <li>- Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>- T foot: wide die-cast aluminum with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Glides: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for base</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top surface</li> <li>4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 210.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Top</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Wood group 1</li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul>	See information at left Cost of laminate Prices at right Prices at right No cost	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 210.
<b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Polished aluminum</li> </ul>	+\$199	Specify with polished aluminum base.
<b>Edge</b> <b>Wood</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flat wood edge</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with flat wood edge.
<b>Mini-Port</b> <b>One 6' cord (48"L and center only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$353	Specify with one center Mini-Port cord with two power/two data.
<b>One 6' hardware (48"L and center only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$415	Specify with one center Mini-Port hardware with two power/two data.
<b>One 6' cord (60"L and 72"L only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$353	Specify with one Mini-Port cord with two power/two data and select left, right, or center location.
<b>One 6' hardware (60"L and 72"L only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$415	Specify with one Mini-Port hardware with two power/two data and select left, right, or center location.
<b>Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$706	Specify with two Mini-Port (left and right) cords with two power/two data.
<b>Two 6' hardware (60"L and 72"L only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$830	Specify with two Mini-Port (left and right) hardware with two power/two data.

▶ Options, continued on next page



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

*Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).*

*Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.*

*Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Axil Z</b>		
<b>One 6' cord (48"L and center only)</b>		
• Two power/two data	+\$255	Specify with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data and select color number.
• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$368	Specify with one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB and select color number.
• Two power/two USB	+\$480	Specify with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB and select color number.
• Three power/one data	+\$263	Specify with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data and select color number.
• Three power/one USB	+\$374	Specify with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB and select color number.
• Four power	+\$332	Specify with one center Axil Z cord with four power and select color number.
<b>One 6' hardwire (48"L and center only)</b>		
• Two power/two data	+\$255	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data and select color number.
• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$368	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB and select color number.
• Two power/two USB	+\$480	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB and select color number.
• Three power/one data	+\$263	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data and select color number.
• Three power/one USB	+\$374	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB and select color number.
• Four power	+\$332	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with four power and select color number.
<b>One 6' cord (60"L and 72"L only)</b>		
• Two power/two data	+\$255	Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$368	Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Two power/two USB	+\$480	Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Three power/one data	+\$263	Specify with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Three power/one USB	+\$374	Specify with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Four power	+\$332	Specify with one Axil Z cord with four power, select left, right, or center location and select color number.

## ► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## 30"W and 36"W Rectangle Fixed Top with T-Base Tables, continued

## ► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Axil Z, continued</b>		
<b>One 6' hardwire (60"L and 72"L only)</b>		
• Two power/two data	+\$255	Specify with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$368	Specify with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Two power/two USB	+\$480	Specify with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Three power/one data	+\$263	Specify with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Three power/one USB	+\$374	Specify with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Four power	+\$332	Specify with one Axil Z hardwire with four power, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
<b>Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)</b>		
• Two power/two data	+\$510	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data and select color number.
• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$736	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB and select color number.
• Two power/two USB	+\$960	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB and select color number.
• Three power/one data	+\$526	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data and select color number.
• Three power/one USB	+\$748	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB and select color number.
• Four power	+\$664	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with four power and select color number.
<b>Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)</b>		
• Two power/two data	+\$510	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two data and select color number.
• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$736	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/one data/one USB and select color number.
• Two power/two USB	+\$960	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two USB and select color number.
• Three power/one data	+\$526	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one data and select color number.
• Three power/one USB	+\$748	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one USB and select color number.
• Four power	+\$664	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with four power.

## ► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Ellora</b>	<b>One 6' cord (30"W and center only)</b>		
	• Two power/two data	+\$385	Specify with one center Ellora cord with two power/two data.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$499	Specify with one center Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$610	Specify with one center Ellora cord with two power/two USB.
	• Three power/one data	+\$392	Specify with one center Ellora cord with three power/one data.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$504	Specify with one center Ellora cord with three power/one USB.
	• Four power	+\$464	Specify with one center Ellora cord with four power.
	<b>One 6' hardware (30"W and center only)</b>		
	• Two power/two data	+\$385	Specify with one center Ellora hardware with two power/two data.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$499	Specify with one center Ellora hardware with two power/one data/one USB.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$610	Specify with one center Ellora hardware with two power/two USB.
	• Three power/one data	+\$392	Specify with one center Ellora hardware with three power/one data.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$504	Specify with one center Ellora hardware with three power/one USB.
	• Four power	+\$464	Specify with one center Ellora hardware with four power.
<b>Modular Table Power Kits</b> ► Page 303	<b>Single duplex receptacle, circuit 1</b>		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$249	Specify with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$267	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$282	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	<b>Single duplex receptacle, circuit 2</b>		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$249	Specify with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$267	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$282	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.
	<b>Double duplex receptacle, circuit 1</b>		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+\$343	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+\$362	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.

*Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with circuit 1 receptacles, and the hardwire infeed can be used with either or both, circuit 1 and circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.*

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued on next page

## 30"W and 36"W Rectangle Fixed Top with T-Base Tables, continued

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Modular Table Power Kits, Continued</b> ► Page 303	<b>Double duplex receptacle, circuit 1 and circuit 2 (Hardwire infeed required)</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2</li> <li>For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$343</li> <li>+\$362</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.</li> <li>Specify with 72"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.</li> </ul>
<b>Modesty Panel</b>	• Black neoprene with deployable light-gap flap		
	- For 48"L side	+\$343	Specify with modesty panel.
	- For 60"L side	+\$360	Specify with modesty panel.
	- For 72"L side	+\$372	Specify with modesty panel.
<b>Horizontal Wire Manager</b>	• Factory-installed clips: black plastic	+\$ 70	Specify with horizontal wire managers.
<b>Gangers</b> (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+\$ 60	Specify with bar gangers.
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+\$ 86	Specify with flex gangers.
<b>Grommets</b>	• One grommet: black plastic	+\$ 79	Specify with grommet and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+\$158	Specify with two grommets and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+\$237	Specify with three grommets.
<b>Casters</b>	• 3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel: non-marring black plastic	+\$ 57	Add suffix <b>C</b> to style number.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Vertical wire manager		► Page 201
	• Horizontal wire manager		► Page 200

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple relocation when desired.

Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.

Tip: 48" x 24" and 48" x 30" tables accommodate center grommet only.

Tip: Casters add 1" to the minimum and maximum heights on height adjustable tables.

## ► Specification Information, on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



## ► Options, on previous page

## Specification Information

• Dimensions L W H	• Style Number	U.S. Base Prices			• Wood Group 1	• Wood Group 2
		• 3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top	• Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top	• Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top		
<b>Standard Height Rectangle Fixed T-Base with Glides</b>						
48" 30" 28½"	<b>AK4830RT</b>	\$1154	\$1987	\$2404	\$2603	
48" 36" 28½"	<b>AK4836RT</b>	\$1229	\$2127	\$2627	\$2866	
60" 30" 28½"	<b>AK6030RT</b>	\$1185	\$2148	\$2670	\$2921	
60" 36" 28½"	<b>AK6036RT</b>	\$1237	\$2263	\$2888	\$3189	
72" 30" 28½"	<b>AK7230RT</b>	\$1241	\$2331	\$2956	\$3257	
72" 36" 28½"	<b>AK7236RT</b>	\$1278	\$2368	\$2993	\$3294	

**Height Adjustable Rectangle Fixed T-Base with Glides**

48" 30" 27½"-32½"	<b>AK4830RTA</b>	\$1382	\$2215	\$2632	\$2831
48" 36" 27½"-32½"	<b>AK4836RTA</b>	\$1456	\$2354	\$2854	\$3093
60" 30" 27½"-32½"	<b>AK6030RTA</b>	\$1414	\$2377	\$2899	\$3150
60" 36" 27½"-32½"	<b>AK6036RTA</b>	\$1465	\$2491	\$3116	\$3417
72" 30" 27½"-32½"	<b>AK7230RTA</b>	\$1470	\$2560	\$3185	\$3486
72" 36" 27½"-32½"	<b>AK7236RTA</b>	\$1506	\$2596	\$3221	\$3522

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# 30"W and 36"W Rectangle Flip-Top with T-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Flip-top tables are not available with glides.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora as an option. If a Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: Height adjustable table's upper leg will remain black anodized when polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: 48" x 30" and 48" x 36" tables accommodate center Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora opening only.

Tip: For Mini-Port, Axil Z, Ellora, and grommet locations see locations see location charts.

▶ Pages 163—165

Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 134</li> <li>• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Top support bar: aluminum with square corners</li> <li>• Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge</li> <li>• T-base:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Upper leg: extruded aluminum in black anodized finish</li> <li>- Bezel between the two columns: black plastic</li> <li>- Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>- T foot: die-cast aluminum with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Wings: die-cast aluminum, spring loaded to grasp the upper leg: silver powder coat</li> <li>• Flip mechanism: black plastic and steel release handle pulls steel cables simultaneously rotating the legs inward for indefinite straight line nesting</li> <li>• Casters: dual-wheel casters: non-marring black plastic, two locking (user side), and two non-locking (flip handle side)</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for base</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top surface</li> <li>4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 210.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Top</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Wood group 1</li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul> <b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Polished aluminum</li> </ul>	See information at left Cost of laminate Prices at right Prices at right No cost +\$199	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 210. Specify with <i>polished aluminum base</i> .
<b>Edge</b> <b>Wood</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flat wood edge</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with <i>flat wood edge</i> .
<b>Mini-Port</b> <b>One 6' cord (48"L and center only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul> <b>One 6' cord (60"L and 72"L only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$353 +\$353	Specify with <i>one center Mini-Port cord with two power/two data</i> . Specify with <i>one Mini-Port cord with two power/two data</i> and select left, right, or center location.
<b>Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$706	Specify with <i>two Mini-Port (left and right) cords with two power/two data</i> .
<b>Axil Z</b> <b>One 6' cord (48"L only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> <li>• Two power/one data/one USB</li> <li>• Two power/two USB</li> <li>• Three power/one data</li> <li>• Three power/one USB</li> <li>• Four power</li> </ul>	+\$255 +\$368 +\$480 +\$263 +\$374 +\$332	Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with four power</i> and select color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

## ► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Axil Z, continued</b>		
<b>One 6' cord (48"L only)</b>		
• Two power/two data	+\$255	Specify with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data and select color number.
• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$368	Specify with one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB and select color number.
• Two power/two USB	+\$480	Specify with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB and select color number.
• Three power/one data	+\$263	Specify with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data and select color number.
• Three power/one USB	+\$374	Specify with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB and select color number.
• Four power	+\$332	Specify with one center Axil Z cord with four power and select color number.
<b>One 6' cord (60"L and 72"L only)</b>		
• Two power/two data	+\$255	Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$368	Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB, select left right, or center location and select color number.
• Two power/two USB	+\$480	Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Three power/one data	+\$263	Specify with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Three power/one USB	+\$374	Specify with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Four power	+\$332	Specify with one Axil Z cord with four power, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
<b>Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)</b>		
• Two power/two data	+\$510	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data and select color number.
• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$736	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB and select color number.
• Two power/two USB	+\$960	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB and select color number.
• Three power/one data	+\$526	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data and select color number.
• Three power/one USB	+\$748	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB and select color number.
• Four power	+\$664	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with four power and select color number.

## ► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## 30"W and 36"W Rectangle Flip-Top with T-Base Tables, continued

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Ellora</b>	<b>One 6' cord (30"W and center only)</b>		
	• Two power/two data	+\$385	Specify with one center Ellora cord with two power/two data.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$499	Specify with one center Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$610	Specify with one center Ellora cord with two power/two USB
	• Three power/one data	+\$392	Specify with one center Ellora cord with three power/one data.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$504	Specify with one center Ellora cord with three power/one USB.
	• Four power	+\$464	Specify with one center Ellora cord with four power.
<b>Modular Table Power Kits</b> ► Page 303	<b>Single duplex receptacle, circuit 1</b>		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$249	Specify with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$267	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$282	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	<b>Single duplex receptacle, circuit 2</b>		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$249	Specify with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$267	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$282	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.
	<b>Double duplex receptacle, circuit 1</b>		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+\$343	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with two circuit 1 duplex receptacles.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+\$362	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with two circuit 1 duplex receptacles.
	<b>Double duplex receptacle, circuit 1 and circuit 2 (Hardwire infeed required)</b>		
• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+\$343	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.	
• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+\$362	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.	
<b>Modesty Panel</b>	• Black neoprene with deployable light-gap flap		
	- For 48"L side	+\$343	Specify with modesty panel.
	- For 60"L side	+\$360	Specify with modesty panel.
	- For 72"L side	+\$372	Specify with modesty panel.

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with circuit 1 receptacles, and the hardwire infeed can be used with either or both, circuit 1 and circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.

Tip: 48" x 24" and 48" x 30" tables accommodate center grommet only.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

## ► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**




Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Horizontal Wire Manager</b> • Factory-installed clips: black plastic	+\$ 70	Specify with horizontal wire managers.
<b>Gangers</b> (Required when modular table power kit is specified) • Bar ganger package: Black metal	+\$ 60	Specify with bar gangers.
• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+\$ 86	Specify with flex gangers.
<b>Grommets</b> • One grommet: black plastic	+\$ 79	Specify with grommet and select location of left, right, or center.
• Two grommets: black plastic	+\$158	Specify with two grommets and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
• Three grommets: black plastic	+\$237	Specify with three grommets.
<b>Related Products</b> • Vertical wire manager		► Page 201
• Horizontal wire manager		► Page 200

## Specification Information

		U.S. Base Prices		
• Dimensions L W H	• Style Number			
		• 3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top	• Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top	• Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top
				• Wood Group 1 • Wood Group 2

## Standard Height Rectangle Flip-Top T-Base with Casters

48"	30"	28½"	<b>AKF4830RTC</b>	\$1806	\$2639	\$3056	\$3255
48"	36"	28½"	<b>AKF4836RTC</b>	\$1880	\$2778	\$3278	\$3517
60"	30"	28½"	<b>AKF6030RTC</b>	\$1836	\$2799	\$3321	\$3572
60"	36"	28½"	<b>AKF6036RTC</b>	\$1887	\$2913	\$3538	\$3839
72"	30"	28½"	<b>AKF7230RTC</b>	\$1891	\$2981	\$3606	\$3907
72"	36"	28½"	<b>AKF7236RTC</b>	\$1927	\$3017	\$3642	\$3943

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# D-Shape Fixed Top with L-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port or Axil Z as an option. If a Mini-Port or Axil Z is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: Height adjustable table's, upper leg will remain black anodized when polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: Standard grain direction runs the length of the table (side-to-side).

Tip: Mini-Port, Axil Z, or grommet will be located in center of table.

Tip: For Axil Z, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 134</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Top support bar: aluminum with plastic cover</li> <li>• Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge</li> <li>• L-base:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Upper leg (adjustable height tables only): extruded aluminum in black anodized finish</li> <li>- Bezel between the two columns (adjustable height tables only): black plastic</li> <li>- Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>- L foot: die-cast aluminum with powder coat with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Glides: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for base</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top surface</li> <li>4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 210.</li> </ul>	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Top</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Wood group 1</li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul>	See information at left Cost of laminate Prices at right No cost	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 210.	
	<b>Base</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Polished aluminum</li> </ul>	+\$199	Specify with <i>polished aluminum base</i> .
<b>Edge</b>	<b>Wood</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flat wood edge</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with <i>flat wood edge</i> .
<b>Wood Veneer Grain Direction</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Front-to-back (width) grain direction</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with <i>front-to-back (width) grain direction</i> .
<b>Mini-Port</b>	<b>One 6' cord (center only)</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$353	Specify with <i>one center Mini-Port cord</i> .
	<b>One 6' hardwire (center only)</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$415	Specify with <i>one center Mini-Port hardwire</i> .
<b>Axil Z</b>	<b>One 6' cord (center only)</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$255	Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data</i> and select color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/one data/one USB</li> </ul>	+\$368	Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB</i> and select color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two USB</li> </ul>	+\$480	Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB</i> and select color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Three power/one data</li> </ul>	+\$263	Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data</i> and select color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Three power/one USB</li> </ul>	+\$374	Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB</i> and select color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four power</li> </ul>	+\$332	Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with four power</i> and select color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Axil Z, continued</b>	<b>One 6' hardwire (center only)</b>		
• Two power/two data	+\$255	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data and select color number.	
• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$368	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB and select color number.	
• Two power/two USB	+\$480	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB and select color number.	
• Three power/one data	+\$263	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data and select color number.	
• Three power/one USB	+\$374	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB and select color number.	
• Four power	+\$332	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with four power and select color number.	
<b>Jumper</b>	• Jumper kit with one male and one female modular connector	+\$ 71	Specify with jumper kit.
<b>Horizontal Wire Manager</b>	• Factory-installed clips: black plastic	+\$ 70	Specify with horizontal wire managers.
<b>Gangers</b> (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+\$ 60	Specify with bar gangers.
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+\$ 86	Specify with flex gangers.
<b>Grommet</b>	• Grommet (center only): black plastic	+\$ 79	Specify with grommet.
<b>Casters</b>	• 3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel: non-marring black plastic	+\$ 57	Add suffix <b>C</b> to style number.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Vertical wire manager • Horizontal wire manager		► Page 201 ► Page 200

Tip: D-shape tables only require a jumper when connecting with rectangular tables. If a desktop module is specified, then the plug from the desktop module can be plugged either into the attached rectangular modular table power kit or independently into an outlet.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.

Tip: Casters add 1" to the minimum and maximum heights on height adjustable tables.

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Prices				
L	W		3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top	Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top	Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2



Standard Height D-Shape Fixed L-Base with Glides

48"	28"	28½"	<b>AK4830DL</b>	\$1077	\$1718	\$2135	\$2334
-----	-----	------	-----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Height Adjustable D-Shape Fixed L-Base with Glides

48"	28"	27½"-32½"	<b>AK4830DLA</b>	\$1307	\$1948	\$2365	\$2564
-----	-----	-----------	------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------

# D-Shape Fixed Top with T-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port or Axil Z as an option. If a Mini-Port or Axil Z is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: Height adjustable table's, upper leg will remain black anodized when polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: Standard grain direction runs the length of the table (side-to-side).

Tip: Mini-Port, Axil Z, or grommet will be located in center of table.

Tip: For Axil Z, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 134</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge</li> <li>• T-base:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Upper leg (adjustable height tables only): extruded aluminum in black anodized finish</li> <li>- Bezel between the two columns (adjustable height tables only): black plastic</li> <li>- Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>- T foot: die-cast aluminum with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Glides: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for base</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top surface</li> <li>4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 210.</li> </ul>
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Top</b>	Specify laminate color number.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Wood group 1</li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul>	See information at left Cost of laminate Prices at right Prices at right No cost	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 210.</li> </ul>
	<b>Base</b>	Specify with <i>polished aluminum base</i> .	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Polished aluminum</li> </ul>	+\$199	
<b>Edge</b>	<b>Wood</b>	Specify with <i>flat wood edge</i> .	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flat wood edge</li> </ul>	Prices at right	
<b>Wood Veneer Grain Direction</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lengthwise grain direction</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with <i>front-to-back (width) grain direction</i> .
<b>Mini-Port</b>	<b>One 6' cord (center only)</b>	Specify with <i>one center Mini-Port cord</i> .	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$353	
	<b>One 6' hardware (center only)</b>	Specify with <i>one center Mini-Port hardware</i> .	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$415	
<b>Axil Z</b>	<b>One 6' cord (center only)</b>	Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data</i> and select color number.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$255	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/one data/one USB</li> </ul>	+\$368	Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB</i> and select color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two USB</li> </ul>	+\$480	Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB</i> and select color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Three power/one data</li> </ul>	+\$263	Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data</i> and select color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Three power/one USB</li> </ul>	+\$374	Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB</i> and select color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four power</li> </ul>	+\$332	Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with four power</i> and select color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



## ► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: D-shape tables only require a jumper when connecting with rectangular tables. If a desktop module is specified, then the plug from the desktop module can be plugged either into the attached rectangular modular table power kit or independently into an outlet.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.

Tip: Casters add 1" to the minimum and maximum heights on height adjustable tables.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Axil Z, continued</b>	<b>One 6' hardwire (center only)</b>		
• Two power/two data	+\$255	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data and select color number.	
• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$368	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB and select color number.	
• Two power/two USB	+\$480	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB and select color number.	
• Three power/one data	+\$263	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data and select color number.	
• Three power/one USB	+\$374	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB and select color number.	
• Four power	+\$332	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with four power and select color number.	
<b>Jumper</b>	• Jumper kit with one male and - one female modular connector	+\$ 71	Specify with jumper kit.
<b>Horizontal Wire Manager</b>	• Factory-installed clips: black plastic	+\$ 70	Specify with horizontal wire managers.
<b>Gangers</b> (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+\$ 60	Specify with bar gangers.
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+\$ 86	Specify with flex gangers.
<b>Grommet</b>	• Grommet (center only): black plastic	+\$ 79	Specify with grommet.
<b>Casters</b>	• 3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel: non-marring black plastic	+\$ 57	Add suffix <b>C</b> to style number.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Vertical wire manager • Horizontal wire manager		► Page 201 ► Page 200

## Specification Information

Dimensions L W H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
		3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top	Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top  Wood Group 1      Wood Group 2

## Standard Height D-Shape Fixed T-Base with Glides

60"	34"	28½"	<b>AK6036DT</b>	\$1227	\$1995	\$2745	\$3106
-----	-----	------	-----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## Height Adjustable D-Shape Fixed T-Base with Glides

60"	34"	27½"-32½"	<b>AK6036DTA</b>	\$1455	\$2223	\$2973	\$3334
-----	-----	-----------	------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------



# D-Shape Flip-Top with T-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Flip tables are not available with glides.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port or Axil Z as an option. If a Mini-Port or Axil Z is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: Height adjustable table's, upper leg will remain black anodized when polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: Standard grain direction runs the length of the table (side-to-side).

Tip: Mini-Port, Axil Z, or grommet will be located in center of table.

Tip: For Axil Z, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 134</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge</li> <li>• T-base:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Upper leg: extruded aluminum in black anodized finish</li> <li>- Bezel between the two columns: black plastic</li> <li>- Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>- T foot: die-cast aluminum with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Wings: die-cast aluminum, spring loaded to grasp the upper leg: silver powder coat</li> <li>• Flip mechanism: Black plastic and steel release handle pulls steel cables simultaneously rotating the legs inward for indefinite straight line nesting</li> <li>• Casters: dual-wheel casters: non-marring black plastic, two locking (user side), and two non-locking (flip handle side)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for base</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top surface</li> <li>4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 210.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Top</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Wood group 1</li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Polished aluminum</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See information at left</li> <li>Cost of laminate</li> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$199</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify laminate color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 210.</li> <li>Specify with <i>polished aluminum base</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Edge</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Wood</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flat wood edge</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prices at right</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>flat wood edge</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Wood Veneer Grain Direction</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lengthwise grain direction</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>front-to-back (width) grain direction</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Mini-Port</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>One 6' cord (center only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$353</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>one center Mini-Port cord</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Axil Z</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>One 6' cord (center only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> <li>• Two power/one data/one USB</li> <li>• Two power/two USB</li> <li>• Three power/one data</li> <li>• Three power/one USB</li> <li>• Four power</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$255</li> <li>+\$368</li> <li>+\$480</li> <li>+\$263</li> <li>+\$374</li> <li>+\$332</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data</i> and select color number.</li> <li>Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB</i> and select color number.</li> <li>Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB</i> and select color number.</li> <li>Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data</i> and select color number.</li> <li>Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB</i> and select color number.</li> <li>Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with four power</i> and select color number.</li> </ul>

▶ Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Jumper</b>	• Jumper kit with one male and one female modular connector +\$71	Specify with jumper kit.
<b>Horizontal Wire Manager</b>	• Factory-installed clips: black plastic +\$70	Specify with horizontal wire managers.
<b>Gangers</b> (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal +\$60	Specify with bar gangers.
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic +\$86	Specify with flex gangers.
<b>Grommet</b>	• Grommet (center only): black plastic +\$79	Specify with grommet.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Vertical wire manager	► Page 201
	• Horizontal wire manager	► Page 200

Tip: D-shape tables only require a jumper when connecting with rectangular tables. If a desktop module is specified, then the plug from the desktop module can be plugged either into the attached rectangular modular table power kit or independently into an outlet.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.

Tip: Casters add 1" to the minimum and maximum heights on height adjustable tables.



Specification Information

Dimensions L W H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices			
		3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top	Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2
60" 34" 28½"	AKF6036DTC	\$1878	\$2646	\$3396	\$3757

Standard Height D-Shape Flip-Top T-Base with Casters

60" 34" 28½"	AKF6036DTC	\$1878	\$2646	\$3396	\$3757
--------------	------------	--------	--------	--------	--------

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Trapezoid Fixed Top with L-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port or Axil Z as an option. If a Mini-Port or Axil Z is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: On height adjustable table's, upper leg will remain black anodized if polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: Mini-Port, Axil Z, or grommet will be located in center of table.

Tip: For Axil Z, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port or Axil Z desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 134	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge</li> <li>• L-base:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Upper leg (adjustable height tables only): extruded aluminum in black anodized finish</li> <li>- Bezel between the two columns (adjustable height tables only): black plastic</li> <li>- Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>- L foot: wide die-cast aluminum with powder coat with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Glides: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for base</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top surface</li> <li>4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 210.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Top</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Wood group 1</li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul>	See information at left Cost of laminate Prices at right Prices at right No cost	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 210.
	<b>Base</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Polished aluminum</li> </ul>	+\$199	Specify with <i>polished aluminum base</i> .
<b>Edge</b>	<b>Wood</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flat wood edge</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with <i>flat wood edge</i> .
<b>Mini-Port</b>	<b>One 6' cord (center only)</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$383	Specify with <i>one center Mini-Port cord</i> .
	<b>One 6' hardwire (center only)</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$415	Specify with <i>one center Mini-Port hardwire</i> .
<b>Axil Z</b>	<b>One 6' cord (center only)</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$255	Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data</i> and select color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/one data/one USB</li> </ul>	+\$368	Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB</i> and select color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two USB</li> </ul>	+\$480	Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB</i> and select color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Three power/one data</li> </ul>	+\$263	Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data</i> and select color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Three power/one USB</li> </ul>	+\$374	Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB</i> and select color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four power</li> </ul>	+\$332	Specify with <i>one center Axil Z cord with four power</i> and select color number.
	<b>One 6' hardwire (center only)</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$255	Specify with <i>one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data</i> and select color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/one data/one USB</li> </ul>	+\$368	Specify with <i>one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB</i> and select color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two USB</li> </ul>	+\$480	Specify with <i>one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB</i> and select color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Three power/one data</li> </ul>	+\$263	Specify with <i>one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data</i> and select color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

## ► Options, continued from previous page

*Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with circuit 1 receptacles, and the hardwire infeed can be used with either or both, circuit 1 and circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.*

*Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple relocation when desired.*

*Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.*

*Tip: Casters add 1" to the minimum and maximum heights on height adjustable tables.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Axil Z, continued</b>	<b>One 6' hardwire (center only)</b>		
	• Three power/one USB	+\$374	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB and select color number.
	• Four power	+\$332	Specify with one center Axil Z hardwire with four power and select color number.
<b>Modular Table Power Kits</b> ► Page 303	<b>Single duplex receptacle, circuit 1</b>		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$267	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	<b>Single duplex receptacle, circuit 2</b>		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$267	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.
	<b>Double duplex receptacle, circuit 1</b>		
• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+\$343	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with two circuit 1 duplex receptacles.	
	<b>Double duplex receptacle, circuit 1 and circuit 2 (Hardwire infeed required)</b>		
• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+\$343	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.	
<b>Modesty Panel</b>	• Black neoprene with deployable light-gap flap.		
	- For 30"L side	+\$335	Specify with modesty panel and 30"L side.
	- For 60"L side	+\$360	Specify with modesty panel and 60"L side.
<b>Horizontal Wire Manager</b>	• Factory-installed clips: black plastic	+\$ 70	Specify with horizontal wire managers.
<b>Gangers</b> (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+\$ 60	Specify with bar gangers.
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+\$ 86	Specify with flex gangers.
<b>Grommet</b>	• Grommet (center only): black plastic	+\$ 79	Specify with grommet.
<b>Casters</b>	• 3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel: non-marring black plastic	+\$ 57	Add suffix <b>C</b> to style number.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Vertical wire manager		► Page 201
	• Horizontal wire manager		► Page 200

## ► Specification Information, on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Trapezoid Fixed Top with L-Base Tables, continued

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

U.S. Base Prices

Dimensions L W H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
		3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top:	Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top:	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Wood Group 1      Wood Group 2



Standard Height Trapezoid Fixed L-Base with Glides

60" 30" 28 1/2"	AK603030PL	\$1180	\$1981	\$2503	\$2754
:	:	:	:	:	:



Height Adjustable Trapezoid Fixed L-Base with Glides

60" 30" 28 1/2"	AK603030PLA	\$1408	\$2209	\$2731	\$2982
:	:	:	:	:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Corner Connecting Tops



Tip: Shipped knocked down.




**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: When using modular table power kits and connecting tops, a jumper kit must be specified for the corner, in order to maintain the power connection from table to table.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 40</li> <li>Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge</li> <li>Connecting hardware</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>3 3 mm flat plastic edge color number</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 210.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Top</li> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Open Line laminate</li> <li>Wood group 1</li> <li>Wood group 2</li> <li>Customiz stain</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See information at left</li> <li>Cost of laminate</li> <li>Prices below</li> <li>Prices below</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify laminate color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 210.</li> </ul>
<b>Edge</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood</li> <li>Flat wood edge</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prices below</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>flat wood edge</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Jumper</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Jumper kit with one male and one female modular connector</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$71</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>jumper kit</i>.</li> </ul>

Specification Information		U.S. Base Prices				
Dimensions L W H	Style Number	3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top	Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top	Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2
.....	.....				.....	.....

90° Corner Connecting Tops					
Dimensions	Style Number	3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top	Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top	Wood Group 2
24"	<b>AK90D24</b>	\$427	\$ 939	\$1107	\$1185
30"	<b>AK90D30</b>	\$482	\$1123	\$1383	\$1509
36"	<b>AK90D36</b>	\$515	\$1283	\$1660	\$1837
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

**Veneer direction**



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Accessories

## Field-Installed Modesty Panels for Akira



Tip: Modesty panels for trapezoids are available on the 60" or 30" side. Specify 60" or 30" modesty panel for trapezoids.

Tip: AKMOD830 is for use with front of trapezoid tables.

Tip: AKMOD860 is for use with rectangle or rear of trapezoid tables.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 134	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modesty panel: deployable black neoprene with light-gap flap</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
L	H	Number	Price
30"	8"	<b>AKMOD830</b>	\$335
43½"	8"	<b>AKMOD848</b>	\$344
55½"	8"	<b>AKMOD860</b>	\$344
67½"	8"	<b>AKMOD872</b>	\$372

## Horizontal Wire Manager



Tip: Horizontal wire manager clips attach to the back side of table top.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 142	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two horizontal wire manager clips: black plastic</li> <li>Hardware included</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Style	U.S.
Number	Price
<b>AKHWM</b>	\$70



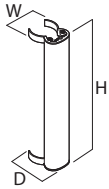
### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



## Vertical Wire Manager



Tip: Vertical wire manager clips into table leg.

Tip: Clips have three snap-fit features for one power cord and two CAT-5 cables.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
-------------------	--	---------------------	--

- |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 142</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vertical wire manager clips onto Akira leg: extruded aluminum with power coat to match leg</li> <li>• Clips: black plastic</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> |  |
|--|--|--|--|

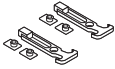
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
---------	------------	---------------------	--

- |  |       |                                 |  |
|--|-------|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>Polished Aluminum</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Polished aluminum</li> </ul> | +\$71 | Specify with polished aluminum. |  |
|--|-------|---------------------------------|--|

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

3 1/4"	2 1/4"	12 7/8"	<b>AKVWM</b>	\$139
--------	--------	---------	--------------	-------

## Flex Ganger Package



Tip: Order one ganger package for each table-to-table combination.

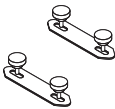
Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
-------------------	--	---------------------	--

- |  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 140</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two field-installed flexible ganger loops and four hooks: black plastic only</li> <li>• Installation instructions</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul> |  |
|--|---|--|--|

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price

<b>AK793365</b>	\$89
-----------------	------

## Bar Ganger Package



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
-------------------	--	---------------------	--

- |  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 140</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two field-installed steel bars and four threaded hand knobs: black steel only</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul> |  |
|--|---|--|--|

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price

<b>AK793335</b>	\$62
-----------------	------

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Power and Data Access

## Grommets for Standard Locations



*Tip: The grommet will be shipped with the table so it can be installed on site in the factory-cut opening.*

*Tip: Custom locations are possible. Custom locations require an engineering review to confirm practicality. Please send a drawing to your Customer Service representative to show the locations you want, confirm practicality, and obtain a quotation.*

*Tip: Please send a drawing of your arrangement along with your order to ensure that grommets are properly installed.*

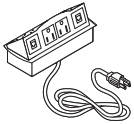
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 143</li> <li>• 2" diameter opening with snap out covers allow power cords and voice/data cables to pass through the worksurface: black plastic</li> </ul>	Style number

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Akira rectangle locations</li> <li>• Akira D-shape and trapezoid locations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 163</li> <li>▶ Page 165</li> </ul>

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
AK793215	\$75

*Tip: Additional tables may be able to accommodate grommets. Ask your Steelcase Service representative to help determine practicality.*

## Mini-Port, Cord



*Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Mini-Port as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.*

▶ See location charts, pages 163–165

*Tip: The Mini-Port desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole-cutting template for field installation, if needed.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 143</li> <li>• Two power/two data desktop module with one touch open and close hinged door cover: matte black plastic</li> <li>• 10' power cord with 15-amp plug</li> <li>• Requires 6" x 2½" cutout</li> <li>• UL/CUL listed</li> <li>• Voice/data adapter kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H		
3"	7"	1¾"	793281	\$374

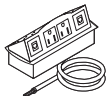


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## Mini-Port, Hardwire



*Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Mini-Port as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.*

▶ See location charts, pages 163–165

*Tip: The Mini-Port desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole-cutting template for field installation, if needed.*

*Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.*

*Tip: If a hardwire Mini-Port desktop module is desired, then it should only be specified on tables with glides.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

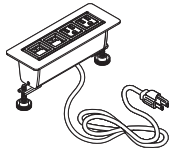
- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 143</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data desktop module with one touch open and close hinged door cover: matte black plastic</li> <li>• 6' flexible steel hardwire conduit</li> <li>• Requires 6" x 2½" cutout</li> <li>• UL/CUL listed</li> <li>• Voice/data adapter kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Style number</li> </ul> |
|--|--|--|

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

3"	7"	1¾"	<b>793284</b>	\$440
----	----	-----	---------------	-------

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

**Axil Z, Cord**



*Tip: The Axil Z desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.*

*Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Axil Z as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Axil Z as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.*

▶ See location charts, pages 163—165

*Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).*

*Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 143</li> <li>• Desktop module, anodized aluminum with painted steel faceplate mounts flat just above worksurface:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 4140 Arctic White Gloss</li> <li>- 4144 Black Gloss</li> </ul> </li> <li>• 6' power cord with 15-amp plug</li> <li>• Requires 6¾" x 2" cutout</li> <li>• Utilizes water-proof simplex (outlets)</li> <li>• UL listed</li> <li>• Voice/data adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below)</li> <li>3 Paint color number for desktop module</li> </ol>

Power/Data/USB Configuration	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Two power/two data	No cost	Specify with <i>two power/two data</i> and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$107	Specify with <i>two power/one data/one USB</i> and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$215	Specify with <i>two power/two USB</i> and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+\$ 5	Specify with <i>three power/one data</i> and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$113	Specify with <i>three power/one USB</i> and select color number.
	• Four power	+\$ 73	Specify with <i>four power</i> and select color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
3"	8"	2¾"	<b>AKDPA4</b>	\$215

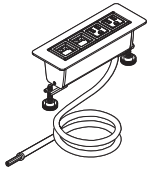


**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## Axil Z, Hardwire



*Tip: The Axil Z desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.*

*Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Axil Z as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Axil Z as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.*

▶ See location charts, pages 163–165

*Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).*

*Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.*

*Tip: The hardwire Axil Z desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.*

*Tip: If a hardwire Axil Z desktop module is desired, then it should only be specified on tables with glides.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 144</li> <li>• Desktop module, anodized aluminum with painted steel faceplate mounts flat just above worksurface:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 4140 Arctic White Gloss</li> <li>– 4144 Black Gloss</li> </ul> </li> <li>• 6' flexible steel hardwire conduit</li> <li>• Requires 6¾" x 2" cutout</li> <li>• Utilizes water-proof simplex (outlets)</li> <li>• UL listed</li> <li>• Voice/data adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below)</li> <li>3 Paint color number for desktop module</li> </ol>

Power/Data/USB Configuration	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Two power/two data	No cost	Specify with two power/two data and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$107	Specify with two power/one data/one USB and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$215	Specify with two power/two USB and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+\$ 5	Specify with three power/one data and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$113	Specify with three power/one USB and select color number.
	• Four power	+\$ 73	Specify with four power and select color number.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
3"	8"	2⅜"	<b>AKDHA4</b>	\$215

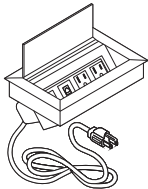


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

**Ellora, Cord**



*Tip: The Ellora desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.*

*Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Ellora as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Ellora as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.*

▶ See location charts, pages 163–165

*Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).*

*Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 144</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Desktop module with lid, mounts flat just above worksurface: anodized aluminum, silver with black faceplate</li> <li>• 6' power cord with 15-amp plug</li> <li>• Requires 8" x 5" cutout</li> <li>• Utilizes water-proof simplex (outlets)</li> <li>• UL listed</li> <li>• Voice/data adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below)</li> </ul> |
|---|--|--|

Power/Data/USB Configuration	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
------------------------------	---------------------	------------	---------------------

<b>Power/Data/USB Configuration</b>	• Two power/two data	No cost	Specify with two power/two data.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$107	Specify with two power/one data/one USB.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$215	Specify with two power/two USB.
	• Three power/one data	+\$ 5	Specify with three power/one data.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$113	Specify with three power/one USB.
	• Four power	+\$ 73	Specify with four power.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

5¼"	8¼"	3½"	<b>AKDPE4</b>	\$340
:	:	:	:	:

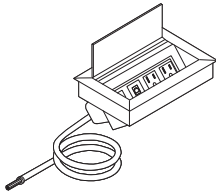


**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## Ellora, Hardwire



*Tip: The Ellora desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.*

*Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Ellora as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Ellora as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.*

▶ See location charts, pages 163–165

*Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).*

*Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.*

*Tip: The hardwire Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.*

*Tip: If a hardwire Ellora desktop module is desired, then it should be specified on tables with glides.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 144</li> <li>• Desktop module with lid, mounts flat just above worksurface: anodized aluminum, silver with black faceplate</li> <li>• 6' flexible steel hardwire conduit</li> <li>• Requires 8" x 5" cutout</li> <li>• Utilizes water-proof simplex (outlets)</li> <li>• UL listed</li> <li>• Voice/data adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below)</li> </ul>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power/Data/USB Configuration</b>		
• Two power/two data	No cost	Specify with two power/two data.
• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$107	Specify with two power/one data/one USB.
• Two power/two USB	+\$215	Specify with two power/two USB.
• Three power/one data	+\$ 5	Specify with three power/one data.
• Three power/one USB	+\$113	Specify with three power/one USB.
• Four power	+\$ 73	Specify with four power.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
5¼"	8¼"	3½"	<b>AKDHE4</b>	\$340
:	:	:	:	:

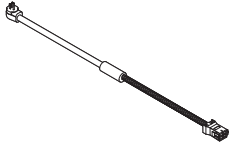


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## Single-Circuit 20-Amp Plug Base Power Infeed



*Tip: The hardwire desktop modules do not work with modular table power kits, therefore, do not require any type of infeeds.*

*Tip: The plug infeed can only be used with circuit 1 modular table power kits.*

*Tip: Plug infeed can only be on tables with glides or casters.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 145</li> <li>• Single circuit (circuit 1) power infeed with 20-Amp plug on one end and female modular connector on the other end: 24" of thick rubber on plug end with coupler attaching 48" of conduit with modular connector</li> <li>• UL recognized</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Style number</li> </ul>

### Specification Information

Dimensions Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
72"	<b>AKBPIFMP20</b>	\$243

*Tip: The female modular connector of the infeed can only connect to the male infeed of the modular table power kit.*

## Two-Circuit Hardwire Base Power Infeed



*Tip: The hardwire desktop modules do not work with modular table power kits, therefore, do not require any type of infeeds.*

*Tip: The hardwire infeed can only be used on tables with glides.*

*Tip: The female modular connector of the infeed can only connect to the male infeed of the modular table power kit.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 145</li> <li>• 2 circuit power infeed with 4-wire pigtail for hardwire connection on one end and female modular connector on the other end: flexible steel conduit</li> <li>• UL listed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Style number</li> </ul>

### Specification Information

Dimensions Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
72"	<b>AKBPIFMH</b>	\$260



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.





# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

**The global surface materials palette** is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see [steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://steelcase.com/surface-materials).

## Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

## Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Akira table bases

#### Price Group 1

##### Smooth Paint

4242 Milk

##### Textured Paint

7207 Black  
7225 Sand  
7236 Fog **E**  
7237 Slate **E**  
7238 Fieldstone  
7239 Midnight  
7241 Arctic White  
7243 Seagull  
7360 Merle

#### Price Group 2

##### Smooth Metallic Paint

4743 Mineral Metallic  
4744 Pearl Metallic  
4750 Champagne Metallic  
4752 Steel Metallic **E**  
4788 Gold Dust Metallic **E**  
4798 Sterling Metallic  
4799 Platinum Metallic  
4803 Near Black Metallic

##### Textured Metallic Paint

7245 Carbon Metallic  
7246 Midnight Metallic

## Metal/Paint

### Powder Coat Paint

4138 Graphite Gloss  
4140 Arctic White Gloss  
4141 Platinum Matte  
4142 Platinum Gloss  
4144 Black Gloss  
4145 Milk Gloss  
4146 Champagne Matte  
4147 Champagne Gloss  
4148 Midnight Brown Gloss  
7196 Midnight Brown Textured  
7197 Anthracite Textured

### Polished Aluminum

8046 Polished Aluminum

## Custom Surfaces

### Price Group 3

#### PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

## Laminate

- Applies to:
- Akira table tops

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### High-Pressure Laminate

#### Price Group 1

##### Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber  
2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**  
2852 Tungsten Fiber  
2854 Vellum Fiber  
2859 Novell Fiber  
2860 Granite Fiber  
2861 Coconut Fiber  
2862 Stucco Fiber

##### Micro Laminate

2920 Mari Micro  
2921 Gypsum Micro  
2922 Clay Micro  
2923 Shadow Micro **E**

##### Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina  
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina  
2873 Instant Iron Patina

##### Solid Laminate

2722 Cream **E**  
2730 Arctic White  
2746 Black  
2759 Warm White **E**  
2811 Mist **E**  
2826 White Nebula  
2829 Poppyseed  
2830 Charcoal  
2883 Seagull  
2884 Milk  
2885 Dune  
2HMG Merle

##### Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle **E**  
2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**  
2823 Driftwood Speckle  
2824 Smoke Speckle  
2825 Vanadium Speckle

*Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

## Woodgrain Laminate

2886 Maple  
2887 Amber Cherry  
2890 Folkstone  
2891 Ingot  
2892 Ash  
2894 Natural Cork  
2895 Natural Walnut  
2896 Dark Cork  
2897 Desert Oak  
2898 Satin Stainless  
2406 Clear Cherry  
2409 Clear Maple  
2410 Graphite Walnut  
2412 Natural Cherry  
2422 Medium Cherry  
2511 Winter on Maple  
2538 Clear Walnut  
2539 Warm Oak  
2592 Blonde on Maple  
2714 Natural Walnut  
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**

2HAK Clear Oak  
2HAN Ash Noce  
2HAT Acacia  
2HAW Ash Wenge  
2HBN Bisque Noce  
2HBW Bisque Wenge  
2HCN Clay Noce  
2HCW Clay Wenge  
2HSN Storm Noce  
2HSW Storm Wenge

## turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut  
2536 Blackwood  
2612 Marbled Maple  
2614 Chocolate Walnut  
2615 Marbled Cherry

## Select Surfaces

### High-Pressure Laminate

#### Price Group 2

##### Textured Woodgrain Laminate

2TH2 Fawn Cypress  
2TH3 Weathered Char  
2TH4 Saddle Oak  
2TH5 Veranda Teak  
2TH6 Persian Cherry  
2TH7 Walnut Heights

## Custom Surfaces

### Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate with no processing fee (for Akira) per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

**Edge color** for the Open Line laminate on worksurfaces must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.

*Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line Laminate program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the Open Line laminate upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.*

## Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com).

**For additional information**, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**E** = Established

**Wood**

Applies to:

- Akira table tops

**Group 1****Flat-Cut — High Sheen**

- V10C FC/HS Natural Cherry
- V11C FC/HS Clear Cherry
- V12C FC/HS Medium Amber Cherry
- V13C FC/HS Dark Cherry
- V10M FC/HS Clear Maple
- V11M FC/HS Natural Beech on Maple
- V12M FC/HS Medium Maple
- V10W FC/HS Natural Walnut
- V11W FC/HS Clear Walnut
- V12W FC/HS Medium Walnut
- V13W FC/HS Black Walnut
- V14W FC/HS Dark Walnut

**Flat-Cut — Low Sheen**

- V1AC FC/LS Natural Cherry
- V1AM FC/LS Clear Maple
- V1AW FC/LS Natural Walnut
- V1BC FC/LS Clear Cherry
- V1BM FC/LS Natural Beech on Maple
- V1BW FC/LS Clear Walnut
- V1CC FC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
- V1CM FC/LS Medium Maple
- V1CW FC/LS Medium Walnut
- V1DC FC/LS Dark Cherry
- V1EW FC/LS Dark Walnut

**Rift-Cut — High Sheen**

- V30K RC/HS Natural Oak
- V31K RC/HS Desert Oak
- V32K RC/HS Medium Brown Oak
- V33K RC/HS Medium Gray Oak
- V34K RC/HS Black Brown Oak

**Rift-Cut — Low Sheen**

- V3AK RC/LS Natural Oak
- V3BK RC/LS Desert Oak
- V3CK RC/LS Medium Brown Oak
- V3DK RC/LS Medium Gray Oak
- V3EK RC/LS Black Brown Oak

**Group 2****Quarter-Cut — High Sheen**

- V20C QC/HS Natural Cherry
- V21C QC/HS Clear Cherry
- V22C QC/HS Medium Amber Cherry
- V23C QC/HS Dark Cherry
- V20M QC/HS Clear Maple
- V21M QC/HS Natural Beech on Maple
- V22M QC/HS Medium Maple
- V20W QC/HS Natural Walnut
- V21W QC/HS Clear Walnut
- V22W QC/HS Medium Walnut
- V23W QC/HS Black Walnut
- V24W QC/HS Dark Walnut

**Quarter-Cut — Low Sheen**

- V2AC QC/LS Natural Cherry
- V2AM QC/LS Clear Maple
- V2AW QC/LS Natural Walnut
- V2BC QC/LS Clear Cherry
- V2BM QC/LS Natural Beech on Maple
- V2BW QC/LS Clear Walnut
- V2CC QC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
- V2CM QC/LS Medium Maple
- V2CW QC/LS Medium Walnut
- V2DC QC/LS Dark Cherry
- V2EW QC/LS Dark Walnut

**Steelcase Surfaces**

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow these guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

**Veneers** are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available on quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut.

**Open-pore finish** is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

**Flat-cut open-pore finish choices****Wood Group 1**

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple\*
- 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices****Wood Group 1**

- 3042 QC/OP Ash\*
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple\*
- 3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

**Rift-cut open-pore finish choices****Wood Group 1**

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
- 3612 RC/OP Warm Oak **E**
- 3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

*\*To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, and form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

**Select Surfaces**

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit [steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://steelcase.com/surface-materials) under the Select Surfaces section.

**Natural Veneer**

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

**Flat-cut open-pore finish choices****Wood Group 1**

- 3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
- 35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
- 37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

**Wood Group 3**

- 3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

**Flat-cut full-fill finish choices****Wood Group 1**

- 3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

**Wood Group 3**

- 3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

**Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices****Wood Group 1**

- 32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
- 33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
- 3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

**E** = Established

## Surface Materials, continued

**Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices****Wood Group 1**

3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

**Rift-cut open-pore finish choices****Wood Group 1**

36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

**Planked veneer** is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

**Wood Group 1**

3P41 OP Planked Cherry  
3P51 OP Planked Maple  
3P61 OP Planked Oak  
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

*Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.*

**Custom Surfaces**

**Customiz stain** is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

**E** = Established

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**Steelcase Surfaces****Flat Wood Edge****Flat-Cut — High Sheen**

V10C FC/HS Natural Cherry  
V11C FC/HS Clear Cherry  
V12C FC/HS Medium Amber Cherry  
V13C FC/HS Dark Cherry  
V10M FC/HS Clear Maple  
V11M FC/HS Natural Beech on Maple  
V12M FC/HS Medium Maple  
V10W FC/HS Natural Walnut  
V11W FC/HS Clear Walnut  
V12W FC/HS Medium Walnut  
V13W FC/HS Black Walnut  
V14W FC/HS Dark Walnut

**Flat-Cut — Low Sheen**

V1AC FC/LS Natural Cherry  
V1AM FC/LS Clear Maple  
V1AW FC/LS Natural Walnut  
V1BC FC/LS Clear Cherry  
V1BM FC/LS Natural Beech on Maple  
V1BW FC/LS Clear Walnut  
V1CC FC/LS Medium Amber Cherry  
V1CM FC/LS Medium Maple  
V1CW FC/LS Medium Walnut  
V1DC FC/LS Dark Cherry  
V1EW FC/LS Dark Walnut

**Rift-Cut — High Sheen**

V30K RC/HS Natural Oak  
V31K RC/HS Desert Oak  
V32K RC/HS Medium Brown Oak  
V33K RC/HS Medium Gray Oak  
V34K RC/HS Black Brown Oak

**Rift-Cut — Low Sheen**

V3AK RC/LS Natural Oak  
V3BK RC/LS Desert Oak  
V3CK RC/LS Medium Brown Oak  
V3DK RC/LS Medium Gray Oak  
V3EK RC/LS Black Brown Oak

**Flat-cut open-pore finish choices**

3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut  
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)  
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry  
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry  
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple  
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple  
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple  
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut  
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut  
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut  
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut  
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut  
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**

3042 QC/OP Ash

**Rift-cut open-pore finish choices**

3602 RC/OP Desert Oak  
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak  
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

**Plastic****Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Akira table top edges

**Flat Plastic Edge**

6000 Black  
6001 Coffee  
6009 Arctic White  
6011 Ash  
6012 Ingot  
6034 Natural Cherry  
6036 Medium Cherry  
6037 Winter on Maple  
6038 Blonde on Maple  
6041 Natural Walnut  
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**  
6052 Milk  
6053 Seagull  
6086 Folkstone  
6090 Amber Cherry  
6091 Fusion Maple  
6092 Starlight  
6093 Dove Grey  
6126 Greige  
6128 Taupe  
6213 Acacia  
6219 Clear Oak  
6231 Graphite Walnut  
6234 Clear Cherry  
6237 Clear Maple  
6242 Virginia Walnut  
6243 Blackwood  
6245 Clear Walnut  
6246 Warm Oak **E**  
6249 Platinum Solid  
6271 Plywood  
6527 Merle  
6612 Grey V2 **E**  
6615 Grey V5  
6619 Ice **E**  
6631 Cream  
6635 Dawn **E**  
6636 Mist  
6654 Sand  
6655 Warm White  
6676 Marbled Maple  
6677 Chocolate Walnut  
6678 Marbled Cherry  
6694 Slate  
6695 Midnight  
6697 Fog  
6698 Fieldstone  
6703 Ash Wenge  
6704 Storm Wenge  
6705 Bisque Wenge  
6706 Clay Wenge  
6707 Ash Noce  
6708 Bisque Noce  
6709 Clay Noce  
6710 Storm Noce

**Select Surfaces**

6T02 Fawn Cypress  
6T03 Weathered Char  
6T04 Saddle Oak  
6T05 Veranda Teak  
6T06 Persian Cherry  
6T07 Walnut Heights

# Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes

## Recommended Edge Colors

### Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm Edge Color
----------------	-----------------------------------

#### Solid Laminate

Coalesse:

2830 Charcoal	6000 Black
2890 Folkstone	6086 Folkstone
2891 Ingot	6012 Ingot
2892 Ash	6011 Ash

#### Solid Laminate

Steelcase:

2722 Cream <b>E</b>	6631 Cream
2730 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White
2746 Black	6000 Black
2759 Warm White <b>E</b>	6655 Warm White
2811 Mist <b>E</b>	6636 Mist
2883 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2884 Milk	6052 Milk
2885 Dune	6654 Sand
2HMG Merle	6527 Merle

#### Pattern Laminate

Coalesse:

2826 White Nebula	6635 Dawn
2829 Poppyseed	6249 Platinum Solid
2894 Natural Cork	6126 Greige
2896 Dark Cork	6001 Coffee
2898 Satin Stainless	6093 Dove Grey

#### Woodgrain Laminate

Coalesse:

2886 Maple	6091 Fusion Maple
2887 Amber Cherry	6090 Amber Cherry
2895 Natural Walnut	6012 Ingot
2897 Desert Oak	6128 Taupe

#### Textured Woodgrain Laminate—Select Surfaces

2TH2 Fawn Cypress	6654 Sand
2TH3 Weathered Char	6615 Grey V5
2TH4 Saddle Oak	6001 Coffee
2TH5 Veranda Teak	6612 Grey V2 <b>E</b>
2TH6 Persian Cherry	6001 Coffee
2TH7 Walnut Heights	6001 Coffee

Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm Edge Color
----------------	-----------------------------------

#### Woodgrain Laminate

Steelcase:

2406 Clear Cherry	6234 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple	6237 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut	6231 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry	6034 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry	6036 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple	6037 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut	6245 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak <b>E</b>	6246 Warm Oak <b>E</b>
2592 Blonde on Maple	6038 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut	6041 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut <b>E</b>	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut <b>E</b>
2HAK Clear Oak	6219 Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce	6707 Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia	6213 Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge	6703 Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce	6708 Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge	6705 Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce	6709 Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge	6706 Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce	6710 Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge	6704 Storm Wenge

#### Fiber Laminate

Steelcase:

2850 Vanadium Fiber	6654 Sand
2851 Rhyme Fiber <b>E</b>	6631 Cream
2852 Tungsten Fiber	6636 Mist
2854 Vellum Fiber	6655 Warm White
2859 Novell Fiber	6001 Coffee
2860 Granite Fiber	6000 Black
2861 Coconut Fiber	6654 Sand
2862 Stucco Fiber	6053 Seagull

#### Micro Laminate

Steelcase:

2920 Marl Micro	6053 Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654 Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654 Sand
2923 Shadow Micro <b>E</b>	6249 Platinum Solid

#### Patina Laminate

Steelcase:

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654 Sand
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615 Grey V5
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615 Grey V5

#### Speckle Laminate

Steelcase:

2820 Coffee Speckle <b>E</b>	6631 Cream
2822 Woodrose Speckle <b>E</b>	6635 Dawn <b>E</b>
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631 Cream
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636 Mist
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619 Ice <b>E</b>

#### Turnstone Laminate Collection

2535 Virginia Walnut	6242 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood	6243 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple	6676 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut	6677 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry	6678 Marbled Cherry

**E** = Established



# Verb



## Statement of Line 216



## Understanding

### Verb 222

#### Personal Tables

Keystone Tables	226
Rectangle Tables	226
Triangle Table	226

#### Tables

Chevron Tables	228
Team Tables	228
Trapezoid Table	228
Rectangle Tables	228

#### Media Tables

Rounded Table	230
Square Table	230
Trapezoid Tables	230

#### Active Media Tables

Rectangle Tables	232
Rounded Tables	232
Tapered Tables	232

#### Teaching Stations 234

#### Easels and Wall Track 235

#### Table Top and Leg Choices 236

#### Dock Storage Availability 238



## Specifying

### Personal Tables

Keystone Tables	239
Rectangle Tables	239
Triangle Table	239

### Tables

Chevron Tables	240
Team and Trapezoid Tables	242
Rectangle Tables	244

### Media Tables

Rounded Table	246
Square Table	246
Trapezoid Tables	246

### Active Media Tables

Rectangle Tables	248
Rounded Tables	248
Tapered Tables	248

### Teaching Stations 250

### Personal Whiteboard 252

### Easels 253

### Wall Track 254



## Surface Materials 255

# Statement of Line

Personal Tables



Understanding  
▶ Page 226  
Specifying  
▶ Page 239

## Keystone Tables

34"W

19"D ●

24"D ●



Understanding  
▶ Page 226  
Specifying  
▶ Page 239

## Rectangle Tables

34"W

19"D ●

24"D ●



Understanding  
▶ Page 226  
Specifying  
▶ Page 239

## Triangle Table

33"W

22"D ●



# Statement of Line

## Tables



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 228  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 240



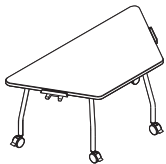
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 228  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 242

### Chevron Tables

	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●

### Team Tables

	60"W	72"W	84"W
24"D	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 228  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 242

### Trapezoid Table

	62"W
30"D	●



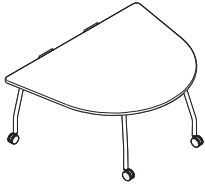
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 228  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 244

### Rectangle Tables

	39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D		●	●	●	●	●

# Statement of Line

Media Tables

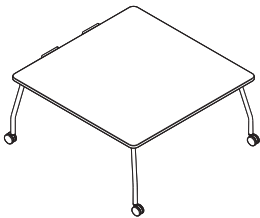


Understanding  
▶ Page 230  
Specifying  
▶ Page 246

## Rounded Table

78"W

60"D ●

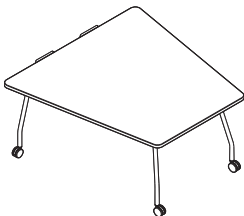


Understanding  
▶ Page 230  
Specifying  
▶ Page 246

## Square Table

60"W

60"D ●



Understanding  
▶ Page 230  
Specifying  
▶ Page 246

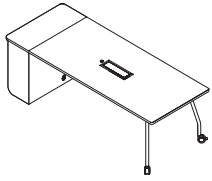
## Trapezoid Tables

60"W 84"W

60"D ● ●

# Statement of Line

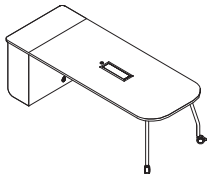
## Active Media Tables



Understanding  
▶ Page 232  
Specifying  
▶ Page 248

### Rectangle Tables

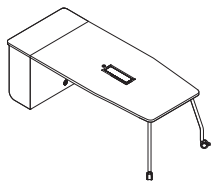
	61"W	87"W
34"D	●	●
43"D	●	●



Understanding  
▶ Page 232  
Specifying  
▶ Page 248

### Rounded Tables

	87"W
34"D	●
43"D	●



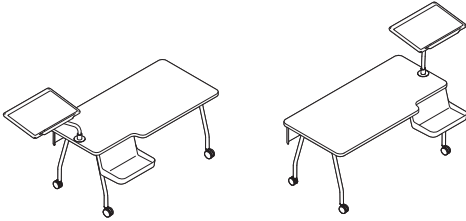
Understanding  
▶ Page 232  
Specifying  
▶ Page 248

### Tapered Tables

	87"W
34"D	●
43"D	●

# Statement of Line

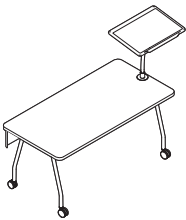
## Teaching Stations



Understanding  
▶ Page 234  
Specifying  
▶ Page 250

### Teaching Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel

	50"W	60"W	72"W
30"D	●	●	●



Understanding  
▶ Page 234  
Specifying  
▶ Page 250

### Teaching Station without Storage Caddy

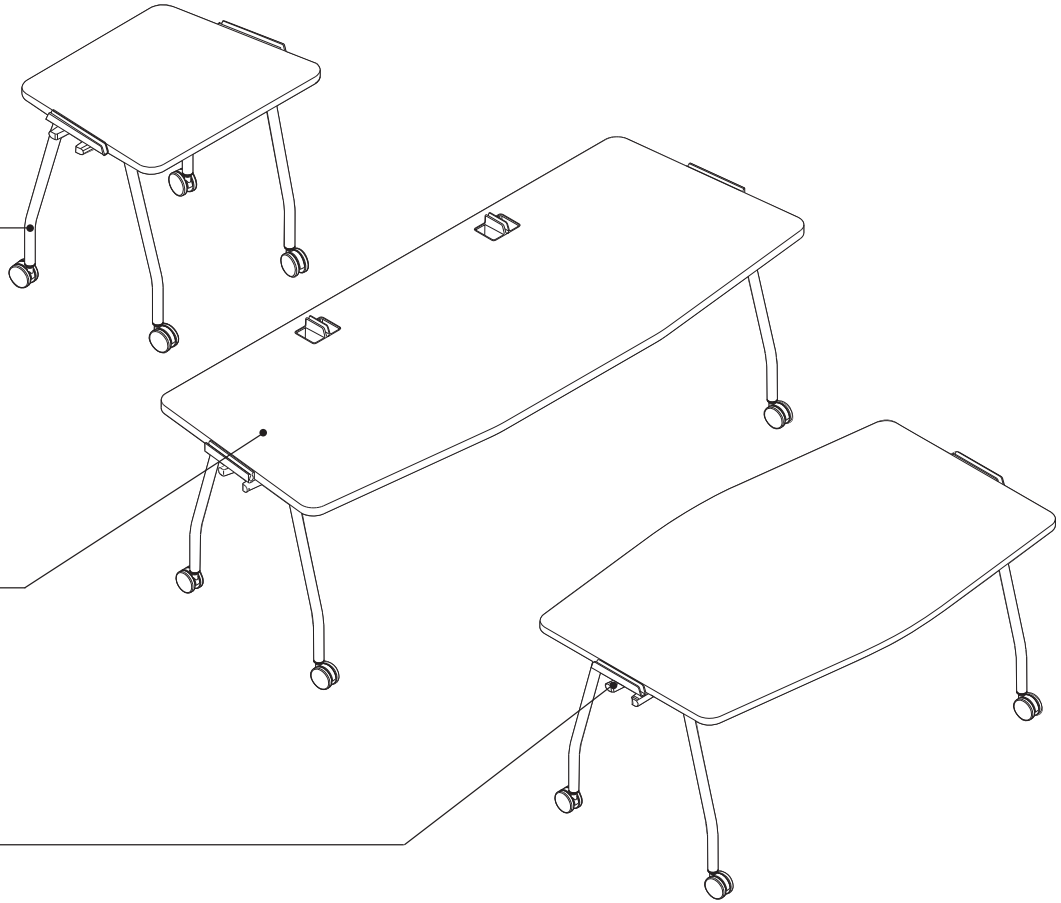
	50"W	60"W	72"W
30"D	●	●	●



# Verb

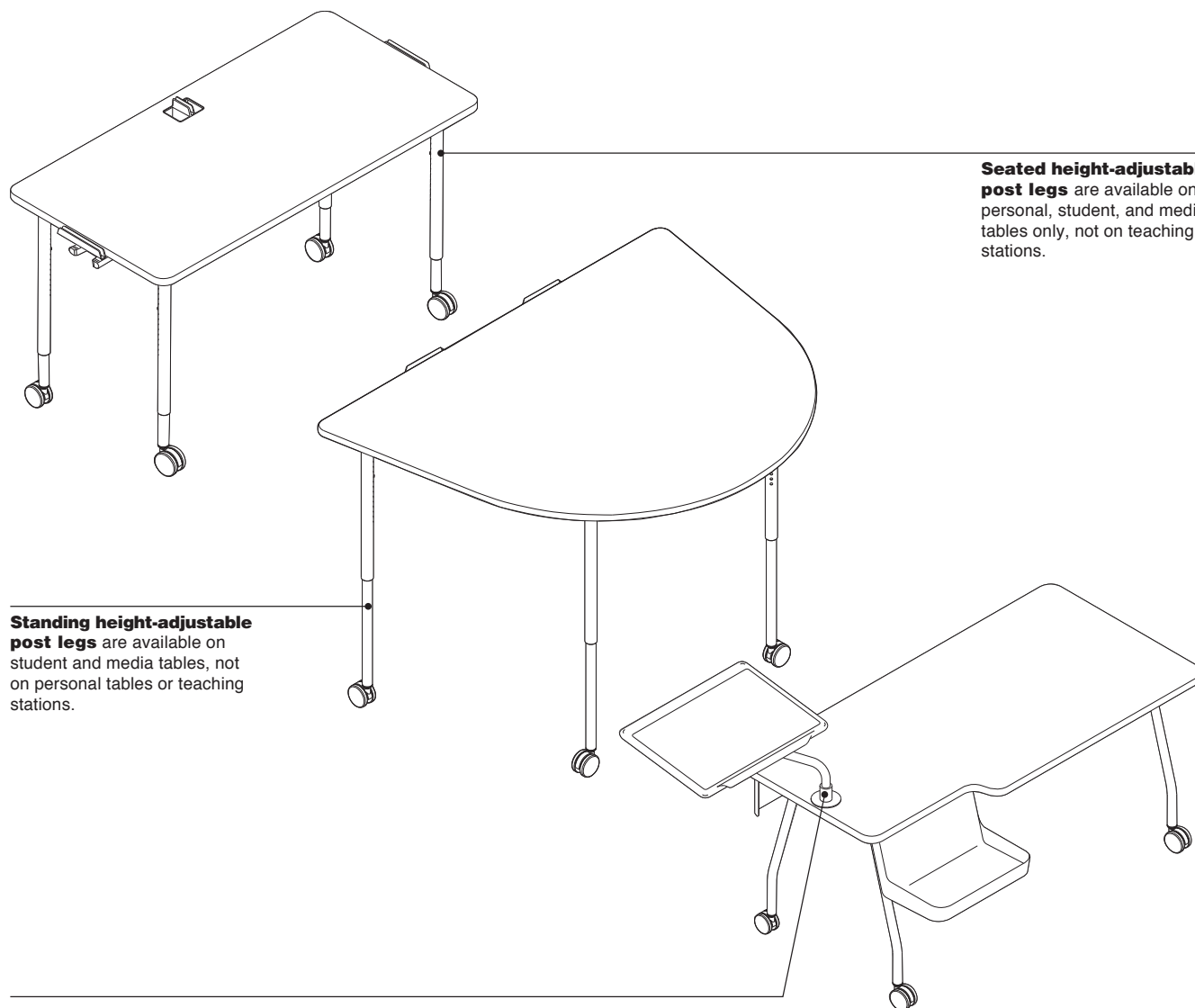
**Verb** is an integrated collection of classroom furniture designed to support a full range of teaching and learning styles on demand.

**Tables** come standard with access legs. Other options are available.



**Verb worksurfaces** are 1 1/8" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic edge band.

**Plastic components** are optional and used to provide storage and display for Verb whiteboards.

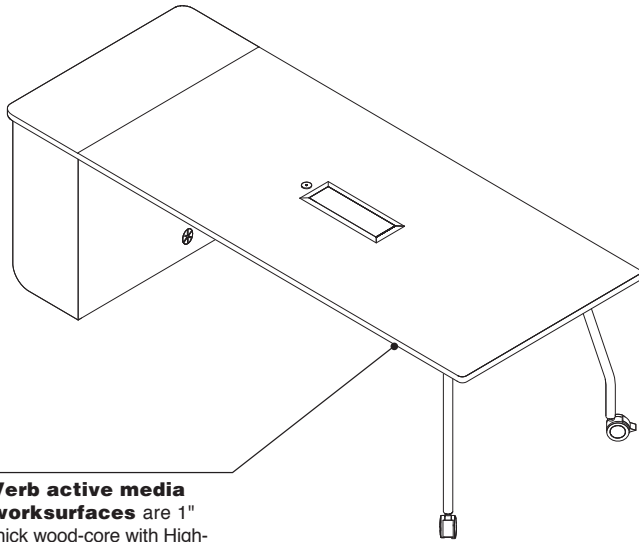


**Seated height-adjustable post legs** are available on personal, student, and media tables only, not on teaching stations.

**Standing height-adjustable post legs** are available on student and media tables, not on personal tables or teaching stations.

**Teaching stations** can be specified with the lectern on the left- or right- hand side of the table.

**Active media tables**

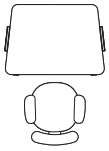


**Verb active media workspaces** are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure laminate tops and plastic edge bands.

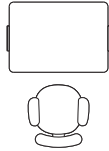


# Table Shapes

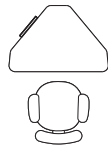
## Personal Tables



Keystone

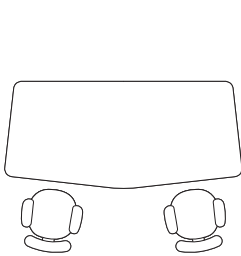


Rectangle

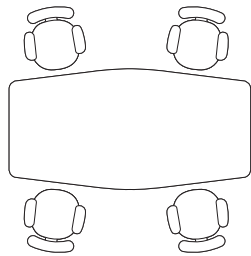


Triangle

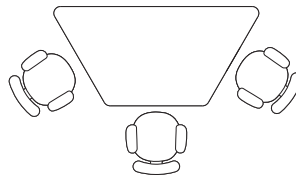
## Tables



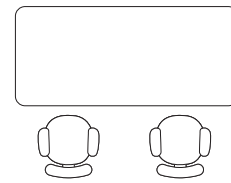
Chevron



Team

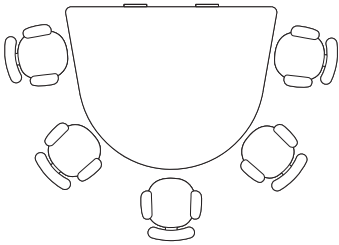


Trapezoid

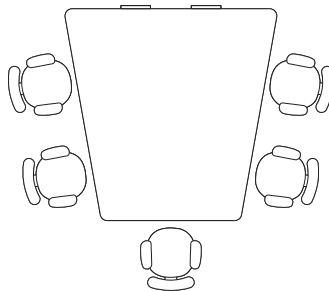


Rectangle

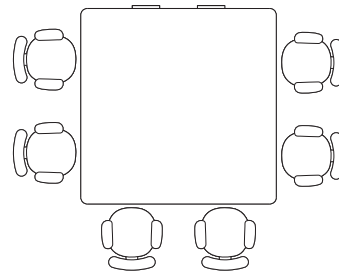
## Media Tables



Rounded

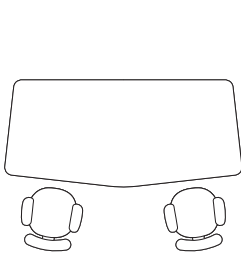


Trapezoid

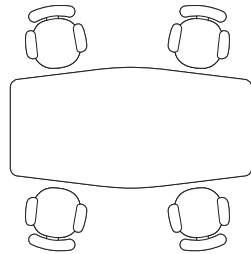


Square

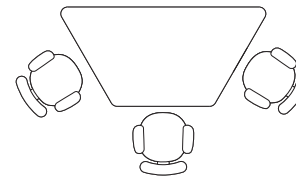
## Active Media Tables



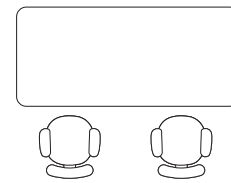
Chevron



Team



Trapezoid



Rectangle

# Personal Tables

## The Verb ecosystem

is designed to quickly and easily reconfigure while providing equal access to collaborative tools.

**Verb personal tables** are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and engagement are key. Personal tables provide a highly mobile, easy to reconfigure personal workspace that supports the active learning environment.

*\*Note: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) or from [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) in the Education Solutions section.*

## Product Details

**Personal tables** come in keystone, rectangle, and triangle shapes to support active learning in a small footprint.



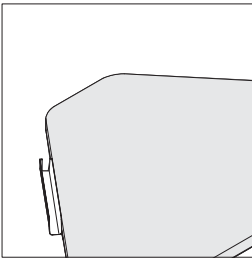
**The keystone shape table** provides the optimal reconfiguration capability in a small footprint, and can achieve the same arc created in lecture applications as the chevron table. Keystone tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.



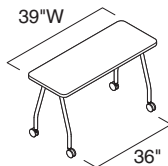
**The rectangle shape table** supports more traditional configurations in small footprints. Rectangle tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.



**The triangle shape table** supports small footprints and is standard with three access legs with glides.

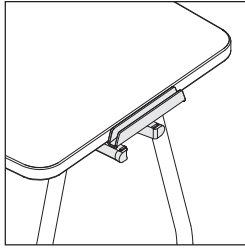


**Triangle tables** have a rounded rear corner to support lecture and discussion applications and provide access to Thread hubs.



**39" width** is the smallest a table can be while still being ADA compliant. ADA regulations require a minimum of 36" between the inside of the table legs.

**Worksurfaces** are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



**Side docks** allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.  
*Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.*

*Tip: Only one side dock set is available on triangle tables.*  
▶ See *Dock Storage Availability*, page 238.

**Two leg designs** are available on personal tables, the access leg and the seated height-adjustable post leg.



**Personal tables** come standard with the access leg with non-locking casters. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



**Seated height-adjustable post legs** are available with four glides on personal tables.

Tables that are either 19"D or up to 39"W are available with glides only when using the height-adjustable post legs due to stability test requirements.

▶ See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 236.



**Table height on access legs** is 28½". On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down for a total range of 24"-33".

*Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.*

**Glides** are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

## Surface Materials

### Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

### 3 mm Radius Profile Edge

- Plastic

### Access Legs and Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs

- Paint

### Dock and Hooks on Personal Tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element



# Tables

**Verb tables** are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and engagement are key. *\*Note: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) or from [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) in the Education Solutions section.*

## Product Details

**Tables** have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, trapezoid shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.



**The chevron shape tables** provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row.



**The team shape tables** are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chevron tables but on both sides of the table.



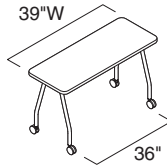
**On 84"W chevron and team tables**, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.



**The trapezoid shape table** is designed specifically for small group work and project teams. Each table can accommodate three people.

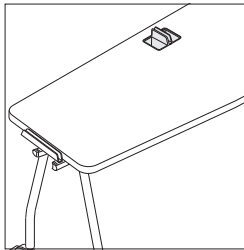


**The rectangle shape tables** can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 39" and 48" widths as well as the larger sizes.



**39" width** is the smallest a table can be while still being ADA compliant. ADA regulations require a minimum of 36" between the inside of the table legs.

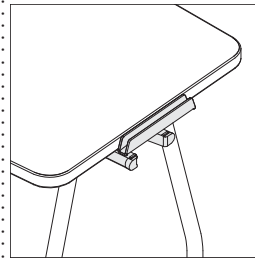
**Worksurfaces** are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



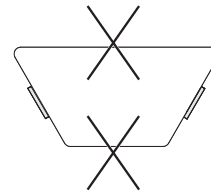
**Center docks** are optional and used to provide a storage area for markers, erasers, and other items students may bring as well as providing a dock for supporting test mode.

**84"W tables** are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).

**Center docks** are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students. *Tip: Center docks are not available on team and trapezoid tables.*

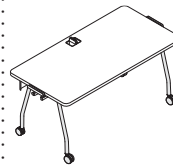


**Side docks** allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

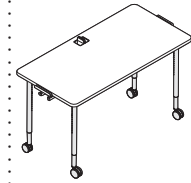


**Side docks** may only be placed on the angled sides of the trapezoid table. *► See Dock Storage Availability, page 238.*

**Three leg designs** are available on tables: the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.

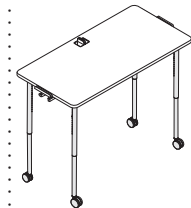


**Access legs with non-locking casters** are standard on tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



**Seated height-adjustable post legs** are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

**Tables that** are either 19"D or up to 39"W are available with glides only when using the seated height-adjustable post legs due to stability test requirements.



**Standing height-adjustable post legs** are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides. *Tip: Standing height-adjustable trapezoid tables are only available with glides.*

**Table height on access legs** is 28½".

**On seated height-adjustable post legs**, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down every ¾" for a total range of 24"-33". *Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display. ► See Table Top and Leg Choices, page 236.*

**On standing height-adjustable post legs,** legs adjust every  $\frac{3}{4}$ " for a total range of 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ "–42".

**Modesty panels** are available for chevron and rectangle tables and are made of painted steel.

*Tip: When ordering tables with a modesty panel, it is not necessary to order optional reinforcing channel as the modesty panel acts as a reinforcing channel.*

*Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, chevron and rectangle tables are only available with glides.*

*Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, chevron tables 30"D x 60"–84"W must be used with a modesty panel.*

*Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48"–84"W cannot be used with a modesty panel.*

**Reinforcing channel** is not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 60"–72"W a reinforcing channel is strongly recommended for medium to heavy duty applications to minimize deflection over time. 84"W tables come standard with a reinforcing channel.

**Glides** are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long and provides 1" of leveling.

## Surface Materials

### Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

### 3 mm Radius Profile Edge

- Plastic

### Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs

- Paint

### Modesty Panels

- Paint

### Dock and Hooks on Tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

# Media Tables

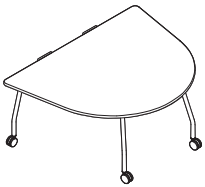
**Verb media tables** are designed for active learning environments where flexibility, student engagement, and technology collaboration is important.

**Media tables** are offered in three shapes to encourage collaboration through technology display and facilitate a seamless flow of information sharing during the learning process. The tables optimize the use of media:scape mini and media:scape mobile, while also offering the ability to incorporate personal whiteboards for analog content creation.

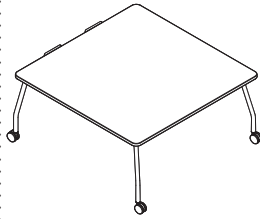
*\*Note: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) or from [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) in the Education Solutions section.*

## Product Details

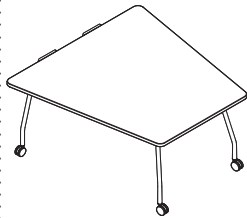
**Media tables** come in three shapes; rounded, square, and trapezoid.



**The rounded shape table** provides seamless small group, face-to-face, and technology collaboration. The rounded table can accommodate up to five people.

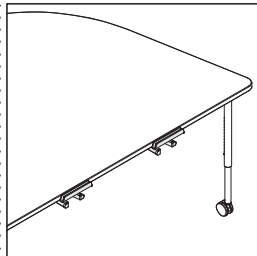


**The square shape table** provides small group, face-to-face and technology collaboration in a smaller footprint. The square table can accommodate up to six people.



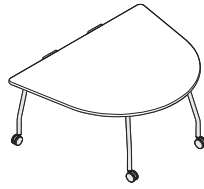
**The trapezoid shape table** provides an optimal view of technology screens and more surface for class materials. The trapezoid tables can accommodate up to five or six people.

**Worksurfaces** are 1 1/8" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.



**Side docks** allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.  
▶ See *Dock Storage Availability*, page 238.

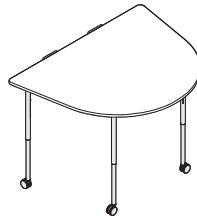
**Three leg designs** are available on media tables, the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.



**Access legs with non-locking casters** are standard on media tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



**Seated height-adjustable post legs** are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



**Standing height-adjustable post legs** are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.  
▶ See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 236.

**Table height on access legs** is 28 1/2".

**On seated height-adjustable post legs**, the midpoint is 28 1/2" and the legs adjust 4 1/2" up and 4 1/2" down every 3/4" for a range of 24"–33".  
*Tip: Tables with height-adjustable legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.*

**On standing height-adjustable post legs**, legs adjust every 3/4" for a total range of 28 1/2"–42".

**Reinforcing channels** are standard on all media tables.

**Glides** are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1 1/2" long and provides 1" of leveling.  
*Tip: Glides must be used on media tables when used with media:scape mini.*

## Surface Materials

### Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

### 3 mm Radius Profile Edge

- Plastic

### Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs

- Paint

### Dock and Hooks on Media Tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element



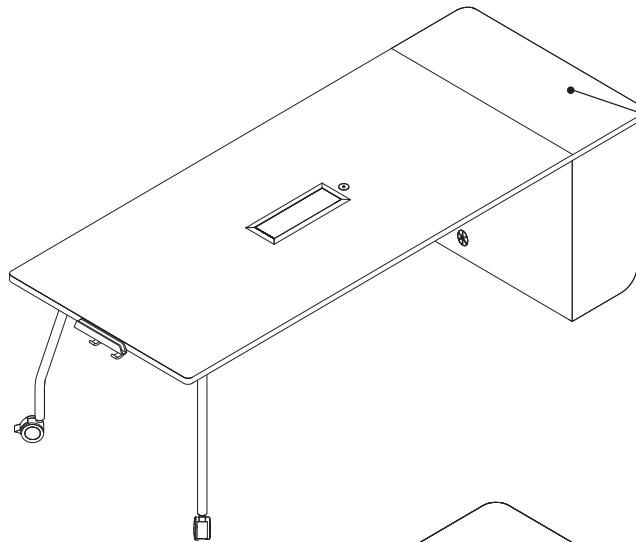
# Active Media Tables

**Verb active media tables** provide versatile, intuitive, and unobstructed technology support for the classroom. The mobile table can support a range of existing technology and provide a flexible, cost-effective solution for institutions. Digital and analog white board storage and display integration encourages continuous collaboration and idea-sharing among students and educators.

**Active media tables** come in three sizes: rectangle, rounded, and tapered.

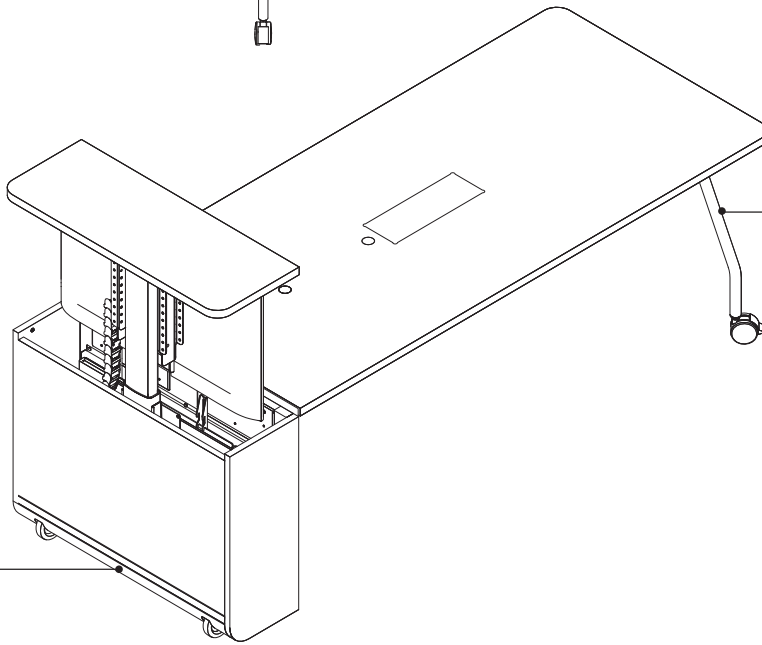
**Optional side docks** allow for display of whiteboards on the table while stow hook allows for the storage of whiteboards on the table. Stow hooks allow storage for up to two whiteboards per hook.

**Brackets, legs, and shroud** share the same finish.



**Worksurfaces** are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.

**The media case top** can be selected with a contrasting finish. The media case surface and table work surface will always match.



**Access legs with locking casters** are standard on active media tables.



**Verb active media tables** are designed for active learning environments where flexibility, student engagement, and technology collaboration is important.

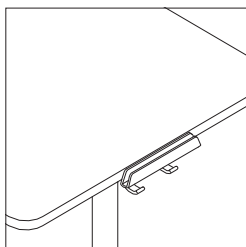
**Active media tables** are offered in three shapes to encourage collaboration through technology display and facilitate a seamless flow of information sharing during the learning process. The tables offer the ability to incorporate personal whiteboards for analog content creation.

*\*Note: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) or from [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) in the Education Solutions section.*

## Product Details

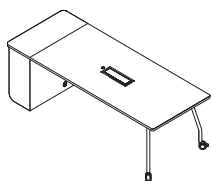
**Active media tables** come in three shapes; rectangle, tapered, and rounded.

**Worksurfaces** are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.



**Side docks** allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

**Side dock and hooks** are not available on the rounded active media table.



**Access legs with non-locking casters** are standard on active media tables. Access legs are also available as an option with glides.

**Table height on access legs** is 28½".

**Reinforcing channels** are standard on all active media tables.

**Glides** are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

## Media Case

**Lift mechanisms** have a 130 pounds total lift capacity with a near silent operation and no exposed tracks or gears. The monitor lift can be fully raised in 15 seconds. Lift control box comes standard with a contact closure interface.

**Lift mechanism for 32" deep tables:**

- Supports up to a 32" monitor
- Travels 23"

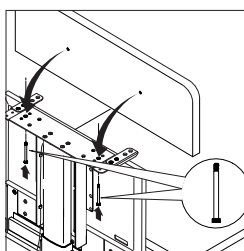
**Lift mechanism for 43" deep tables:**

- Supports up to a 43" monitor
- Travels 26½"

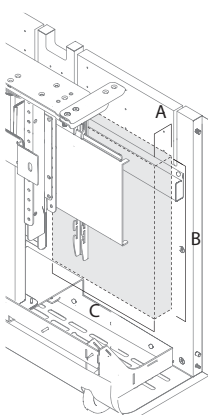
**Universal mounting patterns** accommodates standard VESA mounts:

- 75 mm x 75 mm
- 100 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 200 mm

**The active media case** is designed with a lid that has a 2" overhang over the worksurface.



**The media case top** was designed to limit pinch points, the lid is mounted to the mechanism with two long mounting pins for additional safety.



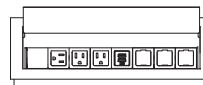
**Available space for technology within the media case:**

- 34" case:
- A: 2¾" (75 mm)
  - B: 15¾" (400 mm)
  - C: 8" (210 mm)
- 43" case:
- A: 3¾" (96 mm)
  - B: 13¾" (350 mm)
  - C: 12" (310 mm)

## Technology

**The active media table** is a technology agnostic solution, allowing one to bring their own technology application to the table. Customers are responsible for bringing and integrating technology and audio visual components.

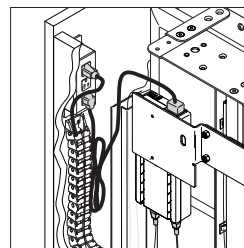
*Tip: Consult an AV or IT professional early on in the design process for potential technology applications.*



**User power trough** provides access to power and technology connections for everyone at the table (3 outlet, 1 USB and 3 knock-outs) or (3 Outlet, 1 USB and extron adapter plate cover).

*Tip: AV cords or extron AAP super plates will not be included, customers will need to specify own AV configuration.*

**Technology components** can be securely mounted to the media case and powered by the power receptacles within the media case.



**Wire managers** allow ease of cable routing and managing.

## Surface Materials

- Top**
- High-Pressure Laminate
  - Open Line laminate (option)

**3 mm radius profile edge**

- Plastic

**Access legs**

- Paint

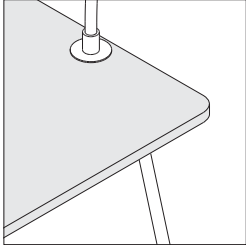
**Dock and hooks on active media tables**

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

# Teaching Stations

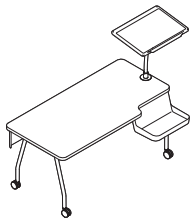
**The Verb teaching station** is designed to provide support for a range of postures and work modes, including instruction, collaboration, and concentrated work.

## Product Details

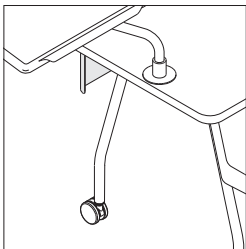


**Verb teaching station worksurfaces** are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band.

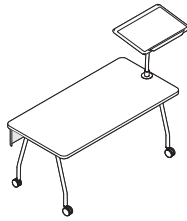
**Teaching stations** are 30"D and come in 50", 60", and 72" widths.



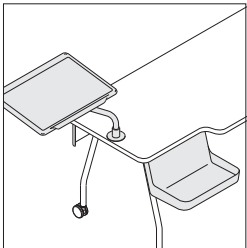
**When a storage caddy** is specified, there is a cut-out in the corner of the table matching the profile of the caddy.



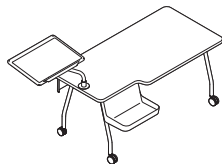
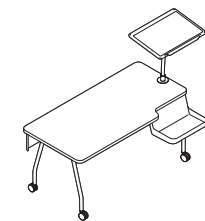
**A modesty panel** comes standard when a storage caddy is specified.



**Modesty panels** are optional on teaching stations without a storage caddy.



**The lectern and caddy** are always on the same side of the teaching station. The lectern arm and caddy share a paint finish selection.



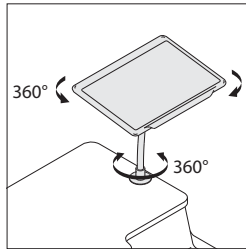
**Left-hand and right-hand** designates which side of the table the lectern and caddy are on. From the instructor's perspective standing behind the table facing the class, a left-hand teaching station has the caddy and lectern on the left side.

*Tip: Teaching stations without a caddy do not have a left-hand or right-hand designation.*

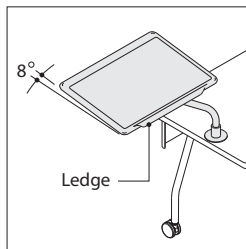
**Access legs with non-locking casters** come standard on teaching stations. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

*Tip: Seated and standing height-adjustable post legs are not available on teaching stations.*

▶ See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 236.



**The lectern top and lectern arm** swivel 360° for maximum position flexibility and enhanced sightlines.



**The lectern** has an ergonomic 8° slant and a ledge at the bottom.

**The lectern top** is a High-Pressure Laminate with a urethane edge.

**The lectern** has an optional cup holder.

## Surface Materials

### Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

### 3 mm Radius Profile Edge

- Plastic

### Access Legs

- Paint

### Modesty Panels

- Paint

### Lectern

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6249 Platinum Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6337 Element Urethane Edge with 2885 Dune Laminate

### Lectern Arm/Caddy

- 4750 Champagne Metallic Lectern Arm with 7654 Element Caddy
- 4799 Platinum Metallic Lectern Arm with 7190 Platinum Solid Caddy
- 7360 Merle Lectern Arm with 7360 Merle Caddy

### Cup holder

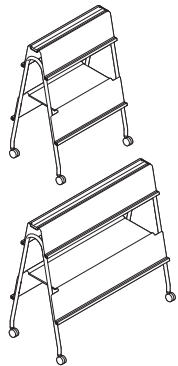
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

# Easels and Wall Track

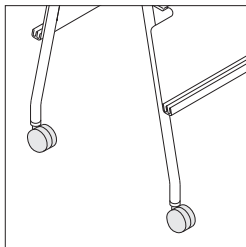
**Verb easels** facilitate effective display, storage, and presentation of Verb whiteboards.

**Verb wall track** offers additional display options for the Verb whiteboards and can add functionality to otherwise blank walls.

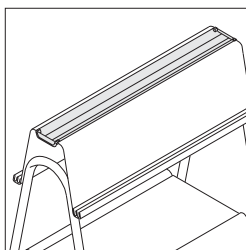
## Product Details



**Two-sided easels** come standard with two shelves on each side and are available in two sizes, 36"W and 56"W.



**Easels** come standard with casters for ease of mobility.



**The easel top shelf** can be used to store markers and erasers and is available only in 6249 platinum solid finish.

**Easel shelves** are available in optional 7075 Arctic White markerboard paint. *Tip: Shelves should not be written on directly. However, since they are painted in markerboard paint it will ensure that if written on with dry erase markers, it may be erased more effectively than standard paint.*



**Wall track** comes in 6' and 8' lengths and is made from extruded anodized aluminum. It may be easily cut to length in the field.

**Each wall track** comes standard with hooks for use with the whiteboards.

## Maintenance

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid markerboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
  - Rinse with clear water.
  - Wipe dry with a clean cloth
- If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

## Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

**CAUTION!** The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

## Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

## Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

## Surface Materials

### Easel Frame/Legs

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

### Easel Display Shelf

- 7075 Arctic White Markerboard Paint
- 7360 Merle

### Easel Shelf Inserts and Top Cap

- 6249 Platinum Solid

### Wall Track Hook

- 6249 Platinum Solid

# Table Top and Leg Choices

	• Dimensions		• Access Leg				• Seated Height-Adjustable Post Leg			
	D	W	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With Glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides
<b>Personal Tables</b>										
Keystone	19" and 24"	34"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	34"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<b>Student Tables</b>										
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Team	24"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	39"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	48"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	48"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Media Tables</b>										
Rounded	60"	78"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Square	60"	60"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Active Media Tables</b>										
Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	61" and 87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rounded	34"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Tapered	34"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<b>Teaching Stations</b>	30"	50"–72"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

\* Can not be used with modesty panel.

\*\* Must be used with modesty panel.

	•Dimensions		•Standing Height-Adjustable Post Leg			
	D	W	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides	With non-locking casters
<b>Personal Tables</b>						
Keystone	19" and 24"	34"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	34"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<b>Student Tables</b>						
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	**	●	**	**
Team	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	39"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	48"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	48"–84"	*	●	*	*
<b>Media Tables</b>						
Rounded	60"	78"	●	●	●	●
Square	60"	60"	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	●	●	●	●
<b>Active Media Tables</b>						
Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	61" and 87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rounded	34"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Tapered	34"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<b>Teaching Stations</b>	30"	50"–72"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

# Dock Storage Availability

	• Dimensions		• Side Dock and Hook (1 set)	• Side Dock and Hook (2 sets)	• Side Dock, Hook, and Center Storage Dock	• Center Storage Dock	• Center Dock Without Storage	• Stow Hook
	D	W						
<b>Personal Tables</b>								
Keystone	19"*	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"*	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<b>Student Tables</b>								
Chevron	19", 24", and 30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Team	24" and 30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	30"	62"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	39"–48"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	19" and 24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	48"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
<b>Media Tables</b>								
Rounded	60"	78"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square	60"	60"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<b>Active Media Tables</b>								
Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	61" and 87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
Rounded	34"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
Tapered	34"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
<b>Teaching Stations</b>	30"	50"–72"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

\* Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.

# Personal Tables

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 226</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>3 mm radius profile edge: plastic</li> <li>Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1</li> <li>Triangle table is standard with three access legs and glides</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>High-Pressure Laminate color number for table</li> <li>Plastic edge band color number for table</li> <li>Paint color number for legs</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 255.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Legs on keystone and rectangle tables</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 46</li> <li>+\$ 74</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> </ul>	
	<b>Legs on triangle table</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 33</li> <li>+\$ 42</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> </ul>	
	<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Open Line Laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See information at left</li> <li>+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify laminate color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>	
<b>Leg Options</b>	<b>Access legs</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Locking casters</li> <li>Glides</li> <li>Two non-locking casters and two glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>-\$ 21</li> <li>-\$ 10</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with access legs with locking casters.</li> <li>Specify with access legs with glides.</li> <li>Specify with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.</li> </ul>	
	<b>Seated height-adjustable post legs</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$251</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.</li> </ul>	
<b>Dock Storage Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No dock</li> <li>Side dock and hook (one set)</li> <li>Side dock and hook (two sets)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 52</li> <li>+\$104</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with no dock.</li> <li>Specify with dock and hook (one set) and specify plastic finish.</li> <li>Specify with dock and hook (two sets) and specify plastic finish.</li> </ul>

**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

*Tip: The triangle table is only available with three access legs and glides.*

*Tip: The triangle table is optional with only one side dock and hook.*

*Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.*

Specification Information			
Dimensions	Style	U.S.	
D W	Number	Base	Price

## Keystone Tables

19"	34"	<b>VTK1934</b>	\$662
24"	34"	<b>VTK2434</b>	\$673

## Rectangle Tables

19"	34"	<b>VTR1934</b>	\$662
24"	34"	<b>VTR2434</b>	\$673

## Triangle Table

22"	33"	<b>VTP2233</b>	\$518
-----	-----	----------------	-------



# Chevron Tables



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 228

## Standard Includes

- Table: 1 1/8"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channel on 84" tables

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
  - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
  - 4 Paint color number for legs
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 255.

**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

*Tip: On 19"D tables, only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.*

*Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.*

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Legs</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 46	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 74	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Modesty panel</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 38	Specify paint color number.
	<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</b>		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Leg Options</b>	<b>Access legs</b>		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify with access legs with locking casters.
	• Glides	-\$ 21	Specify with access legs with glides.
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	-\$ 10	Specify with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.
	<b>Seated height-adjustable post legs</b>		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.
	<b>Standing height-adjustable post legs</b>		
• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.	
• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.	
• Glides	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.	
• Two non-locking casters and two glides	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.	
<b>Modesty Panel</b>	• Steel modesty panel	+\$205	Specify with modesty panel and specify paint color number.
<b>Dock Storage Options</b>	• No dock	No cost	Specify with no dock.
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+\$104	Specify with dock and side hook (two sets) and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on units 72" units and smaller	+\$140	Specify with dock, hook, and center storage dock and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units	+\$175	Specify with dock, hook, and center storage dock and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller	+\$ 36	Specify with center storage dock and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 84" units	+\$ 71	Specify with center storage dock and specify plastic finish.

► Options, continued on next page



► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Reinforcing Channel</b> • Reinforcing channel	+\$53	Specify with reinforcing channel.

**Specification Information**

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)							
D	W			Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
				with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides
19"	60"	<b>VTC1960</b>	\$ 788	N.A.	N.A.	+\$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	66"	<b>VTC1966</b>	\$ 803	N.A.	N.A.	+\$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	72"	<b>VTC1972</b>	\$ 822	N.A.	N.A.	+\$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	84"	<b>VTC1984</b>	\$ 963	N.A.	N.A.	+\$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	60"	<b>VTC2460</b>	\$ 822	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
24"	66"	<b>VTC2466</b>	\$ 846	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
24"	72"	<b>VTC2472</b>	\$ 869	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
24"	84"	<b>VTC2484</b>	\$1016	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
30"	60"	<b>VTC3060</b>	\$ 869	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	+\$373	+\$373	+\$353	+\$363
30"	66"	<b>VTC3066</b>	\$ 899	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	+\$373	+\$373	+\$353	+\$363
30"	72"	<b>VTC3072</b>	\$ 928	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	+\$373	+\$373	+\$353	+\$363
30"	84"	<b>VTC3084</b>	\$1082	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	+\$373	+\$373	+\$353	+\$363



Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, Chevron tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, Chevron tables 30"D x 60"-84"W must be used with a modesty panel.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Team and Trapezoid Tables



**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

*Tip: Side docks may only be placed on the angled sides of the trapezoid table.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 228</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Table: 1 1/8"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic</li> <li>• Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1</li> <li>• Reinforcing channel on 84" tables</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table</li> <li>3 Plastic edge band color number for table</li> <li>4 Paint color number for legs</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 255.</li> </ul>
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1 No cost</li> <li>• Paint price group 2 +\$ 46</li> <li>• Paint price group 3 +\$ 74</li> </ul>	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.	
	<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2 See information at left</li> <li>• Open Line Laminate +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate</li> </ul>	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
<b>Leg Options</b>	<b>Access legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Locking casters No cost</li> <li>• Glides -\$ 21</li> <li>• Two non-locking casters and two glides -\$ 10</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>access legs with locking casters</i> . Specify with <i>access legs with glides</i> . Specify with <i>access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .	
	<b>Seated height-adjustable post legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-locking casters Prices at right</li> <li>• Locking casters Prices at right</li> <li>• Glides Prices at right</li> <li>• Two non-locking casters, two glides Prices at right</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> . Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> . Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> . Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .	
	<b>Standing height-adjustable post legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-locking casters Prices at right</li> <li>• Locking casters Prices at right</li> <li>• Glides Prices at right</li> <li>• Two non-locking casters, two glides Prices at right</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> . Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> . Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> . Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .	
<b>Dock Storage Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No dock No cost</li> <li>• Side dock and hook (two sets) +\$104</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>no dock</i> . Specify with <i>dock and hook (two sets)</i> and specify plastic finish.	
<b>Reinforcing Channel</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reinforcing channel +\$ 53</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>reinforcing channel</i> .	



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information											
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)							
D	W			Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
				with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides



### Team Tables

24"	60"	<b>VTT2460</b>	\$ 857	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
24"	72"	<b>VTT2472</b>	\$ 928	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
24"	84"	<b>VTT2484</b>	\$ 999	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
30"	60"	<b>VTT3060</b>	\$ 910	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	+\$373	+\$373	+\$353	+\$363
30"	72"	<b>VTT3072</b>	\$ 994	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	+\$373	+\$373	+\$353	+\$363
30"	84"	<b>VTT3084</b>	\$1106	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	+\$373	+\$373	+\$353	+\$363



### Trapezoid Table

30"	62"	<b>VTZ3062</b>	\$ 874	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
-----	-----	----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------	--------	------



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Rectangle Tables



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 228</li> <li>• Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic</li> <li>• Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1</li> <li>• Reinforcing channel on 84" tables</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table</li> <li>3 Plastic edge band color number for table</li> <li>4 Paint color number for legs</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 255.</li> </ul>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
	<b>Legs</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 46</li> <li>+\$ 74</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> </ul>	
	<b>Modesty panel</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 24</li> <li>+\$ 38</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> </ul>	
	<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line Laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See information at left</li> <li>+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify laminate color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>	
	<b>Leg Options</b>			
	<b>Access legs</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Locking casters</li> <li>• Glides</li> <li>• Two non-locking casters and two glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>-\$ 21</li> <li>-\$ 10</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>access legs with locking casters</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>access legs with glides</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides</i>.</li> </ul>	
	<b>Seated height-adjustable post legs</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-locking casters</li> <li>• Locking casters</li> <li>• Glides</li> <li>• Two non-locking casters, two glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with glides</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides</i>.</li> </ul>	
	<b>Standing height-adjustable post legs</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-locking casters</li> <li>• Locking casters</li> <li>• Glides</li> <li>• Two non-locking casters, two glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with glides</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides</i>.</li> </ul>	
	<b>Modesty Panel</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steel modesty panel</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$205</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and specify paint color number.</li> </ul>
	<b>Dock Storage Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No dock</li> <li>• Side dock and hook (two sets)</li> <li>• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 60"-72" units</li> <li>• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units</li> <li>• Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller</li> <li>• Center storage dock on 84" units</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$104</li> <li>+\$140</li> <li>+\$175</li> <li>+\$ 36</li> <li>+\$ 71</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>no dock</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>dock and hook (two sets)</i> and specify plastic finish.</li> <li>Specify with <i>dock, hook, and center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.</li> <li>Specify with <i>dock, hook, and center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.</li> <li>Specify with <i>center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.</li> <li>Specify with <i>center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.</li> </ul>

**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

*Tip: On all 19"D tables and on all 39"W tables only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.*

*Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, rectangle tables are only available with glides.*

*Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48"-84"W, cannot be used with a modesty panel.*

*Tip: 39"W and 48"W tables can only have side dock and hook.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Reinforcing Channel</b> • Reinforcing channel	+\$53	Specify with reinforcing channel.

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

**Specification Information**

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
			Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs		Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs		Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs		Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs	
			with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides

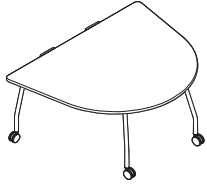


Tip: 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

19"	39"	<b>VTR1939</b>	\$ 697	N.A.	N.A.	+\$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	48"	<b>VTR1948</b>	\$ 726	N.A.	N.A.	+\$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	60"	<b>VTR1960</b>	\$ 755	N.A.	N.A.	+\$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	66"	<b>VTR1966</b>	\$ 780	N.A.	N.A.	+\$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	72"	<b>VTR1972</b>	\$ 803	N.A.	N.A.	+\$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	84"	<b>VTR1984</b>	\$ 957	N.A.	N.A.	+\$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	39"	<b>VTR2439</b>	\$ 719	N.A.	N.A.	+\$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	48"	<b>VTR2448</b>	\$ 740	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
24"	60"	<b>VTR2460</b>	\$ 773	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
24"	66"	<b>VTR2466</b>	\$ 803	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
24"	72"	<b>VTR2472</b>	\$ 834	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
24"	84"	<b>VTR2484</b>	\$ 999	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	N.A.	N.A.	+\$353	N.A.
30"	48"	<b>VTR3048</b>	\$ 768	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	+\$373	+\$373	+\$353	+\$363
30"	60"	<b>VTR3060</b>	\$ 815	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	+\$373	+\$373	+\$353	+\$363
30"	66"	<b>VTR3066</b>	\$ 851	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	+\$373	+\$373	+\$353	+\$363
30"	72"	<b>VTR3072</b>	\$ 887	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	+\$373	+\$373	+\$353	+\$363
30"	84"	<b>VTR3084</b>	\$1065	+\$274	+\$274	+\$251	+\$262	+\$373	+\$373	+\$353	+\$363

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Media Tables



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 230

## Standard Includes

- Table: 1 1/8"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channels

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
  - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
  - 4 Paint color number for legs
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 255.

**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

*Tip: Glides must be used on media tables when used with media:scape mini.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Legs</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 46</li> <li>+\$ 74</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> </ul>
	<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line Laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See information at left</li> <li>+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify laminate color number.</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Leg Options</b>	<b>Access legs</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Locking casters</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with access legs with locking casters.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glides</li> <li>• Two non-locking casters and two glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-\$ 21</li> <li>-\$ 10</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with access legs with glides.</li> <li>Specify with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.</li> </ul>
	<b>Seated height-adjustable post legs</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-locking casters</li> <li>• Locking casters</li> <li>• Glides</li> <li>• Two non-locking casters, two glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$274</li> <li>+\$274</li> <li>+\$251</li> <li>+\$262</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.</li> <li>Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.</li> <li>Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.</li> <li>Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.</li> </ul>
	<b>Standing height-adjustable post legs</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-locking casters</li> <li>• Locking casters</li> <li>• Glides</li> <li>• Two non-locking casters, two glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$373</li> <li>+\$373</li> <li>+\$353</li> <li>+\$363</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.</li> <li>Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.</li> <li>Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.</li> <li>Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.</li> </ul>
<b>Dock Storage Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No dock</li> <li>• Side dock and hook (two sets)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$104</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with no dock.</li> <li>Specify with dock and hook (two sets) and specify plastic finish.</li> </ul>



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

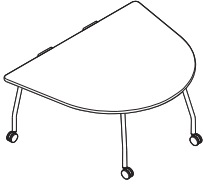
► See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W		

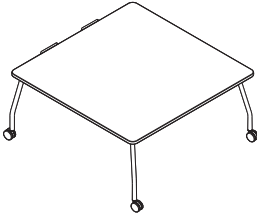
**Rounded Table**

60"	78"	<b>VTMR6078</b>	\$1621
-----	-----	-----------------	--------



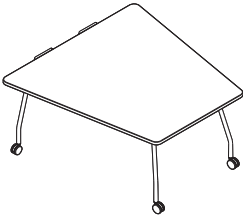
**Square Table**

60"	60"	<b>VTMS6060</b>	\$1317
-----	-----	-----------------	--------



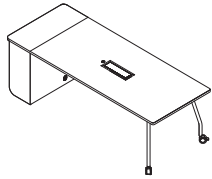
**Trapezoid Tables**

60"	60"	<b>VTMZ6060</b>	\$1317
60"	84"	<b>VTMZ6084</b>	\$1699



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Active Media Tables



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 232

## Standard Includes

- Table: 1"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Media case top: High-Pressure Laminate
- Access legs with locking casters: paint group 1
- 96" Nema power cord
- Electric height-adjustable monitor lift
- Media case power: 3 outlets
- User power channel: 3 outlets, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate or 3 outlets, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts
- Wire management

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Table depth (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Table width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table top and media case
  - 5 Plastic edge band color number for table
  - 6 Paint color number for legs
  - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 255.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Table Size</b>	<b>Depth</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 34"</li> <li>• 43"</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with 34" depth. Specify with 43" depth.
	<b>Width</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 61"</li> <li>• 87"</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with 61" width. Specify with 87" width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line Laminate</li> </ul>	See information at left +\$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Legs</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$46 +\$74	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Legs</b>	<b>Access legs</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Locking casters</li> <li>• Glides</li> </ul>	No cost -\$10	Specify with locking casters. Specify with glides.
<b>Media Case Power</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3 outlets</li> <li>• 5 outlets</li> </ul>	No cost +\$74	Specify with 3 outlets in the media case. Specify with 5 outlets in the media case.
<b>User Power Channel</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3 outlet, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate</li> <li>• 3 outlet, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with 3 outlet, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate configuration. Specify with 3 outlet, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts plate configuration.
<b>Power Plug Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NEMA plug</li> <li>• Thread low profile</li> </ul>	No cost +\$29	Specify with NEMA plug configuration. Specify with Thread low profile configuration.
<b>Dock Storage Accessories</b>	<b>Side dock and hook</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No side dock and hook</li> <li>• One side dock and hook</li> </ul>	No cost +\$52	Specify with no side dock and hook. Specify with one side dock and hook.
	<b>Stow hook</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No stow hook</li> <li>• One stow hook</li> </ul>	No cost +\$35	Specify with no stow hook. Specify with one stow hook.

**For laminate price group 2 pricing,** please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

*Tip:* Access legs were designed specifically for 1" tops.

*Tip:* If you need to power more than one additional piece of technology specify with five outlets.

*Tip:* If a simple HDMI or VGA connection is needed, route a 15' cord through the table.



## For Canadian Pricing

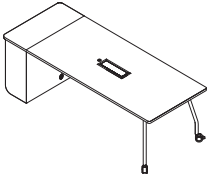
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



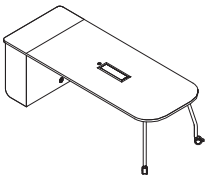
### Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions Depth	• U.S. Base Prices	
		• Widths	
		61"W	87"W



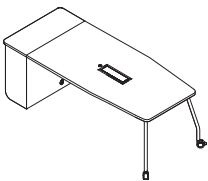
### Rectangle Active Media Tables

VTAMRT	34"	\$5980	\$6278
	43"	\$6444	\$6742



### Rounded Active Media Tables

VTAMRD	34"	N.A.	\$6354
	43"	N.A.	\$6818



### Tapered Media Tables

VTAMTP	34"	N.A.	\$6354
	43"	N.A.	\$6818

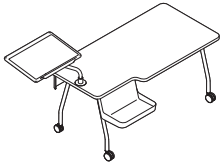


#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Teaching Stations



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 234

## Standard Includes

- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Lectern: urethane edge with laminate
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- Storage caddy and lectern arm: paint group 1, if selected
- Modesty panel: paint group 1, if selected

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
  - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
  - 4 Lectern finish color number
  - 5 Paint color number for legs
  - 6 Paint color number for storage caddy and lectern arm, if selected
  - 7 Paint color number for modesty panel, if selected
  - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 255.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Legs</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 46	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 74	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Lectern arm</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify paint color number.	
	<b>Lectern arm and storage caddy</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 35	Specify paint color number.	
	<b>Modesty panel</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 38	Specify paint color number.
	<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</b>		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Cup Holder</b>	• Cup holder on lectern	+\$ 37	Specify <i>with cup holder</i> .
<b>Leg Options</b>	<b>Access legs</b>		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify <i>with access leg with locking casters</i> .
	• Glides	-\$ 21	Specify <i>with access leg with glides</i> .
• Two non-locking casters and two glides	-\$ 10	Specify <i>with access leg with two casters and two glides</i> .	
<b>Modesty Panel</b>	• Steel modesty panel on teaching station without storage caddy	+\$205	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and select paint color number.
<b>Reinforcing Channel</b>	• Reinforcing channel on 60" and 72" units	+\$ 53	Specify <i>with reinforcing channel</i> .

**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

*Tip: Modesty panels are standard on teaching stations with storage caddy.*



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price

**Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel**

**Left-Hand Stations**

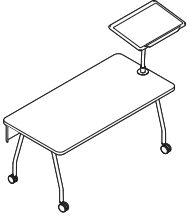
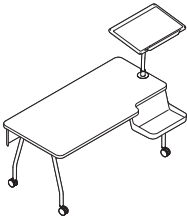
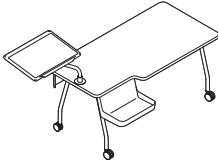
30"	50"	<b>VTSC3050L</b>	\$2093
30"	60"	<b>VTSC3060L</b>	\$2134
30"	72"	<b>VTSC3072L</b>	\$2205

**Right-Hand Stations**

30"	50"	<b>VTSC3050R</b>	\$2093
30"	60"	<b>VTSC3060R</b>	\$2134
30"	72"	<b>VTSC3072R</b>	\$2205

**Station without Storage Caddy**

30"	50"	<b>VTSN3050</b>	\$1591
30"	60"	<b>VTSN3060</b>	\$1630
30"	72"	<b>VTSN3072</b>	\$1702



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



# Personal Whiteboard



*Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.*

▶ Page 9

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Two-sided e <sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel with urethane edge molding	Style number

Specification Information			
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.
H	W	Number	Price
18"	23"	<b>VWB2</b>	\$200



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 235</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steel display shelves: 7360 Merle</li> <li>• Frame/legs: paint group 1</li> <li>• Casters: black</li> <li>• Trough: 6249 Platinum Solid</li> <li>• Shipped assembled/wrapped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Frame/leg paint color number</li> <li>3 Shelf paint color number</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 255.</li> </ul>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Frame/legs</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 35	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Shelf 36"</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$114	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Shelf 56"</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$170	Specify paint color number.
<b>Ship Method</b>	• Shipped knocked down/boxed	No cost	Specify <i>shipped knocked down</i> .

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W		
24"	36"	<b>VE36</b>	\$1650
24"	56½"	<b>VE56</b>	\$2078

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Wall Track



*Tip: The wall track style numbers come with four or five hooks. Additional wall track hooks are available.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 235</li> <li>• Anodized aluminum track</li> <li>• Cork insert</li> <li>• Plastic hooks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Number	• Style	• U.S.
D      W	of Plastic	Number	Price
	Hooks		

Wall Track				
1"	6'	4	<b>VWT6</b>	\$277
1"	8'	5	<b>VWT8</b>	\$340

Wall Track Hook				
		1	<b>VWTH</b>	\$ 25



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

**The global surface materials palette** is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see [steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://steelcase.com/surface-materials).

## Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery.

## Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Legs and modesty panels on chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations.
- Legs on personal tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, and media tables

### Price Group 1

#### Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

### Price Group 2

#### Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

#### Textured Metallic Paint

- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Easel frame/legs
- Teaching station caddy/lectern arm

### Price Group 1

#### Textured Paint

- 7360 Merle

### Price Group 2

#### Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Legs and modesty panels on chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations
- Legs on personal tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, media tables, and active media tables

## Select Surfaces

### Price Group 3

#### Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

## Custom Surfaces

### Price Group 3

#### PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

## Laminate

Applies to:

- Worksurface on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, and teaching stations

## Steelcase Surfaces

### High-Pressure Laminate

### Price Group 1

#### Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber
- 2859 Novell Fiber
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2861 Coconut Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber

#### Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro **E**

#### Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

#### Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White **E**
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HMG Merle

## Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

*Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

## Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2714 Natural Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge

## turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) for swatching information.

- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2612 Marbled Maple
- 2614 Chocolate Walnut
- 2615 Marbled Cherry

## Select Surfaces

### High-Pressure Laminate

### Price Group 2

#### Textured Woodgrain Laminate

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH3 Weathered Char
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH6 Persian Cherry
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights

## Custom Surfaces

### Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Verb, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

### Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information,** refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**E** = Established

## Surface Materials, continued

**Plastic****Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Edge on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, and teaching stations

6000	Black
6001	Coffee
6009	Arctic White
6034	Natural Cherry
6036	Medium Cherry
6037	Winter on Maple
6038	Blonde on Maple
6041	Natural Walnut
6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut <b>E</b>
6052	Milk
6053	Seagull
6213	Acacia
6219	Clear Oak
6231	Graphite Walnut
6234	Clear Cherry
6237	Clear Maple
6242	Virginia Walnut
6243	Blackwood
6245	Clear Walnut
6246	Warm Oak <b>E</b>
6249	Platinum Solid
6271	Plywood
6527	Merle
6612	Grey V2 <b>E</b>
6615	Grey V5
6619	Ice <b>E</b>
6631	Cream
6635	Dawn <b>E</b>
6636	Mist
6654	Sand
6655	Warm White
6676	Marbled Maple
6677	Chocolate Walnut
6678	Marbled Cherry
6694	Slate
6695	Midnight
6697	Fog
6698	Fieldstone
6703	Ash Wenge
6704	Storm Wenge
6705	Bisque Wenge
6706	Clay Wenge
6707	Ash Noce
6708	Bisque Noce
6709	Clay Noce
6710	Storm Noce

**Select Surfaces**

6T02	Fawn Cypress
6T03	Weathered Char
6T04	Saddle Oak
6T05	Veranda Teak
6T06	Persian Cherry
6T07	Walnut Heights

*Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.*

Applies to:

- Dock and hooks on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, and media tables
- |      |                     |
|------|---------------------|
| 6059 | Sterling Dark Solid |
| 6249 | Platinum Solid      |
| 6259 | Midnight            |
| 6337 | Element             |

**Lectern Surface****Steelcase Surfaces**

Lectern laminate color defaults based on the urethane color.

**Urethane Edge:****Laminate:**




6059	Sterling Dark Solid	2883	Seagull
6249	Platinum Solid	2883	Seagull
6337	Element	2885	Dune

**E** = Established



---

# Runner

	
<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>258</b>
	
<b>Runner</b>	<b>259</b>
<b>Runner Plug and Play</b>	<b>295</b>
	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>375</b>

# Statement of Line

Runner

## Runner Tables

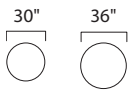


Understanding  
▶ Page 260  
Specifying  
▶ Page 266



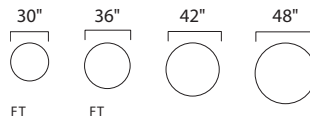
Understanding  
▶ Page 260  
Specifying  
▶ Page 268

## Runner Café Tables

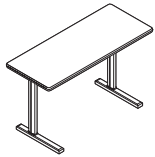


Veneer direction

## Runner Round Pedestal Base Tables

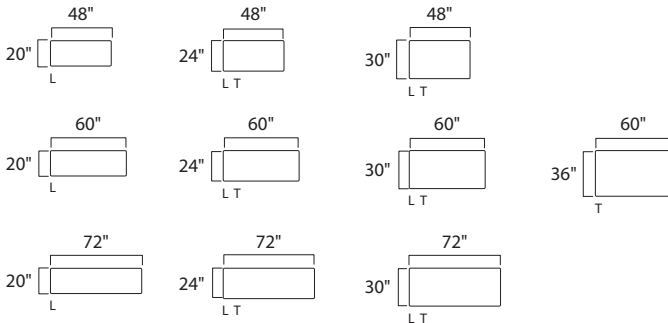


FT = Flip Top  
Veneer direction



Understanding  
▶ Pages 260  
and 296  
Specifying  
▶ Page 324

## Runner Rectangular Tables and Plug and Play



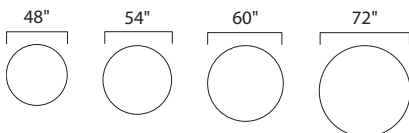
Veneer direction   
L = L-Base  
T = T-Base

## Runner I-Leg Tables



Understanding  
▶ Page 260  
Specifying  
▶ Page 292

## Runner Round Tables



Veneer direction

---

# Understanding and Specifying Runner

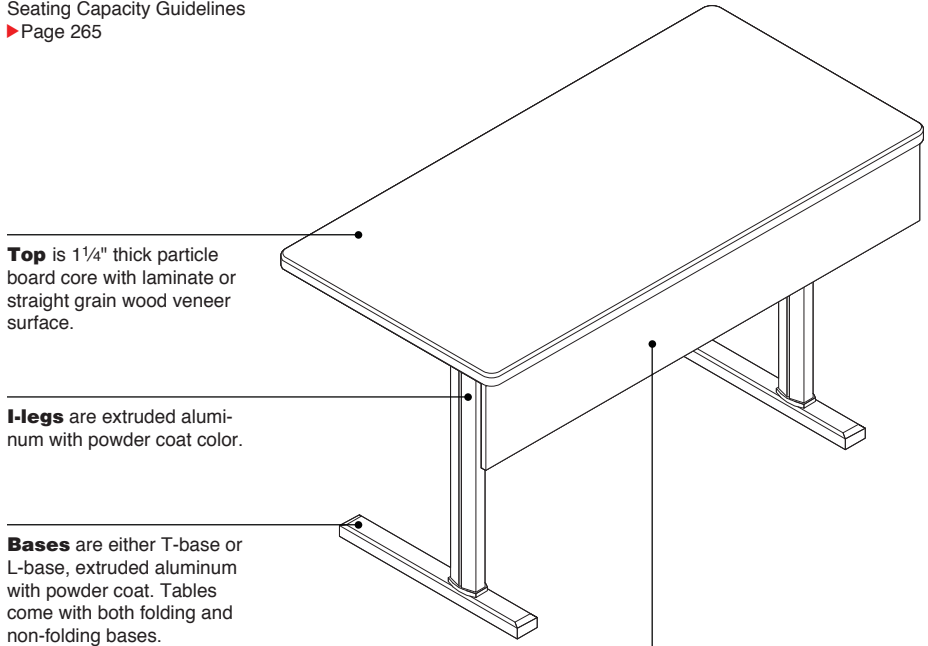
<b>Runner</b>	<b>260</b>
<b>Seating Capacity Guidelines</b>	<b>265</b>

<b>Runner</b>	
Round Café Tables	<b>266</b>
Round Pedestal Base Tables	<b>268</b>
20"W and 24"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases	<b>270</b>
20"W and 24"W Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases	<b>272</b>
30"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases	<b>274</b>
30"W Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases	<b>276</b>
24"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases	<b>278</b>
24"W Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases	<b>280</b>
30"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases	<b>282</b>
30"W Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases	<b>284</b>
36"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases	<b>286</b>
36"W Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases	<b>288</b>
Accessories	<b>289</b>
<b>Runner I-Leg</b>	
Round Tables with I-Legs	<b>292</b>
I-Legs	<b>294</b>

# Runner

**Runner** is a complete line of tables with many features to make work more manageable without compromising appearance.

Seating Capacity Guidelines  
 ▶ Page 265

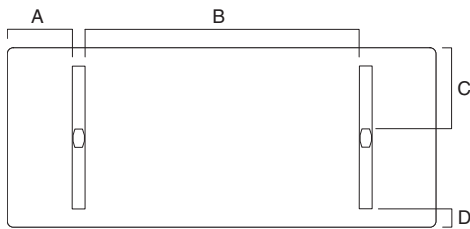


**Top** is 1 1/4" thick particle board core with laminate or straight grain wood veneer surface.

**I-legs** are extruded aluminum with powder coat color.

**Bases** are either T-base or L-base, extruded aluminum with powder coat. Tables come with both folding and non-folding bases.

**Modesty panel** is 8"H extruded aluminum with powder coat color and black elastic mesh bag for cable management.



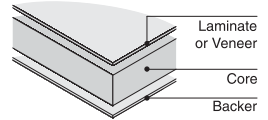
## Dimensions

Table Length	Table End to Leg (A)	Distance Between Legs (B)
60"L	5 1/4"	44"
72"L	11 1/4"	44"
84"L	17 1/4"	44"

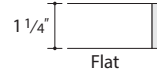
  

Table Width	Table Edge to Leg (C)		Table Edge to Foot (D)
	L-Base	T-Base	
24"W	7 1/2"	10 1/2"	2 1/4"
30"W	10 1/2"	13 1/2"	3"
36"W	13 1/2"	16 1/2"	3"

## Product Details



**Solid core tops with 1 1/4" nominal edge thickness** have a particle board core (45 lb cu ft density) with High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer on the top and a backer applied to the opposite side for a balanced construction. High-Pressure Laminate, wood veneer, and backer are bonded to the core with a PVA adhesive.



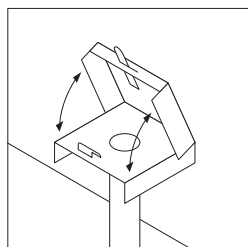
**Wood edge** is available in one alternative, the flat edge.

▶ Refer to the *Edge Alternatives* matrix, page 262.



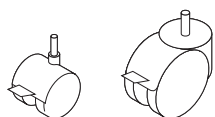
**Signature edge profile** is standard on Runner. This special edge profile is not available on other table products.

**Bases** are available in three configurations – I-leg, L-base, and T-base. For L- and T-base, the column of the base is extruded aluminum. The bezel casting at the union of the column and feet is cast zinc, and the feet are steel. For the I-leg, they are extruded aluminum with a cast zinc and bezel at the bottom.



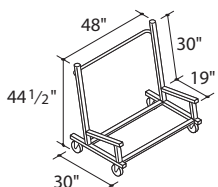
**Flip top mechanism** is available on the following pedestal base tables 36"D or less. The flip-top mechanism allows tops to tilt for more compact storage of tables that are not in use. Safety latch secures the top in flat position and must be released to flip top up. See product specification pages for availability, prices, and specification information.  
*Tip: Flip-top tables are not meant to be used in configurations. Tops may not align.*

**Special table heights** may be practical. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send and e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

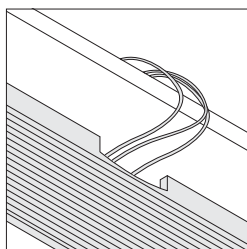


**Castors** are available as a factory-installed option. 2" dual locking casters available on Runner pedestal base tables and L- and T-base tables. 3" dual locking caster available on Runner I-leg. *Tip: Casters cannot be adjusted to level tables.*

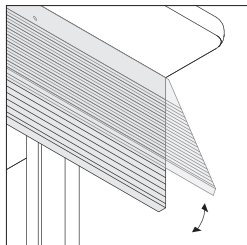
**Folding and non-folding bases** are available on both the L- and T-base models.



**Mobile storage cart** stores and transports up to 5 folded Runner tables from lengths of 60"–72" and widths up to 36". Folded height is 4½".

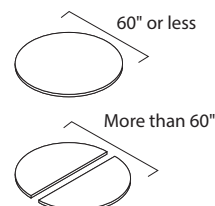
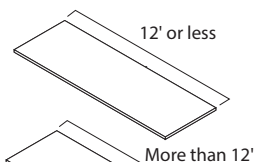


**Removable modesty panel** is available for 20" and 24"W L-base rectangular tables and trapezoid tables.



**Hinged modesty panel** is available for 30"W L-base and all T-base rectangular tables.

**Modesty panels** are extruded aluminum with powder coat color. Also it includes an integrated horizontal wire manager.



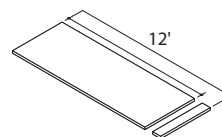
**Large tops** are shipped in sections with Tite-Joint fasteners for assembly on site. Table tops that are longer than 12' and table tops that are larger than 60" in diameter are always shipped in two pieces.  
*Tip: 72"-diameter, Runner I-Leg tables ship in two pieces and will have a seam, as laminate and veneer are only available in sheets that are 60"W or less.*

**Large tops** can be difficult to move through some buildings.  
*Tip: Inspect the building where the table will be installed to confirm that elevators, loading docks, hallways, doorways, windows, etc., can accommodate large table tops. You can request any one-piece top to be fabricated and shipped in two pieces to accommodate these small spaces.*

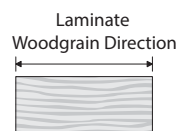
**To specify sectioned tops**, designate sectioned top.

**A two-piece top may be fabricated and shipped in three pieces**, please contact Specials Engineering for a quotation.

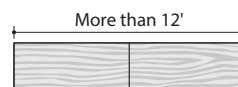
**Custom shapes and sizes** are possible. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, contact Specials Engineering.



**Cut-down tops**, which are standard table tops with smaller dimensions, are available. Use the product number of the next larger size and specify the exact dimensions you want. Some restrictions apply, including minimum quantities. This option is not available for folding tables. Additional lead times will apply, as a special quote will be required.

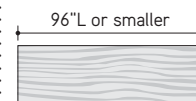


**Woodgrain laminates** are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.



**Woodgrain laminate sectioned tops** cannot be guaranteed to have a perfect match of the grain pattern along the seam that joins the sections. Large tops that are more than 12' in length require two or more separate sheets of laminate. Steelcase will create the best match that is possible between two sheets of laminate, but depending on the woodgrain laminate pattern that you choose, a perfect match between sections cannot be guaranteed.

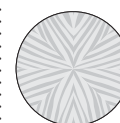
**Standard veneer grain directions–grain directions** are determined by the size and shape of the table top. Refer to the following guidelines for standard grain directions.



**Grain** runs parallel to the length on rectangular tops that are 96"L or less.



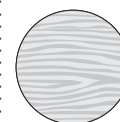
**Grain** runs parallel to the width on rectangular tops that are more than 96"L.



**Wedge lay-up veneers** radiate from the center on round tops.

**Same flitch veneer** is available as a special for tables that require similar graining and color, but will not be ganged. For example, specify same flitch veneer for two tables used in the same room, but spaced apart.






**Specifying** grain-matched veneers requires an upcharge. Same flitch, end-matched, and side-match are 10% of the total list price. End-and-side matched are 20% of the total list price.



**Same flitch** matching is specified in cases where you want the veneer grain and pattern on two or more tops to come from the same flitch of veneer. This ensures a consistent grain pattern and coloration and should be specified when tops will be used near each other but not ganged.

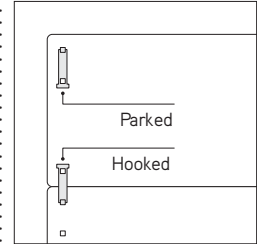
Runner, continued

**Edge Alternatives**

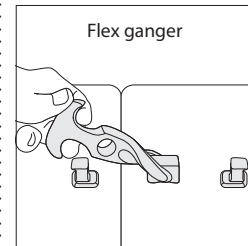
• Edge Alternatives	• Table Top		
	Round	Rectangular	Connecting
<b>1 1/4" Tops</b>			
 • 1 1/4" self-edge	Available	Available on non-folding and I-leg only	No
 • 1 1/4" Runner vinyl • 1 1/4"D profile • Black, Warm White • Woodrose, Smoke	Available	Available	Available

**Connections**

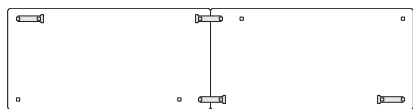
**Gangers** are available in two types—flex and bar. Use flex gangers in situations when tables will frequently be reconfigured and re-ganged. Use bar gangers in applications where tables need to be rigidly linked for long periods of time. Flex gangers may be installed in the factory or on site. Threaded inserts for bar gangers are always factory installed. Bar gangers are field installed.



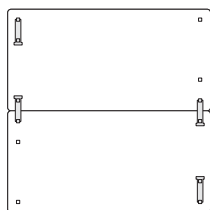
**Flex gangers** that are not in use can be secured to a parking hook.



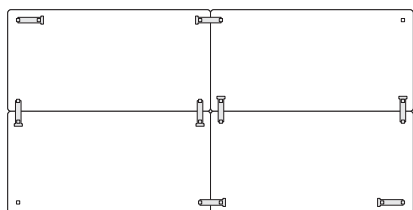
**Flex gangers** can be used to easily link adjacent rectangular tables in multiple configurations. Flex gangers use a flexible loop that engages a hook to hold two adjacent table tops in place. No tools are required to stretch the loop across the seam between two table edges and to connect it to the hook on the adjacent table.  
*Tip: Modesty panels would prevent gangers from being used on that side of the table.*



End-to-end



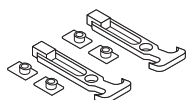
Side-to-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)



End-and-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)

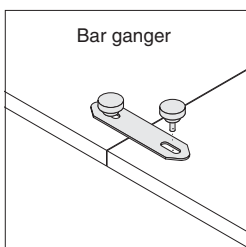
**Factory-installed flex gangers** are available as an option on Runner T- and L-base tables. Gangers and hooks are installed on the tables that are going to be joined.

*Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.*

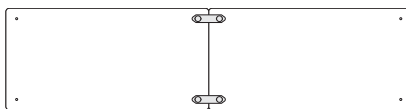


**Field-installed flex ganger packages** are available to add on site to tables with vinyl edges or self-edged tables with tops that are 1"- to 1 1/4"-thick. Specify one package for each seam.

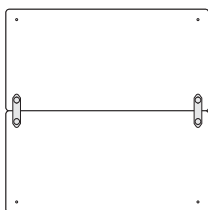
Flex Ganger Package	Style Number	List Price U.S.
Flex ganger	<b>AK793365</b>	\$89



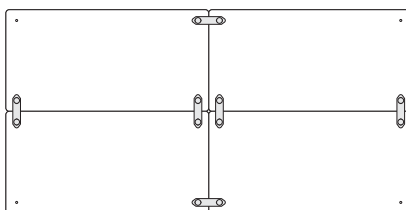
**Bar gangers** use steel bars to join adjacent tables. One end of the bar is captured by the host table and allows the bar to pivot beneath adjacent table where it is captured by a threaded post with knob. Factory-installed threaded insert in underside of table top accepts the threaded knob. No tools are required to link tables with bar gangers.



End-to-end



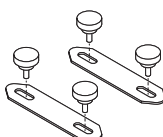
Side-to-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)



End-and-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)

**Factory-installed bar ganger** inserts are standard on all rectangular Runner T- and L-base tables to allow tables to be joined end to end and/or side to side. Specify universal ganging when you order your tables. You must also order the appropriate number of ganger packages separately. Order one package for each pair of table edges that are going to be joined.

*Tip: Please send a drawing of your arrangement along with your order to ensure that gangers are properly installed.*



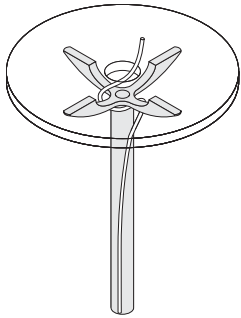
**Bar ganger package** is available—standard for 1 1/4"-thick tops.

Bar Ganger Package	Style Number	List Price U.S.
Bar ganger for 1 1/4"-thick tops	<b>AK793335</b>	\$62



**If your tables are going to be used in a configuration that requires ganging**, please send us a drawing or sketch so that we can give you exactly what you want.

**Wiring & Cabling**



**Technology spider** is a cable-management version of the traditional spider that is used to attach a table top to a column. The spider provides clearance for power cords and voice/data cables to pass through the table top so that Interport modules, grommets, and spheres can be positioned directly above a table base.

*Tip: Not available on tables with flip-top mechanism specified.*



**Grommets** are available factory cut in custom locations. This process requires engineering review and additional lead time may be required.

*Tip: Send us a drawing indicating desired location(s). An additional charge may apply if the standard table design requires modification.*

**Grommets** are also available for field installation. To specify, order the grommet and the table as separate items.

**Surface Materials**

**Table Tops**

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line Laminate (option)
- A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase Products.
- Wood Veneer
- Customiz stain (option)

**Edge**

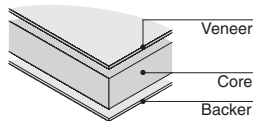
- Self Edge
- Runner Vinyl

**Base**

- Powdercoat

**Grommet and MiniPort**

- Black Plastic



**Wood veneer table tops**

are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

**Wood** is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Steelcase stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.

*Tip: You should know that finished tops may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Steelcase produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolute exact match.*

**Stains** applied to Steelcase wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Steelcase strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

**Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers**

are available from your Steelcase Service representative.

**Additional wood veneer stains**

are possible. Steelcase offers a program to accommodate customers who need special stains—Customiz stain.

**Stain formulas** for special stain color matches are all retained in Steelcase's archives so that you can refer to them in future orders and skip the approval steps required for the initial order.

**Table bases** are available with polished aluminum or powder coat colors. Refer to the individual product specifying pages for availability.

**Care & Maintenance**

**Laminate** should be cleaned with soap and water. For stubborn stains, use a non-abrasive household cleaner.

**Veneers** should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water and dried with a soft cloth. To polish, use silicone-free household polishers. Use sparingly. *Tip: Never use ammonia-based cleaners or wax on wood surfaces.*

**Powder coat finishes on table bases** should be cleaned with a liquid detergent and water. Remove stubborn stains with liquid cleanser, such as Formula 409.

**Polished aluminum** finishes on table bases should be cleaned with a commercial powder, liquid, or paste metal cleaner and polish. Follow the manufacturer's directions.

**Tables** should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters and glides for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.

**Special table heights** may be practical. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).



# Seating Capacity Guidelines

Depth	Width	Approximate Capacity	Depth	Width	Approximate Capacity
<b>Round Tops</b>			<b>Rectangular Tops</b>		
42"	N.A.	4	42"	N.A.	4
48"	N.A.	5	60"	20"	1
54"	N.A.	5	72"	20"	1
60"	N.A.	6	60"	24"	1
72"	N.A.	7	72"	24"	3
			48"	30"	2
			60"	30"	4
			72"	30"	4
			60"	36"	4

# Round Café Tables ❏ 4/20





Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 260</li> <li>• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: self edge or Runner vinyl edge on laminate top</li> <li>• Pedestal base:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>– Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat</li> <li>– Four D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat</li> </ul> </li> <li>• 19" cast aluminum technology spider: black</li> <li>• Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>4 Edge selection:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Self-edge laminate to match top</li> <li>– Runner vinyl, if selected:                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6607 Woodrose</li> <li>6609 Smoke</li> <li>6655 Warm White</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</p>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Top</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Wood group 1</li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 1</li> <li>• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 2</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul>	Cost of laminate Prices below Prices below Prices below Prices below No cost	<p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>wedge lay-up veneer</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>wedge lay-up veneer</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>

## Specification Information

• Dimensions Dia H	• Style Number	• Finish	U.S. Price	
			• Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge	
30" 41½"	<b>333948T</b> <span style="color: #e91e63;">❏</span> 4/20			
			Group 1 Laminate	\$1390
			Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$1967
			Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2094
			Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	N.A.
36" 41½"	<b>334949T</b> <span style="color: #e91e63;">❏</span> 4/20		Group 1 Laminate	\$1623
			Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2174
			Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2354
			Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	\$3746
			Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	\$3925

### Veneer direction



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

❏ 4/20 = Last order entry  
 April 19, 2020



# Round Pedestal Base Tables ✕ 4/20

Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Special table height available, contact Specials Engineering for a quotation.  
▶ Page 261

Tip: Cut-down top available.  
▶ Page 261

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: For installation of a grommet or sphere, submit a drawing indicating the desired location for a factory installed cutout. Field installation is also available in the center location only. All require the grommet or sphere to be ordered as a separate item.

Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.



**Veneer direction**



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

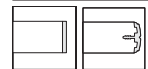
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 260</li> <li>• Top: 1/4" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: self edge or Runner vinyl edge on laminate top</li> <li>• Pedestal base:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 2 1/4" x 2 1/4" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>– Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat</li> <li>– Four D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat</li> </ul> </li> <li>• 19" cast aluminum technology spider: black</li> <li>• Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg</li> <li>Laminate color number for top</li> <li>Edge selection:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Self-edge laminate to match top</li> <li>– Runner vinyl, if selected:                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6607 Woodrose</li> <li>6609 Smoke</li> <li>6655 Warm White</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Top</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Wood group 1</li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 1</li> <li>• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 2</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Cost of laminate Prices below and at right  Prices below and at right  Prices below and at right  Prices below and at right  No cost	<p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify <i>with wedge lay-up veneer</i> and select color number.</p> <p>Specify <i>with wedge lay-up veneer</i> and select color number.</p> <p>Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<b>Flip Top</b> ▶ Page 261	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flip top on tables 36" or less +\$189</li> </ul>	Add suffix <b>F</b> to the style number.
<b>Casters</b> ▶ Page 261	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters to support top at fixed height of 30 1/2"H: black plastic</li> </ul>	Add suffix <b>C</b> to the style number.

**Specification Information**

• Dimensions	• Style	• Finish	• Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
Dia   H	Number	:	:

**U.S. Base Prices**



**Round Pedestal Base Tables with 24" Pedestal Base**

30"	28 1/2"	<b>333948</b> <span style="color: #e91e63;">✕</span> 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	\$ 962
			Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$1815
			Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$1940
			Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	N.A.
			Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	N.A.

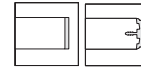
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

✕ 4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

**U.S. Base Prices**



• <b>Dimensions</b>	• <b>Style</b>	• <b>Finish</b>	• <b>Self Edge or</b>
<b>Dia H</b>	<b>Number</b>		<b>Runner Vinyl</b>
:	:	:	<b>Edge</b>



**Round Pedestal Base Tables with 24" Pedestal Base, continued**

36"	28½"	<b>334948</b> <span style="color: red;">✘ 4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1139
			Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$1947
			Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2128
			Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	\$5296
			Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	\$5476



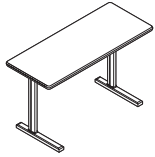
**Round Pedestal Base Tables with 32" Pedestal Base**

42"	28½"	<b>335949</b> <span style="color: red;">✘ 4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1248
			Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2487
			Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2737
			Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	\$6801
			Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	\$7052
48"	28½"	<b>336949</b> <span style="color: red;">✘ 4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1381
			Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2553
			Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2823
			Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	\$7029
			Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	\$7300

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

✘ 4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

# 20"W and 24"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases X 4/20



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Cut-down top available.

▶ Page 261

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: If power and data is needed, specify Runner Plug-N-Play style numbers.

Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 260</li> <li>• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: self edge or Runner vinyl edge on laminate top</li> <li>• Two 19½"W L-bases:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>– Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat</li> <li>– D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>4 Edge selection:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Self-edge laminate to match top</li> <li>– Runner vinyl, if selected:                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6607 Woodrose</li> <li>6609 Smoke</li> <li>6655 Warm White</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Wood group 1</li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul>	Cost of laminate Prices at right Prices at right No cost	<p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with Customiz stain.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<b>Removable Modesty Panel</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 40"L</li> <li>• 48"L</li> <li>• 60"L</li> <li>• 72"L</li> </ul>	+\$315 +\$315 +\$354 +\$360	Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number.
<b>Grommets</b> ▶ Page 264	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One grommet: black plastic +\$ 79</li> <li>• Two grommets: black plastic +\$158</li> <li>• Three grommets: black plastic +\$237</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>grommet</i> and select location of left, right, or center. Specify with <i>two grommets</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left. Specify with <i>three grommets</i> .
<b>Flex Ganger Package</b> (Not to be used with wood edge or self edge) ▶ Page 263	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• End-to-end +\$ 86</li> </ul>	Specify <i>end-to-end flex gangers</i> .
<b>Casters</b> ▶ Page 261	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters: black plastic +\$156</li> </ul>	Add suffix <b>C</b> to the style number.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bar ganger package</li> </ul>	▶ Page 289

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

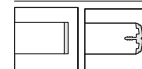
**Veneer direction**



X 4/20 = Last order entry  
 April 19, 2020

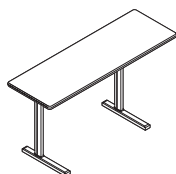
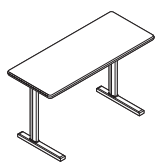
Specification Information

U.S. Base Prices



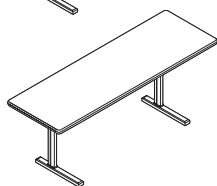
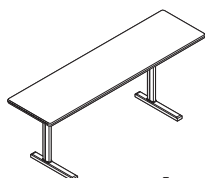
Dimensions			Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices
L	W	H			

Base Inset 5 1/4"



48"	20"	28 1/2"	430956 <del>4/20</del>	Group 1 Laminate	\$947
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$1858
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2018
48"	24"	28 1/2"	462956 <del>4/20</del>	Group 1 Laminate	\$956
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$1865
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2026
60"	20"	28 1/2"	423956 <del>4/20</del>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1033
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2116
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2314
60"	24"	28 1/2"	463956 <del>4/20</del>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1042
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2125
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2323

Base Inset 11 1/4"



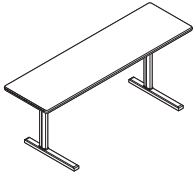
72"	20"	28 1/2"	440956 <del>4/20</del>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1074
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2174
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2415
72"	24"	28 1/2"	464956 <del>4/20</del>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1082
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2181
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2422



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

~~4/20~~ = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

# 20"W and 24"W Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases X 4/20



Tip: Shipped set up.

Tip: If you specify a wood edge on a top with woodgrain laminate, the edge and top may not match.

Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

Tip: If power and data is needed, specify Runner Plug-N-Play style numbers.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 260</li> <li>• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• Edge: self edge or Runner vinyl edge on laminate top</li> <li>• Two 19½"W L-bases:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>– Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat</li> <li>– D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>4 Runner vinyl color number:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6607 Woodrose</li> <li>6609 Smoke</li> <li>6655 Warm White</li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	Cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Removable Modesty Panel</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 60"L</li> <li>• 72"L</li> </ul>	+\$354 +\$360	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and select color number. Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and select color number.
<b>Grommets</b> ▶ Page 264 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One grommet: black plastic</li> <li>• Two grommets: black plastic</li> <li>• Three grommets: black plastic</li> </ul>	+\$ 79 +\$158 +\$237	Specify <i>with grommet</i> and select location of left, right, or center. Specify <i>with two grommets</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left. Specify <i>with three grommets</i> .
<b>Flex Ganger Package</b> ▶ Page 263 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• End-to-end</li> </ul>	+\$ 86	Specify <i>end-to-end flex gangers</i> .
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bar ganger package</li> </ul>		▶ Page 289



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

X 4/20 = Last order entry  
 April 19, 2020



**Specification Information**

**U.S. Base Prices**



• Dimensions			• Style Number	• Finish	• Runner Vinyl Edge
L	W	H			

**Base Inset 5 1/4"**

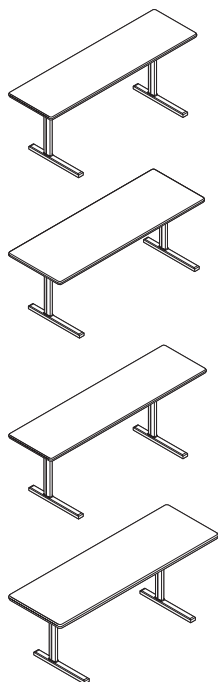
60"	20"	28 1/2"	<b>181957</b> <span style="color: red;">X4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1323
-----	-----	---------	--	------------------	--------

60"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>182957</b> <span style="color: red;">X4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1330
-----	-----	---------	--	------------------	--------

**Base Inset 11 1/4"**

72"	20"	28 1/2"	<b>191957</b> <span style="color: red;">X4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1361
-----	-----	---------	--	------------------	--------

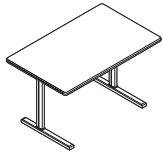
72"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>192957</b> <span style="color: red;">X4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1372
-----	-----	---------	--	------------------	--------



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

X 4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

# 30"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases ❌ 4/20



▶ Need help? Product details, page 260

### Standard Includes

- Top: 1 1/4" particle board with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- Edge: self edge laminate or Runner vinyl
- Two 24"W L-bases:
  - 2 1/4" x 2 1/4" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat
  - Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat
  - D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat
- Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic
- Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg
  - 3 Laminate color number for top
  - 4 Edge selection:
    - Self-edge laminate to match top
    - Runner vinyl, if selected:
      - 6000 Black
      - 6607 Woodrose
      - 6609 Smoke
      - 6655 Warm White
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 375.

*Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.*

*Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.*

*Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.*

*Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.*

*Tip: If power and data is needed, specify Runner Plug-N-Play style numbers.*

*Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Top</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Wood group 1</li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul>	Cost of laminate Prices at right Prices at right No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with Customiz stain. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Hinged Modesty Panel</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 48"L</li> <li>• 60"L</li> <li>• 72"L</li> </ul>	+\$315 +\$354 +\$360	Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number.
<b>Grommets</b> ▶ Page 264	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One grommet: black plastic</li> <li>• Two grommets: black plastic</li> <li>• Three grommets: black plastic</li> </ul>	+\$ 79 +\$158 +\$237	Specify with <i>grommet</i> and select location of left, right, or center. Specify with <i>two grommets</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left. Specify with <i>three grommets</i> .
<b>Flex Ganger Package</b> (Not to be used with wood edge or self edge) ▶ Page 263	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• End-to-end</li> </ul>	+\$ 86	Specify <i>end-to-end flex gangers</i> .
<b>Casters</b> ▶ Page 261	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters: black plastic</li> </ul>	+\$156	Add suffix <b>C</b> to the style number.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bar ganger package</li> </ul>		▶ Page 289

### Veneer direction

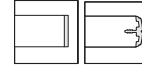


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

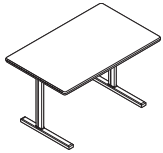
❌ 4/20 = Last order entry  
 April 19, 2020

**Specification Information**

**U.S. Base Prices**

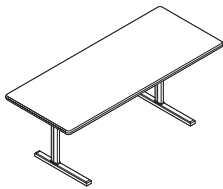


•Dimensions			•Style Number	•Finish	•Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
L	W	H			



**Base Inset 5 1/4"**

48"	30"	28 1/2"	<b>472958</b> <span style="color: red;">X4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1054
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2126
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2329
60"	30"	28 1/2"	<b>473958</b> <span style="color: red;">X4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1104
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2204
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2456



**Base Inset 11 1/4"**

72"	30"	28 1/2"	<b>474958</b> <span style="color: red;">X4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1149
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2279
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2578

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

X 4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

# 30"W Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases X 4/20

Tip: Shipped set up.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 260</li> <li>• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: Runner vinyl edge</li> <li>• Two 24"W L-bases:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>– Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat</li> <li>– D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top</li> <li>• Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic</li> <li>• Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>4 Runner vinyl color number:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6607 Woodrose</li> <li>6609 Smoke</li> <li>6655 Warm White</li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

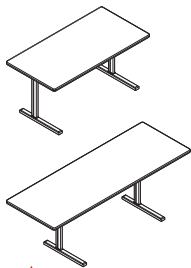
Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

Tip: Panel folds to store with tables.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.


Tip: If power and data is needed, specify Runner Plug-N-Play style numbers.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> • Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Hinged Modesty Panel</b> • 60"L • 72"L	+\$354 +\$360	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and select color number. Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and select color number.
<b>Grommets</b> ▶ Page 264 • One grommet: black plastic • Two grommets: black plastic • Three grommets: black plastic	+\$ 79 +\$158 +\$237	Specify <i>with grommet</i> and select location of left, right, or center. Specify <i>with two grommets</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left. Specify <i>with three grommets</i> .
<b>Flex Ganger Package</b> ▶ Page 263 • End-to-end	+\$ 86	Specify <i>end-to-end flex gangers</i> .
<b>Related Products</b> • Bar ganger package		▶ Page 289

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices
L	W	H			Runner Vinyl Edge
					

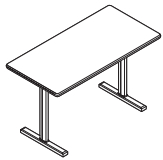
Base Inset 5¼"					
60"	30"	28½"	<b>183959</b> <span style="color: red;">X 4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1433

Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	20"	28½"	<b>193959</b> <span style="color: red;">X 4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1477

X 4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020



# 24"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases X 4/20



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Cut-down top available.  
▶ Page 261

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: If power and data is needed, specify Runner Plug-N-Play style numbers.

Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 260</li> <li>• Top: 1¼" particle board with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: self edge laminate or Runner vinyl</li> <li>• Two 19½"W T-bases:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>– Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat</li> <li>– D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic</li> <li>• Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>4 Edge selection:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Self-edge laminate to match top</li> <li>– Runner vinyl, if selected:                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6607 Woodrose</li> <li>6609 Smoke</li> <li>6655 Warm White</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Wood group 1</li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul>	Cost of laminate Prices at right Prices at right No cost	<p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify with Customiz stain.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<b>Hinged Modesty Panel</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 48"L</li> <li>• 60"L</li> <li>• 72"L</li> </ul>	+\$315 +\$354 +\$360	Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number.
<b>Grommets</b> ▶ Page 264 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One grommet: black plastic</li> <li>• Two grommets: black plastic</li> <li>• Three grommets: black plastic</li> </ul>	+\$ 79 +\$158 +\$237	Specify with <i>grommet</i> and select location of left, right, or center. Specify with <i>two grommets</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left. Specify with <i>three grommets</i> .
<b>Flex Ganger Package</b> (Not to be used with wood edge or self edge) ▶ Page 263	+\$ 86	Specify <i>end-to-end flex gangers</i> .
<b>Casters</b> ▶ Page 261	+\$156	Add suffix <b>C</b> to the style number.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bar ganger package</li> </ul>	▶ Page 289

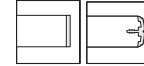
**Veneer direction**



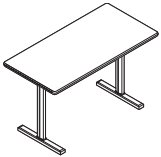
X 4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

**Specification Information**

**U.S. Base Prices**

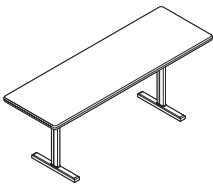


•Dimensions			•Style Number	•Finish	•Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
L	W	H			



**Base Inset 5 1/4"**

48"	24"	28 1/2"	462950 <span style="color: red;">X4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$956
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$1865
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2026
60"	24"	28 1/2"	463950 <span style="color: red;">X4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1042
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2125
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2323



**Base Inset 11 1/4"**

72"	24"	28 1/2"	464950 <span style="color: red;">X4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1082
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2181
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2422



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

X4/20 = Last order entry  
 April 19, 2020

# 24"W Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases X 4/20

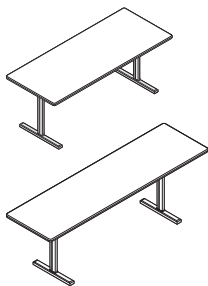
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 260</li> <li>• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: Runner vinyl edge</li> <li>• Two 19½"W T-bases:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>– Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat</li> <li>– D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top</li> <li>• Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic</li> <li>• Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>4 Runner vinyl color number:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6607 Woodrose</li> <li>6609 Smoke</li> <li>6655 Warm White</li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

*Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.*

*Tip: Panel folds to store with tables.*

*Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.*

*Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.*



Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Hinged Modesty Panel</b>	<b>Top</b> • Open Line laminate  • 60"L • 72"L	Cost of laminate  +\$354 +\$360  ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .  Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number.
<b>Grommets</b> ▶ Page 264	• One grommet: black plastic • Two grommets: black plastic • Three grommets: black plastic	+\$ 79 +\$158 +\$237  Specify with <i>grommet</i> and select location of left, right, or center. Specify with <i>two grommets</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left. Specify with <i>three grommets</i> .
<b>Flex Ganger Package</b> ▶ Page 263	• End-to-end	+\$ 86  Specify <i>end-to-end flex gangers</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	• Bar ganger package	▶ Page 289

## Specification Information

• Dimensions	• Style	• Finish	• U.S. Base Prices
L    W    H	Number	:	Runner Vinyl Edge
:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:

Base Inset 5¼"						
60"	24"	28½"	<b>182951</b>	<span style="color: red;">X 4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1330
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Base Inset 11¼"						
72"	24"	28½"	<b>192951</b>	<span style="color: red;">X 4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1372
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

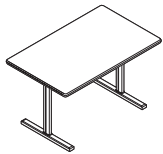
**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

**X 4/20 = Last order entry**  
 April 19, 2020





# 30"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases X 4/20



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Cut-down top available.  
▶ Page 261

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: If power and data is needed, specify Runner Plug-N-Play style numbers.

Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 260</li> <li>• Top: 1¼" particle board with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: self edge laminate or Runner vinyl</li> <li>• Two 24"W T-bases:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>– Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat</li> <li>– D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic</li> <li>• Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>4 Edge selection:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Self-edge laminate to match top</li> <li>– Runner vinyl, if selected:                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6607 Woodrose</li> <li>6609 Smoke</li> <li>6655 Warm White</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Wood group 1</li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul>	Cost of laminate Prices at right Prices at right No cost	<p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with Customiz stain.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<b>Hinged Modesty Panel</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 60"L</li> <li>• 72"L</li> </ul>	+\$354 +\$360	Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number.
<b>Grommets</b> ▶ Page 264	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One grommet: black plastic +\$ 79</li> <li>• Two grommets: black plastic +\$158</li> <li>• Three grommets: black plastic +\$237</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>grommet</i> and select location of left, right, or center. Specify with <i>two grommets</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left. Specify with <i>three grommets</i> .
<b>Flex Ganger Package</b> (Not to be used with wood edge or self edge) ▶ Page 263	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• End-to-end +\$ 86</li> </ul>	Specify <i>end-to-end flex gangers</i> .
<b>Casters</b> ▶ Page 261	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters: black plastic +\$156</li> </ul>	Add suffix <b>C</b> to the style number.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bar ganger package</li> </ul>	▶ Page 289

**Veneer direction**

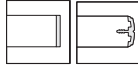


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

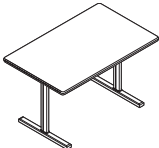
X 4/20 = Last order entry  
 April 19, 2020

**Specification Information**

**U.S. Base Prices**

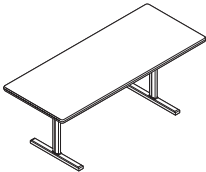


• Dimensions			• Style Number	• Finish	• Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
L	W	H			



**Base Inset 5 1/4"**

60"	30"	28 1/2"	<b>473952</b> <del>4/20</del>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1104
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2204
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2456



**Base Inset 11 1/4"**

72"	30"	28 1/2"	<b>474952</b> <del>4/20</del>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1149
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2279
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2578



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

~~4/20~~ = Last order entry  
 April 19, 2020

# 30"W Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases X 4/20

Tip: Shipped set up.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 260</li> <li>• Top: 1/4" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: Runner vinyl edge</li> <li>• Two 24"W T-bases:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 2 1/4" x 2 1/4" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>– Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat</li> <li>– D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top</li> <li>• Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic</li> <li>• Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>4 Runner vinyl color number:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6607 Woodrose</li> <li>6609 Smoke</li> <li>6655 Warm White</li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

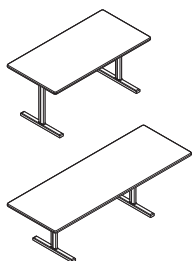
Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> • Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Hinged Modesty Panel</b> • 60"L • 72"L	+\$354 +\$360	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and select color number. Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and select color number.
<b>Grommets</b> ▶ Page 264 • One grommet: black plastic • Two grommets: black plastic • Three grommets: black plastic	+\$ 79 +\$158 +\$237	Specify <i>with grommet</i> and select location of left, right, or center. Specify <i>with two grommets</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left. Specify <i>with three grommets</i> .
<b>Flex Ganger Package</b> ▶ Page 263 • End-to-end	+\$ 86	Specify <i>end-to-end flex gangers</i> .
<b>Related Products</b> • Bar ganger package		▶ Page 289

Tip: Panel folds to store with tables.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.



## Specification Information

Dimensions				Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices
L	W	H				Runner Vinyl Edge
<b>Base Inset 5 1/4"</b>						
60"	30"	28 1/2"	<b>183953</b> <span style="color: red;">X 4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate		\$1433
<b>Base Inset 11 1/4"</b>						
72"	30"	28 1/2"	<b>193953</b> <span style="color: red;">X 4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate		\$1477

**U.S. Base Prices**

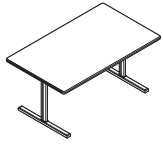


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

X 4/20 = Last order entry  
 April 19, 2020



# 36"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases X 4/20



*Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.*

*Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.*

*Tip: Panel folds to store with tables.*

*Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.*

*Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.*

*Tip: If power and data is needed, specify Runner Plug-N-Play style numbers.*

*Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 260</li> <li>• Top: 1¼" particle board with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: self edge laminate or Runner vinyl</li> <li>• Two 30"W T-bases:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>– Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat</li> <li>– D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic</li> <li>• Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>4 Edge selection:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Self-edge laminate to match top</li> <li>– Runner vinyl, if selected:                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6607 Woodrose</li> <li>6609 Smoke</li> <li>6655 Warm White</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Top                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Wood group 1</li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Cost of laminate Prices at right Prices at right No cost	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Hinged Modesty Panel</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 60"L</li> </ul>	+\$354	Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number.
<b>Grommets</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 264</li> <li>• One grommet: black plastic</li> <li>• Two grommets: black plastic</li> <li>• Three grommets: black plastic</li> </ul>	+\$ 79 +\$159 +\$237	Specify with <i>grommet</i> and select location of left, right, or center. Specify with <i>two grommets</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left. Specify with <i>three grommets</i> .
<b>Flex Ganger Package</b> (Not to be used with wood edge or self edge) ▶ Page 263	• End-to-end +\$ 86	Specify <i>end-to-end flex gangers</i> .
<b>Casters</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 261</li> <li>• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters: black plastic</li> </ul>	+\$156	Add suffix <b>C</b> to the style number.
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bar ganger package</li> </ul>		▶ Page 289

**Veneer direction**

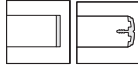


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

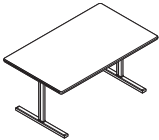
X 4/20 = Last order entry  
 April 19, 2020

**Specification Information**

**U.S. Base Prices**



•Dimensions			•Style Number	•Finish	•Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
L	W	H			



**Base Inset 5 1/4"**

60"	36"	28 1/2"	<b>483954</b> <span style="color: red;">✘ 4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1189
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2292
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2593



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

✘ 4/20 = Last order entry  
 April 19, 2020

# 36"W Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases X 4/20

Tip: Shipped set up.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 260</li> <li>• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: Runner vinyl edge</li> <li>• Two 24"W T-bases:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>– Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat</li> <li>– D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top</li> <li>• Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic</li> <li>• Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>4 Runner vinyl color number:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6607 Woodrose</li> <li>6609 Smoke</li> <li>6655 Warm White</li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

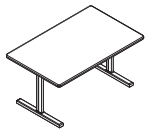
Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

Tip: Panel folds to store with tables.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: If power and data is needed, specify Runner Plug-N-Play style numbers.



Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> • Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Hinged Modesty Panel</b> • 60"L	+\$354	Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number.
<b>Grommets</b> ▶ Page 264	• One grommet: black plastic +\$ 79 • Two grommets: black plastic +\$158 • Three grommets: black plastic +\$237	Specify with <i>grommet</i> and select location of left, right, or center. Specify with <i>two grommets</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left. Specify with <i>three grommets</i> .
<b>Flex Ganger Package</b> ▶ Page 263	• End-to-end +\$ 86	Specify <i>end-to-end flex gangers</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	• Bar ganger package	▶ Page 289

## Specification Information

• Dimensions	• Style Number	• Finish	• Runner Vinyl Edge
L      W      H	Number	:	:
60"    36"    28½"	184955 <span style="color: red;">X 4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1477

### Base Inset 5¼"

60"	36"	28½"	184955 <span style="color: red;">X 4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1477
-----	-----	------	--	------------------	--------

#### U.S. Base Prices

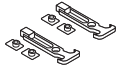


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

X 4/20 = Last order entry  
 April 19, 2020



## Flex Ganger Package



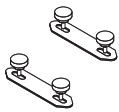
Tip: Order one ganger package for each table-to-table combination.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 260</li> <li>• Two field-installed flexible ganger loops and four hooks: black plastic only</li> <li>• Installation instructions</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>AK793365</b>	\$89
·	·

## Bar Ganger Package



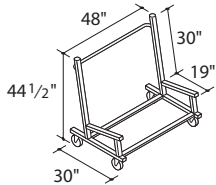
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 260</li> <li>• Two field-installed steel bars and four threaded hand knobs: black steel only</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>AK793335</b>	\$62
·	·

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

### Mobile Storage Cart 4/20



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Mobile storage cart accommodates folding Runner tables of lengths from 60"-72" and widths up to 36". Folded height is 4 1/2".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 261</li> <li>• Cart to accommodate up to five folding Runner tables: black only</li> <li>• Bumpers: black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

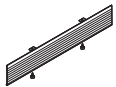
#### Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price

#### Accommodates 60"L or 72"L Tables up to 36"W





**793333RU**  \$2471

### Field-Installed Modesty Panel for Runner 4/20



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 261</li> <li>• Modesty panel with integral horizontal wire manager: extruded aluminum with powder coat color</li> <li>• Attachment hardware: hand knobs</li> <li>• Under-table spring clips</li> <li>• Installation instructions</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat number for finish to match table base</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</li> </ul>

#### Specification Information

• Length	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
48"	<b>793948</b> 	\$345
60"	<b>793960</b> 	\$387
72"	<b>793972</b> 	\$396
84"	<b>793984</b> 	\$432



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

 4/20 = Last order entry  
 April 19, 2020



# Round Tables with I-Legs ❌ 4/20

Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Special table height available, contact Specials Engineering for a quotation.  
▶ Page 261

Tip: Cut-down top available.  
▶ Page 261

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 260</li> <li>• Top: 1¼" particle board core and High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: self-edge laminate or Runner vinyl</li> <li>• I-legs:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 2¼" x 2¼" extruded aluminum with powder coat color</li> <li>– Bezel casting at bottom: cast zinc with powder coat</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for each base element — column and bezel casting</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>4 Edge selection:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Self-edge laminate to match top</li> <li>– Vinyl color number for Runner vinyl edge, if selected:                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6607 Woodrose</li> <li>6609 Smoke</li> <li>6655 Warm White</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Top</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Wood group 1</li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 1</li> <li>• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 2</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul>	Cost of laminate Prices below and at right Prices below and at right Prices below and at right Prices below and at right No cost	<p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify <i>with wedge lay-up veneer</i> and select color number.</p> <p>Specify <i>with wedge lay-up veneer</i> and select color number.</p> <p>Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<b>Casters</b> ▶ Page 261	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters to support top at fixed height of 28½"H: black plastic</li> </ul> +\$156	Add suffix <b>C</b> to the style number.

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

## Specification Information

Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices
❌ 4/20		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 40px; margin: 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 40px; margin: 2px;"></div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge</li> </ul>



### Veneer direction



## 48" Diameter Round Table with I-Legs

336960 <span style="color: #e91e63;">❌ 4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1625
	Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2407
	Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2676
	Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	\$4591
	Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	\$4864

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



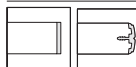
**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

❌ 4/20 = Last order entry  
 April 19, 2020

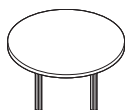
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

**U.S. Base Prices**

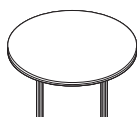


Style Number	Finish	Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
--------------	--------	--------------------------------



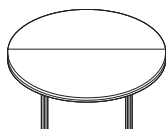
**54" Diameter Round Table with I-Legs**

<b>337960</b> <span style="color: red;">4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1871
	Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$3086
	Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$3432
	Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	\$4732
	Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	\$5079



**60" Diameter Round Table with I-Legs**

<b>338960</b> <span style="color: red;">4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1878
	Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$3232
	Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$3580
	Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	\$4879
	Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	\$5222



**72" Diameter Round Table with I-Legs**

<b>339960</b> <span style="color: red;">4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$2889
	Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$4848
	Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$5268
	Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	\$7078
	Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	\$7498

*Tip: 72" diameter, Runner I-leg tables ship in two pieces and will have a seam, as laminate and veneer are only available in sheets that are 60"W or less.*



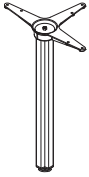
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

# I-Legs ❏ 4/20



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 260</li> <li>• I-leg:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 2¼" x 2¼" extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>– Bezel casting at bottom: cast zinc with powder coat</li> <li>• Concealed leveling glide: non-marring, black plastic</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for each base element — column and bezel casting</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</li> </ul>

## Specification Information

• Dimensions H	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
-------------------	-------------------	-----------------

### With Glide

27¼"	<b>000960</b> <span style="color: #e91e63;">❏</span> 4/20	\$271
------	---	-------



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

❏ 4/20 = Last order entry  
 April 19, 2020

---

# Runner Plug and Play

---

## Understanding 296

---

### Specifying

20"W and 24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases	324
20"W and 24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases	330
30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases	332
30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases	338
24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases	340
24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases	346
30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases	348
30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases	354
36"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases	356
36"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases	362
Runner Plug and Play Accessories	364

---

## Surface Materials 375

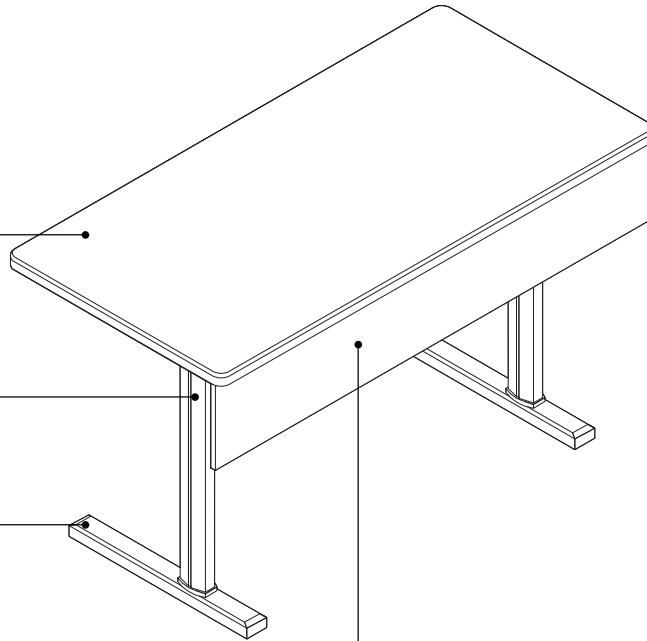
# Runner Plug and Play

**Runner Plug and Play tables** are Runner rectangular tables with L- and T-bases preconfigured for optional table top access to power and data devices. The Runner Plug and Play series includes an optional removable modesty panel with integral wire management.

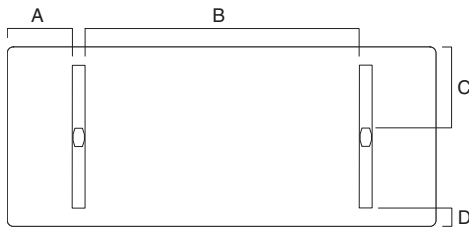
**Top** is 1 1/4" thick particle board core with laminate or straight grain wood veneer surface.

**I-legs** are extruded aluminum with powder coat color.

**Bases** are either T-base or L-base, extruded aluminum with powder coat. Tables come with both folding and non-folding bases.



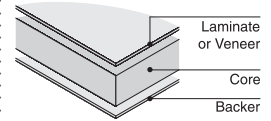
**Modesty panel** is 8"H extruded aluminum with powder coat color and black elastic mesh bag for cable management.



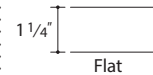
## Actual Dimensions

Table Length	Table End To Leg (A)		Distance Between Legs (B)
60"L	5 1/4"		46"
72"L	11 1/4"		46"
Table Width	Table Edge To Leg (C)		Table Edge To Foot (D)
	L-Base	T-Base	
24"W	7 1/2"	10 1/2"	2 1/4"
30"W	10 1/2"	13 1/2"	3"
36"W	13 1/2"	16 1/2"	3"

## Product Details



**Solid core tops with 1 1/4" nominal edge thickness** have a particle board core (45 lb cu ft density) with High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer on the top and a backer applied to the opposite side for a balanced construction. High-Pressure Laminate, wood veneer, and backer are bonded to the core with a PVA adhesive.



**Wood edge** is available in one alternative, flat edge.

▶ Refer to the *Edge Alternatives* matrix, page 298.

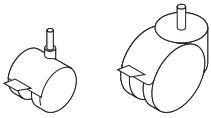


**Signature edge profile** is standard on Runner. This special edge profile is not available on other table products.

**Bases** are available in three configurations – I-leg, L-base, and T-base. For L- and T-base, the column of the base is extruded aluminum. The bezel casting at the union of the column and feet is cast zinc, and the feet are steel. For the I-leg, they are extruded aluminum with a cast zinc and bezel at the bottom.

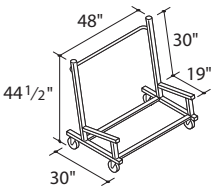
**Special table heights** may be practical. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).



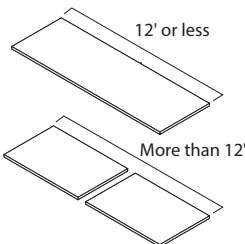


**Casters** are available as a factory-installed option. 2" dual locking casters are available on Runner pedestal base tables and L- and T-base tables. 3" dual locking caster is available on Runner I-leg.  
*Tip: Casters cannot be adjusted to level tables.*

**Folding and non-folding bases** are available on both the L- and T-base models.



**Mobile storage cart** stores and transports up to 5 folded Runner tables from lengths of 60"–72" and widths up to 36". Folded height is 4 1/2".



**Large tops** are shipped in sections with Tite-Joint fasteners for assembly on site. Table tops that are longer than 12' and table tops that are larger than 72" in diameter are always shipped in two pieces.

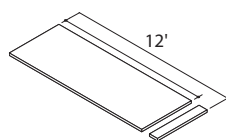
**Large tops** can be difficult to move through some buildings.

*Tip: Inspect the building where the table will be installed to confirm that elevators, loading docks, hallways, doorways, windows, etc., can accommodate large table tops. You can request any one-piece top to be fabricated and shipped in two pieces to accommodate these small spaces.*

**To specify sectioned tops**, designate sectioned top.

**A two-piece top may be fabricated and shipped in three pieces**, please contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

**Custom shapes and sizes** are possible. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, contact Specials Engineering.



**Cut-down tops**, which are standard table tops with smaller dimensions, are available. Use the product number of the next larger size and specify the exact dimensions you want. Some restrictions apply, including minimum quantities. This option is not available for folding tables. Additional lead times will apply, as a special quote is required.

Laminate  
Woodgrain Direction

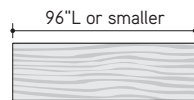


Woodgrain laminates are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.

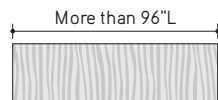


**Woodgrain laminate sectioned tops** cannot be guaranteed to have a perfect match of the grain pattern along the seam that joins the sections. Large tops that are more than 12' in length require two or more separate sheets of laminate. Steelcase will create the best match that is possible between two sheets of laminate, but depending on the woodgrain laminate pattern that you choose, a perfect match between sections cannot be guaranteed.

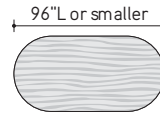
**Standard veneer grain directions—grain directions** are determined by the size and shape of the table top. Refer to the following guidelines for standard grain directions.



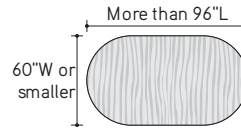
**Grain** runs parallel to the length on rectangular and boat tops that are 96"L or less.



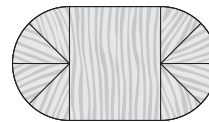
**Grain** runs parallel to the width on rectangular and boat tops that are more than 96"L.



**Grain** runs parallel to the length on racetrack tops that are 96"L or 48"W or smaller.



**Grain** runs across the width on racetrack tops that are 60"W or larger or more than 96"L.



**Wedge lay-up veneer grain direction** radiates from the center on the ends of racetrack tops. Straight-grain veneer runs across the width.



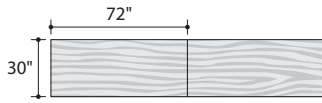
**Wedge lay-up veneers** radiate from the center on round tops.

**Same flitch veneer** is available as a special for tables that require similar graining and color, but will not be ganged. For example, specify same flitch veneer for two tables used in the same room, but spaced apart.

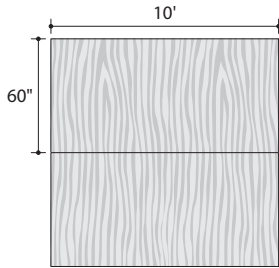


**Same flitch** matching is specified in cases where you want the veneer grain and pattern on two or more tops to come from the same flitch of veneer. This ensures a consistent grain pattern and coloration and should be specified when tops will be used near each other but not ganged.

Runner Plug and Play, continued

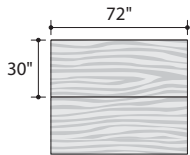


Example 1: On most tables that are 72"L x 30"W, the veneer grain direction will be parallel to the 72" side. If you specify end matched, the veneer grain on one 30" side of one table will continue on one 30" side of the adjacent table.

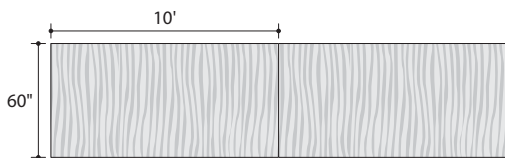


Example 2: On tables that are 10'L x 60"W, the veneer grain direction will be parallel to the 60" side. If you specify end matched, the veneer grain on the 10' side of one table will continue on one 10' side of the adjacent table.

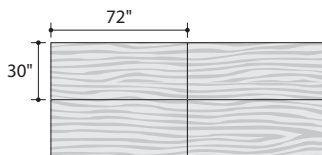
**Side matched veneer** is specified on tops that will be ganged with the edges that are parallel to the grain direction butted against each other.



Example 1: On most tables that are 72"L x 30"W, the veneer grain direction will be parallel to the 72" side. If you specify side matched, the veneer grain on one 72" side of one table will continue on one 72" side of the adjacent table.






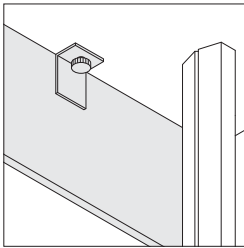
Example 2: On tables that are 10'L x 60"W, the veneer grain direction will be parallel to the 60" side. If you specify side matched, the veneer grain on the 60" side of one table will continue on one 60" side of the adjacent table.



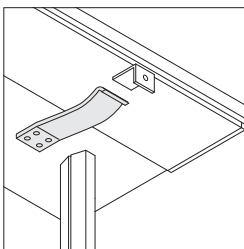
End-and-side matched veneer is specified when several tops will be ganged along two or more edges.

**Edge Alternatives**

Edge Alternatives	Table Top Shape
	Rectangular
<hr/>	
1 1/4" Tops	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 1/4" Runner vinyl</li> <li>• 1/4"D profile</li> <li>• Black, Warm White, Woodrose, Smoke</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 1/4" self-edge</li> <li>• Available on non-folding</li> </ul>



**Optional modesty panel on Runner Plug and Play tables** is easily attached or removed with hand knobs. Panel hangs on the aisle side of the table concealing power and data device wiring. Panel is ribbed extruded aluminum with powder coat color and includes black elastic mesh for cable management.

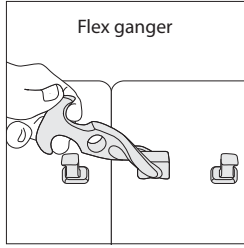


**Panel** must be removed when storing folding tables. The modesty panel, when stored, is held by two plastic clips on the underside of the worksurface.

**Table tops** are manufactured with plug and play (PNP) device cutouts in factory standard locations. The PNP device(s) are field-installed. To specify designate with PNP device name left, center, or right.

**Connections**

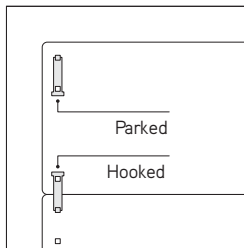
**Gangers** are available in two types—flex and bar. Use flex gangers in situations when tables will frequently be reconfigured and re-ganged. Use bar gangers in applications where tables need to be rigidly linked for long periods of time. Flex gangers may be installed in the factory or on site. Threaded inserts for bar gangers are always factory installed. Bar gangers are field installed.



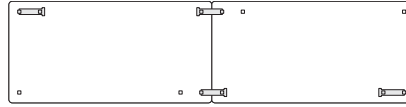
**Flex gangers** can be used to easily link adjacent rectangular tables in multiple configurations. Flex gangers use a flexible loop that engages a hook to hold two adjacent table tops in place. No tools are required to stretch the loop across the seam between two table edges and to connect it to the hook on the adjacent table.

*Tip: Modesty panels would prevent gangers from being used on that side of the table.*

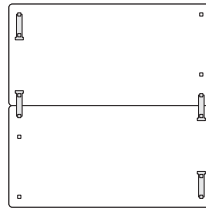
*Tip: Flex gangers are required when modular table power kits are specified.*



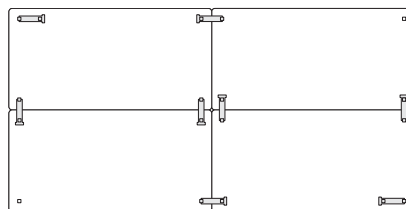
**Flex gangers** that are not in use can be secured to a parking hook.



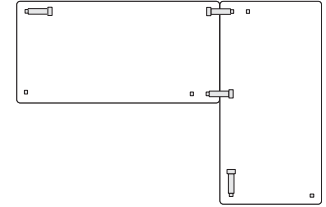
End-to-end



Side-to-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)

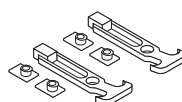


End-and-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)



90° Corner

**Factory-installed flex gangers** are available as an option on Runner T- and L-base tables. Gangers and hooks are installed on the tables that are going to be joined. *Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side, end-and-side, or 90° ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.*

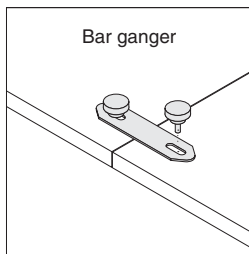


**Field-installed flex ganger packages** are available to add on site to tables with tops that are 1" - to 1 1/4"-thick. Specify one package for each seam.

Flex Ganger Package	Style Number	List Price U.S.
---------------------	--------------	-----------------

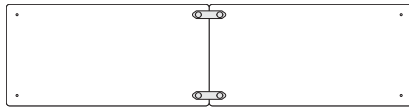
Flex ganger	<b>AK793365</b>	\$89
-------------	-----------------	------

*Tip: Flex ganger or bar ganger package must be used when using modular table power kits on a table-to-table application.*

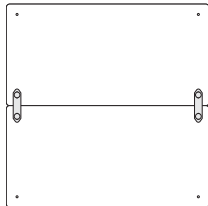


**Bar gangers** use steel bars to join adjacent tables. One end of the bar is captured by the host table and allows the bar to pivot beneath adjacent table where it is captured by a threaded post with knob. Factory-installed threaded insert in underside of table top accepts the threaded knob. No tools are required to link tables with bar gangers.

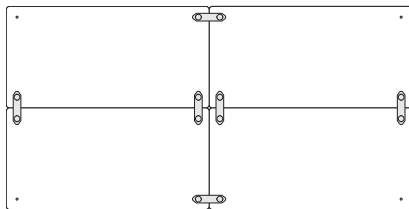
Runner Plug and Play, continued



End-to-end



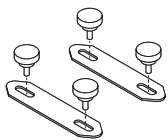
Side-to-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)



End-and-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)

**Factory-installed bar ganger** inserts are standard on all rectangular Runner T- and L-base tables to allow tables to be joined end to end and/or side to side. Specify universal ganging when you order your tables. You must also order the appropriate number of ganger packages separately. Order one package for each pair of table edges that are going to be joined.

*Tip: Please send a drawing of your arrangement along with your order to ensure that gangers are properly installed.*



**Bar ganger package** is available for field installation on 1 1/4"-thick tops. Specify one package per seam.

Bar Ganger Package	Style Number	List Price U.S.
--------------------	--------------	-----------------

Bar ganger for 1 1/4"-thick tops	<b>AK793335</b>	\$62
----------------------------------	-----------------	------

*Tip: Flex ganger or bar ganger package must be used when using modular table power kits on a table-to-table application.*



**If your tables** are going to be used in a configuration that requires ganging, please send us a drawing or sketch so that we can give you exactly what you want.

**Power, Data, and Wiring**

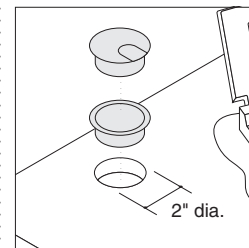
**PNP device selection** (choose one):

- Interport
- Mini-Port
- Interact
- Axil Z
- Ellora
- Grommet
- Power and data sphere

*Tip: PNP devices are available on non-folding tables only with exception of Grommet and Power and Data Sphere.*

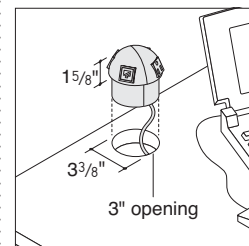
*Tip: Interport, Interact, and Ellora are not available on any 20"-wide table top.*

► See *Power/Voice/Data Availability Matrix* for PNP devices information, page 307.



**Grommets** are available factory installed. Locations are listed on page 321 (left, right, center). Field installation available. To specify, order the grommet and the table as separate items.

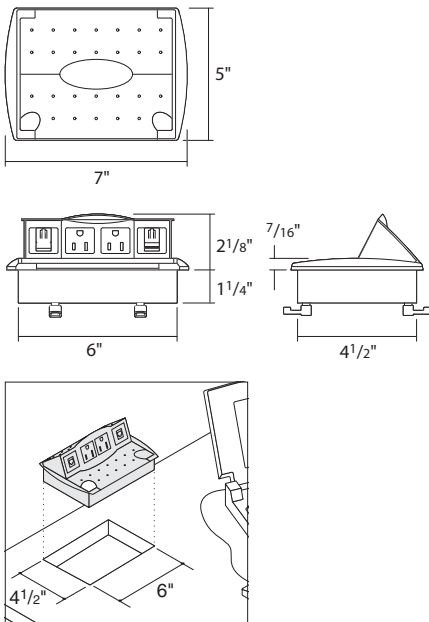
**Grommet** has 2"-diameter opening. Dimensions given are from the center of opening and are accurate within 1/4". Left, right, and center are from the user's perspective.



**Spheres** are available factory installed. Factory installed custom locations require engineering review; additional lead time may be required. Sphere has 3"-diameter opening. Dimensions given are from center of opening and are accurate within 1/4". Left, right, and center are from the user's perspective. Additional locations are possible. For assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

*Tip: Send a drawing indicating desired location(s). An additional charge may apply if the standard table design requires modification.*

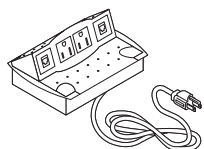
**Interport**



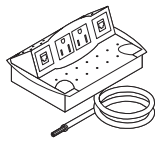
**Interport** is a 7" x 5" box that mounts at the top surface of the table and contains two simplex electrical outlets and two spaces to mount customer-supplied RJ-type voice/data communications outlets. An array of faceplates ship with each Interport to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.

▶ See *Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart*, page 312.

For access to the outlets, the user opens a hinged door covering the box. Cords that are plugged into Interport can be dropped through the door, which can then be closed, leaving the worksurface clear of clutter. Interports are available in black. All Interports are UL and CSA listed. Interport can be adjusted to fit table thickness, 1"–1 3/4", by setting adjustment tabs that secure the desktop module to the table.

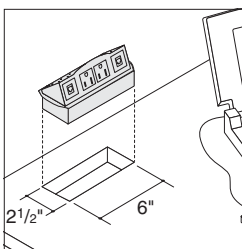
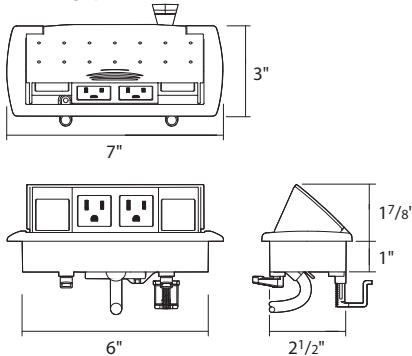


**Interport cord** has a ten-foot power cord and standard 15-amp plug.



**Interport hardware** has a six feet of flexible steel conduit for permanently hardwiring to the building power supply by a licensed electrician. This is to be used with tables with glides only, no casters. This version is best suited for municipalities where code requires hardwire connections for this type of desktop device or for installations where the furniture will not be reconfigured or moved.

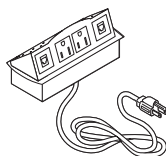
**Mini-Port**



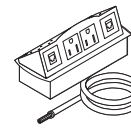
**Mini-Port** is a 7" x 3" box that mounts at the top surface of the table and contains two simplex electrical outlets and two spaces to mount customer-supplied RJ-type voice/data communications outlets. An array of faceplates ship with each Mini-Port to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.

▶ See *Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart*, page 312.

For access to the outlets, the user opens a hinged door. Mini-Port can not be closed when cords are attached. Mini-Ports are available in black. All Mini-Ports are UL and CSA listed. Mini-Port can be adjusted to fit table thickness, 1"–1 3/4", by setting adjustment tabs that secure the desktop module to the table.



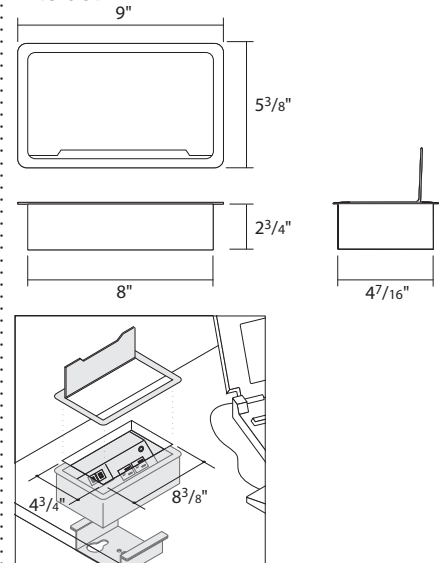
**Mini-Port cord** has a ten-foot power cord and standard 15-amp plug.



**Mini-Port hardware** has a six feet of flexible steel conduit for permanently hardwiring to the building power supply by a licensed electrician. This is to be used with tables with glides only, no casters. This version is best suited for municipalities where code requires hardwire connections for this type of desktop device or for installations where the furniture will not be reconfigured or moved.

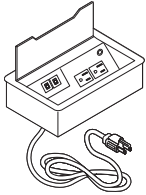
**Interport and Mini-Port** are available in matte black plastic. Other colors are available as a special. For assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888. STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

**Interact**

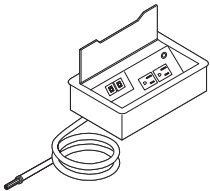


**Interact** is a 9" x 5 3/8" desktop module that mounts to the under side of the table with a grommet cover with lift-up door that fits in the top surface of the cutout in the table. The Interact desktop module contains two 15-amp power outlets with a built-in circuit breaker and can accommodate one customer-supplied modular furniture faceplate for voice/data jacks. One additional convenience 15-amp power outlet is included on the bottom of the desktop module. Interact is available in textured black powder coat. Interact is UL and CSA listed. Interact can be used with table top thicknesses of 7/8"–2" by use of a bracket and thumb screw to secure the desktop module to the table.

Runner Plug and Play, continued

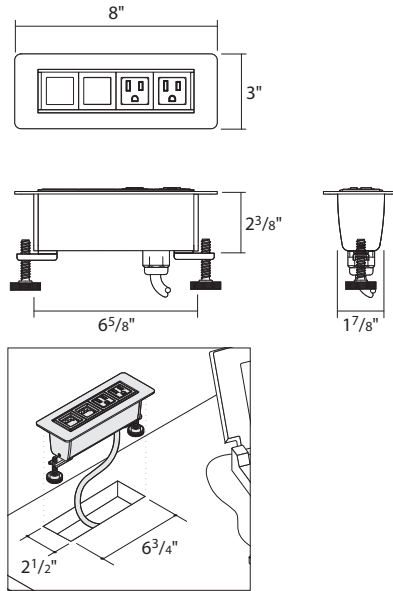


**Interact cord** has a six-foot power cord and standard 15-amp plug.



**Interact hardwire** has six feet of flexible steel conduit for permanently hardwiring to the building power supply by a licensed electrician. This is to be used with tables with glides only, no casters. This version is best suited for municipalities where code requires hardwire connections for this type of desktop device or for installations where the furniture will not be reconfigured or moved.

**Axil Z**



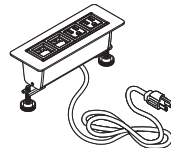
**Axil Z** is an 8" x 3" desktop module that mounts at the top surface of the table and can be configured in several choices of power/data/USB:

- 2 power/2 data
- 2 power/1 data/1 USB
- 2 power/2 USB
- 3 power/1 data
- 3 power/1 USB
- 4 power

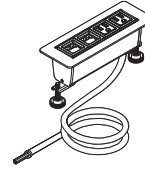
The customer-supplied RJ-type voice/data communication outlets, when specified, come with an array of faceplates to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.

► See *Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications Reference Chart*, page 316.

**Axil Z** is available in gloss white or gloss black. Axil Z is UL listed. Axil Z can be used with table top thicknesses of 3/4"–1 1/2" by adjusting the thumb screws that secure the desktop module to the table.

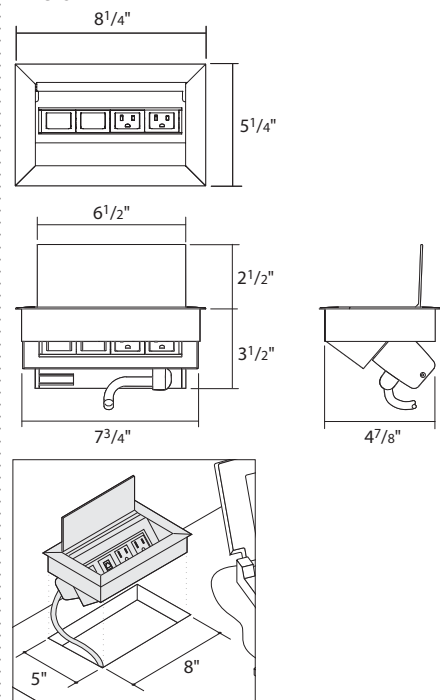


**Axil Z cord** has a six-foot power cord and standard 15-amp plug for configurations with three or less simplex power outlets. The configuration of four simplex power outlets includes a non-standard 15-amp plug with a circuit breaker.



**Axil Z hardwire** has six feet of flexible steel conduit for permanently hardwiring to the building power supply by a licensed electrician. This is to be used with tables with glides only, no casters. This version is best suited for municipalities where code requires hardwire connections for this type of desktop device or for installations where the furniture will not be reconfigured or moved.

**Ellora**



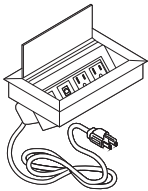
**Ellora** is an 8 1/4" x 5 1/4" desktop module that mounts at the top surface of the table and can be configured in several choices of power/data/USB:

- 2 power/2 data
- 2 power/1 data/1 USB
- 2 power/2 USB
- 3 power/1 data
- 3 power/1 USB
- 4 power

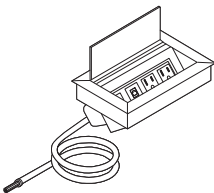
The customer-supplied RJ-type voice/data communication outlets, when specified, come with an array of faceplates to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.

► See *Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications Reference Chart*, page 316.

**Ellora** is available in anodized aluminum and is standard with a lift-up access door. Ellora is UL listed. Ellora can be used with table top thicknesses of 3/4"–1 1/2" by attaching the clips that secure the desktop module to the table.

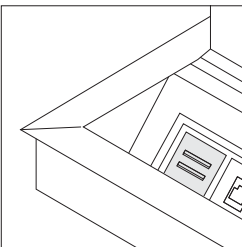


**Ellora cord** has a six-foot power cord and standard 15-amp plug for configurations with three or less simplex power outlets. The configuration of four simplex power outlets includes a non-standard 15-amp plug with a circuit breaker.



**Ellora hardware** has six feet of flexible steel conduit for permanently hardwiring to the building power supply by a licensed electrician. This is to be used with tables with glides only, no casters. This version is best suited for municipalities where code requires hardwire connections for this type of desktop device or for installations where the furniture will not be reconfigured or moved.

**In order to meet Chicago code approvals**, the desktop module must be metal, therefore, only Axil Z, Ellora, and Interact would be approved.



**For Axil Z and Ellora**, the USB for charging option is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s). It contains two USB ports for charging.

**Modular furniture faceplates to accept voice/data outlets** are available directly from many suppliers. Steelcase does not supply these components. For information about compatibility, contact the manufacturers:

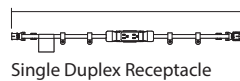
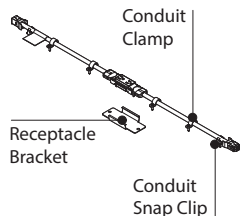
- Amp 1.800.522.6752. Ask for Flexmode modular furniture faceplates and outlets. Krone 1.800.775.5766. Ask for Convergence modular furniture faceplates and outlets. Panduit 1.800.777.3300. Ask for Mini-Com modular furniture faceplates and outlets. Refer to *Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart*, page 310.

**Factory installed cutouts** are available as standard options for tables (see location guide for placement). For the top to have a factory installed cutout, you must specify the option, where applicable, otherwise the table will be shipped without a cutout.

▶ See location guides, pages 321—322.

**Field installed cutouts** are ordered separately, not as an option, therefore, the table top will not have a cutout and must be cut in the field per the required locations.

▶ See location guides, pages 321—322.

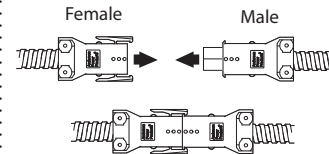


**When several tables need to be daisy-chained**, i.e., one table connected to the other providing power to the entire series, the modular table power kits are mounted to the underside of tables. It is an option to select either one duplex receptacle or two duplex receptacles, depending on the table, to connect power from one table to the next.

▶ See *Modular Power Kit Lengths*, page 308.

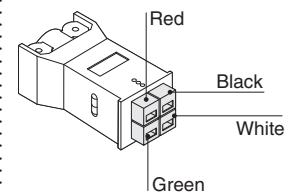
**The installation of the modular table power system** must be followed in accordance with all assembly directions. Improper usage could result in risk of fire or electric shock. Only connect to products labeled "Modular Table Power System". For use in indoor, dry locations only.

**The modular table power system** is a directional system in that it runs in one direction. Installation can be set-up to run left-to-right, or right-to-left, depending on the location of the base power infeed. This is ideal where modularity and reconfigurability are required with the number of connections to the building power supply being minimized.

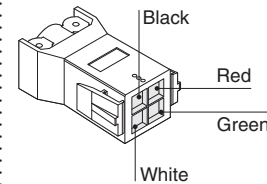


**The directional modular power kit** consists of one "male" modular connector and one "female" modular connector allowing only one way to connect the power system. The modular connectors snap together, and easily disengage by squeezing the spring clips on the female end. The modular connectors are designed for easy end-user reconfigurations.

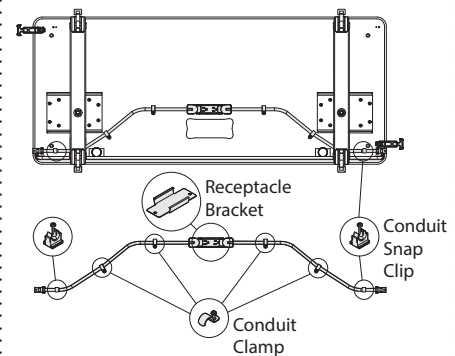
**Male Modular Connector**



**Female Modular Connector**



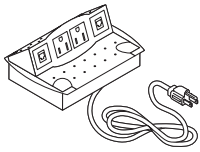
**The modular connectors** are color-coded for intuitive match-up when connecting the modular table power system. Match like colors only, i.e., green to green, red to red, black to black, and white to white.



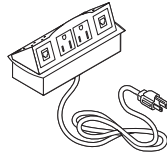
**The modular table power kits** are easily installed into pre-drilled holes in the table (Akira and Runner) and are placed end-to-end with the duplex receptacle(s) in the middle. The modular power kit connectors are easily accessible and always in the same location. The optional power kit is available with either one or two duplex receptacles and comes with all the necessary hardware, i.e., conduit clamps, receptacle bracket(s), and conduit plastic snap clips. Just specify the modular table power kit to match the length of your table.

Runner Plug and Play

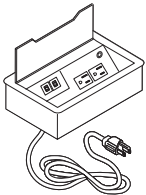
Runner Plug and Play, continued



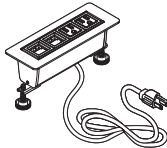
Interport



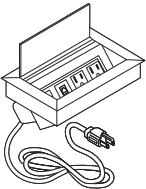
Mini-Port



Interact

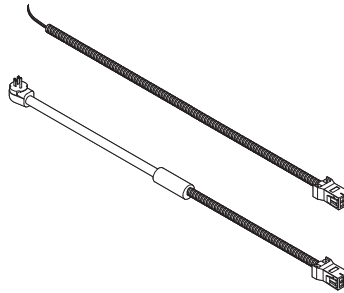


Axil Z



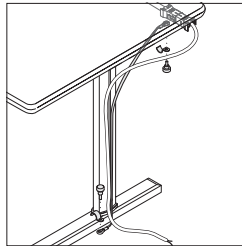
Ellora

**Only corded desktop modules** can be used with the modular table power kits. The hardwire Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop power module does not work with modular table power kits.

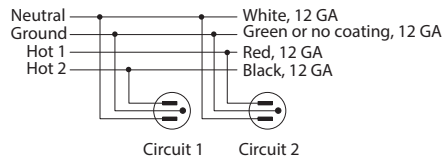


**Modular table power kits** require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed with modular female connector can only be used with circuit 1 receptacles, whereas, the hardwire infeed with a modular female connector can be used with either or both, circuit 1 and circuit 2 receptacles.

**The 20-amp plug infeed**, AKBPIFMP20, is used when reconfigurability is needed and does not require an electrician. When the installation is permanent or local electrical codes are restrictive, a hardwire base power infeed, AKBPIFMH, is available. This requires the tables to be specified with glides, not casters. This infeed must be installed by a licensed electrician in compliance with all local and national codes.

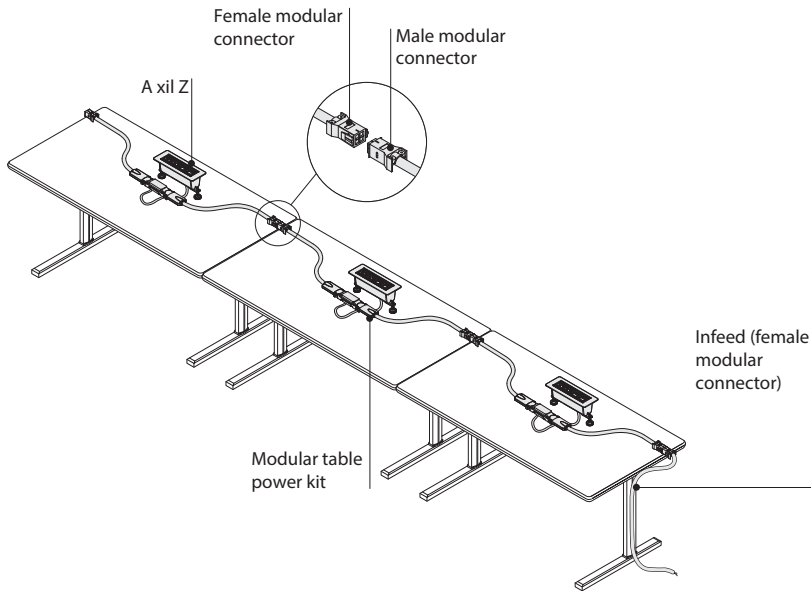


**A tether/strain relief bracket** comes standard with base power hardwire infeeds. The first table in a series of tables connected with modular power, must be anchored in place with the tether. The tether anchors the table to the building, preventing disengagement of the electrical connections. The tether length between the connection to the table and the building must always be shorter than the hardwire infeed length between the modular connection and the building. Consult the assembly directions for proper installation.

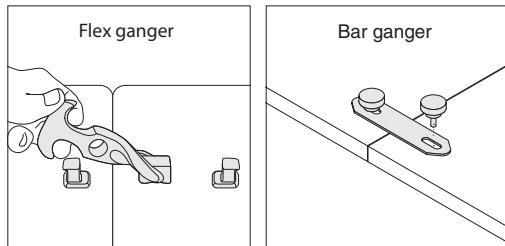


**The modular table power kit** is a 20-amp, 4-wire, 2 circuit system. Each circuit allows up to 13 duplex receptacles. The 20-amp plug infeed allows up to 13 circuit 1 duplex receptacles, and the hardwire infeed allows up to 26 — circuit 1 and 2 duplex receptacles, no more than 13 per circuit.



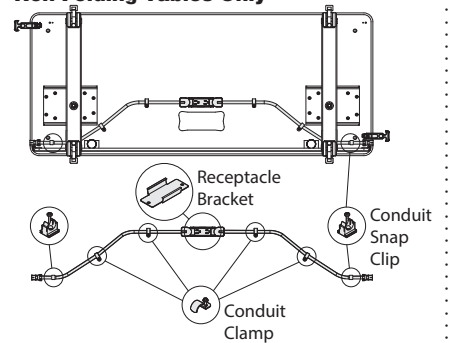


**The duplex receptacle(s) in the table power kit and every two simplex receptacles from the desktop module** count against the 13 duplex receptacles allowed for each circuit. The above example has a total of nine duplex receptacles being utilized.

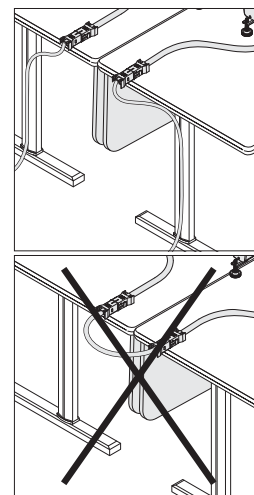


**When the modular table power kits** are specified, a ganging device must also be specified. Flex gangers or bar gangers are available to specify.

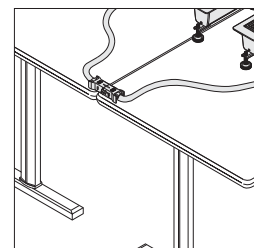
**Non-Folding Tables Only**



1. Identify the conduit path near the desktop module(s). Utilize predrilled holes in the surface for all components.
2. Fasten receptacle bracket and snap-clips, then loosely fasten conduit clamps. Install power in the desired direction and tighten clamps.



**In back-to-back applications**, where modesty panels are used, the modesty panel will prevent the modular power kits from connecting. Therefore, another infeed will be required for the adjacent row of tables.



**In back-to-back applications**, where no modesty panels are used, the modular power kits will connect by rotating the plastic snap-clip 90°, or the desktop module from one row can plug into the modular table power kit of the powered row. Gangers are required in this application.

Runner Plug and Play, continued

**Specifying desktop power with modular table power kits.**

*Tip: Grommets and spheres can be mixed with desktop modules on a single table.*

**1 Determine the type of desktop module required and its configuration.**

Choose among grommets, spheres, and desktop modules, such as, Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora, and pick the one that fits the configuration requirements needed.

**2 Determine how many desktop modules, spheres, or grommets.**

Understand the number of people sitting at the table for individual or shared use.

▶ See *Standard Grommet/Sphere/Interport/Mini-Port/AxilZ/Ellora Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables*, page 321.

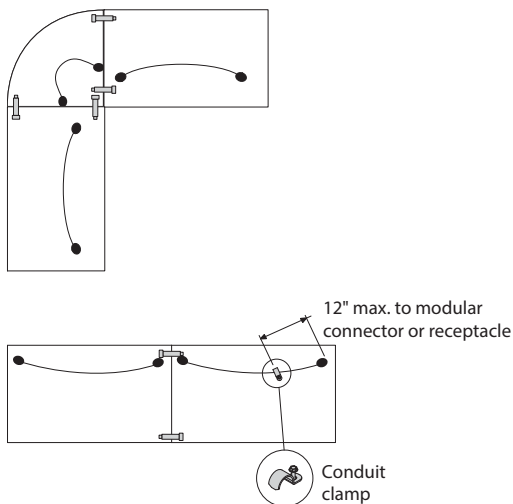
**3 Table length determines your modular table power length required.**

If modular connections are required, then a modular table power kit is required. Choose between one duplex receptacle or two duplex receptacles, depending on the plug-in needs.

▶ See *Modular Power Kit Lengths*, page 308.

**4 Determine how to connect to the building supply, code requirements, and user needs.**

The most important consideration is adequate electrical power supplied to a number of desktop modules fed by a single base power infeed. If reconfiguration is desired and smaller configurations are required, then a single circuit 20-amp plug infeed is the best option. If larger configurations are required and the tables are not being reconfigured, then a hardwire infeed is the best option. Each circuit allows up to 13 duplex receptacles to be connected which includes desktop modules. Every two desktop simplex outlets count as one duplex receptacle. A two-power desktop module counts as one duplex receptacle, a three-power desktop module counts as one duplex receptacle and a four-power desktop module counts as two duplex receptacles.



**Straight and corner** layouts for Runner Plug and Play (non-folding only).

# Power/Voice/Data Availability Matrix

	<b>Grommet</b> ▶page 364	<b>Sphere</b>	<b>Mini-Port</b>	<b>Interport</b> ▶page 366	<b>Axil Z</b> ▶page 370	<b>Ellora</b> ▶page 372	<b>Interact</b> ▶page 369
<b>TRAINING TABLES</b>							
<b>Runner</b>							
<b>L- and T-Bases</b>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Plug and Play</b>	● plastic	●	● non-folding only	● non-folding only	● non-folding only	● non-folding only	● non-folding only
<b>I-Leg</b>	+■	+■	+■	+■	+■	+■	N/A

*Tip: Some tables may not be able to accommodate a particular device or location. See product pages for complete details.*

- = Hole factory cut in standard location (specify left, right, center)
- + = Hole factory cut in custom locations. Requires engineering review; additional leadtime may be required.  
*Tip: Send us a drawing indicating desired location(s). An additional charge may apply if the standard table design requires modification. Requires the grommet or electrical device to be ordered as a separate item from the table.*
- = Available for field installation.  
To specify, order the grommet or electrical device to be ordered as a separate item from the table.  
Requires field cutout for grommet or electrical device. Requires engineering review for location.  
See page referenced above for specification information.

# Modular Power Kit Lengths

<b>Modular Power Kit Lengths</b>		<b>48"W Tables</b>				<b>60"W Tables</b>				<b>72"W Tables</b>				<b>84"W Tables</b>			
		Single Receptacle Circuit 1	Single Receptacle Circuit 2	Double Receptacle Circuit 1	Double Receptacle Circuit 1 And Circuit 2	Single Receptacle Circuit 1	Single Receptacle Circuit 2	Double Receptacle Circuit 1	Double Receptacle Circuit 1 And Circuit 2	Single Receptacle Circuit 1	Single Receptacle Circuit 2	Double Receptacle Circuit 1	Double Receptacle Circuit 1 And Circuit 2	Single Receptacle Circuit 1	Single Receptacle Circuit 2	Double Receptacle Circuit 1	Double Receptacle Circuit 1 And Circuit 2
Runner Plug and Play Tables with Glides		54"	54"	N.A.	N.A.	66"	66"	66"	66"	78"	78"	78"	78"	90"	90"	90"	90"
Runner Plug and Play Tables with Casters		54"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	66"	N.A.	66"	N.A.	78"	N.A.	78"	N.A.	90"	N.A.	90"	N.A.



# Desktop Devices

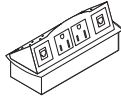
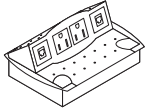
Table Type and Dimension	Interport Left	Interport Right	Interport Center	Interport Left and Right	Mini-Port Left	Mini-Port Right	Mini-Port Center	Mini-Port Left and Right	Interact Left	Interact Right	Interact Center	Interact Left and Right	Axil Z Left	Axil Z Right	Axil Z Center	Axil Z Left and Right
<b>Runner Plug and Play Rectangle*</b>																
<b>20x48</b>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A
<b>24x48</b>	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	N/A
<b>30x48</b>	■	■	■	N/A	■	■	■	N/A	■	■	■	N/A	■	■	■	N/A
<b>20x60</b>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■
<b>24x60</b>	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	■
<b>30x60</b>	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
<b>36x60</b>	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
<b>20x72</b>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■
<b>24x72</b>	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	■
<b>30x72</b>	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Note : Cannot have device, grommet or sphere in same location on table top, where applicable.  
 Cannot have differing devices on same table top, but can have grommet and/or sphere with a desktop device as long as the location is differing.

- = Available for field installation into factory-cut opening.
- \* = Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, and Ellora are not available on folding Runner Plug and Play tables.

Ellora Left	Ellora Right	Ellora Center	Ellora Left and Right	Sphere Left	Sphere Right	Sphere Center	Sphere Left and Right	Sphere Left and Center	Sphere Right and Center	Sphere Left, Right, and Center	Grommet Left	Grommet Right	Grommet Center	Grommet Left and Right	Grommet Left and Center	Grommet Right and Center	Grommet Left, Right, and Center	POD Center
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
■	■	■	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A

# Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart



Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
<b>Category 5e</b>						
<b>110</b>		AT55SH-xx	UNJ500-xx	MPS100E-xxx	HXJ5Exx	6467-5-181-xx RJ110CB-xx
<b>USOC</b>		None	None	M1AH-xxx	HXJUxx	6467-5-198-xx
<b>Shielded</b>		AT65SH-xx	FTP-5E	None	None	None
<b>Tool-less</b>		AT55-xx	None	None	None	None
<b>Coupler</b>		AT55C-xx	None	None	SFC5Exx	None TDG1026KS-C5E
<b>Pre-assembled</b>	BE01445 <sup>(1)</sup> BE01929 <sup>(2)</sup>					
<b>Category 6</b>						
<b>110</b>		AT66-xx	UNJ600-xx	MGS400-xxx	HXJ6xx	6830-1-830-xx MJS110C6-xx
<b>Shielded</b>		None	FTP-J6	None	None	None
<b>Tool-less</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>Coupler</b>		None	None	None	None	None TDG1026KSC6
<b>Pre-assembled</b>	BE01445-6-72 <sup>(3)</sup> BE01445-6-120 <sup>(4)</sup>					
<b>Category 6A</b>						
<b>110</b>		None	UNJ600-xx	MGS500-xx	HXJ6Axx	6830-1-835-xx
<b>Shielded</b>		None	FTP-J6A	MFP520	None	None
<b>Secure</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>MD4 S-Video</b>						
<b>110 Terminal</b>		AT32VD-xx	M81SVHs-110-xxx	None	SFSV110xx	6645-1-134-xx
<b>Couple</b>		None	M81-SVHS-SVHS-xxx	None	SFSVxx	None
<b>Solder</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>F-Coax Twist On</b>		AT32F-xx	None	M81C SFFGxx SIFxx	SFFxx	6645-1-157-xx

Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

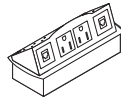
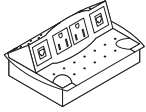
- (1) w/ 8-Pin, Amp RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable
- (2) w/8-Pin, Panduit RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable
- (3) w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 6' cable
- (4) w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 10' cable



<b>L-Com</b>	<b>Leviton</b>	<b>Ortronics</b>	<b>Panduit</b>	<b>Siemon</b>	<b>Tyco Electronics</b>	<b>Tyco Electronics/AMP</b>
MJS110C5E-xx	5G108-Rxx OR-63750001	OR-TJ5E00-xx NKP5E88Mxx CJK5E88TGxx CJ5E88TGxx	NK5E88Mxx	MX5-Kxx 1499905-x 368988-x 1499683-x	406372-x 1375190-x 1116515-x	1375191-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	5S180-SH5	OR-TJS5E00 CJS5E88TGxx	CJSK5E88TGxx	MX5-KS	1479717-x 1116515-1	1375189-1
None	None	None	None	MX-K-C5-(xx)	None 1339189-x 1339015-x	1116604-x
TDG1026KC5	None	None	CC5E88xx	None	None	None
TDG1026KS	61110-Bxx	OR-TJ600-xx CJK688TGxx CJ688TGxx CJD688TPxx	NK688Mxx	MX6-Kxx 1499682-x 1479794-x	1499631-x 1375187-x	1375055-x
None	6S180-SH6	OR-TJS600 CJS688TGxx	CJSK688TGxx	None	None 1479795-x	1375188-x
MJSTLC6-xx	None	None	None	None	None	None
TDG1026KC6	None	None	CC688xx	None	None 1479290-1	1479289-2
None	None	OR-TJ610 CJ6X88TGxx	CJD6X88TGxx 10GMX-Kxx	10GMX-KS	None	None
None	None	None CJK6X88TGxx	CJS6X88TGxx	None 1711342-x 1711295-x 1711592-x	1711160-x 1479553-1	1375188-1
None	None	None	None	None	None 1478795-x	1479794-x
None	40734-Sxx	OR-63700025 CJSVxx	NKSPMxx	MX-F-VHxx	1375149-x	None
None	None	OR-60900074	CMSVCxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
MJSCPF-xx 40831-Bxx	41084-Fxx OR-KSFCN	OR-63700006-xx NKFxx CMFxx	CMFSRxx	CT-FA-xx	None	1499855-x

► Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunications reference chart, continued on next page

Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart, continued



► Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunications reference chart, continued from previous page

Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
<b>MD4 S-Video, continued</b>						
<b>BNC</b>		AT32BB-xx	None	M81 BNC-B	SFBxx	6645-1-159-xx
<b>RCA</b>						
<b>Coupler</b>		None	None	None	SFRCxxRxx	None
<b>110 Terminal</b>		AT32RCA-110-xx	M81-RCA-PT-YL	None	SFRC110xx	6645-1-133-xx
<b>Solder</b>		AT32RCA	None	None	SFRCxx	None
<b>Compression</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>3mm Sjack</b>		None	M81-S35MM-S35MM	None	None	None
<b>3.5mm Sjack</b>						
<b>Solder</b>		None	None	None	SF35FFxx	None
<b>Pre-assembled</b>	BE02494-C-120 w. 20" MF Cable					
<b>USB</b>						
<b>Coupler A-A</b>		None	None	None	SFUSBAAx	None
<b>Coupler A-B</b>		None	None	None	SFUSBABxx	None
<b>Solder</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>Integral Cord</b>		None	None	None	None	None
-A Pre-assembled	BE02155-C w/ 4ft Cable					
-B Pre-assembled	BE02156-C w/ 4ft Cable					
<b>3 Pin XLR</b>						
<b>Solder</b>		None	None	None	XLR10	None
<b>Screw</b>	BE02493-72 <sup>(5)</sup> BE02493-120 <sup>(6)</sup>	None	None	None	XLRST10	None
<b>SVGA HD15</b>						
<b>Coupler</b>		ATGM15FF	None	None	None	None
<b>Screw</b>		None	None	None	IM15ST10x	None
<b>110</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>6 Pin DIN (KeyBd/Mouse)</b>		None	None	None	SF6PK	None
<b>HDMI</b>						
<b>Coupler</b>	BE1018192					
<b>MF 90°</b>	BEFR-HH-FM270					

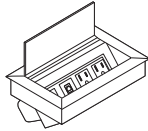
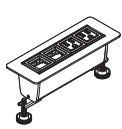
Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

<sup>(5)</sup> Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 72" cable

<sup>(6)</sup> Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 120" cable

<b>L-Com</b>	<b>Leviton</b>	<b>Ortronics</b>	<b>Panduit</b>	<b>Siemon</b>	<b>Tyco Electronics</b>	<b>Tyco Electronics/AMP</b>
MJSCPBNC-xx	40832-Bxx OR-KSBNC	OR-63700023	NKSPMxx	None	None	None
MJSCPRCA-xx	40830-Bxx	None CMRPxxx	NKRTMxxx	CT-RA-xx	1375362-x 1933192,3,4-x	1375361,2,3-x
None	40735-Rxx	OR-63700047 NKRPmxxx	CJRxxx	None	None	147923x-x
None	None	None	NKRSMxxx	MX-F-RC-xx	1375365-x	1375364,5,6-x
None	40782-Rxx	None	None	None	None	None
None	40837-Bxx	None CM35MSCB	NK35MSCxx	None	None	1933582-x
None	None	None CM35MSSxx	NK35MSSxx	None	None	1479086-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	1933655-x
ECF504B-UAB	None	None	None	None	None	1933661-x
ECJ504B-UA	None	None	None	None	None	None
ECF504-5M	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	OR-60900270	None	None	None	None
DGBH15FT	None	None	CMD15HDxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	1479288-x
None	None	OR-63700025	None	None	None	None

# Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunication Reference Chart



Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
<b>Category 5e</b>						
<b>110</b>	BE406372-2	AT55SH-xx	UNJ500-xx	MPS100E-xxx	HXJ5Exx	6467-5-181-xx
<b>USOC</b>		None	None	M1AH-xxx	HXJUxx	6467-5-198-xx
<b>Shielded</b>		AT65SH-xx	FTP-5E	None	None	None
<b>Tool-less</b>		AT55-xx	None	None	None	None
<b>Coupler</b>		AT55C-xx	None	None	SFC5Exx	None
<b>Pre-assembled</b>	BE01445 <sup>(1)</sup> BE01929 <sup>(2)</sup>					
<b>Category 6</b>						
<b>110</b>		AT66-xx	UNJ600-xx	MGS400-xxx	HXJ6xx	6830-1-830-xx
<b>Shielded</b>		None	FTP-J6	None	None	None
<b>Tool-less</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>Coupler</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>Pre-assembled</b>	BE01445-6-72 <sup>(3)</sup> BE01445-6-120 <sup>(4)</sup>					
<b>Secure</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>Category 6A</b>						
<b>110</b>		None	UNJ600-xx	MGS500-xx	HXJ6Axx	6830-1-835-xx
<b>Shielded</b>		None	FTP-J6A	MFP520	None	None
<b>MD4 S-Video</b>						
<b>110 Terminal</b>		AT32VD-xx	M81SVHs-110-xxx	None	SFSV110xx	6645-1-134-xx
<b>Coupler</b>		None	M81-SVHS-SVHS-xxx	None	SFSVxx	None
<b>Solder</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>F-Coax Twist On</b>		AT32F-xx	None	M81C	SFFxx SFFGxx SIFxx	6645-1-157-xx

Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

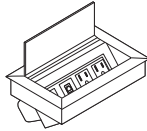
<sup>(1)</sup> w/ 8-Pin, Amp RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable  
<sup>(3)</sup> w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 6' cable

<sup>(2)</sup> w/8-Pin, Panduit RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable  
<sup>(4)</sup> w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 10' cable

<b>L-Com</b>	<b>Leviton</b>	<b>Ortronics</b>	<b>Panduit</b>	<b>Siemon</b>	<b>Tyco Electronics</b>	<b>Tyco Electronics/AMP</b>
MJS110C5E-xx RJ110CB-xx	5G108-Rxx	OR-TJ5E00-xx OR-63750001	NK5E88Mxx NKP5E88Mxx CJK5E88TGxx CJ5E88TGxx	MX5-Kxx	406372-x 1499905-x 368988-x 1499683-x	1375191-x 1375190-x 1116515-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	5S180-SH5	OR-TJS5E00	CJSK5E88TGxx CJS5E88TGxx	MX5-KS	1479717-x	1375189-1 1116515-1
None	None	None	None	MX-K-C5-(xx)	None	1116604-x 1339189-x 1339015-x
TDG1026KC5 TDG1026KS-C5E	None	None	CC5E88xx	None	None	None
TDG1026KS MJS110C6-xx	61110-Bxx	OR-TJ600-xx	NK688Mxx CJK688TGxx CJ688TGxx CJD688TPxx	MX6-Kxx	1499631-x 1499682-x 1479794-x	1375055-x 1375187-x
None	6S180-SH6	OR-TJS600	CJSK688TGxx CJS688TGxx	None	None	1375188-x 1479795-x
MJSTLC6-xx	None	None	None	None	None	None
TDG1026KC6 TDG1026KSC6	None	None	CC688xx	None	None	1479289-2 1479290-1
None	None	None	None	None	None	1479794-x 1478795-x
None	None	OR-TJ610	CJD6X88TGxx CJ6X88TGxx	10GMX-KS 10GMX-Kxx	None	None
None	None	None	CJS6X88TGxx CJK6X88TGxx	None	1711160-x 1711342-x 1711295-x 1711592-x	1375188-1 1479553-1
None	40734-Sxx	OR-63700025	NKSPMxx CJSVxx	MX-F-VHxx	1375149-x	None
None	None	OR-60900074	CMSVCxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
MJSCPF-xx	41084-Fxx 40831-Bxx	OR-63700006-xx OR-KSFCN	CMFSRxx NKFXxx MFxx	CCT-FA-xx	None	1499855-x

▶ Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications reference chart, continued on next page

Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunication Reference Chart, continued



► Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications reference chart, continued from previous page

Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
<b>MD4 S-Video, continued</b>						
<b>BNC</b>		AT32BB-xx	None	M81 BNC-B	SFBxx	6645-1-159-xx
<b>RCA</b>						
<b>110 Terminal</b>		AT32RCA-110-xx	M81-RCA-PT-YL	None	SFRC110xx	6645-1-133-xx
<b>Coupler</b>		None	None	None	SFRCxxRxx	None
<b>Solder</b>		AT32RCA	None	None	SFRCxx	None
<b>Compression</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>3 mm Sjack</b>		None	M81-S35MM-S35MM	None	None	None
<b>3.5 mm Sjack</b>						
<b>Solder</b>		None	None	None	SF35FFxx	None
<b>Pre-assembled</b>	BE02494-C-120 w/ 20" MF Cable					
<b>USB</b>						
<b>Coupler A-A</b>		None	None	None	SFUSBAxx	None
<b>Coupler A-B</b>		None	None	None	SFUSBABxx	None
<b>Solder</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>-A Pre-assembled</b>	BE02155-C w/ 4ft Cable					
<b>-B Pre-assembled</b>	BE02156-C w/ 4ft Cable					
<b>Integral Cord</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>3 Pin XLR</b>						
<b>Solder</b>		None	None	None	XLR10	None
<b>Screw</b>	BE02493-72(5) BE02493-120(6)	None	None	None	IM15ST10x	None
<b>SVGA HD15 to 110</b>		None	None	None	None	None
<b>6 Pin DIN (KeyBd/Mouse)</b>		None	None	None	SF6PK	None
<b>HDMI</b>						
<b>Coupler</b>	BE1018192					
<b>MF 90°</b>	BEFR-HH-FM270					

Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

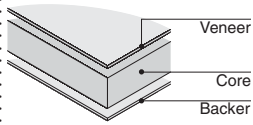
(5) Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 72" cable

(6) Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 120" cable

<b>L-Com</b>	<b>Leviton</b>	<b>Ortronics</b>	<b>Panduit</b>	<b>Siemon</b>	<b>Tyco Electronics</b>	<b>Tyco Electronics/AMP</b>
MJSCPBNC-xx	40832-Bxx	OR-63700023 OR-KSBNC	NKSPMxx	None	None	None
None	40735-Rxx	OR-63700047	CJRxxx NKRPMxxx	None	None	147923x-x
MJSCPRCA-xx	40830-Bxx	None	NKRTMxxx CMRPxxx	CT-RA-xx	1375362-x	1375361,2,3-x 1933192,3,4-x
None	None	None	NKRSMxxx	MX-F-RC-xx	1375365-x	1375364,5,6-x
None	40782-Rxx	None	None	None	None	None
None	40837-Bxx	None	NK35MSCxx CM35MSCB	None	None	1933582-x
None	None	None	NK35MSSxx CM35MSSxx	None	None	1479086-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	1933655-x
ECF504B-UAB	None	None	None	None	None	1933661-x
ECJ504B-UA	None	None	None	None	None	None
ECF504-5M	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
DGBH15FT	None	None	CMD15HDxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	1479288-x
None	None	OR-63700025	None	None	None	None

# Runner Plug and Play

## Surface Materials



**Wood veneer table tops** are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

**Wood** is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Steelcase stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.

*Tip: You should know that finished tops may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Steelcase produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolute exact match.*

**Additional wood veneer species** are available. To confirm availability and to determine pricing, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

**Stains** applied to wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Steelcase strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied, for example 3525 Natural Maple. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

**Stain swatches** are reproduced in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers** are available from your Steelcase Service representative.

**Additional wood veneer stains** are possible. Steelcase offers a program to accommodate customers who need special stains—Customiz stain.

**Stain formulas** for special stain color matches are all retained in Steelcase's archives so that you can refer to them in future orders and skip the approval steps required for the initial order.

**Table bases** are available with polished aluminum or powder coat colors. Refer to the individual product specifying pages for availability. Powder coat colors are shown in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

## Care & Maintenance

**Laminate** should be cleaned with soap and water. For stubborn stains, use a non-abrasive household cleaner.

**Veneers** should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water and dried with a soft cloth. To polish, use silicone-free household polishers. Use sparingly.  
*Tip: Never use ammonia-based cleaners or wax on wood surfaces.*

**Powder coat finishes on table bases** should be cleaned with a liquid detergent and water. Remove stubborn stains with liquid cleanser, such as Formula 409.

**Polished aluminum finishes** on table bases should be cleaned with a commercial powder, liquid, or paste metal cleaner and polish. Follow the manufacturer's directions.

**Tables** should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters and glides for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.

**Special table heights** may be practical. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).



**Standard Grommet/Sphere/Mini-Port/Axil Z Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables**

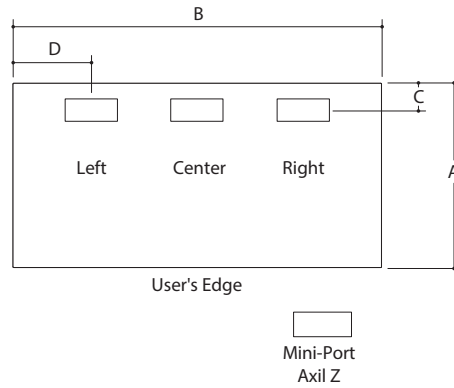
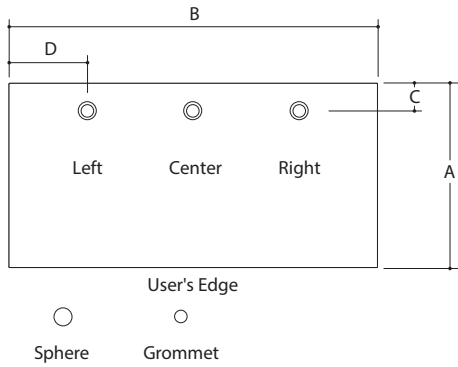


Table A B C D Location  
Left Center Right

**▶ Runner Plug and Play: Grommet and Sphere**

**Runner Plug and Play L-Base**

20" x 48"	20"	48"	4 1/2"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
60"	20"	60"	4 1/2"	14 3/4"	X	X	X
72"	20"	72"	4 1/2"	20 3/4"	X	X	X
24" x 48"	24"	48"	4 1/2"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
60"	24"	60"	4 1/2"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
72"	24"	72"	4 1/2"	18 3/4"	X	X	X
30" x 48"	30"	48"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	5"	18 3/4"	X	X	X

**Runner Plug and Play T-Base**

24" x 48"	24"	48"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
60"	24"	60"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
72"	24"	72"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
84"	24"	84"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
30" x 48"	30"	48"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
36" x 60"	36"	60"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X

Table A B C D Location  
Left Center Right

**▶ Runner Plug and Play: Mini-Port and Axil Z**

**Runner Plug and Play L-Base**

20" x 48"	20"	48"	4 1/2"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
60"	20"	60"	4 1/2"	14 3/4"	X	X	X
72"	20"	72"	4 1/2"	20 3/4"	X	X	X
24" x 48"	24"	48"	4 1/2"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
60"	24"	60"	4 1/2"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
72"	24"	72"	4 1/2"	18 3/4"	X	X	X
30" x 48"	24"	48"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	5"	18 3/4"	X	X	X

**Runner Plug and Play T-Base**

24" x 48"	24"	48"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
60"	24"	60"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
72"	24"	72"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
84"	24"	84"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
30" x 48"	30"	48"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
36" x 60"	36"	60"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X

Runner Plug and Play, continued

**Standard Interport, Interact, and Ellora Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables**

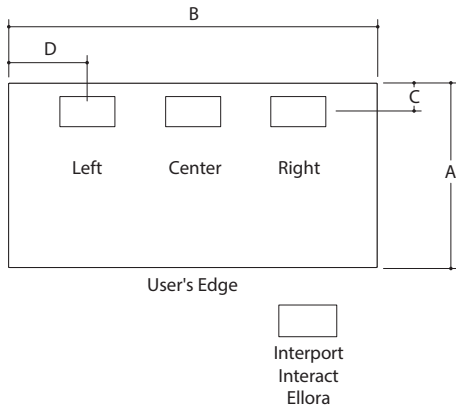


Table	A	B	C	D	Location		
					Left	Center	Right

**▶ Runner Plug and Play: Interport, Interact and Ellora**

**Runner Plug and Play L-Base**

20" x 48"	20"	48"	4 1/2"	12 3/4"	N/A	N/A	N/A
60"	20"	60"	4 1/2"	14 3/4"	N/A	N/A	N/A
72"	20"	72"	4 1/2"	20 3/4"	N/A	N/A	N/A
24" x 48"	24"	48"	4 1/2"	12 3/4"	N/A	X	N/A
60"	24"	60"	4 1/2"	12 3/4"	N/A	X	N/A
72"	24"	72"	4 1/2"	18 3/4"	N/A	X	N/A
30" x 48"	24"	48"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	5"	18 3/4"	X	X	X

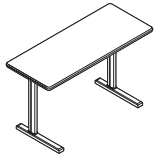
**Runner Plug and Play T-Base**

24" x 48"	24"	48"	5"	12 3/4"	N/A	X	N/A
60"	24"	60"	5"	12 3/4"	N/A	X	N/A
72"	24"	72"	5"	12 3/4"	N/A	X	N/A
30" x 48"	30"	48"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X
36" x 60"	36"	60"	5"	12 3/4"	X	X	X

*Tip: Interact not available on 20"W and 24"W tables.  
Devices are centered on these locations.*



# 20"W and 24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases X 4/20



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Cut-down top available.  
▶ Page 297

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, Interact, Ellora, grommet, or sphere as an option. If Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, Interact, Ellora, grommet, or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: For Interact, Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, Ellora, spheres, and grommet locations, see location guides.  
▶ Pages 321–322.

Tip: Interport is not available on 20"W tables.

Tip: Mini-Port and Axil Z are available center only on 48"L x 20"W tables.

### Veneer direction



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 296</li> <li>• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: self edge laminate or Runner vinyl</li> <li>• Two 19½"W L-bases:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>– Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat</li> <li>– D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic</li> <li>• Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for each base element—base, bezel casting, and leg</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>4 Edge selection:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Self-edge laminate to match top</li> <li>– Runner vinyl, if selected:                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6607 Woodrose</li> <li>6609 Smoke</li> <li>6655 Warm White</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Top                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open Line laminate                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 1   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 1</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 2</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open Line laminate                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 1                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 1                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 2</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>• Customiz stain                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No cost</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with wedge lay-up veneer and select color number. Specify with wedge lay-up veneer and select color number. Specify with Customiz stain.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<b>Removable Modesty Panel</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 48"L</li> <li>• 60"L</li> <li>• 72"L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• +\$315</li> <li>• +\$354</li> <li>• +\$360</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Specify with modesty panel and select color number.</li> <li>• Specify with modesty panel and select color number.</li> <li>• Specify with modesty panel and select color number.</li> </ul>
<b>Interport</b> ▶ Page 301 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>One 10' cord</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>One 6' hardwire</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• +\$353</li> <li>• +\$415</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Specify with one center Interport cord with two power/two data.</li> <li>• Specify with one center Interport hardwire with two power/two data.</li> </ul>
<b>Mini-Port</b> ▶ Page 301 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>One 10' cord</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>One 6' hardwire</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Two 10' cords (60"L and 72"L only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• +\$353</li> <li>• +\$415</li> <li>• +\$706</li> <li>• +\$830</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Specify with one Mini-Port cord with two power/two data and select left, right, or center location.</li> <li>• Specify with one Mini-Port hardwire with two power/two data and select left, right, or center location.</li> <li>• Specify with two Mini-Port (left and right) a cords with two power/two data.</li> <li>• Specify with two Mini-Port (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.</li> </ul>

▶ Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

X 4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Interact</b> ► Page 301	<b>One 6' cord</b> • Two power/two data	+\$442	Specify with one center Interact cord with two power/two data.
	<b>One 6' hardwire</b> • Two power/two data	+\$442	Specify with one Interact hardwire with two power/two data.
<b>Axil Z</b> ► Page 302	<b>One 6' cord (48"L x 24"W, 60"L, and 72"L only)</b>		
	• Two power/two data	+\$255	Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$368	Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$480	Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+\$263	Specify with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$374	Specify with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+\$332	Specify with one Axil Z cord with four power, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	<b>One 6' hardwire (48"L x 24"W, 60"L, and 72"L only)</b>		
	• Two power/two data	+\$255	Specify with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$368	Specify with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Two power/two USB	+\$480	Specify with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB and select left, right, or center location and select color number.	
• Three power/one data	+\$263	Specify with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data and select left, right, or center location and select color number.	
• Three power/one USB	+\$374	Specify with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB and select left, right, or center location and select color number.	
• Four power	+\$332	Specify with one Axil Z hardwire with four power and select left, right, or center location and select color number.	

Tip: Interact is not available on 20"W tables.

Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module is desired, then it can only be specified on tables with glides.

► Options, continued on next page

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

20"W and 24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Axil Z, continued</b> ► Page 302	<b>Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)</b>			
	• Two power/two data	+\$510	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data and select color number.	
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$736	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB and select color number.	
	• Two power/two USB	+\$960	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB and select color number.	
	• Three power/one data	+\$526	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data and select color number.	
	• Three power/one USB	+\$748	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB and select color number.	
	• Four power	+\$664	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with four power and select color number.	
	<b>Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)</b>			
	• Two power/two data	+\$510	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two data and select color number.	
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$736	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/one data/one USB and select color number.	
	• Two power/two USB	+\$960	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two USB and select color number.	
	• Three power/one data	+\$526	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one data and select color number.	
	• Three power/one USB	+\$748	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one USB and select color number.	
	• Four power	+\$664	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with four power and select color number.	
<b>Ellora</b> ► Page 302	<b>One 6' cord</b>			
	• Two power/two data	+\$385	Specify with one center Ellora cord with two power/two data.	
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$499	Specify with one center Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB.	
	• Two power/two USB	+\$610	Specify with one center Ellora cord with two power/two USB.	
	• Three power/one data	+\$392	Specify with one center Ellora cord with three power/one data.	
	• Three power/one USB	+\$504	Specify with one center Ellora cord with three power/one USB.	
	• Four power	+\$464	Specify with one center Ellora cord with four power.	
	<b>One 6' hardware</b>			
	• Two power/two data	+\$385	Specify with one center Ellora hardware with two power/two data.	
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$499	Specify with one center Ellora hardware with two power/one data/one USB.	
	• Two power/two USB	+\$610	Specify with one center Ellora hardware with two power/two USB.	
	• Three power/one data	+\$392	Specify with one center Ellora hardware with three power/one data.	
	• Three power/one USB	+\$504	Specify with one center Ellora hardware with three power/one USB.	
	• Four power	+\$464	Specify with one center Ellora hardware with four power.	

Tip: Ellora is not available on 20"W tables.

► Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Modular Table Power Kits</b> ► Page 303	<b>One circuit 1 duplex receptacle</b>		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$249	Specify with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$267	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$282	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	<b>One circuit 2 duplex receptacle (To be used with hardwire infeed only)</b>		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$249	Specify with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$267	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$282	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.
	<b>Two circuit 1 duplex receptacles (60"L and 72"L only)</b>		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+\$343	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+\$362	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.
	<b>One circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle (60"L and 72"L only) (To be used with hardwire infeed only)</b>		
• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+\$343	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle.	
• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+\$362	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle.	

► Options, continued on next page

*Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with circuit 1 receptacles, and the hardwire infeed can be used with either or both, circuit 1 and circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.*

*Tip: When using modular table power kits, a flex ganger or bar ganger package must be specified for each table-to-table connection.*

  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

20"W and 24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Grommets</b> ► Page 300	• One grommet: black plastic	+\$ 79	Specify <i>with grommet</i> and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+\$ 158	Specify <i>with two grommets</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+\$ 237	Specify <i>with three grommets</i> .
<b>Spheres</b> ► Page 300	<b>Four data</b>		
	• One sphere	+\$ 194	Specify <i>with one sphere four data</i> and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+\$ 388	Specify <i>with two spheres four data</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+\$ 582	Specify <i>with three spheres four data</i> .
	<b>Two power and two data</b>		
	• One sphere	+\$ 295	Specify <i>with one sphere two power and two data</i> and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+\$ 590	Specify <i>with two spheres two power and two data</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+\$ 885	Specify <i>with three spheres two power and two data</i> .
	<b>Four power</b>		
	• One sphere	+\$ 427	Specify <i>with one sphere four power</i> and select location of left, right, or center.
• Two spheres	+\$ 854	Specify <i>with two spheres four power</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.	
• Three spheres	+\$1281	Specify <i>with three spheres four power</i> .	
<b>Gangers</b> ► Page 299 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+\$ 60	Specify <i>with bar gangers</i> .
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+\$ 86	Specify <i>with flex gangers</i> .
<b>Casters</b> ► Page 297	• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	+\$ 156	Add suffix <b>C</b> to the style number (in front of PNP, i.e."CPNP").

► Specification Information, on next page

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.



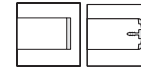
**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.









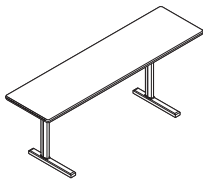
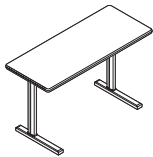
► Options, on previous page

Specification Information


U.S. Base Prices



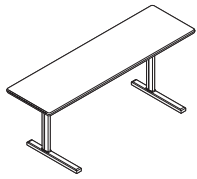
• Dimensions			• Style Number	• Finish	• Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
L	W	H			
<b>Base Inset 5 1/4"</b>					
48"	20"	28 1/2"	430956PNP 	Group 1 Laminate	\$ 947
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$1858
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2018
60"	20"	28 1/2"	423956PNP 	Group 1 Laminate	\$1033
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2116
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2314
48"	24"	28 1/2"	462956PNP 	Group 1 Laminate	\$ 956
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$1865
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2026
60"	24"	28 1/2"	463956PNP 	Group 1 Laminate	\$1042
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2125
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2323
<b>Base Inset 11 1/4"</b>					
72"	20"	28 1/2"	440956PNP 	Group 1 Laminate	\$1074
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2174
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2415
72"	24"	28 1/2"	464956PNP 	Group 1 Laminate	\$1082
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2181
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2422



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

 4/20 = Last order entry  
 April 19, 2020

# 20"W and 24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases **X 4/20**



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify, grommet, or sphere as an option. If grommet, or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

Tip: For grommet and sphere locations, see location guides.  
▶ page 321

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 296</li> <li>• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: Runner vinyl edge</li> <li>• Two 19½"W L-bases:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>– Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat</li> <li>– D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top</li> <li>• Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic</li> <li>• Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for each base element—base, bezel casting, and leg</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>4 Runner vinyl color number:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6607 Woodrose</li> <li>6609 Smoke</li> <li>6655 Warm White</li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Top</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	Cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Removable Modesty Panel</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 60"L</li> <li>• 72"L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 354</li> <li>+\$ 360</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number.</li> <li>Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number.</li> </ul>
<b>Grommets</b> ▶ Page 300 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One grommet: black plastic</li> <li>• Two grommets: black plastic</li> <li>• Three grommets: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 79</li> <li>+\$ 158</li> <li>+\$ 237</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>grommet</i> and select location of left, right, or center.</li> <li>Specify with <i>two grommets</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.</li> <li>Specify with <i>three grommets</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Spheres</b> ▶ Page 300 <b>Four data</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One sphere</li> <li>• Two spheres</li> <li>• Three spheres</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 194</li> <li>+\$ 388</li> <li>+\$ 582</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>one sphere four data</i> and select location of left, right, or center.</li> <li>Specify with <i>two spheres four data</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.</li> <li>Specify with <i>three spheres four data</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Two power and two data</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One sphere</li> <li>• Two spheres</li> <li>• Three spheres</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 295</li> <li>+\$ 590</li> <li>+\$ 885</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>one sphere two power</i> and two data and select location of left, right, or center.</li> <li>Specify with <i>two spheres two power</i> and two data select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.</li> <li>Specify with <i>three spheres two power and two data</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Four power</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One sphere</li> <li>• Two spheres</li> <li>• Three spheres</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 427</li> <li>+\$ 854</li> <li>+\$1281</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>one sphere four power</i> and select location of left, right, or center.</li> <li>Specify with <i>two spheres four power</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.</li> <li>Specify with <i>three spheres four power</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Ganger</b> ▶ Page 263 (Required when modular table power kit is specified) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bar ganger package: Black metal</li> <li>• Flex ganger package: Black plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 60</li> <li>+\$ 86</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>bar gangers</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>flex gangers</i>.</li> </ul>

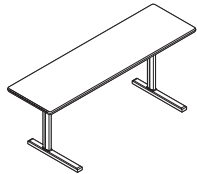
**X 4/20** = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

**Specification Information**

**U.S. Base Prices**



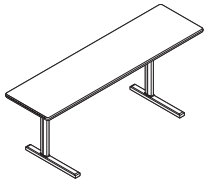
• Dimensions			• Style Number	• Finish	• Runner Vinyl Edge
L	W	H			



**20"W Plug and Play**

**Base Inset 5 1/4"**

60"	20"	28 1/2"	<b>181957PNP</b> <span style="color: red;">✘4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1323
72"	20"	28 1/2"	<b>191957PNP</b> <span style="color: red;">✘4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1361



**24"W Plug and Play**

**Base Inset 1 1/4"**

60"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>182957PNP</b> <span style="color: red;">✘4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1330
72"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>192957PNP</b> <span style="color: red;">✘4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1372



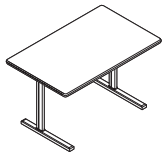
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

✘ 4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

# 30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases ✕ 4/20



Tip: Order bar ganger package separately.  
▶ Page 289

Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Cut-down top available.  
▶ Page 297

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, grommet, or sphere as an option. If Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, grommet, or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: For Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, Ellora, Interact, spheres and grommet locations, see location guides.  
▶ Pages 321–322.

### Veneer direction



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 296	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: self-edge laminate or Runner vinyl</li> <li>• Two 24"W L-bases:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>- Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat</li> <li>- D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic</li> <li>• Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for each base element—base, bezel casting, and leg</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>4 Edge selection:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Self-edge laminate to match top</li> <li>- Runner vinyl, if selected:                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6607 Woodrose</li> <li>6609 Smoke</li> <li>6655 Warm White</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below and at right)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Top</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Wood group 1</li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul>	Cost of laminate Prices at right Prices at right No cost	<p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<b>Removable Modesty Panel</b> ▶ Page 299	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 48"L</li> <li>• 60"L</li> <li>• 72"L</li> </ul>	+\$315 +\$354 +\$360	Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number.
<b>Interport</b> ▶ Page 301	<b>One 10' cord</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul> <b>One 6' hardware</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul> <b>Two 10' cords (60"L and 72"L only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul> <b>Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$353 +\$415 +\$706 +\$830	Specify with <i>one Interport cord with two power/two data</i> and select left, right, or center location.  Specify with <i>one Interport hardware with two power/two data</i> and select left, right, or center location.  Specify with <i>two Interport (left and right) a cords with two power/two data</i> .  Specify with <i>two Interport (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data</i> .
<b>Mini-Port</b> ▶ Page 301	<b>One 10' cord</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul> <b>One 6' hardware</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul> <b>Two 10' cords (60"L and 72"L only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul> <b>Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	+\$353 +\$415 +\$706 +\$830	Specify with <i>one Mini-Port cord with two power/two data</i> and select left, right, or center locations.  Specify with <i>one Mini-Port hardware with two power/two data</i> and select left, right, or center locations.  Specify with <i>two Mini-Port (left and right) cords with two power/two data</i> .  Specify with <i>two Mini-Port (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data</i> .

▶ Options, continued on next page

✕ 4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Interact</b> ► Page 301	<b>One 6' cord</b> • Two power/two data	+\$442	Specify with one Interact cord with two power/two data and select left, right, or center location.
	<b>One 6' hardware</b> • Two power/two data	+\$442	Specify with one Interact hardware with two power/two data and select left, right, or center location.
	<b>Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)</b> • Two power/two data	+\$884	Specify with two Interact (left and right) a cords with two power/two data.
	<b>Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)</b> • Two power/two data	+\$884	Specify with two Interact (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.
<b>Axil Z</b> ► Page 302  <i>Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).</i>  <i>Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.</i>  <i>Tip: The hardware Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.</i>  <i>Tip: If a hardware Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module is desired, then it can only be specified on tables with glides.</i>  <i>Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).</i>	<b>One 6' cord</b> • Two power/two data	+\$255	Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$368	Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$480	Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+\$263	Specify with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$374	Specify with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+\$332	Specify with one Axil Z cord with four power, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	<b>One 6' hardware</b> • Two power/two data	+\$255	Specify with one Axil Z hardware with two power/two data, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$368	Specify with one Axil Z hardware with two power/one data/one USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$480	Specify with one Axil Z hardware with two power/two USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+\$263	Specify with one Axil Z hardware with three power/one data, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$374	Specify with one Axil Z hardware with three power/one USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+\$332	Specify with one Axil Z hardware with four power, select left, right, or center location and select color number.

► Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Axil Z,</b> <b>continued</b> ► Page 302	<b>Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)</b>			
	• Two power/two data	+\$510	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data and select color number.	
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$736	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB and select color number.	
	• Two power/two USB	+\$960	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB and select color number.	
	• Three power/one data	+\$526	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data and select color number.	
	• Three power/one USB	+\$748	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB and select color number.	
	• Four power	+\$664	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with four power and select color number.	
	<b>Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)</b>			
	• Two power/two data	+\$510	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two data and select color number.	
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$736	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/one data/one USB and select color number.	
	• Two power/two USB	+\$960	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two USB and select color number.	
	• Three power/one data	+\$526	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one data and select color number.	
	• Three power/one USB	+\$748	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one USB and select color number.	
	• Four power	+\$664	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with four power and select color number.	
<b>Ellora</b> ► Page 302	<b>One 6' cord</b>			
	• Two power/two data	+\$385	Specify with one Ellora cord with two power/two data, and select left, right, or center location.	
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$499	Specify with one Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB, and select left, right, or center location.	
	• Two power/two USB	+\$610	Specify with one Ellora cord with two power/two USB, and select left, right, or center location.	
	• Three power/one data	+\$392	Specify with one Ellora cord with three power/one data, and select left, right, or center location.	
	• Three power/one USB	+\$504	Specify with one Ellora cord with three power/one USB, and select left, right, or center location.	
	• Four power	+\$464	Specify with one Ellora cord with four power, and select left, right, or center location.	

► Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Ellora, continued</b> ► Page 302	<b>One 6' hardware</b>			
	• Two power/two data	+\$ 385	Specify with one Ellora hardware with two power/two data, and select left, right, or center location.	
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$ 499	Specify with one Ellora hardware with two power/one data/one USB, and select left, right, or center location.	
	• Two power/two USB	+\$ 610	Specify with one Ellora hardware with two power/two USB, and select left, right, or center location.	
	• Three power/one data	+\$ 392	Specify with one Ellora hardware with three power/one data, and select left, right, or center location.	
	• Three power/one USB	+\$ 504	Specify with one Ellora hardware with three power/one USB, and select left, right, or center location.	
	• Four power	+\$ 464	Specify with one Ellora hardware with four power, and select left, right, or center location.	
	<b>Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)</b>			
	• Two power/two data	+\$ 770	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/two data.	
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$ 998	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/one data/one USB.	
	• Two power/two USB	+\$1220	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/two USB.	
	• Three power/one data	+\$ 784	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora cords with three power/one data.	
• Three power/one USB	+\$1008	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora cords with three power/one USB.		
• Four power	+\$ 928	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora cords four power.		
<b>Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)</b>				
• Two power/two data	+\$ 770	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/two data.		
• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$ 998	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/one data/one USB.		
• Two power/two USB	+\$1220	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/two USB.		
• Three power/one data	+\$ 784	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with three power/one data.		
• Three power/one USB	+\$1008	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with three power/one USB.		
• Four power	+\$ 928	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with four power.		
<b>Modular Table Power Kits</b> ► Page 303	<b>One circuit 1 duplex receptacle</b>			
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$ 249	Specify with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.	
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$ 267	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.	
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$ 282	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.	
	<b>One circuit 2 duplex receptacle</b>			
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$ 249	Specify with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.	
• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$ 267	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.		
• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$ 282	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.		

*Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardware infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with circuit 1 receptacles, and the hardware infeed can be used with either or both, circuit 1 and circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.*

*Tip: When using modular table power kits, a flex ganger or bar ganger package must be specified for each table-to-table connection.*

► Options, continued on next page

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Modular Table Power Kits, continued</b> ► Page 303	<b>Two circuit 1 duplex receptacles (60"L and 72"L tables only)</b>			
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+\$ 343	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.	
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+\$ 362	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.	
	<b>One circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle (60"L and 72"L tables only)</b>			
<b>Grommets</b> ► Page 300	• One grommet: black plastic	+\$ 79	Specify with grommet and select location of left, right, or center.	
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+\$ 158	Specify with two grommets and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.	
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+\$ 237	Specify with three grommets.	
	<b>Spheres</b>			
	► Page 300	<b>Four data</b>		
		• One sphere	+\$ 194	Specify with one sphere four data and select location of left, right, or center.
		• Two spheres	+\$ 388	Specify with two spheres four data and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+\$ 582	Specify with three spheres four data.	
	<b>Two power and two data</b>			
	• One sphere	+\$ 295	Specify with one sphere two power and two data and select location of left, right, or center.	
• Two spheres	+\$ 590	Specify with two spheres two power and two data and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.		
• Three spheres	+\$ 885	Specify with three spheres two power and two data.		
<b>Four power</b>				
• One sphere	+\$ 427	Specify with one sphere four power and select location of left, right, or center.		
• Two spheres	+\$ 854	Specify with two spheres four power and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.		
• Three spheres	+\$1281	Specify with three spheres four power.		
<b>Gangers</b> ► Page 299 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+\$ 60	Specify with bar gangers.	
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+\$ 86	Specify with flex gangers.	
<b>Casters</b> ► Page 297	• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	+\$ 156	Add suffix <b>C</b> to the style number (in front of PNP, i.e. "CPNP").	

► Specification Information, on next page

Tip: When using modular table power kits, a flex ganger or bar ganger package must be specified for each table-to-table connection.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.



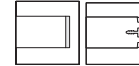
**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



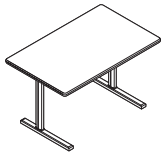
► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

U.S. Base Prices

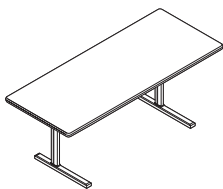


• Dimensions			• Style Number	• Finish	• Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge:
L	W	H			



Base Inset 5 1/4"

48"	30"	28 1/2"	472958PNP <span style="color: red;">X</span> 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	\$1054
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2126
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2329
60"	30"	28 1/2"	473958PNP <span style="color: red;">X</span> 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	\$1104
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2204
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2456



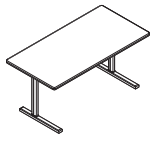
Base Inset 1 1/4"

72"	30"	28 1/2"	474958PNP <span style="color: red;">X</span> 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	\$1149
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2279
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2578

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

X 4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

# 30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases X 4/20



Tip: Order bar ganger package separately.  
▶ Page 289

Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify grommet, or sphere as an option. If grommet or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

Tip: For grommet and sphere locations, see location guide.  
▶ page 321

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 296</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: Runner vinyl edge</li> <li>• Two 24"W L-bases:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>- Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat</li> <li>- D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top</li> <li>• Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic</li> <li>• Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging</li> </ul> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for each base element—base, bezel casting, and leg</li> <li>3 Laminate number for top</li> <li>4 Runner vinyl color number:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6607 Woodrose</li> <li>6609 Smoke</li> <li>6655 Warm White</li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</li> </ul> </li> </ol> |
|--|--|---|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Top</b>	Cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Open Line laminate		
<b>Removable Modesty Panel</b>	<b>60"L</b>	+\$ 354	Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number.
▶ Page 299	<b>72"L</b>	+\$ 360	Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number.
<b>Grommets</b>	<b>One grommet: black plastic</b>	+\$ 79	Specify with <i>grommet</i> and select location of left, right, or center.
▶ Page 300	<b>Two grommets: black plastic</b>	+\$ 158	Specify with <i>two grommets</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	<b>Three grommets: black plastic</b>	+\$ 237	Specify with <i>three grommets</i> .
<b>Spheres</b>	<b>Four data</b>		
▶ Page 300	<b>One sphere</b>	+\$ 194	Specify with <i>one sphere four data</i> and select location of left, right, or center.
	<b>Two sphere</b>	+\$ 388	Specify with <i>two spheres four data</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	<b>Three sphere</b>	+\$ 582	Specify with <i>three spheres four data</i> .
	<b>Two power and two data</b>		
	<b>One sphere</b>	+\$ 295	Specify with <i>one sphere two power and two data</i> and select location of left, right, or center.
	<b>Two spheres</b>	+\$ 590	Specify with <i>two spheres two power and two data</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	<b>Three spheres</b>	+\$ 885	Specify with <i>three spheres two power and two data</i> .
	<b>Four power</b>		
	<b>One sphere</b>	+\$ 427	Specify with <i>one sphere four power</i> and select location of left, right, or center.
	<b>Two spheres</b>	+\$ 854	Specify with <i>two spheres four power</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	<b>Three spheres</b>	+\$1281	Specify with <i>three spheres four power</i> .
<b>Gangers</b>	<b>Bar ganger package: Black metal</b>	+\$ 60	Specify with <i>bar gangers</i> .
▶ Page 299	<b>Flex ganger package: Black plastic</b>	+\$ 86	Specify with <i>flex gangers</i> .
(Required when modular table power kit is specified)			

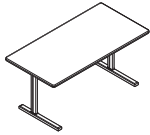
X 4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

**Specification Information**

**U.S. Base Price**

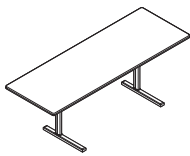


•Dimensions			•Style Number	•Finish	•Runner Vinyl Edge
L	W	H			



**Base Inset 5 1/4"**

60"	30"	28 1/2"	<b>183959PNP</b> <span style="color: red;">X4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1433
-----	-----	---------	---	------------------	--------



**Base Inset 11 1/4"**

72"	30"	28 1/2"	<b>193959PNP</b> <span style="color: red;">X4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1477
-----	-----	---------	---	------------------	--------



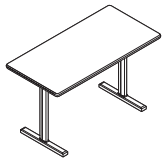
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

# 24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases ✕ 4/20



Tip: Order bar ganger package separately.

▶ Page 289

Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Cut-down top available.

▶ Page 297

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, grommet, or sphere as an option. If Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, grommet, or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: For Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, Interact, spheres, and grommet locations, see location guides.

▶ page 321—322

## Veneer direction



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 296</li> <li>• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: self-edge laminate or Runner vinyl</li> <li>• Two 19½"W T-bases:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>- Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat</li> <li>- D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic</li> <li>• Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for each base element—base, bezel casting, and leg</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>4 Edge selection:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Self-edge laminate to match top</li> <li>- Runner vinyl color number, if selected:                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6607 Woodrose</li> <li>6609 Smoke</li> <li>6655 Warm White</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below and at right)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Wood group 1</li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul>	Cost of laminate Prices at right Prices at right No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with Customiz stain. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Removable Modesty Panel</b> ▶ Page 299	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 48"L +\$315</li> <li>• 60"L +\$354</li> <li>• 72"L +\$360</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number.
<b>Interport</b> ▶ Page 301	<b>One 10' cord (center only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data +\$353</li> </ul> <b>One 6' hardwire (center only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data +\$415</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>one center Interport cord with two power/two data</i> . Specify with <i>one center Interport hardwire with two power/two data</i> .
<b>Mini-Port</b> ▶ Page 301	<b>One 10' cord</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data +\$353</li> </ul> <b>One 6' hardwire</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data +\$415</li> </ul> <b>Two 10' cords (60"L and 72"L only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data +\$706</li> </ul> <b>Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data +\$830</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>one Mini-Port cord with two power/two data</i> and select left, right, or center locations. Specify with <i>one Mini-Port hardwire with two power/two data</i> and select left, right, or center locations. Specify with <i>two Mini-Port (left and right) cords with two power/two data</i> . Specify with <i>two Mini-Port (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data</i> .
<b>Interact</b> ▶ Page 301	<b>One 6' cord (24"W center only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data +\$442</li> </ul> <b>One 6' hardwire (24"W center only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data +\$442</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>one center Interact cord with two power/two data</i> . Specify with <i>one Interact hardwire with two power/two data</i> .

▶ Options, continued on next page

✕ 4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p><b>Axil Z</b> ► Page 302</p> <p><i>Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).</i></p> <p><i>Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.</i></p> <p><i>Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.</i></p> <p><i>Tip: If a hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module is desired, then it can only be specified on tables with glides.</i></p>	<p><b>One 6' cord</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> <li>• Two power/one data/one USB</li> <li>• Two power/two USB</li> <li>• Three power/one data</li> <li>• Three power/one USB</li> <li>• Four power</li> </ul>	<p>+\$255</p> <p>+\$368</p> <p>+\$480</p> <p>+\$263</p> <p>+\$374</p> <p>+\$332</p>	<p>Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data, and select left, right, or center location and select color number. Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB, and select left, right, or center location and select color number.</p> <p>Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB, and select left, right, or center location and select color number. Specify with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data, and select left, right, or center location and select color number. Specify with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB, and select left, right, or center location and select color number. Specify with one Axil Z cord with four power, and select left, right, or center location and select color number.</p>
	<p><b>One 6' hardware</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> <li>• Two power/one data/one USB</li> <li>• Two power/two USB</li> <li>• Three power/one data</li> <li>• Three power/one USB</li> <li>• Four power</li> </ul>	<p>+\$255</p> <p>+\$348</p> <p>+\$480</p> <p>+\$263</p> <p>+\$374</p> <p>+\$332</p>	<p>Specify with one Axil Z hardware with two power/two data, and select left, right, or center location and select color number. Specify with one Axil Z hardware with two power/one data/one USB, and select left, right or center location and select color number. Specify with one Axil Z hardware with two power/two USB, and select left, right, or center location and select color number. Specify with one Axil Z hardware with three power/one data, and select left, right, or center location and select color number. Specify with one Axil Z hardware with three power/one USB, and select left, right, or center location and select color number. Specify with one Axil Z hardware with four power, and select left, right, or center location and select color number.</p>
	<p><b>Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> <li>• Two power/one data/one USB</li> <li>• Two power/two USB</li> <li>• Three power/one data</li> <li>• Three power/one USB</li> <li>• Four power</li> </ul>	<p>+\$510</p> <p>+\$736</p> <p>+\$960</p> <p>+\$526</p> <p>+\$748</p> <p>+\$664</p>	<p>Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data and select color number. Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB and select color number. Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB and select color number. Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data and select color number. Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB and select color number. Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with four power and select color number.</p>

► Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Axil Z, continued</b> ► Page 302	<b>Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)</b> • Two power/two data	+\$510	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two data and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$736	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/one data/one USB and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$960	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two USB and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+\$526	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z with three power/one data and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$748	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one USB and select color number.
	• Four power	+\$664	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with four power and select color number.
<b>Ellora</b> ► Page 302	<b>One 6' cord (center only)</b> • Two power/two data	+\$385	Specify with one center Ellora cord with two power/two data.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$499	Specify with one center Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$610	Specify with one center Ellora cord with two power/two USB.
	• Three power/one data	+\$392	Specify with one center Ellora cord with three power/one data.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$504	Specify with one center Ellora cord with three power/one USB.
	• Four power	+\$464	Specify with one center Ellora cord with four power.
	<b>One 6' hardwire (center only)</b> • Two power/two data	+\$385	Specify with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/two data.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$499	Specify with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/one data/one USB.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$610	Specify with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/two USB.
	• Three power/one data	+\$392	Specify with one center Ellora hardwire with three power/one data.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$504	Specify with one center Ellora hardwire with three power/one USB.
	• Four power	+\$464	Specify with one center Ellora hardwire with four power.
<b>Modular Table Power Kits</b> ► Page 303	<b>One circuit 1 duplex receptacle</b> • For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$249	Specify with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$267	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$282	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	<b>One circuit 2 duplex receptacle (To be used with hardwire infeed only)</b> • For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$249	Specify with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$267	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$282	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with Circuit 1 receptacles, and the hardwire infeed can be used with either or both, Circuit 1 and Circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.

Tip: When using modular table power kits, a flex ganger or bar ganger package must be specified for each table-to-table connection.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Modular Table Power Kits, continued</b> ► Page 303	<b>Two circuit 1 duplex receptacles (60"L and 72"L only)</b> • For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+\$ 343	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+\$ 362	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	<b>One circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles (60"L and 72"L tables only) (To be used with hardwire infeed only)</b> • For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+\$ 343	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+\$ 362	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.
<b>Grommets</b> ► Page 300	• One grommet: black plastic	+\$ 79	Specify with grommet and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+\$ 158	Specify with two grommets and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+\$ 237	Specify with three grommets.
<b>Spheres</b> ► Page 300	<b>Four data</b> • One sphere	+\$ 194	Specify with one sphere four data and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two sphere	+\$ 388	Specify with two spheres four data and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three sphere	+\$ 582	Specify with three spheres four data.
	<b>Two power and two data</b> • One sphere	+\$ 295	Specify with one sphere two power and two data and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two sphere	+\$ 590	Specify with two spheres two power and two data select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three sphere	+\$ 885	Specify with three spheres two power and two data.
	<b>Four power</b> • One sphere	+\$ 427	Specify with one sphere four power and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two sphere	+\$ 854	Specify with two spheres four power and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three sphere	+\$1281	Specify with three spheres four power.
	<b>Gangers</b> ► Page 299 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+\$ 60
• Flex ganger package: Black plastic		+\$ 86	Specify with flex gangers.
<b>Casters</b> ► Page 297	• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	+\$ 156	Add suffix <b>C</b> to the style number (in front of PNP, i.e."CPNP").

► Specification Information, on next page

Tip: When using modular table power kits, a flex ganger or bar ganger package must be specified for each table-to-table connection.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

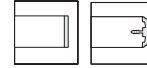
Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases, continued

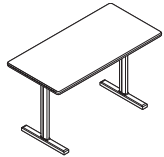
► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

U.S. Base Prices

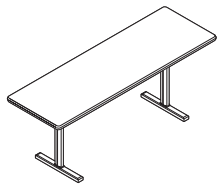


• Dimensions			• Style Number	• Finish	• Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge:
L	W	H			



Base Inset 5 1/4"

48"	24"	28 1/2"	462950PNP <span style="color: red;">✕4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$ 957
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$1866
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2027
60"	24"	28 1/2"	463950PNP <span style="color: red;">✕4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1042
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2125
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2323



Base Inset 11 1/4"

72"	24"	28 1/2"	464950PNP <span style="color: red;">✕4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1082
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2181
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2422



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

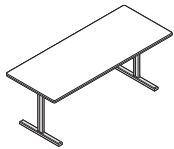
► See page 1 for details.

✕ 4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020



24"W Plug and Play  
Rectangular Tables with  
Non-Folding T-Bases

# 24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases X 4/20



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify grommet, or sphere as an option. If grommet or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

Tip: For grommet and sphere locations, see location guide.  
▶ Page 321

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 296	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: Runner vinyl edge</li> <li>• Two 19½"W T-bases:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>- Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat</li> <li>- D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top</li> <li>• Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic</li> <li>• Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for each base element—base, bezel casting, and leg</li> <li>3 Laminate number for top</li> <li>4 Runner vinyl color number:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6607 Woodrose</li> <li>6609 Smoke</li> <li>6655 Warm White</li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Top</b> • Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Removable Modesty Panel</b> ▶ Page 299	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 60"L</li> <li>• 72"L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 354</li> <li>+\$ 360</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and select color number.</li> <li>Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and select color number.</li> </ul>
<b>Grommets</b> ▶ Page 300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One grommet: black plastic</li> <li>• Two grommets: black plastic</li> <li>• Three grommets: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 79</li> <li>+\$ 158</li> <li>+\$ 237</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with grommet</i> and select location of left, right, or center.</li> <li>Specify <i>with two grommets</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.</li> <li>Specify <i>with three grommets</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Spheres</b> ▶ Page 300	<b>Four data</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One sphere</li> <li>• Two spheres</li> <li>• Three spheres</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 194</li> <li>+\$ 388</li> <li>+\$ 582</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with one sphere four data</i> and select location of left, right, or center.</li> <li>Specify <i>with two spheres four data</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.</li> <li>Specify <i>with three spheres four data</i>.</li> </ul>
	<b>Two power and two data</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One sphere</li> <li>• Two spheres</li> <li>• Three spheres</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 295</li> <li>+\$ 590</li> <li>+\$ 885</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with one sphere two power and two data</i> and select location of left, right, or center.</li> <li>Specify <i>with two spheres two power and two data</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.</li> <li>Specify <i>with three spheres two power and two data</i>.</li> </ul>
	<b>Four power</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One sphere</li> <li>• Two spheres</li> <li>• Three spheres</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 427</li> <li>+\$ 854</li> <li>+\$1281</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with one sphere four power</i> and select location of left, right, or center.</li> <li>Specify <i>with two spheres four power</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.</li> <li>Specify <i>with three spheres four power</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Gangers</b> ▶ Page 299 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bar ganger package: Black metal</li> <li>• Flex ganger package: Black plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 60</li> <li>+\$ 86</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with bar gangers</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with flex gangers</i>.</li> </ul>

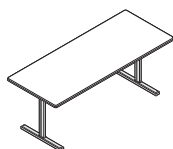
X 4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

Specification Information

U.S. Base Price

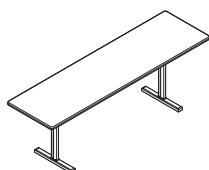


• Dimensions			• Style Number	• Finish	• Runner Vinyl Edge
L	W	H			



Base Inset 5 1/4"

60"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>182951PNP</b> <span style="color: red;">X4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1330
:	:	:	:	:	:



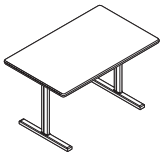
Base Inset 11 1/4"

72"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>192951PNP</b> <span style="color: red;">X4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1372
:	:	:	:	:	:

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

X 4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

# 30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases ✕ 4/20



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Cut-down top available.  
▶ Page 297

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, grommet, or sphere as an option. If Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, grommet, or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: For Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, spheres, and grommet locations, see location guides.  
▶ Pages 321–322.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 296</li> <li>• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: self-edge laminate or Runner vinyl</li> <li>• Two 24"W T-bases:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>- Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat</li> <li>- D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic</li> <li>• Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for each base element—base, bezel casting, and leg</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>4 Edge selection:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Self-edge laminate to match top</li> <li>- Runner vinyl color number, if selected:                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6607 Woodrose</li> <li>6609 Smoke</li> <li>6655 Warm White</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below and at right)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Top                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Wood group 1</li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Cost of laminate Prices at right Prices at right No cost	<p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with Customiz stain.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<b>Removable Modesty Panel</b> ▶ Page 299	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 60"L +\$354</li> <li>• 72"L +\$360</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number. Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number.
<b>Interport</b> ▶ Page 301	<b>One 10' cord</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data +\$353</li> </ul> <hr/> <b>One 6' hardwire</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data +\$415</li> </ul> <hr/> <b>Two 10' cords (60"L and 72"L only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data +\$706</li> </ul> <hr/> <b>Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data +\$830</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>one Interport cord with two power/two data</i> and select left, right, or center location.  Specify with <i>one Interport hardwire with two power/two data</i> and select left, right, or center location.  Specify with <i>two Interport (left and right) a cords with two power/two data</i> .  Specify with <i>two Interport (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data</i> .

▶ Options, continued on next page

## Veneer direction



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

✕ 4/20 = Last order entry  
 April 19, 2020

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Mini-Port</b> ► Page 301	<b>One 10' cord</b> • Two power/two data	+\$353	Specify with one Mini-Port cord with two power/two data and select left, right, or center location.
	<b>One 6' hardwire</b> • Two power/two data	+\$415	Specify with one Mini-Port hardwire with two power/two data and select left, right, or center location.
	<b>Two 10' cords (60"L and 72"L only)</b> • Two power/two data	+\$706	Specify with two Mini-Port (left and right) a cords with two power/two data.
	<b>Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)</b> • Two power/two data	+\$830	Specify with two Mini-Port (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.
<b>Interact</b> ► Page 301	<b>One 6' cord</b> • Two power/two data	+\$442	Specify with one Interact cord with two power/two data and select left, right, or center location.
	<b>One 6' hardwire</b> • Two power/two data	+\$442	Specify with one Interact hardwire with two power/two data and select left, right, or center location.
	<b>Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)</b> • Two power/two data	+\$884	Specify with two Interact (left and right) a cords with two power/two data.
	<b>Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)</b> • Two power/two data	+\$884	Specify with two Interact (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.
<b>Axil Z</b> ► Page 302	<b>One 6' cord</b> • Two power/two data	+\$255	Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data, and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$368	Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB, and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$480	Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB, and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+\$263	Specify with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data, and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$374	Specify with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB, and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+\$332	Specify with one Axil Z cord with four power, and select left, right, or center location and select color number.

Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module is desired, then it can only be specified on tables with glides.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Axil Z, continued</b> ► Page 302	<b>One 6' hardwire</b> • Two power/two data	+\$255	Specify with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data, and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$368	Specify with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB, and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$480	Specify with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB, and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+\$263	Specify with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data, and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$374	Specify with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB, and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+\$332	Specify with one Axil Z hardwire with four power, and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	<b>Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)</b>		
• Two power/two data	+\$510	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data and select color number.	
• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$736	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB and select color number.	
• Two power/two USB	+\$960	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB and select color number.	
• Three power/one data	+\$526	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data and select color number.	
• Three power/one USB	+\$748	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB and select color number.	
• Four power	+\$664	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with four power and select color number.	
<b>Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)</b>			
• Two power/two data	+\$510	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two data and select color number.	
• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$736	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/one data/one USB and select color number.	
• Two power/two USB	+\$960	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two USB and select color number.	
• Three power/one data	+\$526	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one data and select color number.	
• Three power/one USB	+\$748	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one USB and select color number.	
• Four power	+\$664	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with four power and select color number.	

► Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Ellora</b> ► Page 302	<b>One 6' cord</b>		
	• Two power/two data	+\$ 385	Specify with one Ellora cord with two power/two data, and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$ 499	Specify with one Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB, and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$ 610	Specify with one Ellora cord with two power/two USB, and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one data	+\$ 392	Specify with one center Ellora cord with three power/one data, and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$ 504	Specify with one Ellora cord with three power/one USB, and select left, right, or center location.
	• Four power	+\$ 464	Specify with one Ellora cord with four power, and select left, right, or center location.
	<b>One 6' hardware</b>		
	• Two power/two data	+\$ 385	Specify with one Ellora hardware with two power/two data, and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$ 499	Specify with one Ellora hardware with two power/one data/one USB, and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$ 610	Specify with one Ellora hardware with two power/two USB, and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one data	+\$ 392	Specify with one Ellora hardware with three power/one data, and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$ 504	Specify with one Ellora hardware with three power/one USB, and select left, right, or center location.
	• Four power	+\$ 464	Specify with one Ellora hardware with four power, and select left, right, or center location.
	<b>Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)</b>		
	• Two power/two data	+\$ 770	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/two data.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$ 998	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/one data/one USB.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$1220	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/two USB.
• Three power/one data	+\$ 784	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora cords with three power/one data.	
• Three power/one USB	+\$1008	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora cords with three power/one USB.	
• Four power	+\$ 928	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora cords with four power.	
<b>Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)</b>			
• Two power/two data	+\$ 770	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/two data.	
• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$ 998	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/one data/one USB.	
• Two power/two USB	+\$1220	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/two USB.	
• Three power/one data	+\$ 784	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with three power/one data.	
• Three power/one USB	+\$1008	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with three power/one USB.	
• Four power	+\$ 928	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with four power.	

► Options, continued on next page

Runner Plug and Play



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with Circuit 1 receptacles, and the hardwire infeed can be used with either or both, Circuit 1 and Circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.

Tip: When using modular table power kits, a flex ganger or bar ganger package must be specified for each table-to-table connection.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Modular Table Power Kits</b> ► Page 303	<b>One circuit 1 duplex receptacle</b> For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$267	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$282	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	<b>One circuit 2 duplex receptacle (To be used with hardwire infeed only)</b>		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$267	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$282	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.
	<b>Two circuit 1 duplex receptacles (60"L and 72"L tables only),</b>		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+\$343	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+\$362	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.
	<b>One circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle (60"L and 72"L only) (To be used with hardwire infeed only)</b>		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+\$343	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle.
• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+\$362	Specify with 72"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle.	
<b>Grommets</b> ► Page 300	• One grommet: black plastic	+\$ 79	Specify with grommet and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+\$158	Specify with two grommets and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+\$237	Specify with three grommets.

► Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Spheres</b> ► Page 300		
<b>Four data</b>		
• One sphere	+\$ 194	Specify <i>with one sphere four data</i> and select location of left, right, or center.
• Two spheres	+\$ 388	Specify <i>with two spheres four data</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
• Three spheres	+\$ 582	Specify <i>with three spheres four data</i> .
<b>Two power and two data</b>		
• One sphere	+\$ 295	Specify <i>with one sphere two power and two data</i> and select location of left, right, or center.
• Two spheres	+\$ 590	Specify <i>with two spheres two power and two data</i> select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
• Three spheres	+\$ 885	Specify <i>with three spheres two power and two data</i> .
<b>Four power</b>		
• One sphere	+\$ 427	Specify <i>with one sphere four power</i> and select location of left, right, or center.
• Two spheres	+\$ 854	Specify <i>with two spheres four power</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
• Three spheres	+\$1281	Specify <i>with three spheres four power</i> .
<b>Gangers</b> ► Page 299 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)		
• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+\$ 60	Specify <i>with bar gangers</i> .
• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+\$ 86	Specify <i>with flex gangers</i> .
<b>Casters</b> ► Page 297		
• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	+\$ 156	Add suffix <b>C</b> to the style number (in front of PNP, i.e."CPNP").

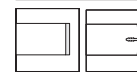
Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices
L	W	H			Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge:

U.S. Base Prices

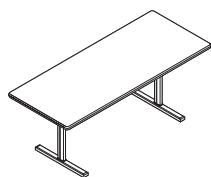
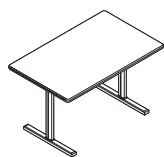


Base Inset 5 1/4"

60"	30"	28 1/2"	<b>473952PNP</b> X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	\$1104
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2204
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2456

Base Inset 11 1/4"

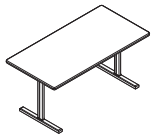
72"	30"	28 1/2"	<b>474952PNP</b> X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	\$1149
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2279
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2578



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

X 4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

# 30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases X 4/20



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify grommet or sphere as an option. If grommet or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

Tip: For grommet and sphere locations, see location guides.  
▶ page 321

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 296	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: Runner vinyl edge</li> <li>• Two 24"W T-bases:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>- Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat</li> <li>- D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top</li> <li>• Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic</li> <li>• Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for each base element—base, bezel casting, and leg</li> <li>3 Laminate number for top</li> <li>4 Runner vinyl color number:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6607 Woodrose</li> <li>6609 Smoke</li> <li>6655 Warm White</li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below and at right)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Top</b> • Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Removable Modesty Panel</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 60"L</li> <li>• 72"L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 354</li> <li>+\$ 360</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number.</li> <li>Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number.</li> </ul>
<b>Grommets</b> ▶ Page 300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One grommet: black plastic</li> <li>• Two grommets: black plastic</li> <li>• Three grommets: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 79</li> <li>+\$ 158</li> <li>+\$ 237</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>grommet</i> and select location of left, right, or center.</li> <li>Specify with <i>two grommets</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.</li> <li>Specify with <i>three grommets</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Spheres</b> ▶ Page 300	<p><b>Four data</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One sphere</li> <li>• Two spheres</li> <li>• Three sphere</li> </ul> <p><b>Two power and two data</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One sphere</li> <li>• Two spheres</li> <li>• Three spheres</li> </ul> <p><b>Four power</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One sphere</li> <li>• Two spheres</li> <li>• Three spheres</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 194</li> <li>+\$ 388</li> <li>+\$ 582</li> <li>+\$ 295</li> <li>+\$ 590</li> <li>+\$ 885</li> <li>+\$ 427</li> <li>+\$ 854</li> <li>+\$1281</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>one sphere four data</i> and select location of left, right, or center.</li> <li>Specify with <i>two spheres four data</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.</li> <li>Specify with <i>three spheres four data</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>one sphere two power and two data</i> and select location of left, right, or center.</li> <li>Specify with <i>two spheres two power and two data</i> select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.</li> <li>Specify with <i>three spheres two power and two data</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>one sphere four power</i> and select location of left, right, or center.</li> <li>Specify with <i>two spheres four power</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.</li> <li>Specify with <i>three spheres four power</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Gangers</b> ▶ Page 299 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bar ganger package: Black metal</li> <li>• Flex ganger package: Black plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 60</li> <li>+\$ 86</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>bar gangers</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>flex gangers</i>.</li> </ul>

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

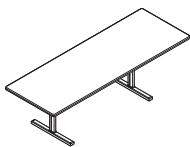
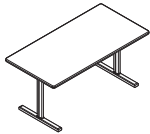
X 4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

Specification Information

U.S. Base Price



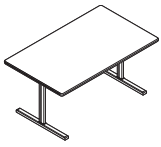
• Dimensions			• Style • Number	• Finish	• Runner Vinyl • Edge
L	W	H			
<b>Base Inset 5 1/4"</b>					
60"	30"	28 1/2"	<b>183953PNP</b> <span style="color: red;">✘ 4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1433
:	:	:	:	:	:
<b>Base Inset 11 1/4"</b>					
72"	30"	28 1/2"	<b>193953PNP</b> <span style="color: red;">✘ 4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1477
:	:	:	:	:	:



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

✘ 4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

# 36"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases X 4/20



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Cut-down top available.  
▶ Page 297

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, grommet, or sphere as an option. If Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, grommet, or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: For Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, spheres, and grommet locations, see location guides.  
▶ Pages 321–322.

**Veneer direction**



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 296</li> <li>• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: self-edge laminate or Runner vinyl</li> <li>• Two 30"W T-bases:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>- Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat</li> <li>- D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic</li> <li>• Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for each base element—base, bezel casting, and leg</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>4 Edge selection:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Self-edge laminate to match top</li> <li>- Runner vinyl color number, if selected:                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6607 Woodrose</li> <li>6609 Smoke</li> <li>6655 Warm White</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> <li>• Wood group 1</li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul>	<p>Cost of laminate Prices at right No cost</p>	<p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with Customiz stain. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<p><b>Removable Modesty Panel</b> ▶ Page 299</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 60"L</li> </ul>	<p>+\$354</p>	<p>Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number.</p>
<p><b>Interport</b> ▶ Page 301</p> <p><b>One 10' cord</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul> <p><b>One 6' hardware</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul> <p><b>Two 10' cords</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul> <p><b>Two 6' hardwires</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	<p>+\$353</p> <p>+\$415</p> <p>+\$706</p> <p>+\$830</p>	<p>Specify with <i>one Interport cord with two power/two data</i> and select left, right, or center location.</p> <p>Specify with <i>one Interport hardware with two power/two data</i> and select left, right, or center location.</p> <p>Specify with <i>two Interport (left and right) a cords with two power/two data</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>two Interport (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data</i>.</p>
<p><b>Mini-Port</b> ▶ Page 301</p> <p><b>One 10' cord</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul> <p><b>One 6' hardware</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul> <p><b>Two 10' cords</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul> <p><b>Two 6' hardwires</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> </ul>	<p>+\$353</p> <p>+\$415</p> <p>+\$706</p> <p>+\$830</p>	<p>Specify with <i>one Mini-Port cord with two power/two data</i> and select left, right, or center location.</p> <p>Specify with <i>one Mini-Port hardware with two power/two data</i> and select left, right, or center location.</p> <p>Specify with <i>two Mini-Port (left and right) cords with two power/two data</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>two Mini-Port (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data</i>.</p>

▶ Options, continued on next page

X 4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Interact</b> ► Page 301	<b>One 6' cord</b> • Two power/two data	+\$442	Specify with one Interact cord with two power/two data and select left, right, or center location.
	<b>One 6' hardware</b> • Two power/two data	+\$442	Specify with one Interact hardware with two power/two data and select left, right, or center location.
	<b>Two 6' cords</b> • Two power/two data	+\$884	Specify with two Interact (left and right) a cords with two power/two data.
	<b>Two 6' hardwires</b> • Two power/two data	+\$884	Specify with two Interact (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.

Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardware Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardware Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module is desired, then it can only be specified on tables with glides.

<b>Axil Z</b> ► Page 302	<b>One 6' cord</b> • Two power/two data	+\$255	Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$368	Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$480	Specify with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+\$263	Specify with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$374	Specify with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+\$332	Specify with one center Axil Z cord with four power, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	<b>One 6' hardware</b> • Two power/two data	+\$255	Specify with one Axil Z hardware with two power/two data, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$368	Specify with one Axil Z hardware with two power/one data/one USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$480	Specify with one Axil Z hardware with two power/two USB, select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+\$263	Specify with one Axil Z hardware with three power/one data, select left, right, or center location and select color number.

► Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

36"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Axil Z, continued</b> ► Page 302	<b>Two 6' cords</b>			
	• Two power/two data	+\$510	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data and select color number.	
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$736	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB and select color number.	
	• Two power/two USB	+\$960	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB and select color number.	
	• Three power/one data	+\$526	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data and select color number.	
	• Three power/one USB	+\$748	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB and select color number.	
	• Four power	+\$664	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z cords.	
	<b>Two 6' hardwires</b>			
	• Two power/two data	+\$510	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two data and select color number.	
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$736	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/one data/one USB and select color number.	
	• Two power/two USB	+\$960	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two USB and select color number.	
	• Three power/one data	+\$526	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one data and select color number.	
	• Three power/one USB	+\$748	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one USB and select color number.	
	• Four power	+\$664	Specify with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with four power and select color number.	
<b>Ellora</b> ► Page 302	<b>One 6' cord</b>			
	• Two power/two data	+\$385	Specify with one Ellora cord with two power/two data, and select left, right, or center location.	
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$494	Specify with one Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB, and select left, right, or center location.	
	• Two power/two USB	+\$610	Specify with one Ellora cord with two power/two USB, and select left, right, or center location.	
	• Three power/one data	+\$392	Specify with one Ellora cord with three power/one data, and select left, right, or center location.	
	• Three power/one USB	+\$504	Specify with one Ellora cord with three power/one USB, and select left, right, or center location.	
	• Four power	+\$464	Specify with one Ellora cord with four power, and select left, right, or center location.	

► Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Ellora, continued</b> ► Page 302	<b>One 6' hardware</b>		
	• Two power/two data	+\$ 385	Specify with one Ellora hardware with two power/two data, and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$ 499	Specify with one Ellora hardware with two power/one data/one USB, and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$ 610	Specify with one Ellora hardware with two power/two USB, and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one data	+\$ 392	Specify with one Ellora hardware with three power/one data, and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$ 504	Specify with one Ellora hardware with three power/one USB, and select left, right, or center location.
	• Four power	+\$ 464	Specify with one Ellora hardware with four power, and select left, right, or center location.
	<b>Two 6' cords</b>		
	• Two power/two data	+\$ 770	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/two data.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$ 998	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/one data/one USB.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$1220	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/two USB.
	• Three power/one data	+\$ 784	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora cords with three power/one data.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$1008	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora cords with three power/one USB.
	• Four power	+\$ 928	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora cords with four power.
	<b>Two 6' hardwires</b>		
	• Two power/two data	+\$ 770	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/two data.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$ 998	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/one data/one USB.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$1220	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/two USB.
	• Three power/one data	+\$ 784	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with three power/one data.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$1008	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with three power/one USB.
	• Four power	+\$ 928	Specify with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with four power.
	<b>Modular Table Power Kits</b>		
► Page 303	<b>One circuit 1 duplex receptacle</b>		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+\$ 267	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.
	<b>One circuit 2 duplex receptacle (To be used with hardware infeed only)</b>		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+\$ 267	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardware infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with Circuit 1 receptacles, and the hardware infeed can be used with either or both, Circuit 1 and Circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.

Tip: When using modular table power kits, a flex ganger or bar ganger package must be specified for each table-to-table connection.

36"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Modular Table Power Kits, continued</b> ► Page 299	<b>Two circuit 1 duplex receptacles</b> • For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+\$ 343	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.
	<b>One circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle (To be used with hardwire infeed only)</b> • For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+\$ 343	Specify with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle.
<b>Grommets</b> ► Page 300	• One grommet: black plastic	+\$ 79	Specify with grommet and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+\$ 158	Specify with two grommets and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+\$ 237	Specify with three grommets.
<b>Spheres</b> ► Page 300	<b>Four data</b> • One sphere	+\$ 194	Specify with one sphere four data and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+\$ 388	Specify with two spheres four data and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+\$ 582	Specify with three spheres four data.
	<b>Two power and two data</b> • One sphere	+\$ 295	Specify with one sphere two power and two data and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+\$ 590	Specify with two spheres two power and two data and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+\$ 885	Specify with three spheres two power and two data.
	<b>Four power</b> • One sphere	+\$ 427	Specify with one sphere four power and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+\$ 854	Specify with two spheres four power and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+\$1281	Specify with three spheres four power.
	<b>Gangers</b> ► Page 299 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+\$ 60
• Flex ganger package: Black plastic		+\$ 86	Specify with flex gangers.
<b>Casters</b> ► Page 297	• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	+\$ 156	Add suffix <b>C</b> to the style number (in front of PNP, i.e. "CPNP").

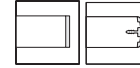
Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

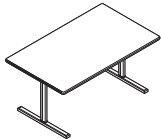


**Specification Information**

**U.S. Base Prices**



• Dimensions			• Style Number	• Finish	• Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge:
L	W	H			



**Base Inset 5 1/4"**

60"	36"	28 1/2"	<b>483954PNP</b> <span style="color: red;">✘4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1189
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	\$2292
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	\$2593



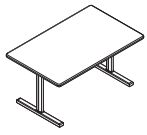
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

✘ 4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

# 36"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases X 4/20



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify grommet, or sphere as an option. If grommet, or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

Tip: For grommet and sphere locations, see location guide.  
▶ page 321

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 296	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: Runner vinyl edge</li> <li>• Two 30"W T-bases:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>- Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat</li> <li>- D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat color</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top</li> <li>• Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic</li> <li>• Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for each base element—base, bezel casting, and leg</li> <li>3 Laminate number for top</li> <li>4 Runner vinyl color number:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6600 Black</li> <li>6607 Woodrose</li> <li>6609 Smoke</li> <li>6655 Warm White</li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below and at right)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Top</b> • Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Removable Modesty Panel</b> ▶ Page 299	• 60"L	+\$ 354	Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and select color number.
<b>Grommets</b> ▶ Page 300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One grommet: black plastic</li> <li>• Two grommets: black plastic</li> <li>• Three grommets: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 79</li> <li>+\$ 158</li> <li>+\$ 237</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>grommet</i> and select location of left, right, or center. Specify with <i>two grommets</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left. Specify with <i>three grommets</i> .
<b>Spheres</b> ▶ Page 300	<b>Four data</b>		
	• One sphere	+\$ 194	Specify with <i>one sphere four data</i> and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+\$ 388	Specify with <i>two spheres four data</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+\$ 582	Specify with <i>three spheres four data</i> .
	<b>Two power and two data</b>		
	• One sphere	+\$ 295	Specify with <i>one sphere two power and two data</i> and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+\$ 590	Specify with <i>two spheres two power and two data</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+\$ 885	Specify with <i>three spheres two power and two data</i> .
	<b>Four power</b>		
	• One sphere	+\$ 427	Specify with <i>one sphere four power</i> and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+\$ 854	Specify with <i>two spheres four power</i> and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+\$1281	Specify with <i>three spheres four power</i> .
<b>Gangers</b> ▶ Page 299 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bar ganger package: Black metal</li> <li>• Flex ganger package: Black plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 60</li> <li>+\$ 86</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>bar gangers</i> . Specify with <i>flex gangers</i> .

X 4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

**Specification Information**

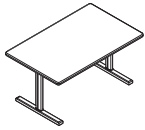
**U.S. Base Price**



• Dimensions			• Style	• Finish	• Runner Vinyl
L	W	H	Number		Edge

**Base Inset 5 1/4"**

60"	36"	28 1/2"	<b>184955PNP</b> <span style="color: red;">✘ 4/20</span>	Group 1 Laminate	\$1477
:	:	:	:	:	:

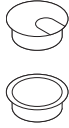


 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

✘ 4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

# Runner Plug and Play Accessories

## Grommets for Standard Locations



*Tip: The grommet will be shipped with the table so it can be installed on site in the factory-cut opening.*

*Tip: Custom locations are possible and require an engineering review to confirm practicality. Please send a drawing to your Steelcase Service representative to show the locations you want, confirm practicality, and obtain a quotation.*

*Tip: Please send a drawing of your arrangement along with your order to ensure that grommets are properly installed.*

*Tip: Additional tables may be able to accommodate grommets. Ask your Steelcase Service representative at 1.800.627.6770 to help you determine practicality.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 300</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2" diameter opening with snap out covers allow power cords and voice/data cables to pass through the worksurface: black plastic</li> </ul>

Specification Information	
• <b>Style Number</b>	• <b>U.S. Price</b>
• <b>AK793215</b>	• \$75

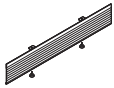


**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

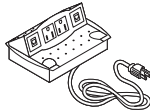
## Field-Installed Modesty Panel for Runner **4/20**



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 299</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modesty panel with integral horizontal wire manager: extruded aluminum with powder coat color</li> <li>• Attachment hardware: hand knobs</li> <li>• Under-table spring clips</li> <li>• Installation instructions</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat number for finish to match table base</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</li> </ul>

Specification Information			
Dimensions	Style	U.S.	
Length	Number	Price	
48"	<b>793948</b> <b>4/20</b>	\$345	
60"	<b>793960</b> <b>4/20</b>	\$387	
72"	<b>793972</b> <b>4/20</b>	\$396	
84"	<b>793984</b> <b>4/20</b>	\$432	

## Interport, Cord



*Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Interport as an option for Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Interport as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.*

▶ See *Standard Interport, Interact, and Ellora Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables*, page 322.

*Tip: The Interport desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole-cutting template for field installation, if needed.*

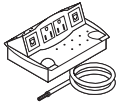
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 301</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data desktop module with one touch open and close hinged door cover: matte black plastic</li> <li>• Can be plugged in with door in closed position</li> <li>• 10' power cord with 15-amp plug</li> <li>• Requires 6" x 4 1/2" cutout</li> <li>• UL/CUL listed</li> <li>• Includes a voice/data adapter kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Style	U.S.		
D	W	H	Number	Price
5"	7"	1 3/4"	<b>793381</b>	\$400

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

**4/20** = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

**Interport, Hardwire**



*Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Interport as an option for Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Interport as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.*

▶ See Standard Interport, Interact, and Ellora Locations for Runner Plug and Play tables, page 322.

*Tip: The Interport desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole-cutting template for field installation, if needed.*

*Tip: The hardwire Interport desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.*

*Tip: If a hardwire Interport desktop module is desired, then it should only be specified on tables with glides.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 301</li> <li>• Two power/two data desktop module with one touch open and close hinged door cover: matte black plastic</li> <li>• Can be plugged in with door in closed position</li> <li>• 10' power cord 6' flexible steel hardwire conduit</li> <li>• Requires 6" x 4½" cutout</li> <li>• UL/CUL listed</li> <li>• Includes a voice/data adapter kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)</li> </ul>	<p>Style number</p>

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
5"	7"	1¾"	<b>793384</b>	\$439

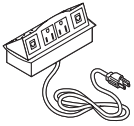


**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## Mini-Port, Cord



*Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Mini-Port as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.*

▶ See Standard Grommet/ Sphere/Mini-Port/ Axil Z Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables, page 321.

*Tip: The Mini-Port desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole-cutting template for field installation, if needed.*

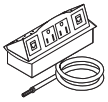
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 301</li> <li>• Two power/two data desktop module with one touch open and close hinged door cover: matte black plastic</li> <li>• 6' power cord with 15-amp plug</li> <li>• Requires 6" x 2½" cutout</li> <li>• UL/CUL listed</li> <li>• Voice/data adapter kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)</li> </ul>	<p>Style number</p>

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
3"	7"	1¾"	<b>793281</b>	\$374

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

**Mini-Port, Hardwire**



*Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Mini-Port as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.*

▶ See *Standard Grommet/Sphere/Mini-Port/ Axil Z Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables*, page 321.

*Tip: The Mini-Port desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole-cutting template for field installation, if needed.*

*Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.*

*Tip: If a hardwire Mini-Port desktop module is desired, then it should only be specified on tables with glides.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 301</li> <li>• 2 power/2 data desktop module with one touch open and close hinged door cover: matte black plastic</li> <li>• 6' flexible steel hardwire conduit</li> <li>• Requires 6" x 2 1/2" cutout</li> <li>• UL/CUL listed</li> <li>• Voice/data adapter kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H	Number	Price
3"	7"	1 3/4"	<b>793284</b>	\$440



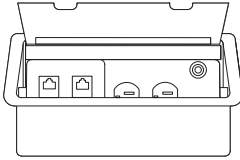
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



**Interact** ✕ 4/20



*Tip: Can accommodate one, customer-supplied modular furniture faceplate for voice/data jacks.*

*Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Interact as an option for Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Interact as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.*

▶ See Standard Grommet/ Sphere/Mini-Port/ Axil Z Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Table, page 321.

*Tip: The hardwire Interact desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.*

*Tip: If a hardwire Interact desktop module is desired, then it should only be specified on tables with glides.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 301 • Box, lid, and attachment bracket: steel, black textured powder coat surface • Requires 8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " x 4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " cutout • Contains two 15-amp power outlets with built-in circuit breaker • One additional 15-amp power outlet is included on the bottom of the box	Style number

**Specification Information**

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

**Interact, 6' Cord**

5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	9"	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>INTSC</b> <span style="color: #e91e63;">✕ 4/20</span>	\$421
---------------------------------	----	---------------------------------	--	-------

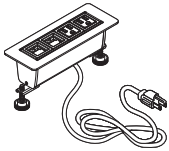
**Interact, 6' Hardwire**

5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	9"	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>INTHW</b> <span style="color: #e91e63;">✕ 4/20</span>	\$421
---------------------------------	----	---------------------------------	--	-------

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

✕ 4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

**Axil Z, Cord**



Tip: The Axil Z desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Mini-Port as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

► See Standard Grommet/Sphere/Mini-Port/ Axil Z Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables, page 321.

Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Need help? Product details, page 302</li> <li>Desktop module, anodized aluminum with painted steel faceplate mounts flat just above worksurface:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 4140 Arctic White Gloss</li> <li>- 4144 Black Gloss</li> </ul> </li> <li>6' power cord with 15-amp plug</li> <li>Requires 6¾" x 2" cutout</li> <li>Utilizes water-proof simplexes (outlets)</li> <li>UL listed</li> <li>Voice/data adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below)</li> <li>3 Paint color number for desktop module</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</p>

Power/Data/USB Configuration	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Two power/two data	No cost	Specify with <i>two power/two data</i> and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+\$107	Specify with <i>two power/one data/one USB</i> and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+\$215	Specify with <i>two power/two USB</i> and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+\$ 5	Specify with <i>three power/one data</i> and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+\$113	Specify with <i>three power/one USB</i> and select color number.
	• Four power	+\$ 73	Specify with <i>four power</i> and select color number.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
3"	8"	2¾"	<b>AKDPA4</b>	\$215

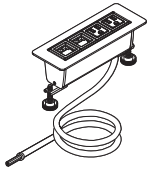


**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Axil Z, Hardware



Tip: The Axil Z desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Mini-Port as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

► See Standard Grommet/ Sphere/Mini-Port/ Axil Z Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables, page 321.

Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardware Axil Z desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardware Axil Z desktop module is desired, then it should only be specified on tables with glides.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Need help? Product details, page 302</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Desktop module, anodized aluminum with painted steel faceplate mounts flat just above worksurface:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 4140 Arctic White Gloss</li> <li>- 4144 Black Gloss</li> </ul> </li> <li>• 6' flexible steel hardware conduit</li> <li>• Requires 6¾" x 2" cutout</li> <li>• Utilizes water-proof simplex (outlets)</li> <li>• UL listed</li> <li>• Voice/data adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below)</li> <li>3 Paint color number for desktop module</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 375.</li> </ul> |
|--|---|--|

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------------------	------------	---------------------

<b>Power/Data/USB Configuration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> <li>• Two power/one data/one USB</li> <li>• Two power/two USB</li> <li>• Three power/one data</li> <li>• Three power/one USB</li> <li>• Four power</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$107</li> <li>+\$215</li> <li>+\$ 5</li> <li>+\$113</li> <li>+\$ 73</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>two power/two data</i> and select color number.</li> <li>Specify with <i>two power/one data/one USB</i> and select color number.</li> <li>Specify with <i>two power/two USB</i> and select color number.</li> <li>Specify with <i>three power/one data</i> and select color number.</li> <li>Specify with <i>three power/one USB</i> and select color number.</li> <li>Specify with <i>four power</i> and select color number.</li> </ul>
-------------------------------------	--	--	--

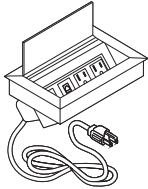
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

3"	8"	2¾"	AKDHA4	\$215
----	----	-----	--------	-------

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Runner Plug and Play Accessories, continued

**Ellora, Cord**



Tip: The Ellora desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Mini-Port as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶ See Standard Interport, Interact, and Ellora Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables, page 322.

Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 303</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Desktop module with lid, mounts flat just above worksurface: anodized aluminum, silver with black faceplate</li> <li>• 6' power cord with 15-amp plug</li> <li>• Requires 8" x 5" cutout</li> <li>• Utilizes water-proof simplex (outlets)</li> <li>• UL listed</li> <li>• Voice/data adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below)</li> </ul> |
|--|--|--|

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------------------	------------	---------------------

- |                                     |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>Power/Data/USB Configuration</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data No cost</li> <li>• Two power/one data/one USB +\$107</li> <li>• Two power/two USB +\$215</li> <li>• Three power/one data +\$ 5</li> <li>• Three power/one USB +\$113</li> <li>• Four power +\$ 73</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with two power/two data.</li> <li>Specify with two power/one data/one USB.</li> <li>Specify with two power/two USB.</li> <li>Specify with three power/one data.</li> <li>Specify with three power/one USB.</li> <li>Specify with four power.</li> </ul> |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

5 1/4"	8 1/4"	3 1/2"	<b>AKDPE4</b>	\$340
.	.	.	.	.

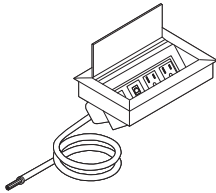


**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

**Ellora, Hardwire**



Tip: The Ellora desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Mini-Port as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶ See Standard Interport, Interact, and Ellora Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables, page 322.

Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardwire Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Ellora desktop module is desired, then it should only be specified on tables with glides.

**Standard Includes** **Required to Specify**

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 303</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Desktop module with lid, mounts flat just above worksurface: anodized aluminum, silver with black faceplate</li> <li>• 6' flexible steel hardwire conduit</li> <li>• Requires 8" x 5" cutout</li> <li>• Utilizes water-proof simplex (outlets)</li> <li>• UL listed</li> <li>• Voice/data adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below)</li> </ul> |
|---|--|--|

**Required Selections** **U.S. Price** **Required to Specify**

<b>Power/Data/USB Configuration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power/two data</li> <li>• Two power/one data/one USB</li> <li>• Two power/two USB</li> <li>• Three power/one data</li> <li>• Three power/one USB</li> <li>• Four power</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$107</p> <p>+\$215</p> <p>+\$ 5</p> <p>+\$113</p> <p>+\$ 73</p>	<p>Specify with two power/two data.</p> <p>Specify with two power/one data/one USB.</p> <p>Specify with two power/two USB.</p> <p>Specify with three power/one data.</p> <p>Specify with three power/one USB.</p> <p>Specify with four power.</p>
-------------------------------------	--	---	---

**Specification Information**

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
5¼"	8¼"	3½"	<b>AKDHE4</b>	\$340

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Runner Plug and Play Accessories, continued

**Single-Circuit 20-Amp Plug Base Power Infeed**



*Tip: The hardwire desktop modules do not work with modular table power kits, therefore, do not require any type of infeeds.*

*Tip: The plug infeed can only be used with circuit 1 modular table power kits.*

*Tip: Plug infeed can only be on tables with glides or casters.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 304</li> <li>• Single circuit (circuit 1) power infeed with 20-Amp plug on one end and female modular connector on the other end: 24" of thick rubber on plug end with coupler attaching 48" of conduit with modular connector</li> <li>• UL recognized</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

**Specification Information**

• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.
Length	Number	Price
72"	<b>AKBP1FMP20</b>	\$243

*Tip: The female modular connector of the infeed can only connect to the male infeed of the modular table power kit.*

**Two-Circuit Hardwire Base Power Infeed**



*Tip: The hardwire desktop modules do not work with modular table power kits, therefore, do not require any type of infeeds.*

*Tip: The hardwire infeed can only be used on tables with glides.*

*Tip: The female modular connector of the infeed can only connect to the male infeed of the modular table power kit.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 304</li> <li>• 2 circuit power infeed with 4-wire pigtail for hardwire connection on one end and female modular connector on the other end: flexible steel conduit</li> <li>• UL listed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

**Specification Information**

• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.
Length	Number	Price
72"	<b>AKBP1FMH</b>	\$260

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

**The global surface materials palette** is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see [steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://steelcase.com/surface-materials).

## Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

## Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Runner table bases

#### Price Group 1

- Smooth Paint**
- 4242 Milk

#### Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7236 Fog **E**
- 7237 Slate **E**
- 7238 Fieldstone
- 7239 Midnight
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull

#### Price Group 2

#### Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4743 Mineral Metallic
- 4744 Pearl Metallic
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4752 Steel Metallic **E**
- 4788 Gold Dust Metallic **E**
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic

#### Textured Metallic Paint

- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

## Metal/Paint

### Powder Coat Paint

- 4138 Graphite Gloss
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4141 Platinum Matte
- 4142 Platinum Gloss
- 4144 Black Gloss
- 4145 Milk Gloss
- 4146 Champagne Matte
- 4147 Champagne Gloss
- 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss
- 7196 Midnight Brown Textured
- 7197 Anthracite Textured

### Polished Aluminum

- 8046 Polished Aluminum

## Custom Surfaces

### Price Group 3

#### PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

## Laminate

- Applies to:
- Runner table bases
  - Runner table tops

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### High-Pressure Laminate

#### Price Group 1

- Fiber Laminate**
- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
  - 2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
  - 2852 Tungsten Fiber
  - 2854 Vellum Fiber
  - 2859 Novell Fiber
  - 2860 Granite Fiber
  - 2861 Coconut Fiber
  - 2862 Stucco Fiber

#### Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro **E**

#### Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

#### Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White **E**
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2826 White Nebula
- 2829 Poppyseed
- 2830 Charcoal
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HMG Merle

#### Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

*Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

## Woodgrain Laminate

- 2886 Maple
- 2887 Amber Cherry
- 2890 Folkstone
- 2891 Ingot
- 2892 Ash
- 2894 Natural Cork
- 2895 Natural Walnut
- 2896 Dark Cork
- 2897 Desert Oak
- 2898 Satin Stainless
- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2714 Natural Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge

## turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) for swatching information.

- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2612 Marbled Maple
- 2614 Chocolate Walnut
- 2615 Marbled Cherry

## Custom Surfaces

### Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate with no processing fee (for Runner) per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

**Edge color** for the Open Line laminate on worksurfaces must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.  
*Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line Laminate program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the Open Line laminate upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.*

### Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information**, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**E** = Established

Surface Materials, continued

**Wood**

Applies to:  
• Runner table tops

**Group 1**

**Wedge Lay-up — Rift-cut — Low Sheen**

- W3DK WC/RC/LS Medium Grey Oak
- W3EK WC/RC/LS Black Brown Oak

**Flat-cut — High Sheen**

- V10C FC/HS Natural Cherry
- V11C FC/HS Clear Cherry
- V12C FC/HS Medium Amber Cherry
- V13C FC/HS Dark Cherry
- V10M FC/HS Clear Maple
- V11M FC/HS Natural Beech on Maple
- V12M FC/HS Medium Maple
- V10W FC/HS Natural Walnut
- V11W FC/HS Clear Walnut
- V12W FC/HS Medium Walnut
- V13W FC/HS Black Walnut
- V14W FC/HS Dark Walnut

**Flat-cut — Low Sheen**

- V1AC FC/LS Natural Cherry
- V1AM FC/LS Clear Maple
- V1AW FC/LS Natural Walnut
- V1BC FC/LS Clear Cherry
- V1BM FC/LS Natural Beech on Maple
- V1BW FC/LS Clear Walnut
- V1CC FC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
- V1CM FC/LS Medium Maple
- V1CW FC/LS Medium Walnut
- V1DC FC/LS Dark Cherry
- V1EW FC/LS Dark Walnut

**Rift-cut — High Sheen**

- V30K RC/HS Natural Oak
- V31K RC/HS Desert Oak
- V32K RC/HS Medium Brown Oak
- V33K RC/HS Medium Gray Oak
- V34K RC/HS Black Brown Oak

**Rift-cut — Low Sheen**

- V3AK RC/LS Natural Oak
- V3BK RC/LS Desert Oak
- V3CK RC/LS Medium Brown Oak
- V3DK RC/LS Medium Gray Oak
- V3EK RC/LS Black Brown Oak

**Wedge Lay-up — Flat-cut — High Sheen (Round Tops 36" or larger, Racetrack)**

- W10C WC/FC/HS Natural (Raw) Cherry
- W11C WC/FC/HS Clear Cherry
- W12C WC/FC/HS Medium Amber Cherry
- W13C WC/FC/HS Dark Cherry
- W10M WC/FC/HS Clear Maple
- W11M WC/FC/HS Natural Beech on Maple
- W12M WC/FC/HS Medium Maple
- W10W WC/FC/HS Natural (Raw) Walnut
- W11W WC/FC/HS Clear Walnut
- W12W WC/FC/HS Medium Walnut
- W13W WC/FC/HS Black Walnut
- W14W WC/FC/HS Dark Walnut

Ⓔ = Established

**Wedge Lay-up — Flat-cut — Low Sheen (Round Tops 36" or larger, Racetrack)**

- W1AC WC/FC/LS Natural (Raw) Cherry
- W1BC WC/FC/LS Clear Cherry
- W1CC WC/FC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
- W1DC WC/FC/LS Dark Cherry
- W1AM WC/FC/LS Clear Maple
- W1BM WC/FC/LS Natural Beech on Maple
- W1CM WC/FC/LS Medium Maple
- W1AW WC/FC/LS Natural (Raw) Walnut
- W1BW WC/FC/LS Clear Walnut
- W1CW WC/FC/LS Medium Walnut
- W1EW WC/FC/LS Dark Walnut

**Wedge Lay-up — Rift-cut — High Sheen (Round Tops 36" or larger, Racetrack)**

- W30K WC/RC/HS Natural (Raw) Oak
- W31K WC/RC/HS Desert Oak
- W32K WC/RC/HS Medium Brown Oak
- W33K WC/RC/HS Medium Grey Oak
- W34K WC/RC/HS Black Brown Oak

**Wedge Lay-up — Rift-cut — Low Sheen (Round Tops 36" or larger, Racetrack)**

- W3AK WC/RC/LS Natural (Raw) Oak
- W3BK WC/RC/LS Desert Oak
- W3CK WC/RC/LS Medium Brown Oak
- W3DK WC/RC/LS Medium Grey Oak
- W3EK WC/RC/LS Black Brown Oak

**Group 2**

**Quarter-cut — High Sheen**

- V20C QC/HS Natural Cherry
- V21C QC/HS Clear Cherry
- V22C QC/HS Medium Amber Cherry
- V23C QC/HS Dark Cherry
- V20M QC/HS Clear Maple
- V21M QC/HS Natural Beech on Maple
- V22M QC/HS Medium Maple
- V20W QC/HS Natural Walnut
- V21W QC/HS Clear Walnut
- V22W QC/HS Medium Walnut
- V23W QC/HS Black Walnut
- V24W QC/HS Dark Walnut

**Quarter-cut — Low Sheen**

- V2AC QC/LS Natural Cherry
- V2AM QC/LS Clear Maple
- V2AW QC/LS Natural Walnut
- V2BC QC/LS Clear Cherry
- V2BM QC/LS Natural Beech on Maple
- V2BW QC/LS Clear Walnut
- V2CC QC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
- V2CM QC/LS Medium Maple
- V2CW QC/LS Medium Walnut
- V2DC QC/LS Dark Cherry
- V2EW QC/LS Dark Walnut

**Wedge Lay-up — Quarter-cut — High Sheen**

- W20C WC/QC/HS Natural (Raw) Cherry
- W21C WC/QC/HS Clear Cherry
- W22C WC/QC/HS Medium Amber Cherry
- W23C WC/QC/HS Dark Cherry
- W20M WC/QC/HS Clear Maple
- W21M WC/QC/HS Natural Beech on Maple
- W22M WC/QC/HS Medium Maple
- W20W WC/QC/HS Natural (Raw) Walnut
- W21W WC/QC/HS Clear Walnut
- W22W WC/QC/HS Medium Walnut
- W23W WC/QC/HS Black Walnut
- W24W WC/QC/HS Dark Walnut

**Wedge Lay-up — Quarter-cut — Low Sheen**

- W2AC WC/QC/LS Natural (Raw) Cherry
- W2BC WC/QC/LS Cherry Cherry
- W2CC WC/QC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
- W2DC WC/QC/LS Dark Cherry
- W2AM WC/QC/LS Clear Maple
- W2BM WC/QC/LS Natural Beech on Maple
- W2CM WC/QC/LS Medium Maple
- W2AW WC/QC/LS Natural (Raw) Walnut
- W2BW WC/QC/LS Clear Walnut
- W2CW WC/QC/LS Medium Walnut
- W2EW WC/QC/LS Dark Walnut

**Steelcase Surfaces**

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

**Veneers** are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available on quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut.

**Open-pore finish** is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

**Flat-cut open-pore finish choices**

**Wood Group 1**

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple\*
- 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut



**Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices****Wood Group 1**

- 3042 QC/OP Ash\*
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple\*
- 3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Rift-cut open-pore finish choices****Wood Group 1**

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
- 3612 RC/OP Warm Oak **E**
- 3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

\*To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.

**Select Surfaces**

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit [steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://steelcase.com/surface-materials) under the Select Surfaces section.

**Natural Veneer**

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

**Flat-cut open-pore finish choices****Wood Group 1**

- 3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
- 35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
- 37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

**Wood Group 3**

- 3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

**Flat-cut full-fill finish choices****Wood Group 1**

- 3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

**Wood Group 3**

- 3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

**Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices****Wood Group 1**

- 32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
- 33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
- 3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

**E** = Established

**Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices****Wood Group 1**

- 3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

**Rift-cut open-pore finish choices****Wood Group 1**

- 36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

**Planked Veneer**

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

**Wood Group 1**

- 3P41 OP Planked Cherry
- 3P51 OP Planked Maple
- 3P61 OP Planked Oak
- 3P71 OP Planked Walnut

*Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.*

**Custom Surfaces**

**Customiz stain** is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**Plastic**

Applies to:

- Runner table top edges

**Convex Vinyl Edge Band**

- 6000 Black
- 6607 Woodrose **E**
- 6609 Smoke **E**
- 6655 Warm White



---

# Universal Tables



## **Statement of Line 380**



### **Understanding**

Universal Tables	<b>386</b>
Bases for Universal Tables	<b>389</b>
Legs for Universal Tables	<b>390</b>
Worksurface Screens	<b>392</b>

### **Application Topics**

Table and Base Combinations	<b>394</b>
Table and Leg Combinations	<b>395</b>
Table Leg Positions	<b>396</b>
Tether Bracket Locations	<b>397</b>



### **Specifying**

Straight Tables	<b>402</b>
Transition Tables	<b>404</b>
Corner, 120° Tables	<b>406</b>
Capsule Tables	<b>407</b>
Spanner Tables	<b>408</b>
Peninsula Table	<b>409</b>
Tapered Peninsula Tables	<b>410</b>
Bubble Jetty Tables	<b>411</b>
Round Tables	<b>412</b>
Square Tables	<b>413</b>
Rectangle Tables	<b>414</b>
Oval Tables	<b>415</b>
Hex Conference Tables	<b>416</b>
Bases for Universal Tables	<b>417</b>
Legs for Universal Tables	<b>418</b>
Worksurface Screens	<b>423</b>

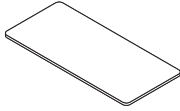


## **Surface Materials 424**

# Statement of Line

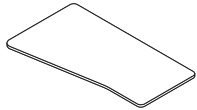
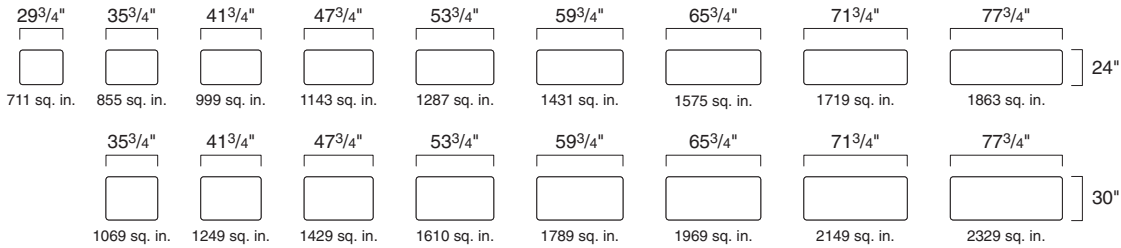
**All table sizes and shapes** are available in High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm edge. Most sizes and shapes are also available in High-Pressure Laminate with P-edge or in wood veneer with square edge. See Specifying pages for details.

**Table dimensions shown** apply to both wood veneer and High-Pressure Laminate versions of each table.



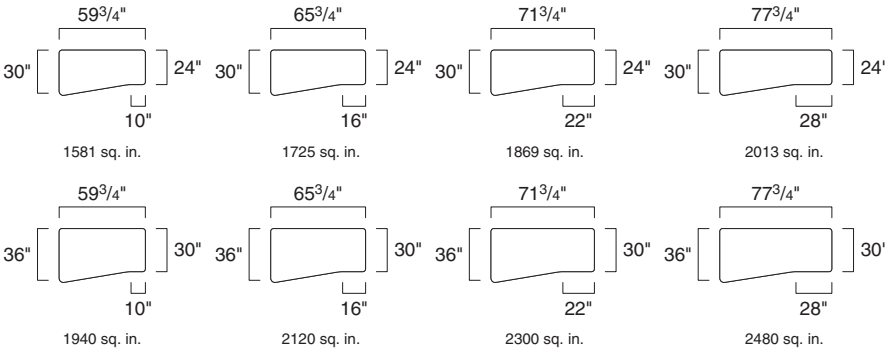
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 386  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 402

## Straight Tables

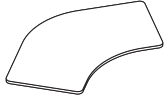


Understanding  
 ▶ Page 388  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 404

## Transition Tables\*

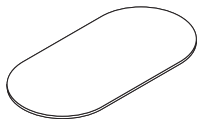
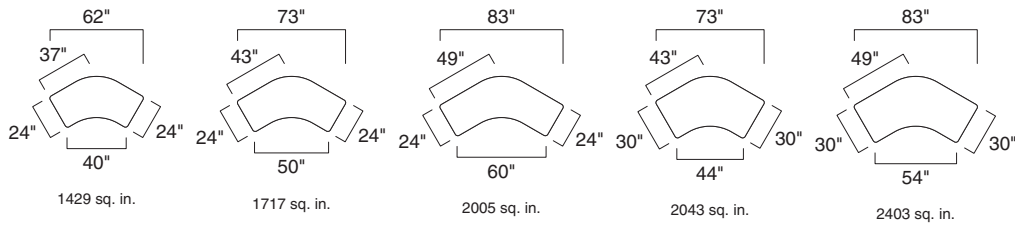


\*Left-hand units shown.  
 Right-hand units available.



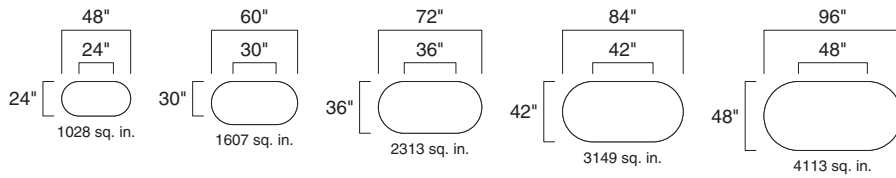
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 386  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 406

### Corner, 120° Tables



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 386  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 407

### Capsule Tables



Tip: Wood veneer capsule tables are available in 72"W, 84"W, and 96"W only.

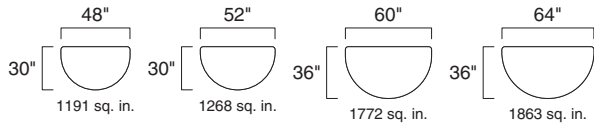
**Universal Tables**

Statement of Line, continued



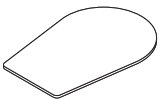
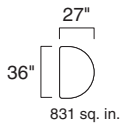
Understanding  
▶ Page 387  
Specifying  
▶ Page 408

**Spanner Tables**



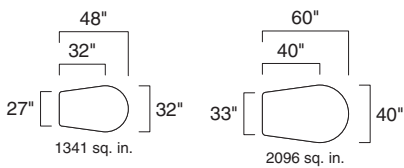
Understanding  
▶ Page 386  
Specifying  
▶ Page 409

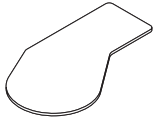
**Peninsula Table**



Understanding  
▶ Page 386  
Specifying  
▶ Page 410

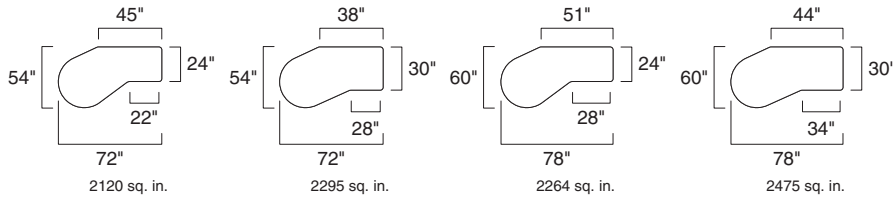
**Tapered Peninsula Tables**





Understanding  
 ▶ Page 386  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 411

**Bubble Jetty Tables**

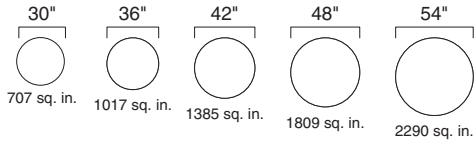


\*Left-hand units shown.  
 Right-hand units available.



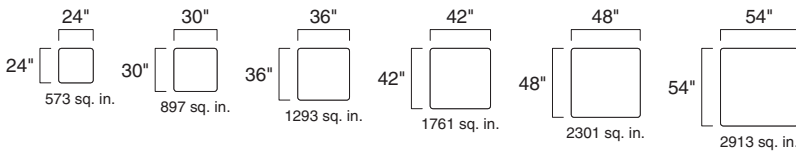
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 386  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 412

**Round Tables**



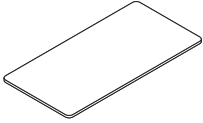
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 386  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 413

**Square Tables**



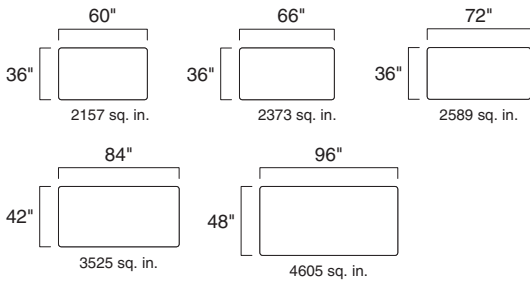
Tip: Wood veneer square tables are available in 30"W, 42"W, 48"W, and 54"W only.

Statement of Line, continued

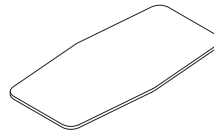


Understanding  
 ▶ Page 386  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 414

**Rectangle Tables**

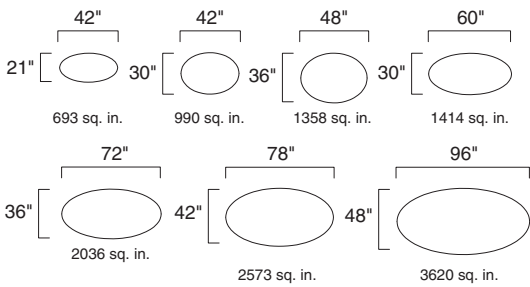


Understanding  
 ▶ Page 386  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 415



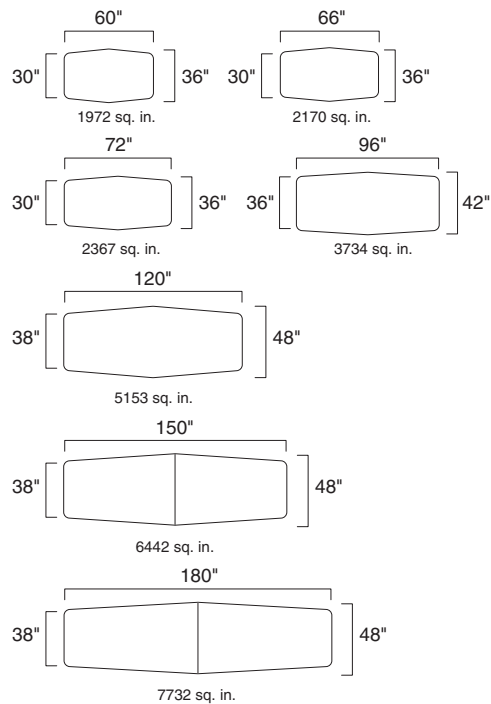
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 386  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 416

**Oval Tables**



*Tip: Oval tables are available in 3 mm edge High-Pressure Laminate only.*

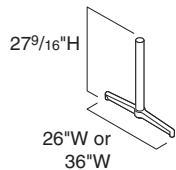
**Hex Conference Tables**



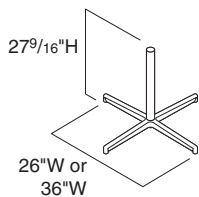
*Tip: Hex conference tables are available in 3 mm edge High-Pressure Laminate only.*



## Bases for Universal Tables

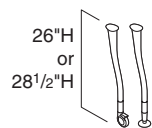


**T-Base**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 389  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 417



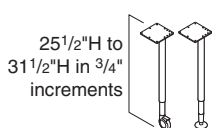
**X-Base**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 389  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 417

## Legs for Universal Tables

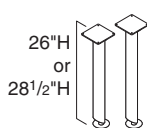


**Cabby Legs with Casters or Glides**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 390  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 418

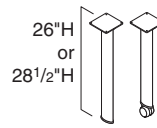
*Tip: Height dimensions include the thickness of a table.*



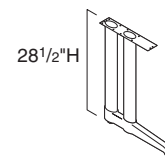
**Adjustable-Height Legs with Casters or Glides**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 390  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 419



**Elliptical Legs**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 390  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 420



**Post Legs with Casters or Glides**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 390  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 421

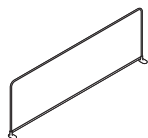


**Double Post C-Legs**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 390  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 421



**Tether Bracket for Post and Beam**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 390  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 422

## 15\"/>



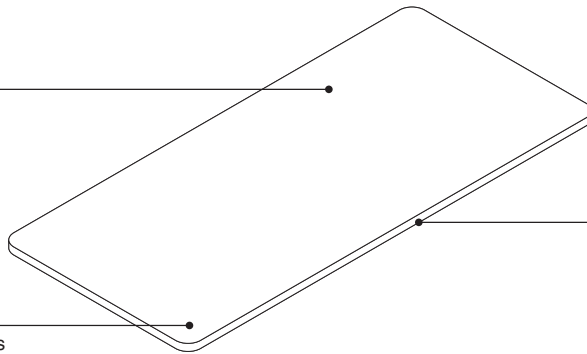
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 392  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 423

	20 1/4\"/>
15\"/>	

# Universal Tables

**Universal tables** can be used in a variety of individual and team settings.  
 ▶ Specifying tables, page 402

**Table top** has a wood core with a High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer surface and is 1 $\frac{3}{16}$ " thick.



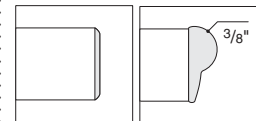
**Edge profile** is continuous around all edges of the table.

**Radius corner** eliminates sharp edges and is appropriate for freestanding, mobile furniture.

## Product Details

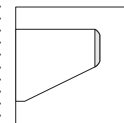
### High-Pressure Laminate Tables

**Continuous edge profile** is available in three shapes.



3 mm edge profile

P-edge profile



Knife edge profile

**PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles** are a proprietary polyolefin blend for all solid colors and seven woodgrain finishes. See surface material listing in this book for specific PVC-free availability.

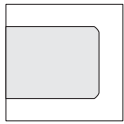
**P-edge profile** rises slightly above the laminate surface and curves into a  $\frac{3}{8}$ " radius, which optimizes ergonomic benefit for the user.

**Knife edge with 3 mm user edge** is available on straight and tapered systems worksurfaces and on round tables.

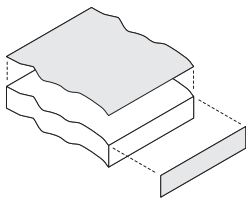
**Edge profile finishes** are specified separately from laminate color.

### Wood Veneer Tables

**Edges** of worksurfaces are available in square (3 mm) profile.



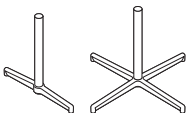
Square (3 mm) edge profile



**Square (3 mm) edge profile** is achieved by adding wood veneer surfaces to table core. This technique can be applied to tables that are straight or curved.

### Connections

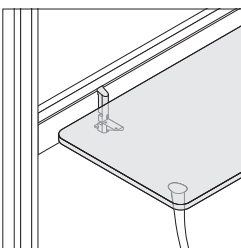
**Universal tables** are supported by bases or legs, which are ordered separately and installed in the field.



**Use the Table and Base Combinations matrix** to determine the type and number of bases you need to order for the tables you choose.

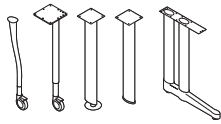
*Tip: Not all sizes and shapes of tables can be supported by bases.*

▶ Page 394



**Most Universal Tables** can be tethered to Post and Beam fence.

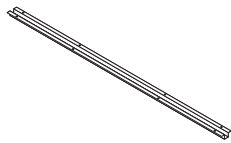
▶ See *Tether Bracket Locations*, page 397.



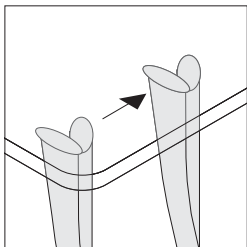
**Use the Table and Legs Combinations matrix** to determine the type and number of legs you need to order for the table you choose.

*Tip: Not all sizes and shapes of tables can be supported by legs.*

▶ Page 394

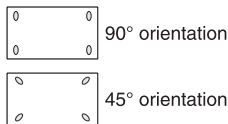


**Reinforcing channels** are available to support tables that are wider than 60"W and supported by legs. When installed, the channels add 1" below the table. Channels are available as an option on larger tables and are field installed. Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table is 96" or smaller and will be supported by T- or X-bases. Channels are required and are always included with tables 120" and larger.



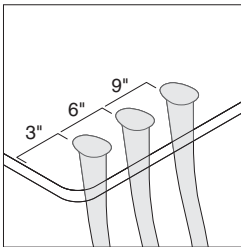
**Underside of table** has inset locations that support slip-fit and nesting applications. Cabby legs can be positioned in a 45° or 90° orientation. Post legs are positioned in 45° orientation only.

▶ See *Table Leg Positions*, page 396.



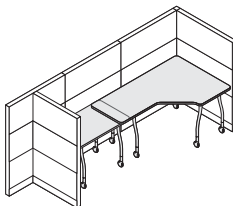
**Legs installed in a 90° orientation** allow for greater storage and kneespace below the table.

**45° leg orientation** is a preferred aesthetic for many customers. Cabby legs installed at a 45° orientation will appear to have more curvature when viewed from the front edge of table.

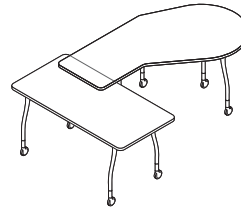


**Legs may be installed inset** from the edge of the table to accommodate slip-fit planning. Amount of available space (3", 6", or 9") is measured from the edge of the table to the edge of the leg. Amount of slip-fit varies by table shape and size.

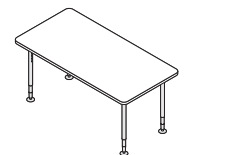
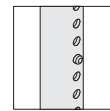
▶ See *Table Leg Positions*, page 396.



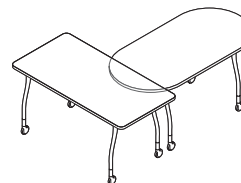
**Slip-fit planning** allows workstation footprint to expand or decrease, and is ideal for off-module applications.



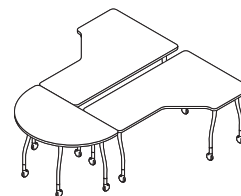
**Table with 28 1/2"H legs** installed at 6" or 9" inset can slip over adjacent tables that are supported with 26"H legs.



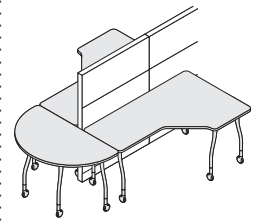
**Adjustable-height legs** adjust 25 1/2"H to 31 1/2"H in 3/4" increments. Legs can be used to support the table in a standard height or nesting application.



**26"H legs** allow tables to nest underneath an adjacent table with 28 1/2"H legs or a panel-mounted worksurface.



**Spanner table** enables conferencing at the end of two tables that are placed back-to-back.



**52"W or 64"W spanners** should be used when tables are separated by a panel or Post and Beam. These widths are designed to create a 4" gap.

### Surface Materials

#### High-Pressure Laminate Tables

- Laminate
- ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
- Open Line laminate (option)
- A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.
- ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

#### 3 mm or P-edge profile

- Plastic

#### Wood Veneer Tables

- Wood veneer (standard)
- Customiz stain (option)
- Full-fill finish (option)

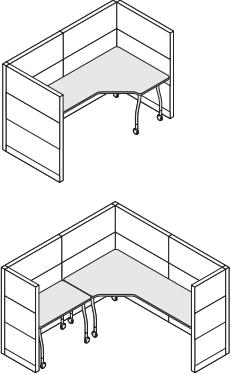
#### Square (3 mm) edge profile

- Wood veneer to match table

Universal Tables, continued

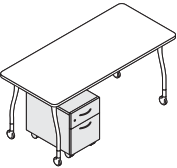
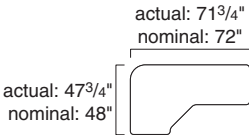
**Application Topics**

**Table Fit in Panel Environments:**



**Dimensions on straight and transition tables** are 1/4" less than nominal dimension. This allows for an easy fit of freestanding tables in panel-wrapped environments and allows tables to move in and out of the area with ease.

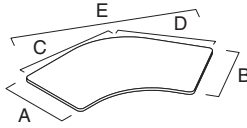
**Example:** A 48"W x 72"W corner is actually 47 3/4"W x 71 3/4"W.



**Mobile pedestals** up to 24 1/2"H will fit under 26"H tables without reinforcing channels.

**Mobile pedestals** up to 27"H will fit under 28 1/2"H tables without reinforcing channels.

**Tables with reinforcing channel** will reduce the available space by 1".



**Screens** can be used on corner, 120° tables.

- 24"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 43".
- 24"W and 30"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 49".

*Tip: Corner, 120° tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 37" cannot accommodate screens.*

**Table and Base Combinations**

▶ Page 394

**Table and Leg Combinations**

▶ Page 395

**Table Leg Positions**

▶ Page 396

**Wiring and Cabling Accessories**

▶ Page 543

**Shipping**

**Palletizing** streamlines unloading and staging of worksurfaces. Identical worksurfaces ordered on the same line item are packed on pallets containing 5-50 worksurfaces depending on worksurface size. Remaining worksurfaces are packed individually in cartons. If palletizing is not desired, order in quantities of four or less per line item. For maximum unload efficiency, utilize pallet handling equipment at job site whenever possible. Wood veneer worksurfaces cannot be palletized.

**Hex conference tables 150"W or larger** are shipped in two pieces. Tight-joint fasteners are supplied for proper assembly.

# Bases for Universal Tables

**Pedestal-base tables**

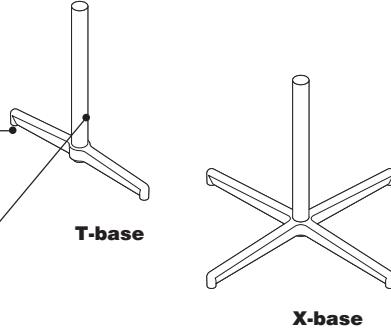
fill a variety of needs for conference and work tables in general offices, institutions, and educational work spaces. Tables and bases are ordered separately.

► Specifying, page 417

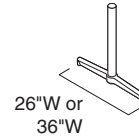
**Adjustable leveling glides**

allow tables to remain level when installed on uneven floors.

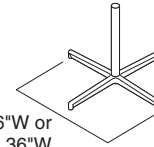
**Column support** includes a cylindrical steel column and a base with feet.



**Product Details**



26"W or 36"W



26"W or 36"W

**Bases** are available 26"W and 36"W and are 27<sup>9</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"H.

**Surface Materials**

**Column support**

- Paint (standard)
- 9201 Polished Chrome (option)

**Base**

- Paint (standard)
- 9201 Polished Chrome (option)

**Application Topics**

**Table and Base Combinations**

► Page 394

**Shipping**

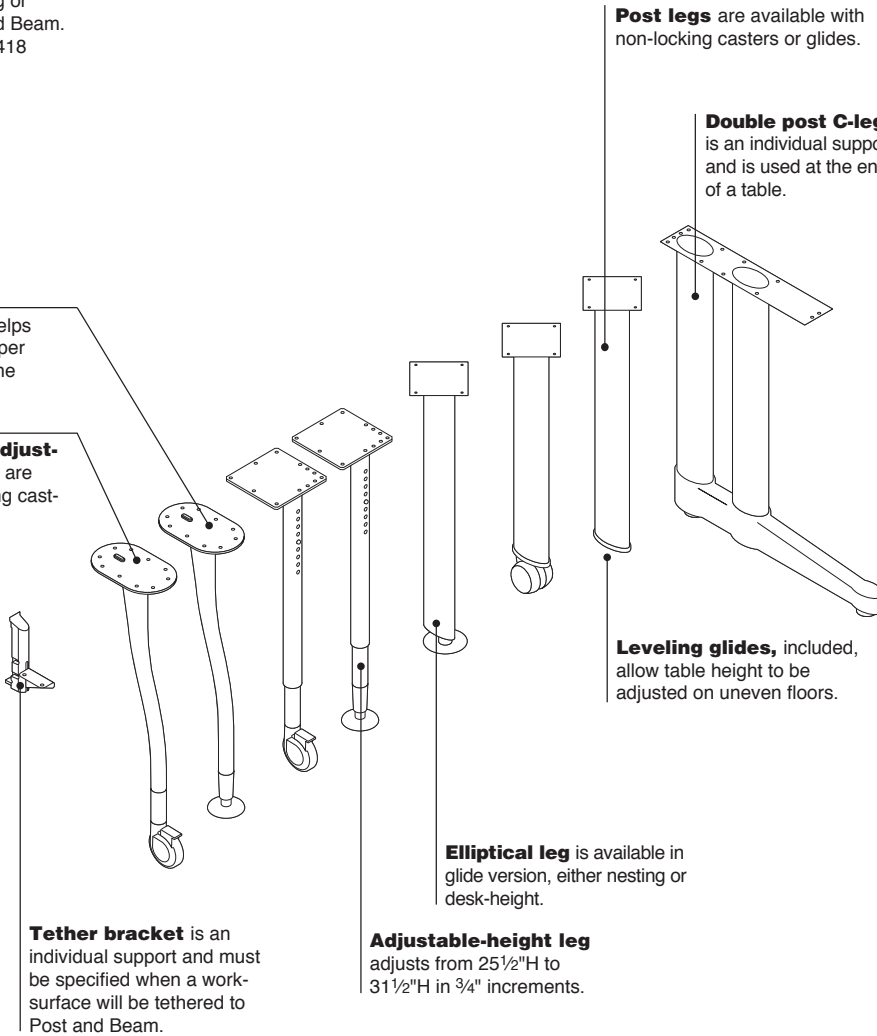
**Bases** are shipped knocked down (K.D.) and will require assembly.

# Legs for Universal Tables

**Legs** attach to a table to make it freestanding or tethered to Post and Beam.  
 ▶ Specifying, page 418

**Alignment tab** helps installers locate proper leg position under the table.

**Cabby leg and adjustable-height legs** are available with locking casters or glides.



**Tether bracket** is an individual support and must be specified when a work-surface will be tethered to Post and Beam.

**Adjustable-height leg** adjusts from 25½"H to 31½"H in ¾" increments.

**Elliptical leg** is available in glide version, either nesting or desk-height.

**Leveling glides**, included, allow table height to be adjusted on uneven floors.

**Double post C-leg** is an individual support and is used at the ends of a table.

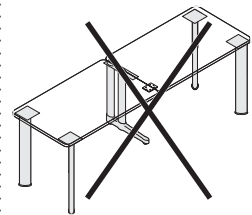
**Post legs** are available with non-locking casters or glides.

## Product Details

**Legs** support tables at 26"H or 28½"H overall, including table thickness.

**Table legs** are ordered separately and installed on site.  
 ▶ See *Table and Leg Combinations*, page 395.

**Table legs** are non-handed to accommodate left- and right-hand applications.

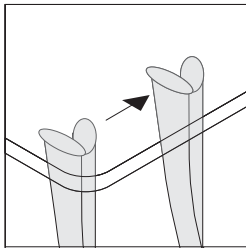


**Table legs** cannot be used in a shared application with two tables. Radius corners do not provide enough attachment space for leg plate. When a shared leg application is required, order Universal Systems Worksurfaces.

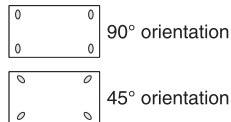
## Actual Dimensions

	Tether bracket	Cabby leg	Adjustable-height leg	C-leg	Elliptical leg	Post leg	Double Post C-leg
Height* (standard)	N.A.	26" or 28½"	25½"–31½"	28½"	26" or 28½"	26" or 28½"	28½"
Glide range, for legs equipped with glides	N.A.	¾"	¾"	5/8"	¾"	5/8"	5/8"

\*Height dimensions include the thickness of a table.

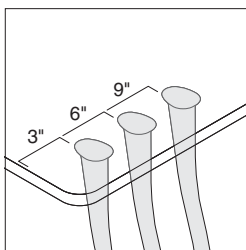


**Cabby legs** can be installed in either a 45° or 90° orientation on most tables. Elliptical leg installed in the first inset position may only be in a 45° orientation. Single post legs can only be installed in a 45° orientation. ▶ See *Table Leg Positions*, page 396.

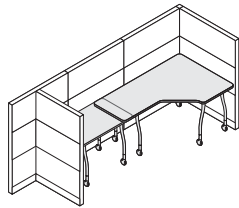


**Legs installed in a 90° orientation** allow for greater storage and kneespace below the worksurface.

**45° leg orientation** is a preferred aesthetic for many customers. Cabby legs installed at a 45° orientation will appear to have more curvature when viewed from the front edge of worksurface.

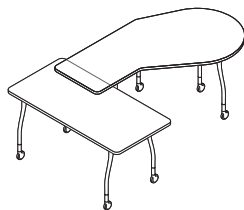


**Legs may be installed inset** from the edge of the worksurface to accommodate slip-fit planning. Amount of available space (3", 6", or 9") is measured from the edge of the worksurface to the edge of the leg.

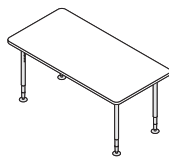
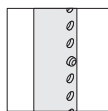


**Slip-fit planning** allows workstation footprint to expand or decrease, and is ideal for off-module applications.

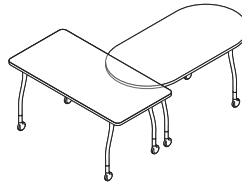
**Alignment tab** corresponds to under worksurface alignment slots in tables. Alignment features ensure legs are installed in the proper 45° or 90° orientation and slip-fit position.



**Table** with 28½"H legs installed at 6" or 9" inset can slip over adjacent tables that are supported with 26"H legs.



**Adjustable-height legs** adjust 25½"H to 31½"H in ¾" increments. Legs can be used to support the table in a standard height or nesting application.



**26"H legs** allow tables to nest underneath an adjacent table with 28½"H legs or a panel-mounted worksurface.

**Surface Materials**

**Cabby legs, adjustable-height legs, post, post with caster, and double post C-legs**

- Paint

**Post leg caster**

- Black plastic

**Elliptical leg**

- Paint
- 9201 Polished Chrome

**Elliptical leg glide**

- 8042 Brushed Aluminum
- 8046 Polished Aluminum
- 7207 Black

**Application Topics**

**Table and Leg Combinations**

▶ Page 395

**Table Leg Positions**

▶ Page 396

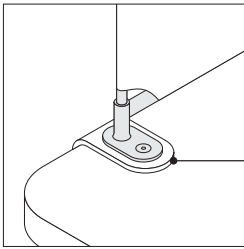
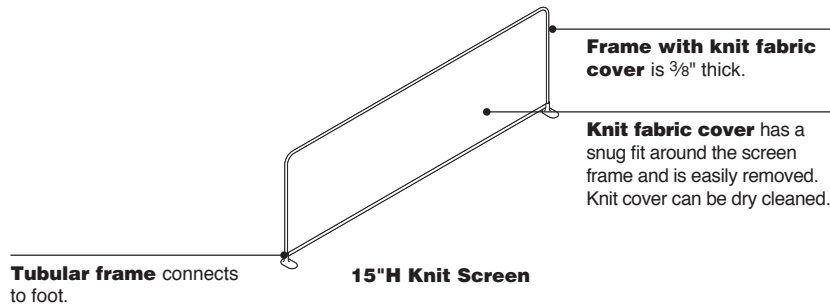
**Tether Bracket Locations**

▶ Page 397

# Worksurface Screens

**Screens** provide light-weight space division. All screens mount in two positions for either desktop privacy or below worksurface modesty. Available in four widths.

► Specifying worksurface screens, page 423

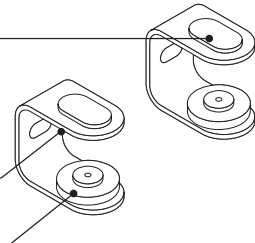


**Foot** mounts to top of clamp for desktop privacy, or mounts to underside of clamp for modesty. Clamps are ordered separately.

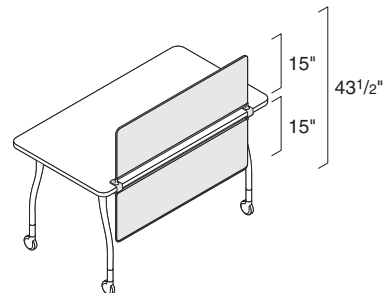
**Cover** attaches to the top of the clamp to hide attachment holes when 15"H screens are not used.

**Cushion** protects the worksurface from marring.

**Knob** can be tightened by hand and allows easy movement of screens.



## Product Details



**15"H screens** mount to worksurfaces in privacy position or below the worksurface for modesty. In privacy applications, the overall height of the screen from the floor is 43 1/2"H.

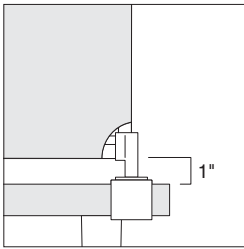
## Actual Dimensions

### 15"H Knit Screen

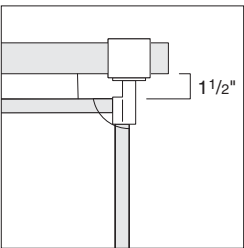
Screen width	20 1/4", 26 1/4", 32 1/4", or 38 1/4"
Overall width	21 1/2", 27 1/2", 33 1/2", or 39 1/2"
Height	15"

*Tip: Overall width includes the width of both clamps.*



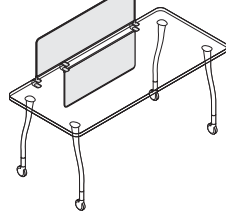


**Gap** between 15"H screen to top of worksurface is 1".

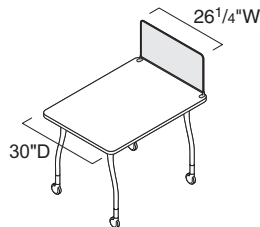


**Gap** between bottom of worksurface to 15"H screen is 1 1/2".

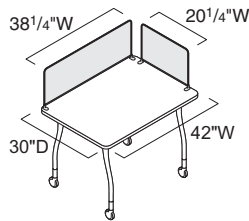
**Multiple screens** can share clamps that attach to a worksurface.



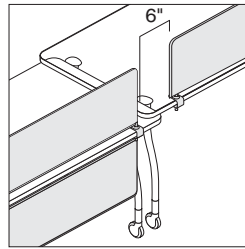
**Three clamps** can be used to support screens of various sizes.



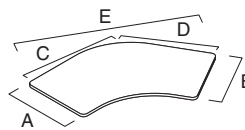
**15"H screens** can be applied to the side of a worksurface.



**For corner privacy applications** where 15"H screens are desired on the back and side of the worksurface, the screen for use on the side of the worksurface should be specified 6" smaller. For example, a 30"D x 42"W worksurface with a 38 1/4"W x 15"H screen on the back, requires a 20 1/4"W x 15"H screen on the side.



**Screens** can be planned to match the width of the worksurface. However, if worksurfaces are slip-fit, screen sizes must be planned accordingly.



**For corner, 120° table applications**, the following screens can be used:

- 20 1/4"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 43".
  - 20 1/4"W and 26 1/4"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 49".
- Tip: Corner, 120° tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 37" cannot accommodate screens.*

**Surface Materials**

**Vertical surface fabric**

- Applies to knit screen:
- B902 Soft White
  - B903 Fog
  - B904 Sand

**Screen frame and foot**

- 4799 Platinum only

**Clamp**

- 4799 Platinum only

**Clamp adjustment knob and cover**

- 7237 Slate only

**Application Topics**

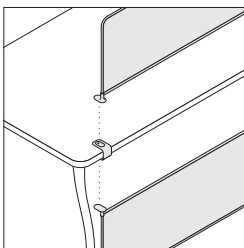
**15"H screens** can be used on fences in Post and Beam applications. For attachment hardware style number and additional information, refer to the *Post and Beam Solutions Specification Guide*.

**Connections**



**Clamps** allow attachment to worksurfaces 1 1/8" to 1 3/16" thick, which include Universal Worksurfaces and Tables, and Answer worksurfaces. Clamps cannot be used with Avenir 1 1/2" thick worksurfaces.

**Clamps** are specified as a pair and ordered separately from the screen.



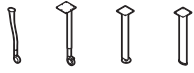


















**15"H screen** mounts to the top or bottom of the clamp.

# Table and Base Combinations

	26"W T-Base 	36"W T-Base 	26"W X-Base 	36"W X-Base 
<b>Straight Tables</b>				
24"D x 36"W			<b>1</b>	
30"D x 36"W-42"W				<b>1</b>
30"D x 48"W-78"W	<b>2</b>			
<b>Capsule Tables</b>				
24"D x 48"W			<b>2</b>	
30"D x 60"W	<b>2</b>			
36"D x 72"W				
42"D x 84"W		<b>2</b>		
48"D x 96"W				
<b>Round Tables</b>				
30" diameter			<b>1</b>	
36" diameter				
42" diameter				<b>1</b>
48" diameter				
54" diameter				
<b>Square Tables</b>				
30"D x 30"W			<b>1</b>	
36"D x 36"W				<b>1</b>
42"D x 42"W				
48"D x 48"W		<b>2</b>		
54"D x 54"W				
<b>Rectangle Tables</b>				
36"D x 60"W	<b>2</b>			
36"D x 66"W				
36"D x 72"W				
42"D x 84"W		<b>2</b>		
48"D x 96"W				
<b>Oval Tables</b>				
30"D x 42"W			<b>1</b>	
36"D x 48"W				<b>1</b>
30"D x 60"W	<b>2</b>			
36"D x 72"W				
42"D x 78"W				
48"D x 96"W		<b>2</b>		
<b>Hex Conference Tables</b>				
36"D x 60"W	<b>2</b>			
36"D x 66"W				
36"D x 72"W				
42"D x 96"W		<b>2</b>		
48"D x 120"W				
48"D x 150"W		<b>3</b>		
48"D x 180"W				

**1** = Number of bases to order.  
Blank spaces in matrix designate table and base combinations that are not valid.

# Table and Leg Combinations

	<b>Cabby Leg, Adjustable-Height Leg, Elliptical Leg, or Post Leg</b>	<b>Double Post C-Leg</b>
		
Straight Tables	<b>4</b> 	<b>2</b> 
Transition Tables	<b>4</b> 	<b>2</b>  <i>Tip: Do not apply a double post C-leg to a 36"D side.</i>
Corner, 120° Tables	<b>5</b> 	
<i>Tip: Corner, 120° tables can be supported by one post leg and two double post C-legs.</i>	<b>1</b> 	 <b>2</b> 
Round Tables	<b>4</b> 	
Square Tables	<b>4</b> 	
Rectangle Tables	<b>4</b> 	
Spanner Tables	<b>4</b> 	
Capsule Tables	<b>4</b> 	
Peninsula Tables	<b>4</b> 	
Tapered Peninsula Tables	<b>4</b> 	
Bubble Jetty Tables	<b>5</b> 	<i>Tip: Double post C-leg can only be applied to the square end of bubble jetty tables.</i>
Oval Tables, up to 36"D x 72"W	<b>4</b> 	
<i>Tip: Oval tables 21"D x 42"W and 30"D x 42"W may only use legs with glides. Legs with casters may not be used on these table sizes.</i>		

► See *Post and Beam Solutions Specification Guide, Understanding Tethered Capsule Tables* for tethered capsule tables support information.

*Tip: Hex conference tables, and oval tables 42"D x 72"W and larger, can only be supported with T-bases.*

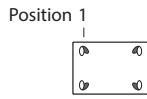
**1** = Number of legs to order.  
Blank spaces in matrix designate table and leg combinations that are not valid.

# Table Leg Positions

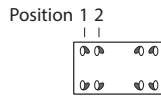
**Table leg positions** allow for slip-fit and nesting capabilities. Both 45° and 90° angled leg positions are available on most tables. However, certain tables accommodate either 45° or 90° angled positions only. Leg positions on the underside of tables are shown at right.

**Legs installed in positions 1, 2, or 3** will vary in their distance from the worksurface edge:

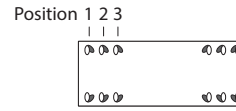
**Position 1** is 3" from edge  
**Position 2** is 6" from edge  
**Position 3** is 9" from edge  
*Tip: Positions 2 and 3 are not available on every table.*



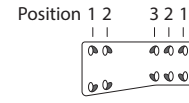
Position 1  
 Straight Table  
 24"D x 30"W



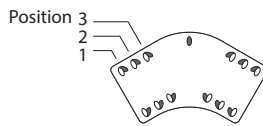
Position 1 2  
 Straight Table  
 24"D x 36"W  
 30"D x 36"W  
 30"D x 42"W



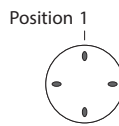
Position 1 2 3  
 Straight Table  
 24"D x 48"W    30"D x 48"W  
 24"D x 54"W    30"D x 54"W  
 24"D x 60"W    30"D x 60"W  
 24"D x 66"W    30"D x 66"W  
 24"D x 72"W    30"D x 72"W  
 24"D x 78"W    30"D x 78"W



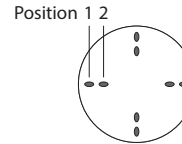
Position 1 2 3 2 1  
 Transition Table



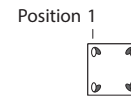
Position 3  
 2  
 1  
 Corner, 120° Table



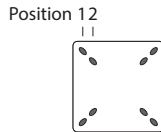
Position 1  
 Round Table  
 30" Diameter  
 36" Diameter  
 42" Diameter  
 48" Diameter



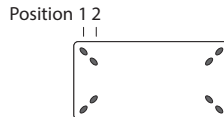
Position 1 2  
 Round Table  
 54" Diameter



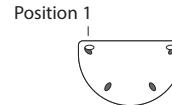
Position 1  
 Square Table  
 24"D x 24"W  
 30"D x 30"W



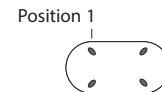
Position 1 2  
 Square Table  
 36"D x 36"W  
 42"D x 42"W  
 48"D x 48"W  
 54"D x 54"W



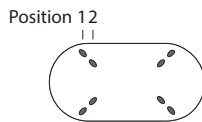
Position 1 2  
 Rectangle Table



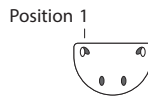
Position 1  
 Spanner Table



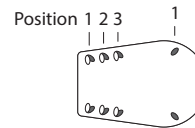
Position 1  
 Capsule Table  
 24"D x 48"W  
 30"D x 60"W



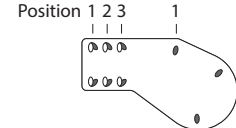
Position 1 2  
 Capsule Table  
 36"D x 72"W  
 42"D x 84"W  
 48"D x 96"W



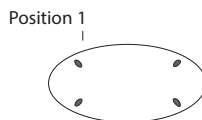
Position 1  
 Peninsula Table



Position 1 2 3 1  
 Tapered Peninsula Table



Position 1 2 3 1  
 Bubble Jetty Table



Position 1  
 Oval Table  
 21"D x 42"W    30"D x 60"W  
 30"D x 42"W    36"D x 72"W  
 36"D x 48"W

**Legend**

- ⊕ = Both 45° and 90°
- = Either 45° or 90°

# Tether Bracket Locations

## For Post and Beam

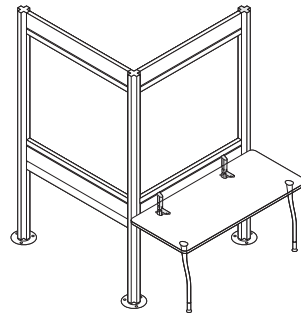
**Tether bracket pilot holes** are indicated on the tables below. Some tables are available with tether holes only on certain widths.

**Table** can span the junction of two beams connected by a post.

**Round tables** cannot tether to Post and Beam fence.

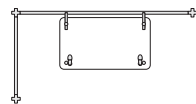
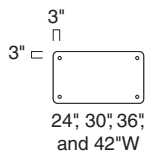
**Tables tethered to Post and Beam fence** are shown next to each tether bracket pilot hole illustration. Leg locations are also shown.

**Gap** between table and beam allows cables to pass from table to horizontal trough.

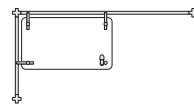


• = Tether bracket pilot hole location

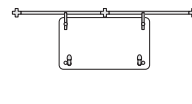
### Straight Tables



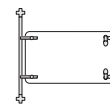
2 Tether brackets  
2 Legs



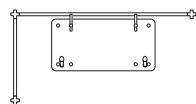
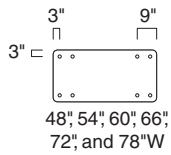
3 Tether brackets  
1 Leg



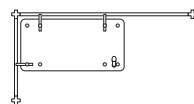
2 Tether brackets  
2 Legs



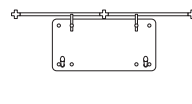
2 Tether brackets  
2 Legs



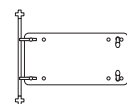
2 Tether brackets  
2 Legs



3 Tether brackets  
1 Leg



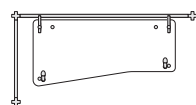
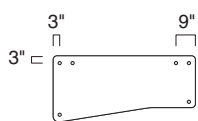
2 Tether brackets  
2 Legs



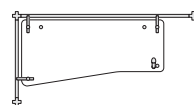
2 Tether brackets  
2 Legs

*Tip: Additional tether holes allow tables to be tethered even if a post blocks one of the holes. Either set of holes can be used.*

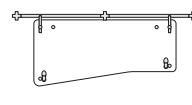
### Transition Tables



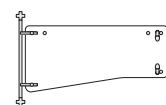
2 Tether brackets  
2 Legs



3 Tether brackets  
1 Leg



2 Tether brackets  
2 Legs

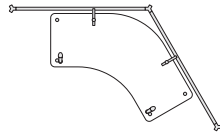
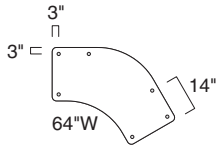


2 Tether brackets  
2 Legs

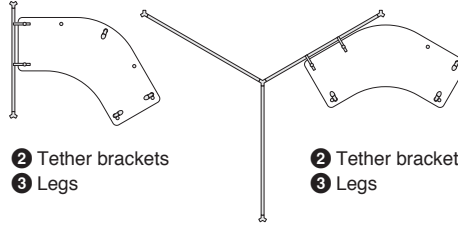
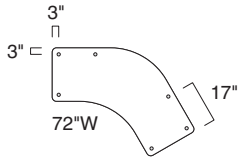
*Tip: Additional tether holes allow tables to be tethered even if a post blocks one of the holes. Either set of holes can be used.*

# Tether Bracket Locations, For Post and Beam, continued

## Corner, 120° Tables

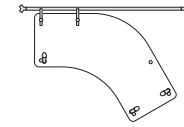


- ② Tether brackets
- ② Legs

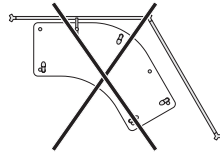
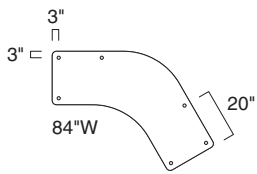


- ② Tether brackets
- ③ Legs

*Tip: Leg is not required to support back corner.*

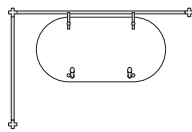
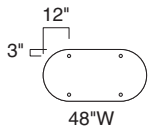


- ② Tether brackets
- ③ Legs

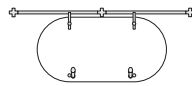
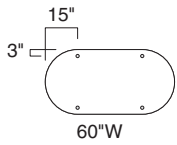


*Tip: Corner, 120° tables are not stable with one tether.*

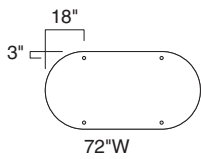
## Capsule Tables



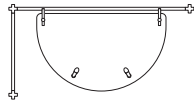
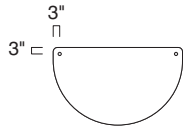
- ② Tether brackets
- ② Legs



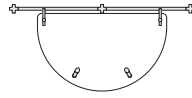
- ② Tether brackets
- ② Legs



**Spanner Tables**

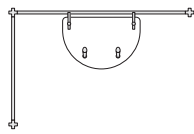
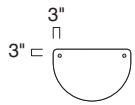


2 Tether brackets  
2 Legs

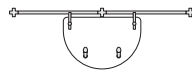


2 Tether brackets  
2 Legs

**Peninsula Tables**

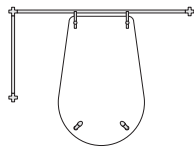
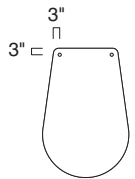


2 Tether brackets  
2 Legs

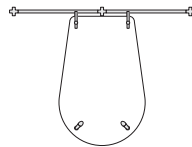


2 Tether brackets  
2 Legs

**Tapered Peninsula Tables**



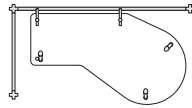
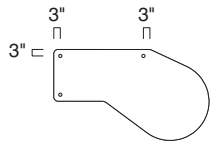
2 Tether brackets  
2 Legs



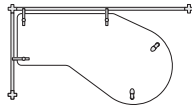
2 Tether brackets  
2 Legs

# Tether Bracket Locations, For Post and Beam, continued

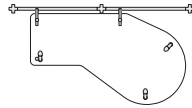
## Bubble Jetty Tables



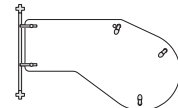
- 2 Tether brackets
- 3 Legs



- 3 Tether brackets
- 2 Legs

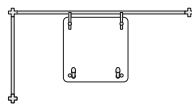
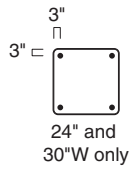


- 2 Tether brackets
- 3 Legs

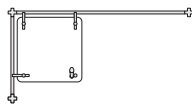


- 2 Tether brackets
- 3 Legs

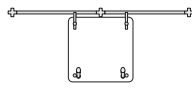
## Square Tables



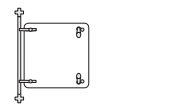
- 2 Tether brackets
- 2 Legs



- 3 Tether brackets
- 1 Leg

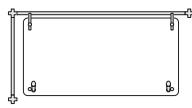
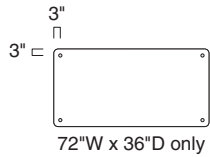


- 2 Tether brackets
- 2 Legs

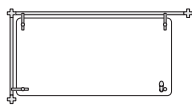


- 2 Tether brackets
- 2 Legs

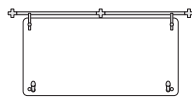
## Rectangle Tables



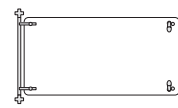
- 2 Tether brackets
- 2 Legs



- 3 Tether brackets
- 1 Leg



- 2 Tether brackets
- 2 Legs



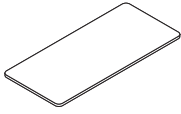
- 2 Tether brackets
- 2 Legs





# Straight Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 386</li> <li>• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer</li> <li>• Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides</li> <li>• Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>P</b> Laminate with plastic P-edge</li> <li><b>SW</b> Wood with square edge</li> </ul> </li> <li>▶ See edge profiles at right.</li> <li>2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 424.</li> </ul>

**For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing** please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High-Pressure Laminate tables                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Wood veneer tables                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wood group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Full-fill finish on wood group 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See information at left +\$74 plus cost of laminate</li> <li>See information at left</li> <li>See information at left</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify full-fill finish number.</li> <li>Specify with <i>reinforcing channel</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Reinforcing Channel</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>reinforcing channel</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bases for Universal Tables</li> <li>• Legs for Universal Tables</li> <li>• Worksurface screens</li> <li>• Worksurface power and communication components</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 417</li> <li>▶ Page 418</li> <li>▶ Page 423</li> <li>▶ Page 541</li> </ul>

*Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table will be supported by T- or X-bases.*

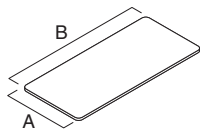
*Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.*

*Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, ▶ See Table and Base Combinations, page 394 and Table and Leg Combinations, page 395.*






**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFS2430 becomes BFS2430SW for wood square edge profile.)



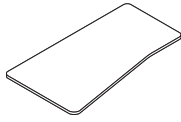
**Specification Information**

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Prices			Option (Add \$ to Base Price)
A	B		High-Pressure Laminate	Plastic P-Edge	Wood	
			 Plastic 3 mm Edge No Suffix	 Plastic P-Edge Suffix P	 Wood Square Edge Suffix SW	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
24"	29 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BFS2430</b>	\$258	\$312	\$ 823	+\$40
24"	35 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BFS2436</b>	\$275	\$329	\$ 849	+\$41
24"	41 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BFS2442</b>	\$298	\$362	\$ 942	+\$46
24"	47 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BFS2448</b>	\$351	\$415	\$1021	+\$47
24"	53 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BFS2454</b>	\$379	\$443	\$1054	+\$49
24"	59 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BFS2460</b>	\$405	\$482	\$1159	+\$52
24"	65 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BFS2466</b>	\$446	\$523	\$1222	+\$54
24"	71 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BFS2472</b>	\$503	\$580	\$1299	+\$56
24"	77 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BFS2478</b>	\$551	\$628	\$1366	+\$57
30"	35 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BFS3036</b>	\$381	\$435	\$ 997	+\$43
30"	41 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BFS3042</b>	\$412	\$466	\$1096	+\$47
30"	47 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BFS3048</b>	\$457	\$521	\$1166	+\$49
30"	53 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BFS3054</b>	\$488	\$552	\$1214	+\$50
30"	59 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BFS3060</b>	\$525	\$589	\$1323	+\$54
30"	65 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BFS3066</b>	\$565	\$642	\$1388	+\$56
30"	71 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BFS3072</b>	\$613	\$690	\$1459	+\$57
30"	77 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BFS3078</b>	\$664	\$741	\$1528	+\$59

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Transition Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 388</li> <li>• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer</li> <li>• Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides</li> <li>• Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>P</b> Laminate with plastic P-edge</li> <li><b>SW</b> Wood with square edge</li> </ul> </li> <li>▶ See edge profiles at right.</li> <li>2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 424.</li> </ol>

**For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing** please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

*Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs.*

*Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.*

*Tip: For leg and support guidelines,*  
▶ See Table and Leg Combinations, page 395.




Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>High-Pressure Laminate tables</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Wood veneer tables</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wood group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Full-fill finish on wood group 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See information at left +\$74 plus cost of laminate</li> <li>• See information at left</li> <li>• See information at left</li> <li>• No cost</li> <li>• Prices at right</li> <li>• No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Specify laminate color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>• Specify wood color number.</li> <li>• Specify wood color number.</li> <li>• Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>• Specify full-fill finish number.</li> <li>• Specify <i>with reinforcing channel</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Reinforcing Channel</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Specify <i>with reinforcing channel</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legs for Universal Tables</li> <li>• Worksurface screens</li> <li>• Worksurface power and communication components</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 418</li> <li>▶ Page 423</li> <li>▶ Page 541</li> </ul>	

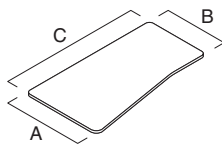


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BZC302460 becomes BZC302460SW for wood square edge profile.)

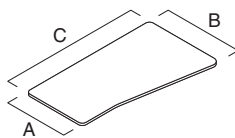
**Specification Information**

• Dimensions A B C	• Style Number	U.S. Base Prices			• Option (Add \$ to Base Price)
		High-Pressure Laminate	Plastic P-Edge	Wood Square Edge	
					
		• Plastic 3 mm Edge	• Plastic P-Edge	• Wood Square Edge	
		No Suffix	Suffix P	Suffix SW	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1



**Left-Hand Tables**

30" 24" 59 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BZC302460</b>	\$744	\$ 876	\$1709	+\$57
30" 24" 65 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BZC302466</b>	\$779	\$ 911	\$1759	+\$59
30" 24" 71 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BZC302472</b>	\$810	\$ 942	\$1801	+\$62
30" 24" 77 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BZC302478</b>	\$832	\$ 974	\$1841	+\$64
36" 30" 59 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BZC363060</b>	\$832	\$ 974	\$1841	+\$73
36" 30" 65 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BZC363066</b>	\$864	\$1006	\$1884	+\$64
36" 30" 71 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BZC363072</b>	\$885	\$1039	\$1924	+\$65
36" 30" 77 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BZC363078</b>	\$922	\$1076	\$1963	+\$69



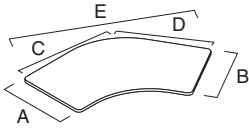
**Right-Hand Tables**

24" 30" 59 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BZC243060</b>	\$744	\$ 876	\$1709	+\$57
24" 30" 65 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BZC243066</b>	\$779	\$ 911	\$1759	+\$59
24" 30" 71 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BZC243072</b>	\$810	\$ 942	\$1801	+\$62
24" 30" 77 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BZC243078</b>	\$832	\$ 974	\$1841	+\$64
30" 36" 59 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BZC303660</b>	\$832	\$ 974	\$1841	+\$73
30" 36" 65 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BZC303666</b>	\$864	\$1006	\$1884	+\$64
30" 36" 71 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BZC303672</b>	\$885	\$1039	\$1924	+\$65
30" 36" 77 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>BZC303678</b>	\$922	\$1076	\$1963	+\$69

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Corner, 120° Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 388</li> <li>• Tables: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer</li> <li>• Laminate tables: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides</li> <li>• Wood tables: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>P</b> Laminate with plastic P-edge</li> <li><b>SW</b> Wood with square edge</li> </ul> </li> <li>▶ See edge profiles below.</li> <li>2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 424.</li> </ol>

**For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing** please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

*Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.*

*Tip: For leg and support guidelines, ▶ See Table and Leg Combinations, page 395.*

*Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFSP48 becomes BFSP48SW for wood square edge profile.)*

*Tip: Screens can be used on corner, 120° tables.*

- 24"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 43".
- 24"W and 30"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 49".

*Tip: Corner, 120° tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 37" cannot accommodate screens.*

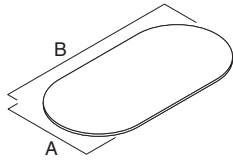
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High-Pressure Laminate tables                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Wood veneer tables                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wood group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Full-fill finish on wood group 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See information at left +\$74 plus cost of laminate</li> <li>See information at left</li> <li>See information at left</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>Prices below</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify full-fill finish number.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legs for Universal Tables</li> <li>• Worksurface screens</li> <li>• Worksurface power and communication components</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 418</li> <li>▶ Page 423</li> <li>▶ Page 541</li> </ul>

Specification Information					U.S. Base Prices			Option (Add \$ to Base Price)		
					High-Pressure Laminate		Wood			
					Plastic 3 mm Edge	Plastic P-Edge	Wood Square Edge			
					No Suffix	Suffix P	Suffix SW	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1		
					No Suffix	Suffix P	Suffix SW			
• Dimensions	A	B	C	D	E	• Style Number	• Plastic 3 mm Edge	• Plastic P-Edge	• Wood Square Edge	• Option (Add \$ to Base Price)
24"	24"	37"	37"	62"		<b>BFB223636</b>	\$ 964	\$1068	\$1863	+\$84
24"	24"	43"	43"	73"		<b>BFB224242</b>	\$1005	\$1109	\$1922	+\$88
24"	24"	49"	49"	83"		<b>BFB224848</b>	\$1038	\$1142	\$1973	+\$89
30"	30"	43"	43"	73"		<b>BFB334242</b>	\$1038	\$1142	\$1973	+\$89
30"	30"	49"	49"	83"		<b>BFB334848</b>	\$1079	\$1183	\$2027	+\$92

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Capsule Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



▶ Need help? Product details, page 386

### Standard Includes

- Tables: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer
- Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides
- Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix  
**P** Laminate with plastic P-edge  
**SW** Wood with square edge  
 ▶ See edge profiles below.
- 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table
- 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)  
 ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 424.

**For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing** please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

*Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table will be supported by T- or X-bases.*

*Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.*

*Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, ▶ See Table and Base Combinations, page 394 and Table and Leg Combinations, page 395.*

*Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFK3672 becomes BFK3672SW for wood square edge profile.)*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>High-Pressure Laminate tables</b>	
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Wood veneer tables</b>	
• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
<b>Reinforcing Channel</b>	• Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables)	No cost
		Specify with <i>reinforcing channel</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	• Bases for Universal Tables	▶ Page 417
	• Legs for Universal Tables	▶ Page 418
	• Worksurface screens	▶ Page 423
	• Worksurface power and communication components	▶ Page 541

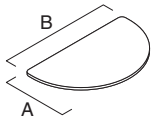
### Specification Information

Dimensions A B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices			Option (Add \$ to Base Price)
		High-Pressure Laminate	Plastic P-Edge	Wood	
		• Plastic 3 mm Edge	• Plastic P-Edge	• Wood Square Edge	
		No Suffix	Suffix P	Suffix SW	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
24" 48"	<b>BFK2448</b>	\$ 601	\$ 705	N.A.	N.A.
30" 60"	<b>BFK3060</b>	\$ 675	\$ 807	N.A.	N.A.
36" 72"	<b>BFK3672</b>	\$ 809	\$1001	\$2299	+\$ 98
42" 84"	<b>BFK4284</b>	\$1220	\$1422	\$2548	+\$103
48" 96"	<b>BFK4896</b>	\$1445	\$1647	\$2799	+\$106

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Spanner Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 387</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer</li> <li>• Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides</li> <li>• Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <b>P</b> Laminate with plastic P-edge</li> <li>▶ <b>SW</b> Wood with square edge</li> </ul> </li> <li>▶ See edge profiles below.</li> <li>2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 424.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, ▶ See Table and Leg Combinations, page 395.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFSP48 becomes BFSP48SW for wood square edge profile.)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High-Pressure Laminate tables                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Wood veneer tables                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wood group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Full-fill finish on wood group 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See information at left +\$74 plus cost of laminate</li> <li>See information at left</li> <li>See information at left</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>Prices below</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify full-fill finish number.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legs for Universal Tables</li> <li>• Worksurface screens</li> <li>• Worksurface power and communication components</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 418</li> <li>▶ Page 423</li> <li>▶ Page 541</li> </ul>

Specification Information		U.S. Base Prices			Option (Add \$ to Base Price)
Dimensions A B	Style Number	High-Pressure Laminate	Wood	Option	
		Plastic 3 mm Edge No Suffix	Plastic P-Edge Suffix P		Wood Square Edge Suffix SW
30" 48"	<b>BFSP48</b>	\$528	\$632	\$1311	+\$65
30" 52"	<b>BFSP52</b>	\$561	\$665	\$1311	+\$69
36" 60"	<b>BFSP60</b>	\$590	\$694	\$1624	+\$70
36" 64"	<b>BFSP64</b>	\$620	\$724	\$1625	+\$71

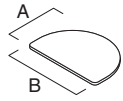


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



# Peninsula Table

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations, page 395.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFSP48 becomes BFSP48SW for wood square edge profile.)

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 386</li> <li>Tables: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer</li> <li>Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides</li> <li>Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>P</b> Laminate with plastic P-edge</li> <li><b>SW</b> Wood with square edge</li> </ul> </li> <li>See edge profiles below.</li> <li>High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table</li> <li>Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 424.</p>

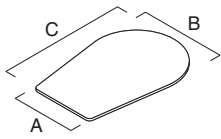
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>High-Pressure Laminate tables</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Open Line laminate</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Wood veneer tables</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood group 2</li> <li>Wood group 3</li> <li>Customiz stain</li> <li>Full-fill finish on wood group 1</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See information at left +\$74 plus cost of laminate</li> <li>See information at left</li> <li>See information at left</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>Prices below</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify full-fill finish number.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Legs for Universal Tables</li> <li>Worksurface screens</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 418</li> <li>▶ Page 423</li> </ul>

Specification Information		U.S. Base Prices			Option (Add \$ to Base Price)
Dimensions A B	Style Number	High-Pressure Laminate	Wood		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plastic 3 mm Edge</li> <li>No Suffix</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plastic P-Edge</li> <li>Suffix P</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood Square Edge</li> <li>Suffix SW</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1</li> </ul>
27" 36"	<b>BFP2736</b>	\$516	\$593	\$1222	+\$63

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Tapered Peninsula Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations, page 395.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFSP48 becomes BFSP48SW for wood square edge profile.)

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 386</li> <li>Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer</li> <li>Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides</li> <li>Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>P</b> Laminate with plastic P-edge</li> <li><b>SW</b> Wood with square edge</li> </ul> </li> <li>High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table</li> <li>Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>See edge profiles below.</p> <p>See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 424.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>High-Pressure Laminate tables</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Open Line laminate</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Wood veneer tables</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood group 2</li> <li>Wood group 3</li> <li>Customiz stain</li> </ul> </li> <li>Full-fill finish on wood group 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See information at left +\$74 plus cost of laminate</li> <li>See information at left</li> <li>See information at left</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>Prices below</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify laminate color number.</li> <li>See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>.</li> <li>See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify full-fill finish number.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Legs for Universal Tables</li> <li>Worksurface screens</li> <li>Worksurface power and communication components</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Page 418</li> <li>Page 423</li> <li>Page 541</li> </ul>

Specification Information						
		U.S. Base Prices				
		High-Pressure Laminate		Wood		
		Plastic 3 mm Edge	Plastic P-Edge	Wood Square Edge		
		No Suffix	Suffix P	Suffix SW		
Dimensions	Style Number				Option	
A B C					(Add \$ to Base Price)	
					Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1	
27" 32" 48"	<b>BFTP48</b>	\$720	\$852	\$1653	+\$57	
33" 40" 60"	<b>BFTP60</b>	\$735	\$867	\$1716	+\$62	



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
See page 1 for details.

# Bubble Jetty Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 386</li> <li>• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer</li> <li>• Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides</li> <li>• Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>P</b> Laminate with plastic P-edge</li> <li><b>SW</b> Wood with square edge</li> </ul> </li> <li>▶ See edge profiles below.</li> <li>2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 424.</li> </ol>




**For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing** please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

*Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.*

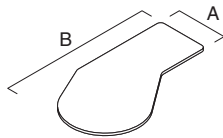
*Tip: For leg and support guidelines,*  
▶ See Table and Leg Combinations, page 395.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>High-Pressure Laminate tables</b></li> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	See information at left +\$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Wood veneer tables</b></li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wood group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul>	See information at left See information at left No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legs for Universal Tables</li> <li>• Worksurface screens</li> <li>• Worksurface power and communication components</li> </ul>	Prices below	▶ Page 418 ▶ Page 423 ▶ Page 541

## Specification Information

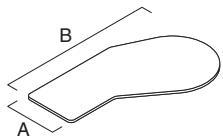
Dimensions A B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices			Option (Add \$ to Base Price)
		High-Pressure Laminate	Plastic 3 mm Edge	Wood	
					
		No Suffix	Suffix P	Suffix SW	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1

*Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFSP48 becomes BFSP48SW for wood square edge profile.)*



### Left-Hand Worksurfaces

Dimensions	Style Number	High-Pressure Laminate	Plastic 3 mm Edge	Wood	Option
24" 72"	<b>BFJ2472L</b>	\$1085	\$1277	\$2328	+\$87
24" 78"	<b>BFJ2478L</b>	\$1120	\$1312	\$2377	+\$92
30" 72"	<b>BFJ3072L</b>	\$1120	\$1312	\$2377	+\$92
30" 78"	<b>BFJ3078L</b>	\$1157	\$1349	\$2545	+\$97



### Right-Hand Worksurfaces

Dimensions	Style Number	High-Pressure Laminate	Plastic 3 mm Edge	Wood	Option
24" 72"	<b>BFJ2472R</b>	\$1085	\$1277	\$2328	+\$87
24" 78"	<b>BFJ2478R</b>	\$1120	\$1312	\$2377	+\$92
30" 72"	<b>BFJ3072R</b>	\$1120	\$1312	\$2377	+\$92
30" 78"	<b>BFJ3078R</b>	\$1157	\$1349	\$2545	+\$97

# Round Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 386</li> <li>• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer</li> <li>• Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides</li> <li>• Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix</li> <li><b>P</b> Laminate with plastic P-edge</li> <li><b>K</b> Laminate with knife edge</li> <li><b>SW</b> Wood with square edge</li> <li>▶ See edge profiles below.</li> <li>2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 424.</li> </ul>

**For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing** please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

*Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.*

*Tip: For base and leg support guidelines,*  
▶ See Table and Base Combinations, page 394 and Table and Leg Combinations, page 395.

*Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFSP48 becomes BFSP48SW for wood square edge profile.)*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>High-Pressure Laminate tables</b></li> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See information at left +\$74 plus cost of laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify laminate color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Wood veneer tables</b></li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wood group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See information at left</li> <li>See information at left</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify full-fill finish number.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full-fill finish on wood group 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prices below</li> </ul>	
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bases for Universal Tables</li> <li>• Legs for Universal Tables</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 417</li> <li>▶ Page 418</li> </ul>

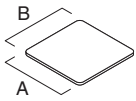
Specification Information						
Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices				Option (Add \$ to Base Price)
		High-Pressure Laminate		Wood		
		<b>Plastic 3 mm Edge</b>	<b>Plastic P-Edge</b>	<b>Plastic Knife Edge</b>	<b>Wood Square Edge</b>	
		<b>No Suffix</b>	<b>Suffix P</b>	<b>Suffix K</b>	<b>Suffix SW</b>	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
30"	<b>BFR30</b>	\$458	N.A.	\$649	N.A.	N.A.
36"	<b>BFR36</b>	\$489	\$593	\$680	\$1642	+\$47
42"	<b>BFR42</b>	\$542	\$646	\$733	\$1726	+\$50
48"	<b>BFR48</b>	\$593	\$709	\$784	\$1923	+\$56
54"	<b>BFR54</b>	\$713	\$845	\$904	\$2123	+\$59



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Square Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



**For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing** please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

*Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.*

*Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, ▶ See Table and Base Combinations, page 394 and Table and Leg Combinations, page 395.*

*Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFRQ48 becomes BFRQ48SW for wood square edge profile.)*

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

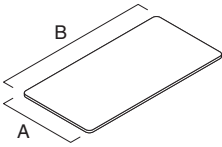
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 386</li> <li>• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer</li> <li>• Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides</li> <li>• Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>P</b> Laminate with plastic P-edge</li> <li><b>SW</b> Wood with square edge</li> </ul> </li> <li>▶ See edge profiles below.</li> <li>2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 424.</li> </ol>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>High-Pressure Laminate tables</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	See information at left +\$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Wood veneer tables</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wood group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul>	See information at left See information at left No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full-fill finish on wood group 1</li> </ul>	Prices below	
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bases for Universal Tables</li> <li>• Legs for Universal Tables</li> <li>• Worksurface screens</li> <li>• Worksurface power and communication components</li> </ul>		▶ Page 417 ▶ Page 418 ▶ Page 423 ▶ Page 541

Specification Information						
Dimensions A B		Style Number	U.S. Base Prices			Option (Add \$ to Base Price)
			High-Pressure Laminate	Plastic P-Edge	Wood Square Edge	
			No Suffix	Suffix P	Suffix SW	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
24"	24"	<b>BFRQ24</b>	\$244	\$298	N.A.	N.A.
30"	30"	<b>BFRQ30</b>	\$358	\$412	\$ 988	+\$41
36"	36"	<b>BFRQ36</b>	\$504	\$592	N.A.	N.A.
42"	42"	<b>BFRQ42</b>	\$558	\$646	\$1345	+\$50
48"	48"	<b>BFRQ48</b>	\$612	\$728	\$1490	+\$56
54"	54"	<b>BFRQ54</b>	\$735	\$851	\$1666	+\$59

# Rectangle Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



**For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing** please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

*Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table will be supported by T- or X-bases.*

*Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.*

*Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, ▶ See Table and Base Combinations, page 394 and Table and Leg Combinations, page 395.*

*Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFRR3672 becomes BFRR3672SW for wood square edge profile.)*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 386	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer</li> <li>Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides</li> <li>Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides</li> </ul>	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix <b>P</b> Laminate with plastic P-edge <b>SW</b> Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 424.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High-Pressure Laminate tables</li> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	See information at left +\$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Wood veneer tables</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood group 2</li> <li>Wood group 3</li> <li>Customiz stain</li> </ul>	See information at left See information at left No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full-fill finish on wood group 1</li> </ul>	Prices below	
<b>Reinforcing Channel</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables)</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with <i>reinforcing channel</i> .
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bases for Universal Tables</li> <li>Legs for Universal Tables</li> <li>Worksurface screens</li> <li>Worksurface power and communication components</li> </ul>		▶ Page 417 ▶ Page 418 ▶ Page 423 ▶ Page 541

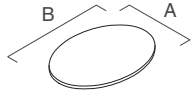
## Specification Information

Dimensions A B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices			Option (Add \$ to Base Price)
		High-Pressure Laminate	Plastic P-Edge	Wood Square Edge	
36" 60"	<b>BFRR3660</b>	\$ 715	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36" 66"	<b>BFRR3666</b>	\$ 758	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36" 72"	<b>BFRR3672</b>	\$ 809	\$1011	\$2374	+\$100
42" 84"	<b>BFRR4284</b>	\$1220	\$1422	\$2557	+\$103
48" 96"	<b>BFRR4896</b>	\$1445	\$1647	\$2627	+\$106

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Oval Tables

## High-Pressure Laminate



**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

*Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.*

*Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, see Table and Base Combinations, page 394 and Table and Leg Combinations, page 395.*

*Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 386</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tables: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>▶ See edge profiles below.</li> <li>2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 424.</li> </ol>

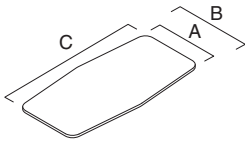
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High-Pressure Laminate tables</li> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	See information at left +\$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bases for Universal Tables</li> <li>• Legs for Universal Tables</li> </ul>		▶ Page 417 ▶ Page 418

Specification Information			U.S. Base Price
			High-Pressure Laminate
Dimensions	Style Number	Plastic	
A B		3 mm Edge	
		No Suffix	
21" 42"	<b>BEL2142</b>		\$ 539
30" 42"	<b>BEL3042</b>		\$ 586
36" 48"	<b>BEL3648</b>		\$ 645
30" 60"	<b>BEL3060</b>		\$ 789
36" 72"	<b>BEL3672</b>		\$ 809
42" 78"	<b>BEL4278</b>		\$1204
48" 96"	<b>BEL4896</b>		\$1445

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Hex Conference Tables

High-Pressure Laminate



Tip: Hex conference tables 150"W or larger are shipped in two pieces. Tight-joint fasteners are supplied for proper assembly.

**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

Tip: Bases to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.


Tip: For base support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations, page 395.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 386</li> <li>• Tables: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides</li> <li>• Reinforcing channels, for tables 120"W or wider</li> <li>• Tight-joint fasteners for tables 150"W or wider</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 424.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>High-Pressure Laminate tables</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	See information at left +\$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bases for Universal Tables</li> </ul>		▶ Page 417

## Specification Information

			<b>U.S. Base Prices</b>	
			<b>High-Pressure Laminate</b>	
				
• Dimensions	• Style	• Plastic		
A B C	Number	3 mm Edge		
			• No Suffix	
30" 36" 60"	<b>BHEX3660</b>		\$	715
30" 36" 66"	<b>BHEX3666</b>		\$	758
30" 36" 72"	<b>BHEX3672</b>		\$	809
36" 42" 96"	<b>BHEX4296</b>		\$	1382
38" 48" 120"	<b>BHEX48120</b>		\$	3338
38" 48" 150"	<b>BHEX48150</b>		\$	4877
38" 48" 180"	<b>BHEX48180</b>		\$	5070
•	•	•		



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



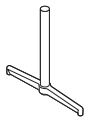
# Bases for Universal Tables

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 389</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Column: paint</li> <li>• Base: paint</li> <li>• Adjustable leveling glides: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for column</li> <li>3 Paint color number for base</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 424.</li> </ul>

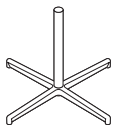
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> <li>• Polished Chrome column and base</li> <li>• Polished Chrome base with painted column</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 21</li> <li>+\$ 37</li> <li>+\$173</li> <li>+\$173</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome column and base.</li> <li>Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome base only and select paint color number for column.</li> </ul>

*Tip: When specifying a 9201 Polished Chrome base only, specify a paint color number for the column.*

Specification Information			
Width	Column Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
...	...	...	...



T-Bases			
26"	2 1/4"	<b>BT26</b>	\$337
36"	2 1/4"	<b>BT36</b>	\$417
...	...	...	...



X-Bases			
26"	2 1/4"	<b>BX26</b>	\$380
36"	2 1/4"	<b>BX36</b>	\$490
...	...	...	...



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Legs for Universal Tables

## Cabby Legs

With Alignment Tab

*Tip: See Table and Leg Combinations page for number of legs required per table.*

▶ Page 395

*Tip: Dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 390	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Table legs: paint or metal</li> <li>• Glides, if selected: paint to match legs</li> <li>• Locking casters, if selected: paint to match legs</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg and caster 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 424.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$21 per leg	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

### Specification Information

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
-----------------	--------------	-----------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------

Cabby Leg with Glide		
26"	<b>BNCAB</b>	\$200
28½"	<b>BCAB</b>	\$200

Package of Four Cabby Legs with Glides		
26"	<b>BNCAB4</b>	\$800
28½"	<b>BCAB4</b>	\$800

Cabby Leg with Caster		
26"	<b>BNCABC</b>	\$228
28½"	<b>BCABC</b>	\$228

Package of Four Cabby Legs with Casters		
26"	<b>BNCAB4C</b>	\$912
28½"	<b>BCAB4C</b>	\$912

Package of Four Cabby Legs with Two Glides and Two Casters		
26"	<b>BNCAB4M</b>	\$856
28½"	<b>BCAB4M</b>	\$856



*Tip: Corner tables require a leg in the back corner. Be sure to order fifth leg if specifying a package of four.*



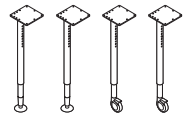
 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

## Adjustable-Height Legs

Tip: Corner tables require a leg in the back corner. Be sure to order fifth leg if specifying a package of four.

Tip: See Table and Leg Combinations page for number of legs required per table.  
▶ Page 395

Tip: Dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 390	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table legs: paint</li> <li>Glides, if selected: paint to match legs</li> <li>Locking casters, if selected: paint to match legs</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 424.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$21 per leg	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

### Specification Information

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>Adjustable-Height Leg with Glide</b>			<b>Package of Four Adjustable-Height Legs with Glides</b>		
25½"–31½"	BADJ	\$234	25½"–31½"	BADJ4	\$ 936
<b>Adjustable-Height Leg with Caster</b>			<b>Package of Four Adjustable-Height Legs with Casters</b>		
25½"–31½"	BADJC	\$262	25½"–31½"	BADJ4C	\$1048
<b>Package of Four Adjustable-Height Legs with Two Glides and Two Casters</b>			<b>Package of Four Adjustable-Height Legs with Two Glides and Two Casters</b>		
25½"–31½"	BADJ4M	\$ 992	25½"–31½"	BADJ4M	\$ 992

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Legs for Universal Tables, continued

**Elliptical Legs**

With Alignment Tab



Tip: Use 26"H legs for nesting capabilities and use 28½"H legs to achieve standard height tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 390</li> <li>• Table leg: paint or metal</li> <li>• Glides: paint or metal</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint or metal color number for leg</li> <li>3 Paint or metal color number for glides</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 424.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black</li> <li>• Platinum</li> <li>• Polished Chrome</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$87</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with 7207 Black paint.</li> <li>Specify with 4799 Platinum.</li> <li>Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome.</li> </ul>
<b>Glides</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black</li> <li>• Brushed Aluminum</li> <li>• Polished Aluminum</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with 7207 Black paint.</li> <li>Specify with 8042 Brushed Aluminum.</li> <li>Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.</li> </ul>

Specification Information		
Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	<b>BEL25</b>	\$306
28½"	<b>BEL27</b>	\$309
.	.	.

Tip: Dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## Post Legs and Double Post C-Legs

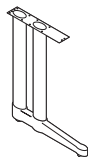
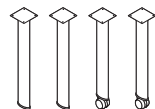
With Alignment Tab

*Tip: See Table and Leg Combinations page for number of legs required per worksurface.*

▶ Page 395

*Tip: Corner tables require a leg in the back corner. Be sure to order fifth leg if specifying a package of four.*

*Tip: Height dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.*



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

▶ Need help? Product details, page 390	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Table legs: paint</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> <li>• Non-locking caster, if selected: black plastic only</li> </ul>
	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for legs. 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 424.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$21 per leg +\$37 per leg Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
--------------------------	---	--

Specification Information					
Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Post Leg with Glide			Package of Four Post Legs with Glides		
---------------------	--	--	---------------------------------------	--	--

26"	<b>BNPL</b>	\$152	26"	<b>BNPL4</b>	\$608
28½"	<b>BPL</b>	\$152	28½"	<b>BPL4</b>	\$608
:	:	:	:	:	:

Post Leg with Caster			Package of Four Post Legs with Casters		
----------------------	--	--	--	--	--

26"	<b>BNPLC</b>	\$171	26"	<b>BNPL4C</b>	\$684
28½"	<b>BPLC</b>	\$171	28½"	<b>BPL4C</b>	\$684
:	:	:	:	:	:

Package of Four Post Legs with Two Glides and Two Casters		
---	--	--

26"	<b>BNPL4M</b>	\$646
28½"	<b>BPL4M</b>	\$646
:	:	:

Double Post C-Legs with Glides		
--------------------------------	--	--

28½"	<b>BCL</b>	\$467
:	:	:

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

## Tether Bracket

For Use with Post and Beam



*Tip: Tether brackets must be specified when tethering a table to Post and Beam.*

*Tip: Style number is for a single bracket.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 390</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bracket: 4799 Platinum paint only</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
• BTTB	• \$87
•	•



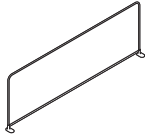
### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Worksurface Screens

## Knit Screens



*Tip: Attachment clamps are not included with screens. Clamps must be specified separately.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 392</li> <li>• Screen: knit</li> <li>• Frame and foot: 4799 Platinum only</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Color number for knit screen</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 424</li> </ul>

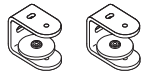
### Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price

### 15"H Knit Screen

24"	<b>DALK24</b>	\$260
30"	<b>DALK30</b>	\$285
36"	<b>DALK36</b>	\$306
42"	<b>DALK42</b>	\$330

## Pair of Attachment Clamps for Worksurfaces



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 392</li> <li>• Attachment clamps: 4799 Platinum only</li> <li>• Adjustment knob for clamps: 7237 Slate only</li> <li>• Cover for clamp: 7237 Slate only</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>DSCLAMP</b>	\$151



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Surface Materials

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

**The global surface materials palette** is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/ APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see [steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://steelcase.com/surface-materials).

## Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

## Paint

*Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.*

- ▶ See page 427 for an overview of the paint colors available on each component.

## Steelcase Surfaces

### Price Group 1

**Smooth Paint**  
4242 Milk

## Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7236 Fog **E**
- 7237 Slate **E**
- 7238 Fieldstone
- 7239 Midnight
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

### Price Group 2

#### Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4728 Nickel Metallic
- 4743 Mineral Metallic
- 4744 Pearl Metallic
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4752 Steel Metallic **E**
- 4788 Gold Dust Metallic **E**
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic

#### Textured Metallic Paint

- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

## Select Surfaces

### Price Group 3

#### Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

*Tip: Not all Price Group 3 paints are available on adjustable-height work surface bases.*

## Custom Surfaces

### Price Group 3

#### PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

*Tip: Not all Price Group 3 paints are available on adjustable-height work surface bases.*

## Accessory Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Cabby leg with glides
  - Adjustable-height leg with glides
  - Universal table bases
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
  - 4144 Black Gloss

## Laminate

- Applies to:
- Universal Tables—High-Pressure Laminate

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### High-Pressure Laminate

### Price Group 1

#### Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber
- 2859 Novell Fiber
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2861 Coconut Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber

#### Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro **E**

#### Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

#### Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White **E**
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HMG Merle

#### Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

*Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

## Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2714 Natural Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge

## turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of *village.steelcase.com* for swatching information.

- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2612 Marbled Maple
- 2614 Chocolate Walnut
- 2615 Marbled Cherry

## Select Surfaces

### High-Pressure Laminate

### Price Group 2

#### Textured Woodgrain Laminate

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH3 Weathered Char
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH6 Persian Cherry
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights

## Custom Surfaces

### Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal work surfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

## Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information**, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

## Wood

Applies to:

- Universal tables—wood veneer

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

**E** = Established



**Steelcase Surfaces**

**Veneers** are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

**Open-pore finish** is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

**Flat-cut open-pore finish choices**

**Wood Group 1**

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple\*
- 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**

**Wood Group 1**

- 3042 QC/OP Ash\*
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple\*
- 3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

**Rift-cut open-pore finish choices**

**Wood Group 1**

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
- 3612 RC/OP Warm Oak **E**
- 3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

**Full-fill finish** is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or top only.

**Flat-cut full-fill finish choices**

**Wood Group 1**

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
- 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry **E**
- 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
- 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple\*
- 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**E** = Established

**Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices**

**Wood Group 1**

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple\*
- 3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

**Rift-cut full-fill finish choices**

**Wood Group 1**

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
- 3614 RC/FF Warm Oak **E**
- 3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

*\*Because no stain is used in the clear-coat process, a sign-off will be required prior to orders being accepted for this finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

**Steelcase Surfaces**

**Composite Veneer**

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

**Flat-cut open-pore finish choices**

**Wood Group 1**

- 3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
- 3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
- 3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
- 3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

**Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**

**Wood Group 1**

- 3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
- 3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
- 3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite
- 3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
- 3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
- 3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
- 3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
- 3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite
- 3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

**Select Surfaces**

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit [steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://steelcase.com/surface-materials) under the Select Surfaces section.

**Natural Veneer**

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

**Flat-cut open-pore finish choices**

**Wood Group 1**

- 3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
- 35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
- 37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

**Wood Group 3**

- 3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

**Flat-cut full-fill finish choices**

**Wood Group 1**

- 3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

**Wood Group 3**

- 3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

**Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**

**Wood Group 1**

- 32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
- 33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
- 3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

**Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices**

**Wood Group 1**

- 3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

**Rift-cut open-pore finish choices**

**Wood Group 1**

- 36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

**Planked Veneer**

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

**Wood Group 1**

- 3P41 OP Planked Cherry
- 3P51 OP Planked Maple
- 3P61 OP Planked Oak
- 3P71 OP Planked Walnut

*Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.*

Surface Materials, continued

**Steelcase Surfaces**

**Premium Veneers**

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

**Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**

**Wood Group 2**

- 3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
- 3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

**Wood Group 3**

- 3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
- 3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

*Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.*

**E** = Established

**Custom Surfaces**

**Customiz stain** is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**Plastic**

**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- 3 mm edge profile Universal Tables with High-Pressure Laminate

- 6000 Black
- 6001 Coffee
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple
- 6041 Natural Walnut
- 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6234 Clear Cherry
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6246 Warm Oak **E**
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6271 Plywood
- 6527 Merle
- 6615 Grey V5
- 6619 Ice **E**
- 6631 Cream
- 6635 Dawn **E**
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6676 Marbled Maple
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut
- 6678 Marbled Cherry
- 6694 Slate
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog
- 6698 Fieldstone
- 6703 Ash Wenge
- 6704 Storm Wenge
- 6705 Bisque Wenge
- 6706 Clay Wenge
- 6707 Ash Noce
- 6708 Bisque Noce
- 6709 Clay Noce
- 6710 Storm Noce

**Select Surfaces**

- 6T02 Fawn Cypress
- 6T03 Weathered Char
- 6T04 Saddle Oak
- 6T05 Veranda Teak
- 6T06 Persian Cherry
- 6T07 Walnut Heights

Applies to:

- P-edge profile on Universal Tables with High-Pressure Laminate

- 6000 Black
- 6001 Coffee
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6612 Grey V2 **E**
- 6615 Grey V5
- 6654 Sand
- 6694 Slate
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog
- 6698 Fieldstone

*Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.*

**Metal**

**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Elliptical leg
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Applies to:

- 2½" round grommet
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

**Vertical Surface Fabric**

Applies to:

- Knit screens
- B902 Soft White
- B903 Fog
- B904 Sand

# Paint Color Availability Matrix

	Paint Price Group 1 (Smooth)										Paint Price Group 1 (Textured)										Paint Price Group 2 (Metallic)										Accessory Paint																																																																																																																																																																																																									
	4242 Milk										7207 Black										7225 Sand										7236 Fog <b>E</b>										7237 Slate <b>E</b>										7238 Fieldstone										7239 Midnight										7241 Arctic White										7243 Seagull										7250 Sterling Dark Solid										7278 Dark Bronze										7360 Merle										4728 Nickel Metallic										4743 Mineral Metallic										4744 Pearl Metallic										4750 Champagne Metallic										4752 Steel Metallic <b>E</b>										4788 Gold Dust Metallic <b>E</b>										4798 Sterling Metallic										4799 Platinum Metallic										4803 Near Black Metallic										7245 Carbon Metallic										7246 Midnight Metallic											
<b>Worksurfaces, Desks, and Tables</b>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
Post legs, double post C-Legs, and columns	■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■																																																																																											
Cabby legs	•										■										■										•										•										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										□																																																																							
Adjustable-height legs	•										■										■										•										•										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										□																																																													
Elliptical legs	•										■										■										•										•										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										•																																																													
Universal table bases	■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■										■																																																			

- Legend**
- = Not Available
  - = Available
  - = Available with exception
  - E** = Established

# Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes

## Recommended Edge Colors for Universal Products—High-Pressure Laminate

### Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm or 1 mm Edge Color	Recommended P-Edge Color
<b>Fiber Laminate</b>		
2850 Vanadium Fiber	6654 Sand	6697 Fog
2851 Rhyme Fiber <b>E</b>	6631 Cream	6654 Sand
2852 Tungsten Fiber	6636 Mist	6654 Sand
2854 Vellum Fiber	6655 Warm White	6697 Fog
2859 Novell Fiber	6001 Coffee	6697 Fog
2860 Granite Fiber	6000 Black	6000 Black
2861 Coconut Fiber	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2862 Stucco Fiber	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
<b>Micro Laminate</b>		
2920 Marl Micro	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2923 Shadow Micro <b>E</b>	6249 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum Solid
<b>Patina Laminate</b>		
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615 Grey V5	6000 Black
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615 Grey V5	6000 Black
<b>Solid Laminate</b>		
2722 Cream <b>E</b>	6631 Cream	6654 Sand
2730 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White
2746 Black	6000 Black	6000 Black
2759 Warm White <b>E</b>	6655 Warm White	6654 Sand
2811 Mist <b>E</b>	6636 Mist	6697 Fog
2883 Seagull	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2884 Milk	6052 Milk	6052 Milk
2885 Dune	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2HMG Merle	6527 Merle	6527 Merle
<b>Speckle Laminate</b>		
2820 Coffee Speckle <b>E</b>	6631 Cream	6654 Sand
2822 Woodrose Speckle <b>E</b>	6635 Dawn <b>E</b>	6000 Black
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631 Cream	6000 Black
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636 Mist	6654 Sand
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619 Ice <b>E</b>	6697 Fog

► Table, continued to next page

**E** = Established

**Recommended Edge Colors for Universal Products—High-Pressure Laminate (continued)**

**Edges**

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

<b>Laminate Color</b>	<b>Recommended 3 mm or 1 mm Edge Color</b>	<b>Recommended P-Edge Color</b>
<b>Textured Woodgrain Laminate—Select Surfaces</b>		
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	6T02 Fawn Cypress	6654 Sand
2TH3 Weathered Char	6T03 Weathered Char	6615 Grey V5
2TH4 Saddle Oak	6T04 Saddle Oak	— —
2TH5 Veranda Teak	6T05 Veranda Teak	6612 Grey V2 <b>E</b>
2TH6 Persian Cherry	6T06 Persian Cherry	— —
2TH7 Walnut Heights	6T07 Walnut Heights	— —
<b>Woodgrain Laminate</b>		
2406 Clear Cherry	6234 Clear Cherry	6000 Black
2409 Clear Maple	6237 Clear Maple	6654 Sand
2410 Graphite Walnut	6231 Graphite Walnut	6000 Black
2412 Natural Cherry	6034 Natural Cherry	6000 Black
2422 Medium Cherry	6036 Medium Cherry	6000 Black
2511 Winter on Maple	6037 Winter on Maple	6654 Sand
2538 Clear Walnut	6245 Clear Walnut	6000 Black
2539 Warm Oak <b>E</b>	6246 Warm Oak <b>E</b>	6654 Sand
2592 Blonde on Maple	6038 Blonde on Maple	6654 Sand
2714 Natural Walnut	6041 Natural Walnut	6000 Black
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut <b>E</b>	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut <b>E</b>	6000 Black
2HAK Clear Oak	6219 Clear Oak	6654 Sand
2HAN Ash Noce	6707 Ash Noce	6654 Sand
2HAT Acacia	6213 Acacia	6655 Warm White Solid
2HAW Ash Wenge	6703 Ash Wenge	6654 Sand
2HBN Bisque Noce	6708 Bisque Noce	6631 Cream
2HBW Bisque Wenge	6705 Bisque Wenge	6631 Cream
2HCN Clay Noce	6709 Clay Noce	6612 Grey V2 <b>E</b>
2HCW Clay Wenge	6706 Clay Wenge	6612 Grey V2 <b>E</b>
2HSN Storm Noce	6710 Storm Noce	6615 Grey V5
2HSW Storm Wenge	6704 Storm Wenge	6615 Grey V5
<b>Turnstone Laminate Collection</b>		
2535 Virginia Walnut	6242 Virginia Walnut	6000 Black
2536 Blackwood	6243 Blackwood	6000 Black
2612 Marbled Maple	6676 Marbled Maple	6000 Black
2614 Chocolate Walnut	6677 Chocolate Walnut	6000 Black
2615 Marbled Cherry	6678 Marbled Cherry	6000 Black

\*A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

**E** = Established

# Directional Laminate Grain Directions

## Universal Tables—High-Pressure Laminate



Straight Table



Transition Table



Corner, 120° Table



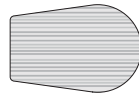
Capsule Table



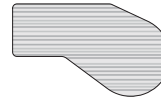
Spanner Table



Peninsula Table



Tapered Peninsula Table



Bubble Jetty Table



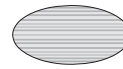
Round Table



Square Table



Rectangle Table



Oval Table

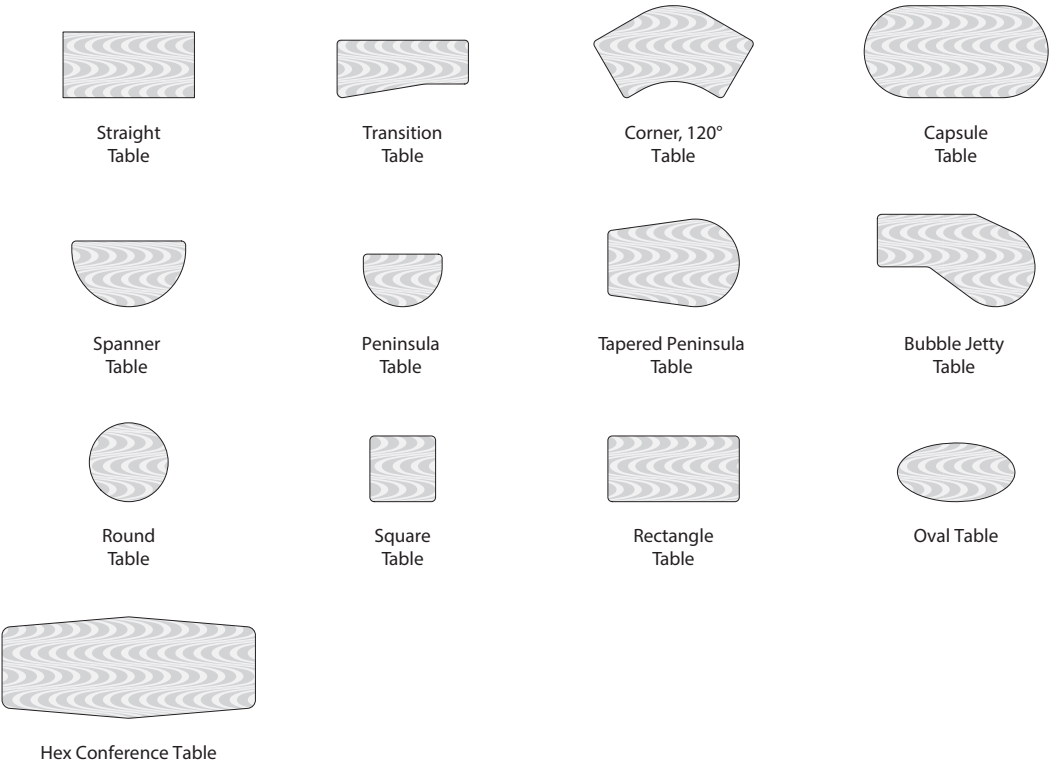


Hex Conference Table

# Wood Veneer Grain Directions

The appearance of wood veneer may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90-degree angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

## Universal Tables—Wood Veneer



Universal Tables





---

# Convene



## Statement of Line 434



### Product Details

Conference Tables and Coordinating Furniture	440
Conference Tables	442
Contemporary-Style Coordinating Furniture	446
Transitional-Style Coordinating Furniture	447

### Application Topics

Convene	448
Conference Table Top and Base Combinations	450
Convene Base Locations	462
Power and Communication Accessory Locations	470
Availability of Conference Top Options	474
Specifying Conference Top Options	478



### Specifying

Wood Conference Table Tops	481
Laminate Conference Table Tops	492
Bases for Conference Tables	504
Power and Communication Accessories	512
Contemporary-Style Furniture	514
Transitional-Style Furniture	524
Convene Edge Profile Samples	531
Transitional-Style Wallboards	532

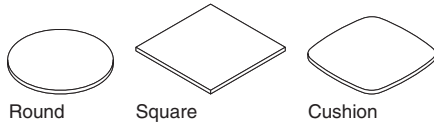


### Surface Materials 533

### Lock and Keying 538

# Statement of Line

## Conference Tables and Bases

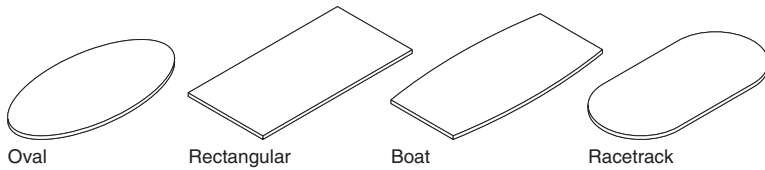


Understanding  
 ▶ Page 442  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 481 and 492

### Round, Square, and Cushion Table Tops

	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
36"D	● ■						
42"D		● ■					
48"D			● ■				
54"D				● ■			
60"D					● ■		
66"D						●	
72"D							●

● = Round  
 ■ = Square and Cushion



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 442  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 484 and 496

### Oval, Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops

	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	120"W	144"W	168"W	192"W	216"W
36"D	● ■	● ■	● ■	● ■							
42"D			● ■	● ■	● ■	● ■					
48"D				■	● ■	● ■	● ■	● ■			
54"D						● ■	● ■	● ■	■		
60"D							● ■	● ■	● ■	■	■
66"D								● ■	● ■	● ■	■
72"D									● ■	● ■	● ■

● = Oval  
 ■ = Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack

## Conference Tables and Bases, continued

Understanding  
▶ Page 442  
Specifying  
▶ Page 504

### Conference Table Bases



T-flex base



X-flex base



U-panel base



X-panel base



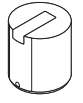
Rectangular base



Contemporary disk base



Transitional disk base



Circular drum base



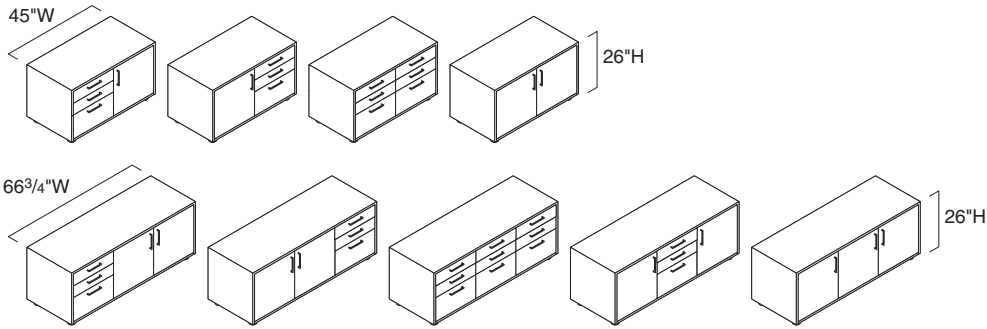
Half drum base



Elliptical drum base

Statement of Line, continued

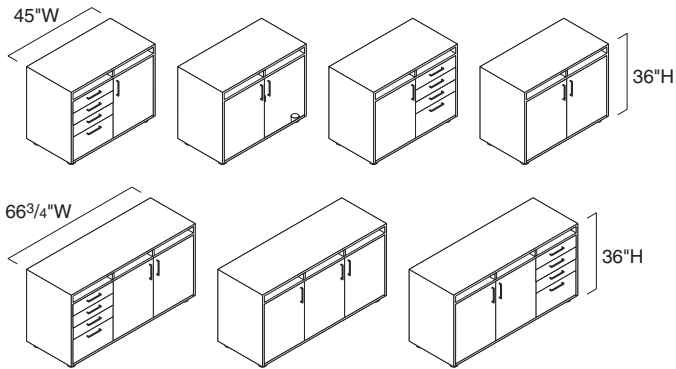
### Contemporary-Style Coordinating Furniture



Understanding  
▶ Page 446  
Specifying  
▶ Page 514

### Storage Credenzas

	45"W	67"W
24"D	●	●

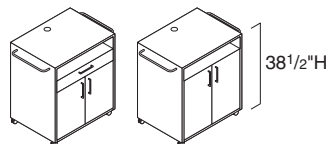


Understanding  
▶ Page 446  
Specifying  
▶ Page 516

### Buffet-Height Credenzas

	45"W	67"W
24"D	●	●

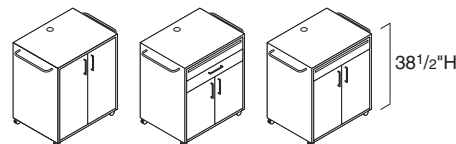
**Contemporary-Style Coordinating Furniture, continued**



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 440  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 518

**Media Carts**

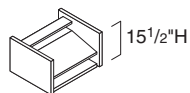
32"W  
 24"D ●



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 446  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 520

**Hospitality Carts**

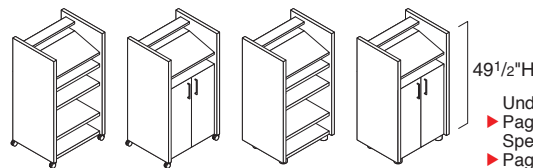
32"W  
 24"D ●



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 446  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 521

**Table Top Lectern**

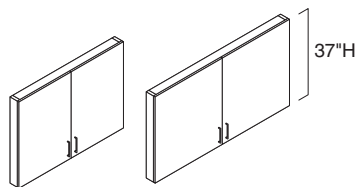
25"W  
 22"D ●



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 446  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 521

**Full-Height Lecterns**

25"W  
 22"D ●

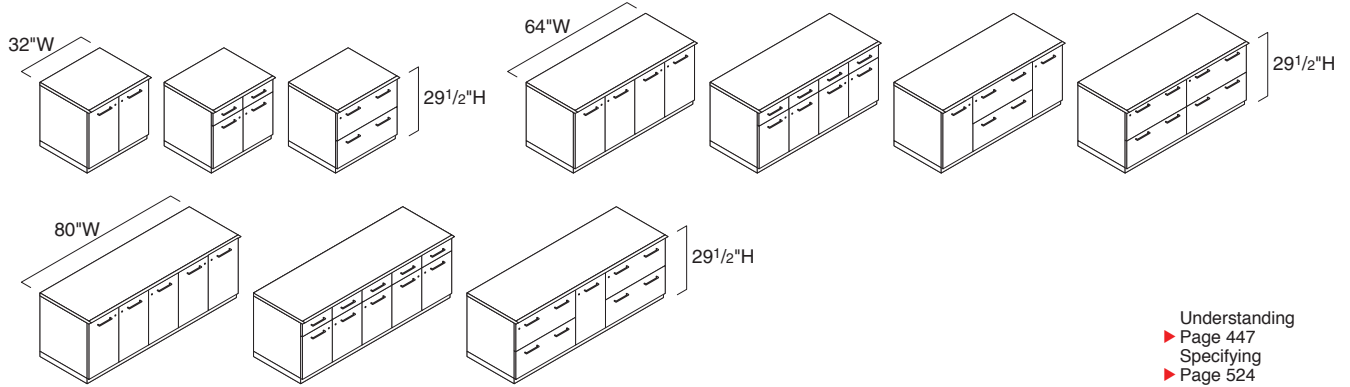


Understanding  
 ▶ Page 440  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 522

**Wallboards**

56"W    70"W  
 5"D ●    ●

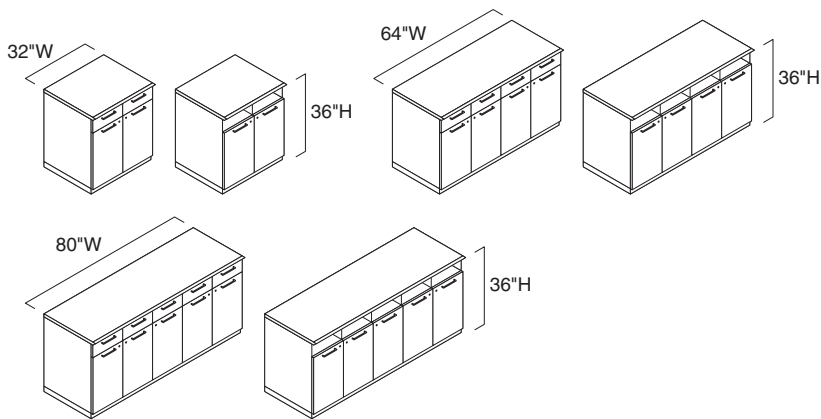
**Transitional-Style Coordinating Furniture**



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 447  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 524

**Storage Credenzas**

	32"W	64"W	80"W
25 1/4"D	●	●	●

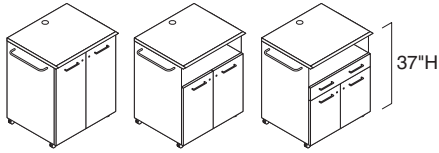


Understanding  
 ▶ Page 447  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 526

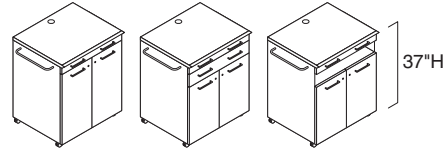
**Buffet-Height Credenzas**

	32"W	64"W	80"W
25 1/4"D	●	●	●

**Transitional-Style Coordinating Furniture, continued**



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 447  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 528



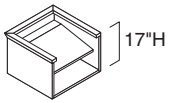
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 447  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 529

**Media Carts**

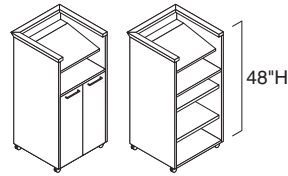
	32½"W
25"D	●

**Hospitality Carts**

	32½"W
25"D	●



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 447  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 530



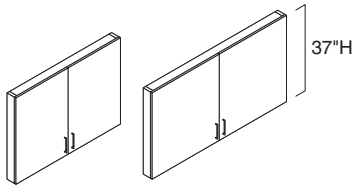
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 447  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 530

**Table Top Lectern**

	27½"W
23½"D	●

**Full-Height Lecterns**

	27½"W
23½"D	●



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 440  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 532

**Wallboards**

	56"W	70"W
5"D	●	●

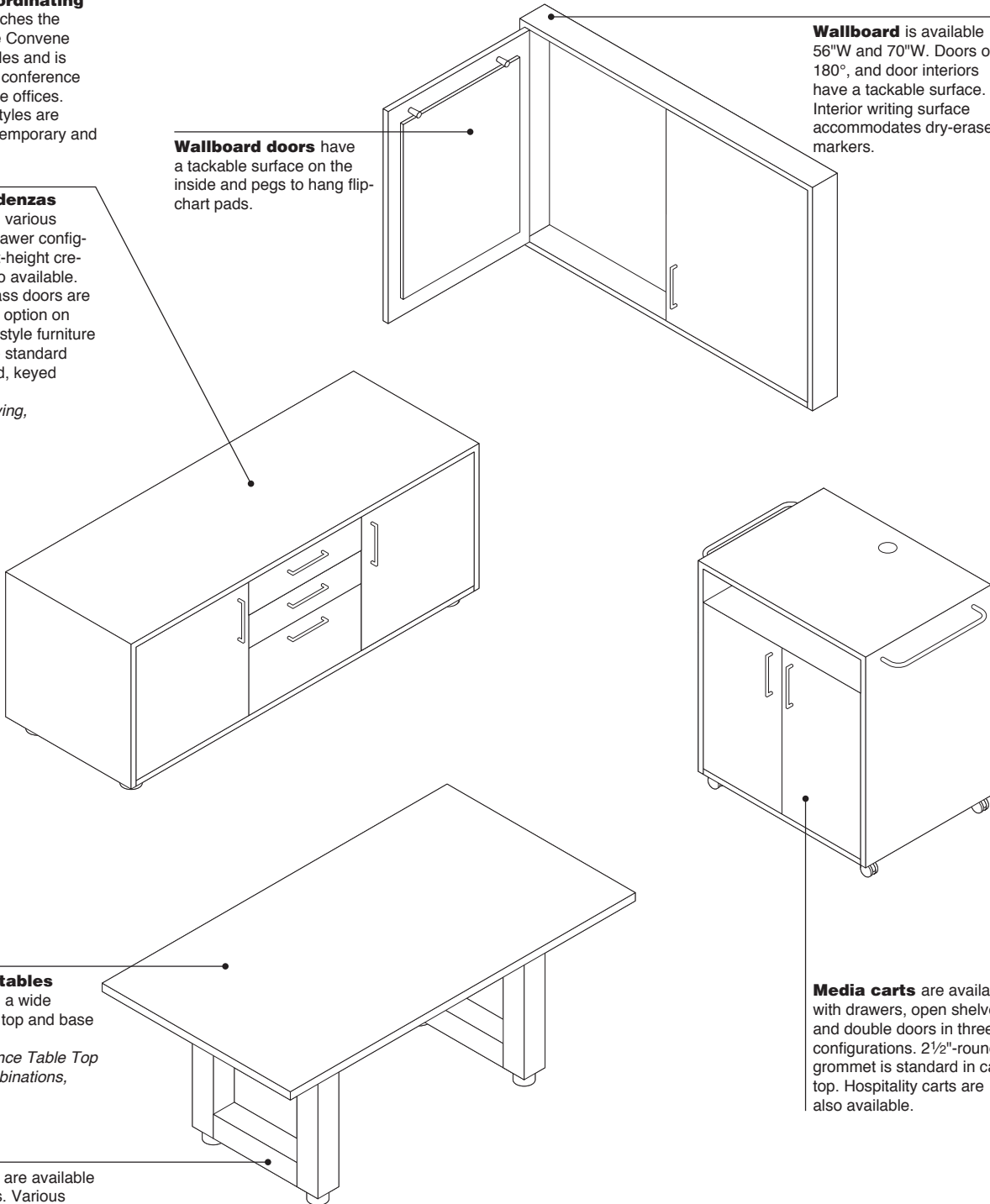
# Convене Conference Tables and Coordinating Furniture

**Convене coordinating furniture** matches the aesthetic of the Convене conference tables and is ideal for use in conference rooms and large offices. Two furniture styles are available: Contemporary and Transitional.

**Storage credenzas** are available in various door and file drawer configurations. Buffet-height credenzas are also available. Translucent glass doors are available as an option on Contemporary-style furniture only. Locks are standard factory-installed, keyed random. **► Lock and Keying, page 538**

**Wallboard doors** have a tackable surface on the inside and pegs to hang flip-chart pads.

**Wallboard** is available 56"W and 70"W. Doors open 180°, and door interiors have a tackable surface. Interior writing surface accommodates dry-erase markers.



**Conference tables** are available in a wide variety of table top and base combinations. **► See Conference Table Top and Base Combinations, page 450.**

**Table bases** are available in eleven styles. Various sizes are available in both metal and wood. All bases accommodate cords and cables to bring power and data to the worksurface.

**Media carts** are available with drawers, open shelves, and double doors in three configurations. 2½"-round grommet is standard in cart top. Hospitality carts are also available.





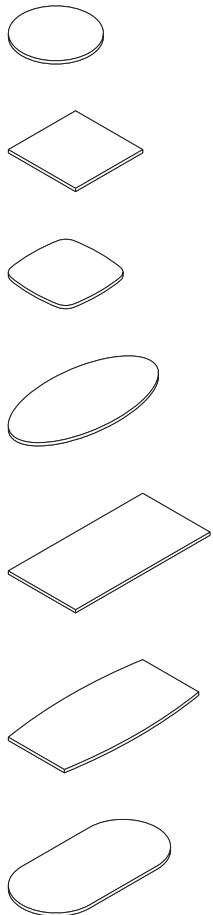
# Convене Conference Tables

**Convене table collection** allows tops and bases that are ordered separately to be combined to create a wide variety of conference tables with numerous power and communication options.

## Product Details

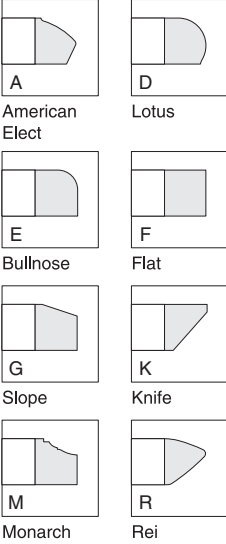
**Conference tables** include a top and bases that are ordered separately and combined in the field. Conference tables are 29"H. *Tip: Use the Conference Table Top and Base Combinations matrix to determine the type and number of bases you need to order for the table you choose.*

▶ Page 450

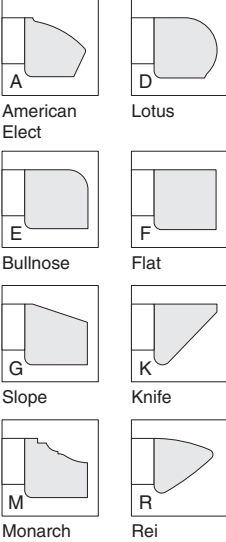


**Seven conference table tops** are available in a variety of sizes.

### Standard Edge Profiles



### Large Edge Profiles



**Eight edge profiles** are available on table tops. To keep the proportions of edge profile and table size visually consistent, tables over a certain size receive a larger edge profile. Standard edge profile is 1 1/4"D x 1 3/8"H, large edge profile is 1 7/8"D x 1 7/8"H. Edge profiles are solid wood.

**American Elect edge** coordinates with the "A" edge used on both Landmark and American Elect.

**Bullnose edge** coordinates with the bullnose edge on Elective Elements.

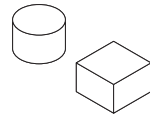
**Solid wood edge profiles** are achieved by adding a specially shaped wood edge to table tops. Both wood and laminate table tops have solid wood edge profiles.

**Grain direction** on wood veneer tops runs the width on all tops up to 72"W. Grain direction runs the depth on all tops 84"W or wider.

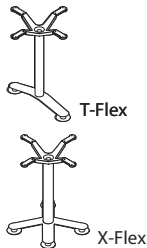
**Directional laminates** run the width on all tops up to 60"D. Directional laminates run the depth on tops 66"D or deeper.

**Conference table bases** are available in nine styles—T-flex, X-flex, U-panel, X-panel, rectangular panel, disk, circular drum, elliptical drum, and half drum. Not all bases can be used on all table tops.

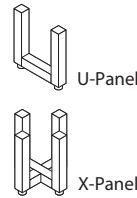
▶ See *Conference Table Top and Base Combinations* matrix, page 450



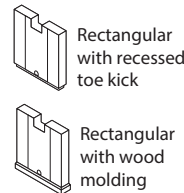
**Cylinder and square feet** are available on certain conference table bases.



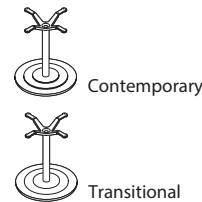
**Metal T-flex and X-flex bases** are available 24"W and 30"W.



**U-panel and X-panel bases** are available 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. U-panel bases are also available 18"W. U- and X-panel bases are wood and standard with cylinder feet. Square feet are available as an option.



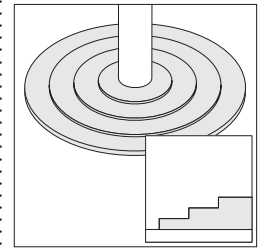
**Rectangular panel bases** are available 18"W, 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. Rectangular panel bases are wood and available with a recessed toe kick plate in a metallic or black finish, cylinder feet, square feet, or with wood molding.



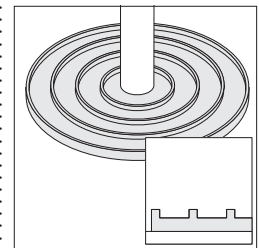
**Disk bases with columns** are available 24"W and 30"W. Disk bases are metal and available in contemporary or transitional styles.



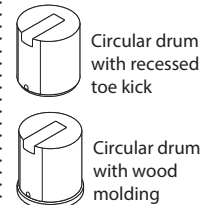
**Freestanding table base** is available 28"W.



**Contemporary disk base with column and contemporary drum bases** have a stepped design.



**Transitional disk base with column and transitional drum bases** have raised rings.



**Circular drum bases** are available 18"W, 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. Circular drum bases are wood and available with a recessed toe kick plate in a metallic or black finish or with wood molding.



Half drum with recessed toe kick



Half drum with wood molding

**Half drum bases** are available 18"W, 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. Half drum bases are wood and available with a recessed toe kick plate in a metallic or black finish or with wood molding.



Elliptical with recessed toe kick



Elliptical with wood molding

**Elliptical drum bases** are available 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. Elliptical drum bases are wood and available with a recessed toe kick plate in a metallic or black finish, or with wood molding.

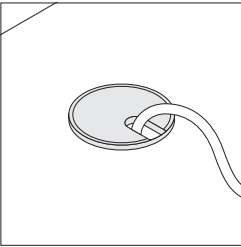
**Leveling glides** adjust to install tables on uneven floors. Leveling glides are standard on all bases.

**Connections**

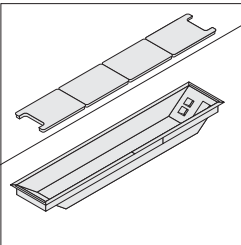
**Conference table combinations** require a certain size and number of bases to support a specific top.

▶ Page 450

**Wiring & Cabling**



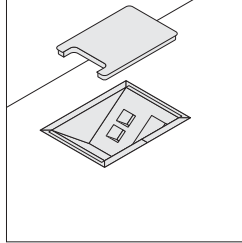
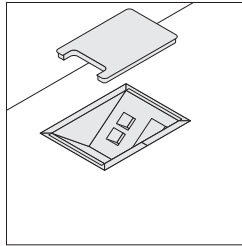
**2 1/2"-round grommets** are available factory installed on conference tables to allow cords and cables to pass through the top.



**Power channels** are available in the table top to provide lay-in cable routing and access to electrical outlets and voice and data receptacles. Technology covers are included to conceal outlets and receptacles. Tables can accommodate one or two power channels depending on table dimensions. Power channels are standard with a conduit and must be hardwired in the field.

*Tip: Power channels cannot be used on any table supported with an X-panel base.*

▶ See Availability of Conference Top Options, page 474

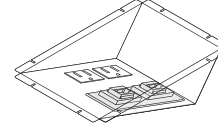
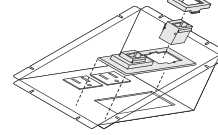
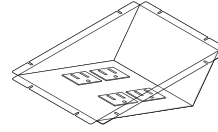


**Power units** are available in the table top to provide access to electrical outlets and voice and data receptacles. Technology covers are included to conceal outlets and receptacles. Tables can accommodate one, two, four or six power units depending on table dimensions. Power units are standard with a conduit and must be hardwired in the field.

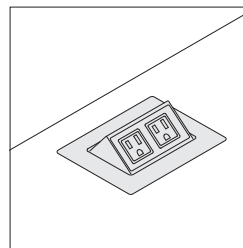
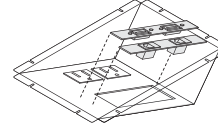
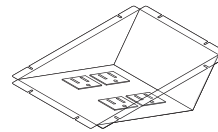
*Tip: Power units cannot be used on any table supported with T-flex, X-flex, or disk bases.*

▶ See Availability of Conference Top Options, page 474.

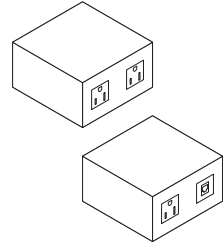
**Power channels and power units have** an opening for data that can be filled. The first method is two simplex voice/data jacks (customer supplied).



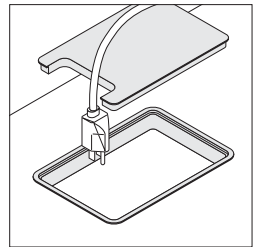
The second method is two single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) for data solutions. These are supplied by the customer and can be used in any combination.



**Flip up power unit** provides two electrical outlets at worksurface height. Power unit is flush with worksurface when not in use. It has a 6' power cord with grounded plug. This is field-installed only.

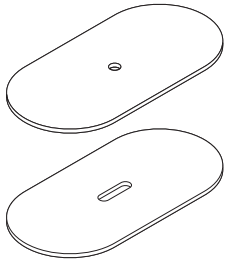


**Power boxes and power/communication boxes** are available to provide additional electrical outlets and voice and data receptacles where needed. They can be used under table tops, in media and hospitality carts, and lecterns.



**Removable wire access covers** on power channels and power units allow cords and cables to pass through the table top. The cover, when replaced, holds cords in place.

Convене Conference Tables, continued



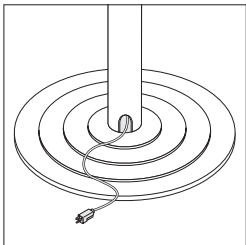
**Factory-cut holes for power and communication spheres and ports** are available as options on conference table tops. Tables can accommodate one, two, or four holes depending on table dimensions. Power and communication spheres and ports must be specified separately.

*Tip: Round and oval ports cannot be used on any table supported with disk bases.*

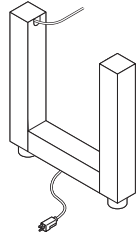
▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options*, page 474.

**Decorative round and oval port covers** snap on to the plastic cover that ships standard with the ports. Covers are metal and available in two metallic finishes.

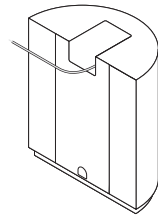
**T-flex and X-flex bases** can accommodate cords and cables routed through the center and out through an opening in the bottom.



**Disk base** can accommodate cords and cables routed through the column and out through a mouse hole in the bottom of the column.



**X-panel and U-panel bases** can accommodate cords and cables through cutouts in the top and cavities that run all the way through to the floor.



**Rectangle panel, half drum, elliptical drum, and round drum bases** can accommodate cords and cables through a wire access cavity with a removable panel. A hole is standard in the bottom of the half drum, elliptical drum, and round drum for direct access to floor monuments.

**Power and Communication Accessory Locations**

▶ Page 470

**Surface Materials**

**Top**

- Wood veneer
- Laminate
- Customiz stain (optional on wood)
- Full-fill finish (optional on wood)

**Edge profile**

- Solid wood on wood and laminate tops
- Customiz stain (optional on laminate tops)

**T- and X-flex bases**

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 8042 Brushed Aluminum (optional)

**U-, X- and rectangular panel bases**

- Wood\*
  - Customiz stain (optional)
- \*With the exception of oak, wood bases use flat-cut veneers. Oak bases always use rift-cut veneers.*

**Disk base**

- 7207 Black

**Freestanding table base**

- 4799 Platinum
- 7207 Black

**Circular, half and elliptical drum bases**

- Wood\*
  - Customiz stain (optional)
- \*With the exception of oak, wood bases use flat-cut veneers. Oak bases always use rift-cut veneers.*

**Cylinder and square feet**

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 8042 Brushed Aluminum (optional)

**Toe kick plate**

- 0835 Black
- 8042 Brushed Aluminum (optional)
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

**Grommets**

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

**Technology covers**

- Corian
  - 2970 Cameo White
  - 2971 Nocturne Black

**Power channel and power unit sleeves**

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

**Round and oval port caps**

- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

**Leveling glides**

- Black only

**9201 Polished Chrome and 8046 Polished Aluminum**

are visually very similar and work well together for coordination of finishes.

**Wood touch-up kits**

- Available in specific finishes for field repairs
- ▶ See *Wood Caseloads and Tables Specification Guide*.

**Application Topics**

**Conference tables** are shipped knocked down and are assembled in the field. All conference table tops ship as on piece with the following exceptions:

**The following table tops are shipped in two pieces:**

- 66" and 72" diameter round tops
- 54"D x 144"W oval tops
- 60"D x 144"W/168"W oval tops
- 48"D x 144"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops
- 54"D x 144"W/168"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops
- 60"D x 144"W/168"W/192"W/216"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops

**The following table tops are shipped in three pieces:**

- 66"D x 144"W/168"W, 72"W x 168"W/ oval tops
- 66"D x 144"W/168"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops
- 72"D x 168"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops

**The following table tops are shipped in four pieces:**

- 66"D x 192"W, 72"D x 192"W/216"W oval tops
- 66"D x 192"W/216"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops
- 72"W x 192"W/216"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops

**Actual Dimensions**

**Conference Table Tops**

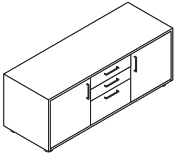
Table top thickness	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Round table top diameter	36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", or 72"
Square and cushion table top depth and width	36", 42", 48", 54", or 60"
Oval table top depth	36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", or 72"
Oval table top width	60", 66", 72", 84", 96", 108", 120", 144", 168", 192", or 216"
Rectangular and racetrack table top depth	36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", or 72"
Boat-shape table top depth	30"/36", 36"/42", 41"/48", 46"/54", 51"/60", 56"/66", or 61"/72"
Rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack table top width	60", 66", 72", 84", 96", 108", 120", 144", 168", 192", or 216"

**Conference Table Bases**

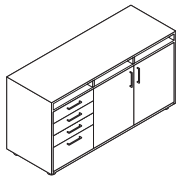
T-flex and X-flex base width	24" or 30"
Disk base diameter	24" or 30"
U-panel and rectangular panel base depth	4" or 6"
U-panel and rectangular panel base width	18", 24", 30", or 36"
X-panel width and depth	24", 30", or 36"
Elliptical drum width	24", 30", or 36"
Circular drum base diameter	18", 24", 30", or 36"
Half drum width	18", 24", 30", or 36"
Freestanding table base	28"

# Convене Contemporary-Style Coordinating Furniture

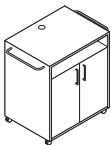
## Product Details



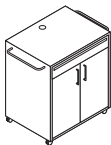
**Storage credenza assemblies** are available 45"W and 67"W. Various door and drawer configurations are available to meet your storage needs.



**Buffet-height credenzas** are 36"H and available 45"W and 67"W. Various door and drawer configurations are available to meet your storage needs.



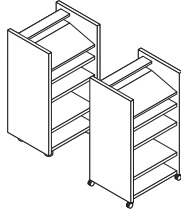
**Media carts, 32"W and 38½"H**, are available with casters or feet. Media carts are available with an open shelf, drawer, and double doors in three configurations.



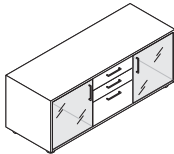
**Hospitality carts** are available 32"W and 38½"H with casters only. Hospitality carts are available with a pull-out shelf, open shelf, drawer, and double doors in three configurations.



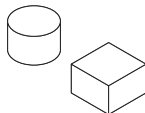
**Table top lectern** is 16½"H and includes a task light and a wire management channel for routing cords and cables.



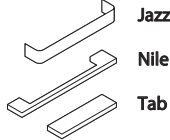
**Full-height lecterns** are 48"H and are available with casters or feet. Task light and wire management channel for routing cords and cables are included. Full-height lecterns are available with a non-locking door.



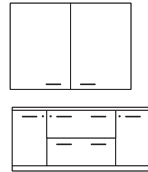
**Translucent glass doors** are available on credenzas, buffet-height credenzas, media carts, and hospitality carts. Doors are aluminum-framed glass. Translucent glass doors do not lock.  
*Tip: Specify 4799 Platinum finish on pulls to match door frame.*



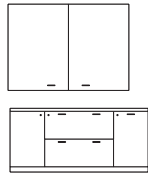
**Cylinder feet** are standard on credenzas, buffet-height credenzas, and lecterns. They are also available on media carts. Square feet are available as an option whenever cylinder feet are offered.



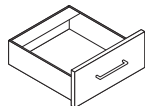
**Pulls** are available in four styles— jazz, Nile, and tab.



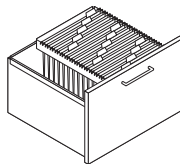
**Deco, Nile, and jazz door and drawer pulls** are located in the positions indicated above.



**Tab door and drawer pulls** are located in the positions indicated above.



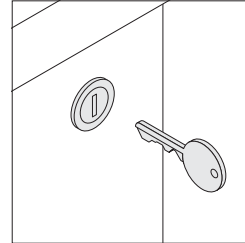
**Box drawers** open 90 percent of their depth.



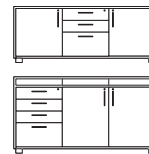
**File drawers** open their full depth for total access to the contents. They are equipped with a hanging file system to accommodate front-to-back filing of letter-, legal-, or A4 international-size filing.

**Convене edge profile samples** can be ordered to meet your specifications. These 12"D x 12"W work-surfaces can be ordered in veneer or laminate and any Convене edge profile.  
▶ Page 531

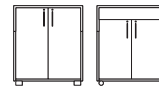
## Lock & Keying



**Locks** are available factory- or field-installed. Factory-installed locks are standard and available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, and random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.  
▶ *Lock and Keying*, page 538



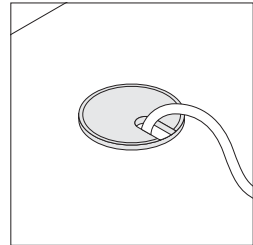
**Credenzas and buffet-height credenzas** have a lock located in the upper right-hand corner of each top drawer. Door locks are located in the upper corner opposite the door hinge.



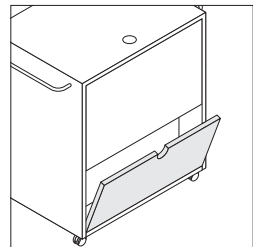
**Media carts and hospitality carts** have locks located on both double doors.

**Translucent glass doors** do not lock.

## Wiring & Cabling



**2½"-round grommets** are available as a factory-installed option on credenzas and buffet-height credenzas. Media carts and hospitality carts are standard with a grommet.



**Media cart back panel** folds down to allow access to wire management cavity.

## Surface Materials

**Storage credenzas, buffet-height credenzas, media carts, hospitality carts, lecterns and wallboards**

- Wood
- Customiz stain (optional)

### Door fronts

- Wood
- Translucent glass (optional)

### Pulls

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

### Locks

- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9250 Ember Chrome

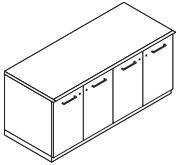
### Grommets

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

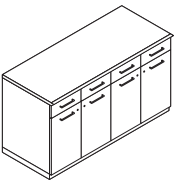
**Full-fill finish** is not available on contemporary style coordinating furniture.

# Convене Transitional-Style Coordinating Furniture

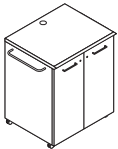
## Product Details



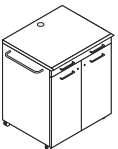
**Storage credenza assemblies** are available 32"W, 64"W, and 80"W. Various door and drawer configurations are available to meet your storage needs.



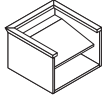
**Buffet-height credenzas** are 36"H and available 32"W, 64"W, and 80"W. Various door and drawer configurations are available to meet your storage needs.



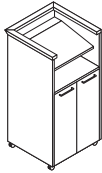
**Media carts** are available 32"W and 38½"H with casters. Media carts are available with an open shelf, drawer, and double doors in three configurations.



**Hospitality carts** are available 32"W and 38½"H with casters. Hospitality carts are standard with a pull-out shelf and available with an open shelf, drawer, and double doors in three configurations.

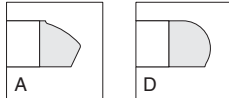


**Table top lectern** is 17"H and includes a task light and a wire management channel for routing cords and cables.



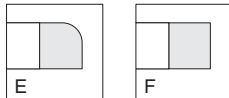
**Full-height lecterns** are 48"H and standard with casters. Task light and wire management channel for routing cords and cables are included. Full-height lecterns are available with a non-locking door.

### Edge profiles



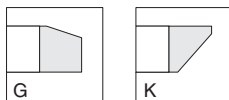
A  
American Elect

D  
Lotus



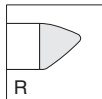
E  
Bullnose

F  
Flat



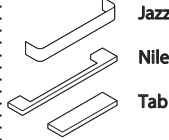
G  
Slope

K  
Knife

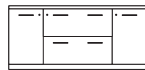


R  
Rei

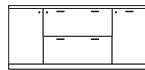
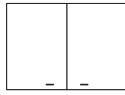
**Seven edge profiles** are available on transitional-style furniture to match Convене tables. Edge profiles are solid wood and measure 1¼"D x 1⅜"H.



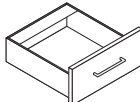
**Pulls** are available in four styles— jazz, Nile, and tab.



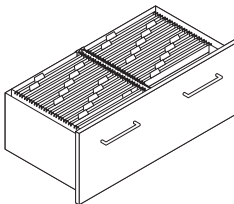
**Deco, Nile, and jazz door and drawer pulls** are located in the positions indicated above.



**Tab door and drawer pulls** are located in the positions indicated above.

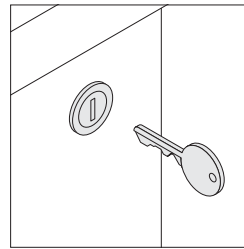


**Box drawers** open 90 percent of their depth. They are equipped with one pencil tray.



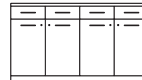
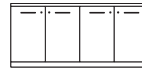
**Lateral file drawers** open their full depth for total access to the contents. They are equipped with a hanging file system to accommodate front-to-back or side-to-side filing.

## Lock & Keying

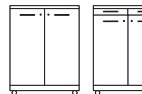


**Locks** are available factory- or field-installed. Factory-installed locks are standard and available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, and random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

▶ *Lock and Keying*, page 538

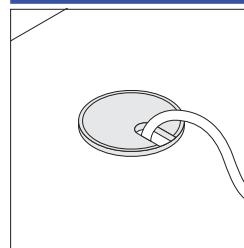


**Credenzas and buffet-height credenzas** have a lock located in the upper right-hand corner of each top drawer. Door locks are located in the upper corner opposite the door hinge.

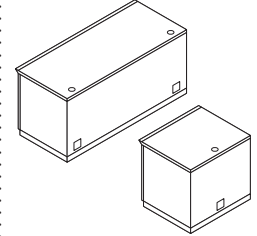


**Media carts and hospitality carts** have locks located on both double doors.

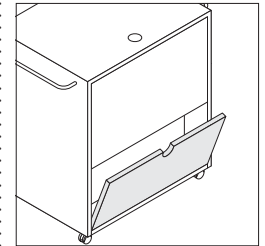
## Wiring & Cabling



**2½"-round grommets** are available as a factory-installed option on credenzas and buffet-height credenzas. Media carts and hospitality carts are standard with a grommet.



**Cutouts** to accommodate pass-through wiring and cabling are included in the credenza back panel.



**Media cart back panel** folds down to allow access to wire management cavity.

## Surface Materials

**Storage credenzas, buffet-height credenzas, media carts, and hospitality carts**

- Wood
- Customiz stain (optional)
- Full-fill finish on top (optional)

**Lecterns and wallboards**

- Wood
- Customiz stain (optional)

**Door fronts**

- Wood

**Pulls**

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

**Locks**

- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9250 Ember Chrome

**Grommets**

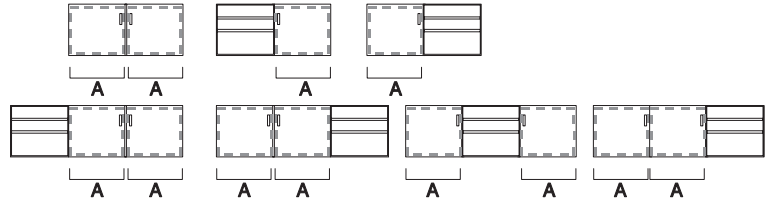
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

# Convене

## Actual Dimensions

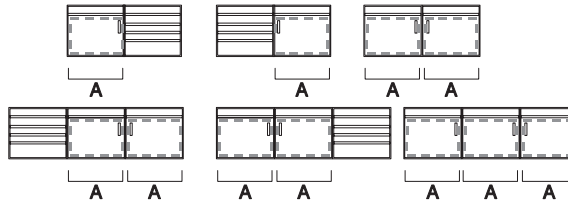
### Contemporary Storage Credenzas

	A	B
Depth	21 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	–
Width	20 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	–
Height	22 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	–



### Contemporary Buffet Credenzas

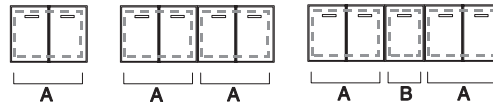
	A	B
Depth	21 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	–
Width	20 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	–
Height	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	–



### Transitional-Style Storage Credenzas

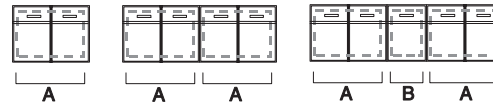
#### With All Doors

	A	B
Depth	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Width	30 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Height	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "



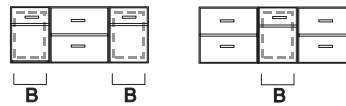
#### With Box Drawers and Doors

	A	B
Depth	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Width	30 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Height	18 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "



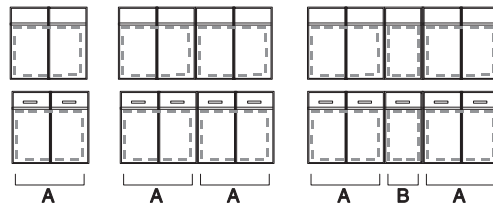
#### With Lateral File Drawers and Doors

	A	B
Depth	–	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Width	–	14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Height	–	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "



### Transitional-Style Buffet Credenzas

	A	B
Depth	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Width	30 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Height	24 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "

























































# Convене Conference Table Top and Base Combinations

Round, Square, and Cushion Tops

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" T Flex Base 	30" T Flex Base 	24" X Flex Base 	30" X Flex Base 	24" Disk Base 	30" Disk Base 	28" Table Base 	24" U Base 	30" U Base 
<b>Round Tops</b>										
36" diameter	4			1 		1 		1 		
42" diameter	4			1 		1 		1 		
48" diameter	5				1 		1 	1 		
54" diameter	5				1 		1 			
60" diameter	6									
66" diameter	7									
72" diameter	8									
<b>Square and Cushion Tops</b>										
36" x 36"	4			1 		1 		1 		
42" x 42"	4				1 	1 		1 	2 	
48" x 48"	4				1 		1 	1 	2 	
54" x 54"	4				1 				2 	
60" x 60"	8									2 

1 = Number of base units to order.  
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.



















Tip: Where square tops are shown, all base configurations apply to square and cushion tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" U Base	24" X Base	30" X Base	36" X Base
<b>Round Tops</b>					
					
36" diameter	4		① 		
42" diameter	4		① 		
48" diameter	5			① 	
54" diameter	5				① 
60" diameter	6				① 
66" diameter	7				① 
72" diameter	8				① 
<b>Square and Cushion Tops</b>					
36" x 36"	4		① 		
42" x 42"	4		① 		
48" x 48"	4			① 	
54" x 54"	4				① 
60" x 60"	8				① 

① = Number of base units to order.  
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.





*Tip: Where square tops are shown, all base configurations apply to square and cushion tops.*

Convене Conference Table Top and Base Combinations  
 Round, Square, and Cushion Tops, continued

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" Circular Drum Base	30" Circular Drum Base	36" Circular Drum Base	24" Half Drum Base	30" Half Drum Base	36" Half Drum Base	24" Elliptical Drum Base	30" Elliptical Drum Base
<b>Round Tops</b>									
36" diameter	4								
42" diameter	4	1 							
48" diameter	5	1 							
54" diameter	5		1 						
60" diameter	6		1 						
66" diameter	7			1 					
72" diameter	8			1 					
<b>Square and Cushion Tops</b>									
36" x 36"	4								
42" x 42"	4	1 							
48" x 48"	4		1 						
54" x 54"	4		1 						
60" x 60"	8			1 					

1 = Number of base units to order.  
 Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Where square tops are shown, all base configurations apply to square and cushion tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" Elliptical Drum Base	24" Rectangular Base	30" Rectangular Base	36" Rectangular Base
<b>Round Tops</b>					
	36" diameter	4			
	42" diameter	4			
	48" diameter	5			
	54" diameter	5			
	60" diameter	6			
	66" diameter	7			
	72" diameter	8			
<b>Square and Cushion Tops</b>					
	36" x 36"	4			
	42" x 42"	4	② 		
	48" x 48"	4	② 		
	54" x 54"	4	② 		
	60" x 60"	8		② 	

① = Number of base units to order.  
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.































*Tip: Where square tops are shown, all base configurations apply to square and cushion tops.*

# Convене Conference Table Top and Base Combinations

## Oval Tops

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" T Flex Base	30" T Flex Base	24" X Flex Base	30" X Flex Base	24" Disk Base	30" Disk Base	24" U Base	30" U Base
<b>Oval Tops</b>									
36" x 60"	6	②							
36" x 66"	6	②							
36" x 72"	6	②							
36" x 84"	6	②							
42" x 72"	6	②				②			
42" x 84"	6	②				②			
42" x 96"	8	②				②			
42" x 108"	8	②				②			
48" x 84"	6		②				②		
48" x 96"	8		②				②		
48" x 108"	8		②				②		
48" x 120"	10		②				②		
54" x 108"	8		②				②		
54" x 120"	10		③				②		
54" x 144"	12		③						
60" x 120"	10						②		
60" x 144"	12								
60" x 168"	12								
66" x 144"	12								
66" x 168"	12								
66" x 192"	14								
72" x 168"	12								
72" x 192"	14								
72" x 216"	16								

① = Number of base units to order.  
 Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" U Base	24" X Base	30" X Base	36" X Base	18" Circular Drum Base
<b>Oval Tops</b>						
36" x 60"	6					
36" x 66"	6					
36" x 72"	6					
36" x 84"	6					
42" x 72"	6					② 
42" x 84"	6					② 
42" x 96"	8					② 
42" x 108"	8		② 			② 
48" x 84"	6		② 			② 
48" x 96"	8		② 			② 
48" x 108"	8		② 			② 
48" x 120"	10		② 			② 
54" x 108"	8		② 			
54" x 120"	10		② 			
54" x 144"	12		② 			
60" x 120"	10			② 		
60" x 144"	12			② 		
60" x 168"	12			③ 		
66" x 144"	12				② 	
66" x 168"	12				② 	
66" x 192"	14				③ 	
72" x 168"	12				② 	
72" x 192"	14				③ 	
72" x 216"	16				③ 	

① = Number of base units to order.  
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.










Convене Conference Table Top and Base Combinations Oval Tops, continued

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" Circular Drum Base	30" Circular Drum Base	36" Circular Drum Base	24" Half Drum Base	30" Half Drum Base	36" Half Drum Base	24" Elliptical Drum Base
<b>Oval Tops</b>								
36" x 60"	6							
36" x 66"	6							
36" x 72"	6							
36" x 84"	6							
42" x 72"	6							
42" x 84"	6							
42" x 96"	8							
42" x 108"	8							
48" x 84"	6							②
48" x 96"	8							②
48" x 108"	8							②
48" x 120"	10							②
54" x 108"	8	②						②
54" x 120"	10	②						②
54" x 144"	12	②						②
60" x 120"	10	②						
60" x 144"	12	②						
60" x 168"	12	③						
66" x 144"	12		②					
66" x 168"	12		②					
66" x 192"	14		③					
72" x 168"	12		②					
72" x 192"	14		②	← ①**				
72" x 216"	16		②	← ①**				

① = Number of base units to order.  
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

\*\* Tops require two 30" circular drum bases and one 36" circular drum base to support the center of the top.



Approximate Seating Capacity	30" Elliptical Drum Base	36" Elliptical Drum Base	24" Rectangular Base	30" Rectangular Base	36" Rectangular Base
<b>Oval Tops</b>					
36" x 60"					
36" x 66"					
36" x 72"					
36" x 84"					
42" x 72"					
42" x 84"					
42" x 96"					
42" x 108"					
48" x 84"					
48" x 96"					
48" x 108"					
48" x 120"					
54" x 108"					
54" x 120"					
54" x 144"					
60" x 120"	2				
60" x 144"	2				
60" x 168"	3				
66" x 144"	2		← 1*		
66" x 168"	2		← 1*		
66" x 192"	2		← 2**		
72" x 168"	2		← 1*		
72" x 192"	2		← 2**		
72" x 216"	2		← 2**		

① = Number of base units to order.  
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

\* Tops require two 30" elliptical drum bases and one 36" elliptical drum base to support the center of the top.











































































\*\* Tops require two 30" elliptical drum bases and two 36" elliptical drum bases to support the center of the top.

# Convене Conference Table Top and Base Combinations

Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops

**1** = Number of base units to order. Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

*Tip: Racetrack tops are shown. All base configurations shown apply to rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops.*

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" T Flex Base 	30" T Flex Base 	24" X Flex Base 	30" X Flex Base 	24" Disk Base 	30" Disk Base 	18" U Base 	24" U Base 	30" U Base 
<b>Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops</b>										
36" x 60"	6	2 						2 		
36" x 66"	6	2 						2 		
36" x 72"	6	2 		2 		2 		2 		
36" x 84"	6	2 		2 		2 		2 		
42" x 72"	6	2 		2 		2 		2 		
42" x 84"	6	2 		2 		2 		2 		
42" x 96"	8	2 		2 		2 		2 		
42" x 108"	8	2 		2 		2 		2 		
48" x 84"	6		2 		2 		2 		2 	
48" x 96"	8		2 		2 		2 		2 	
48" x 108"	8		2 		2 		2 		2 	
48" x 120"	10		2 		2 		2 		3 	
48" x 144"	12		3 		3 		3 		3 	
54" x 108"	8		2 		2 					3 
54" x 120"	10		2 		2 					3 
54" x 144"	12		3 		3 					3 
54" x 168"	12		3 		3 					3 
60" x 120"	12									3 
60" x 144"	14									3 
60" x 168"	14									3 
60" x 192"	16									4 
60" x 216"	18									4 
66" x 144"	14									
66" x 168"	14									
66" x 192"	16									
66" x 216"	18									
72" x 168"	14									
72" x 192"	16									
72" x 216"	18									

**1** = Number of base units to order. Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

*Tip: Racetrack tops are shown. All base configurations shown apply to rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops.*

	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" U Base	24" X Base	30" X Base	36" X Base	18" Circular Drum Base
<b>Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops</b>						
36" x 60"	6					
36" x 66"	6					
36" x 72"	6					
36" x 84"	6					
42" x 72"	6					2
42" x 84"	6		2			2
42" x 96"	8		2			2
42" x 108"	8		2			2
48" x 84"	6		2			2
48" x 96"	8		2			2
48" x 108"	8		2			2
48" x 120"	10		2			2
48" x 144"	12		3			3
54" x 108"	8		2			
54" x 120"	10		2			
54" x 144"	12		3			
54" x 168"	12		3			
60" x 120"	12			2		
60" x 144"	14			3		
60" x 168"	14			3		
60" x 192"	16			3		
60" x 216"	18			3		
66" x 144"	14	3			2	
66" x 168"	14	3			2	
66" x 192"	16	4			3	
66" x 216"	18	4			3	
72" x 168"	14	3			2	
72" x 192"	16	4			3	
72" x 216"	18	4			3	

Convене Conference Table Top and Base Combinations Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops, continued

**1** = Number of base units to order. Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

\* Certain tops with half drum bases also require rectangular bases to support the center of the top. Rectangular bases are shown where applicable. Size of rectangular bases should match the half drum size.

*Tip: Racetrack tops are shown. All base configurations shown apply to rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops.*

Approximate Seating Capacity	24" Circular Drum Base	30" Circular Drum Base	36" Circular Drum Base	18" Half Drum Base	24" Half Drum Base	30" Half Drum Base	36" Half Drum Base	24" Elliptical Drum Base	30" Elliptical Drum Base
<b>Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops</b>									
36" x 60"	6								
36" x 66"	6								
36" x 72"	6								
36" x 84"	6								
42" x 72"	6			2				2	
42" x 84"	6			2				2	
42" x 96"	8			2				2	
42" x 108"	8			2				2	
48" x 84"	6			2				2	
48" x 96"	8			2				2	
48" x 108"	8			2				2	
48" x 120"	10			2*				2	
48" x 144"	12			2*				3	
54" x 108"	8	2				2*		2	
54" x 120"	10	2				2*		2	
54" x 144"	12	3				2*		3	
54" x 168"	12	3				2*		3	
60" x 120"	12	2				2*			2
60" x 144"	14	3				2*			3
60" x 168"	14	3				2*			3
60" x 192"	16	3				2*			3
60" x 216"	18	3				2*			3
66" x 144"	14		2				2*		
66" x 168"	14		2				2*		
66" x 192"	16		3				2*		
66" x 216"	18		3				2*		
72" x 168"	14			2				2*	
72" x 192"	16			3				2*	
72" x 216"	18			3				2*	

**1** = Number of base units to order. Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

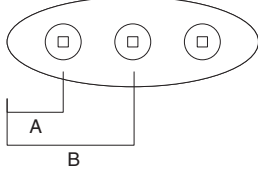
*Tip: Racetrack tops are shown. All base configurations shown apply to rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops.*

	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" Elliptical Drum Base	18" Rectangular Base	24" Rectangular Base	30" Rectangular Base	36" Rectangular Base
<b>Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops</b>						
36" x 60"	6		2			
36" x 66"	6		2			
36" x 72"	6		2			
36" x 84"	6		2			
42" x 72"	6		2			
42" x 84"	6		2			
42" x 96"	8		2			
42" x 108"	8		2			
48" x 84"	6			2		
48" x 96"	8			2		
48" x 108"	8			2		
48" x 120"	10			3		
48" x 144"	12			3		
54" x 108"	8				3	
54" x 120"	10				3	
54" x 144"	12				3	
54" x 168"	12				3	
60" x 120"	12				3	
60" x 144"	14				3	
60" x 168"	14				3	
60" x 192"	16				4	
60" x 216"	18				4	
66" x 144"	14	3				3
66" x 168"	14	3				3
66" x 192"	16	3				4
66" x 216"	18	4				4
72" x 168"	14	3				3
72" x 192"	16	4				4
72" x 216"	18	4				4

# Convене Base Locations

Oval Tops

**Round Drum Bases**



**Elliptical Drum Bases**

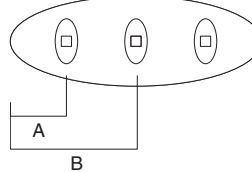


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 66"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 72"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 84"	N.A.				N.A.			
42" x 72"	18"	2	20"	N.A.	N.A.			
42" x 84"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	N.A.			
42" x 96"	18"	2	26.5"	N.A.	N.A.			
42" x 108"	18"	2	29"	N.A.	N.A.			
48" x 84"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 96"	18"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 108"	18"	2	29"	N.A.	24"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 120"	18"	2	32"	N.A.	24"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.	24"	2	29"	N.A.
54" x 120"	24"	2	32"	N.A.	24"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 144"	24"	2	36"	N.A.	24"	2	36"	N.A.
60" x 120"	24"	2	30"	N.A.	30"	2	30"	N.A.
60" x 144"	24"	2	32"	N.A.	30"	2	32"	N.A.
60" x 168"	24"	3	37.5"	84"	30"	3	36"	84"
66" x 144"	30"	2	38"	N.A.	30"/36"*	3	27"	72"
66" x 168"	30"	2	41"	N.A.	30"/36"*	3	28"	84"
66" x 192"	30"	3	46"	96"	30"/36"***	4	31"	75.5"
72" x 168"	36"	2	37"	N.A.	30"/36"*	3	31"	84"
72" x 192"	30"/36"*	3	42"	96"	30"/36"***	4	31"	75.5"
72" x 216"	30"/36"*	3	46"	108"	30"/36"***	4	31"	83"

\*Two 30" drums, one 36" drum

\*Two 30" drums, one 36" drum

\*\*Two 30" drums, two 36" drums

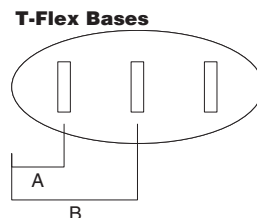
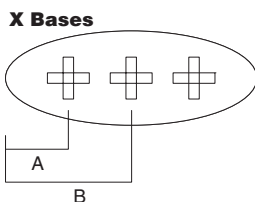


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				24"	2	16.5"	N.A.
36" x 66"	N.A.				24"	2	17.8"	N.A.
36" x 72"	N.A.				24"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 84"	N.A.				24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 72"	N.A.				24"	2	20"	N.A.
42" x 84"	N.A.				24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 96"	N.A.				24"	2	26.5"	N.A.
42" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.	24"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 84"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	30"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 96"	24"	2	27"	N.A.	30"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.	30"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 120"	24"	2	32"	N.A.	30"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.	30"	2	29"	N.A.
54" x 120"	24"	2	32"	N.A.	30"	3	25"	60"
54" x 144"	24"	2	36"	72"	30"	3	27"	72"
60" x 120"	30"	2	30"	N.A.	N.A.			
60" x 144"	30"	2	32"	N.A.	N.A.			
60" x 168"	30"	3	36"	84"	N.A.			
66" x 144"	36"	2	38"	N.A.	N.A.			
66" x 168"	36"	2	41"	84"	N.A.			
66" x 192"	36"	3	46"	96"	N.A.			
72" x 168"	36"	2	37"	84"	N.A.			
72" x 192"	36"	3	42"	96"	N.A.			
72" x 216"	36"	3	46"	108"	N.A.			



Convener Base Locations, Oval Tops, continued

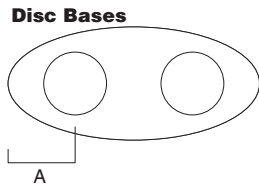


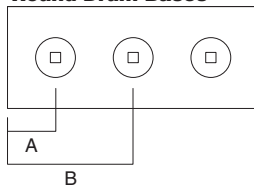
Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.			
36" x 66"	N.A.			
36" x 72"	N.A.			
36" x 84"	N.A.			
42" x 72"	24"	2	20"	N.A.
42" x 84"	24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 96"	24"	2	26.5"	N.A.
42" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 84"	30"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 96"	30"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 108"	30"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 120"	30"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 108"	30"	2	29"	N.A.
54" x 120"	30"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 144"	N.A.			
60" x 120"	30"	2	30"	N.A.
60" x 144"	N.A.			
60" x 168"	N.A.			
66" x 144"	N.A.			
66" x 168"	N.A.			
66" x 192"	N.A.			
72" x 168"	N.A.			
72" x 192"	N.A.			
72" x 216"	N.A.			



# Convener Base Locations

Rectangle, Boat, and Racetrack Tops

**Round Drum Bases**



**Elliptical Drum Bases**

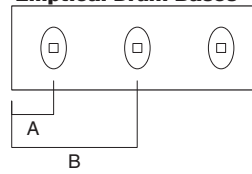
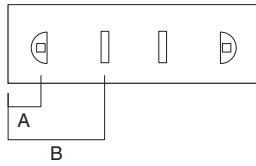


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 66"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 72"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 84"	N.A.				N.A.			
42" x 72"	18"	2	20.5"	N.A.	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 84"	18"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
42" x 96"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 108"	18"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 84"	18"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
48" x 96"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 108"	18"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 120"	18"	2	30"	N.A.	24"	2	30"	N.A.
48" x 144"	18"	3	24"	72"	24"	3	24"	72"
54" x 108"	24"	2	27.5"	N.A.	24"	2	27.5"	N.A.
54" x 120"	24"	2	35"	N.A.	24"	2	35"	N.A.
54" x 144"	24"	3	27"	72"	24"	3	27"	72"
54" x 168"	24"	3	27"	84"	24"	3	27"	84"
60" x 120"	24"	2	30"	N.A.	30"	2	30"	N.A.
60" x 144"	24"	3	30"	72"	30"	3	30"	72"
60" x 168"	24"	3	30"	84"	30"	3	30"	84"
60" x 192"	24"	3	30"	96"	30"	3	30"	96"
60" x 216"	24"	3	30"	108"	30"	3	30"	108"
66" x 144"	30"	2	33"	N.A.	36"	3	33"	72"
66" x 168"	30"	2	36"	N.A.	36"	3	36"	84"
66" x 192"	30"	3	36"	96"	36"	3	36"	96"
66" x 216"	30"	3	36"	108"	36"	4	36"	81"
72" x 168"	36"	2	36"	N.A.	36"	3	36"	84"
72" x 192"	36"	3	36"	96"	36"	4	36"	72"
72" x 216"	36"	3	36"	108"	36"	4	36"	81"

Convener

Convене Base Locations, Rectangle, Boat, and Racetrack Tops, continued

**Half-Round Drum Bases**



**Rectangle and U-Bases**

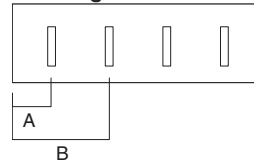
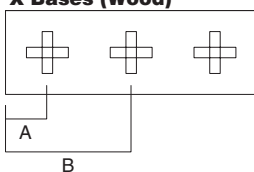


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				18"	2	15.5"	N.A.
36" x 66"	N.A.				18"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 72"	N.A.				18"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 84"	N.A.				18"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 72"	18"	2	20.5"	N.A.	18"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 84"	18"	2	21"	N.A.	18"	2	21"	N.A.
42" x 96"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	18"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 108"	18"	2	27"	N.A.	18"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 84"	18"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
48" x 96"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 108"	18"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 120"	18"	2/1*	24"	60"	24"	3	24"	60"
48" x 144"	18"	2/1*	24"	72"	24"	3	24"	72"
54" x 108"	24"	2/1*	24"	N.A.	30"	3	24"	54"
54" x 120"	24"	2/1*	24"	N.A.	30"	3	24"	60"
54" x 144"	24"	2/1*	27"	72"	30"	3	27"	72"
54" x 168"	24"	2/1*	27"	84"	30"	3	27"	84"
60" x 120"	24"	2/1*	24"	N.A.	30"	3	24"	60"
60" x 144"	24"	2/1*	30"	72"	30"	3	30"	72"
60" x 168"	24"	2/1*	30"	84"	30"	3	30"	84"
60" x 192"	24"	2/2*	30"	74"	30"	4	30"	74"
60" x 216"	24"	2/2*	30"	82"	30"	4	30"	82"
66" x 144"	30"	2/1*	24"	72"	36"	3	24"	72"
66" x 168"	30"	2/1*	28"	84"	36"	3	28"	84"
66" x 192"	30"	2/2*	24"	72"	36"	4	24"	72"
66" x 216"	30"	2/2*	27"	81"	36"	4	27"	81"
72" x 168"	36"	2/1*	28"	84"	36"	3	28"	84"
72" x 192"	36"	2/2*	24"	72"	36"	4	24"	72"
72" x 216"	36"	2/2*	27"	81"	36"	4	27"	81"

\*Combination of half-drum and rectangle bases  
 Tip: "A" dimension for half-round drum base is from center of wire-access hole in bottom of base to edge of top.

**X Bases (Wood)**



**T-Flex Bases**

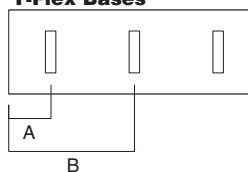
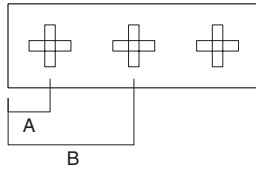


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				24"	2	15.5"	N.A.
36" x 66"	N.A.				24"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 72"	N.A.				24"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 84"	N.A.				24"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 72"	N.A.				24"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 84"	24"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
42" x 96"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 108"	24"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 84"	24"	2	21"	N.A.	30"	2	21"	N.A.
48" x 96"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	30"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 108"	24"	2	27"	N.A.	30"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 120"	24"	2	30"	N.A.	30"	2	30"	N.A.
48" x 144"	24"	3	24"	72"	30"	3	24"	72"
54" x 108"	24"	2	27.5"	N.A.	30"	2	27.5"	N.A.
54" x 120"	24"	2	35"	N.A.	30"	2	35"	N.A.
54" x 144"	24"	3	27"	72"	30"	3	27"	72"
54" x 168"	24"	3	27"	84"	30"	3	27"	84"
60" x 120"	30"	2	30"	N.A.	N.A.			
60" x 144"	30"	3	30"	72"	N.A.			
60" x 168"	30"	3	30"	84"	N.A.			
60" x 192"	30"	3	30"	96"	N.A.			
60" x 216"	30"	3	30"	108"	N.A.			
66" x 144"	36"	2	33"	N.A.	N.A.			
66" x 168"	36"	2	36"	N.A.	N.A.			
66" x 192"	36"	3	36"	96"	N.A.			
66" x 216"	36"	3	36"	108"	N.A.			
72" x 168"	36"	2	36"	N.A.	N.A.			
72" x 192"	36"	3	36"	96"	N.A.			
72" x 216"	36"	3	36"	108"	N.A.			

Convене

Convене Base Locations Rectangle, Boat, and Racetrack Tops, continued

**X-Flex Bases**



**Disc Bases**

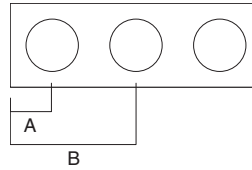
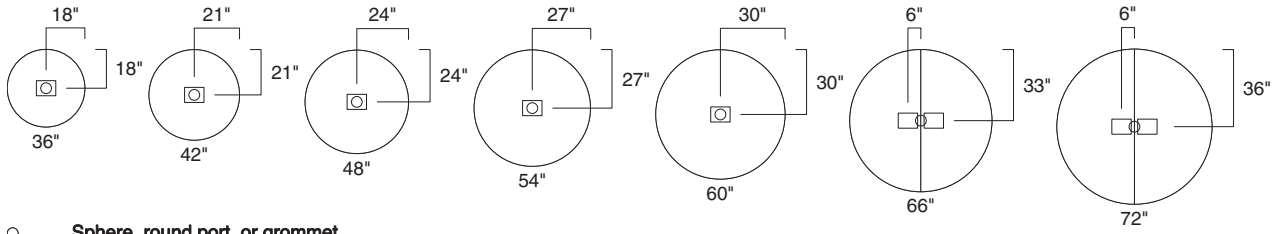


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 66"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 72"	24"	2	18"	N.A.	24"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 84"	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 72"	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 84"	24"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
42" x 96"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 108"	24"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 84"	30"	2	21"	N.A.	30"	2	21"	N.A.
48" x 96"	30"	2	25"	N.A.	30"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 108"	30"	2	27"	N.A.	30"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 120"	30"	2	30"	N.A.	30"	2	30"	N.A.
48" x 144"	30"	3	24"	72"	30"	3	24"	72"
54" x 108"	30"	2	27.5"	N.A.	N.A.			
54" x 120"	30"	2	35"	N.A.	N.A.			
54" x 144"	30"	3	27"	72"	N.A.			
54" x 168"	30"	3	27"	84"	N.A.			
60" x 120"	N.A.				N.A.			
60" x 144"	N.A.				N.A.			
60" x 168"	N.A.				N.A.			
60" x 192"	N.A.				N.A.			
60" x 216"	N.A.				N.A.			
66" x 144"	N.A.				N.A.			
66" x 168"	N.A.				N.A.			
66" x 192"	N.A.				N.A.			
66" x 216"	N.A.				N.A.			
72" x 168"	N.A.				N.A.			
72" x 192"	N.A.				N.A.			
72" x 216"	N.A.				N.A.			



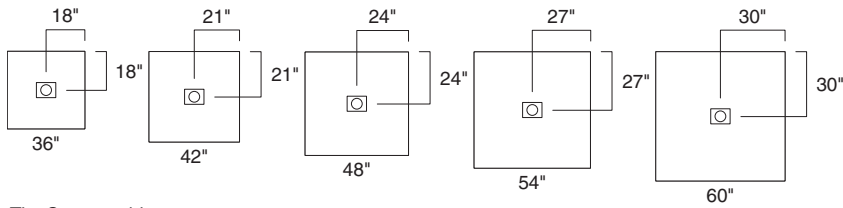
# Convене Power and Communication Accessory Locations

## Round Conference Table Tops



- Sphere, round port, or grommet
- Power unit
- ◌ Oval port
- ▭ Power channel

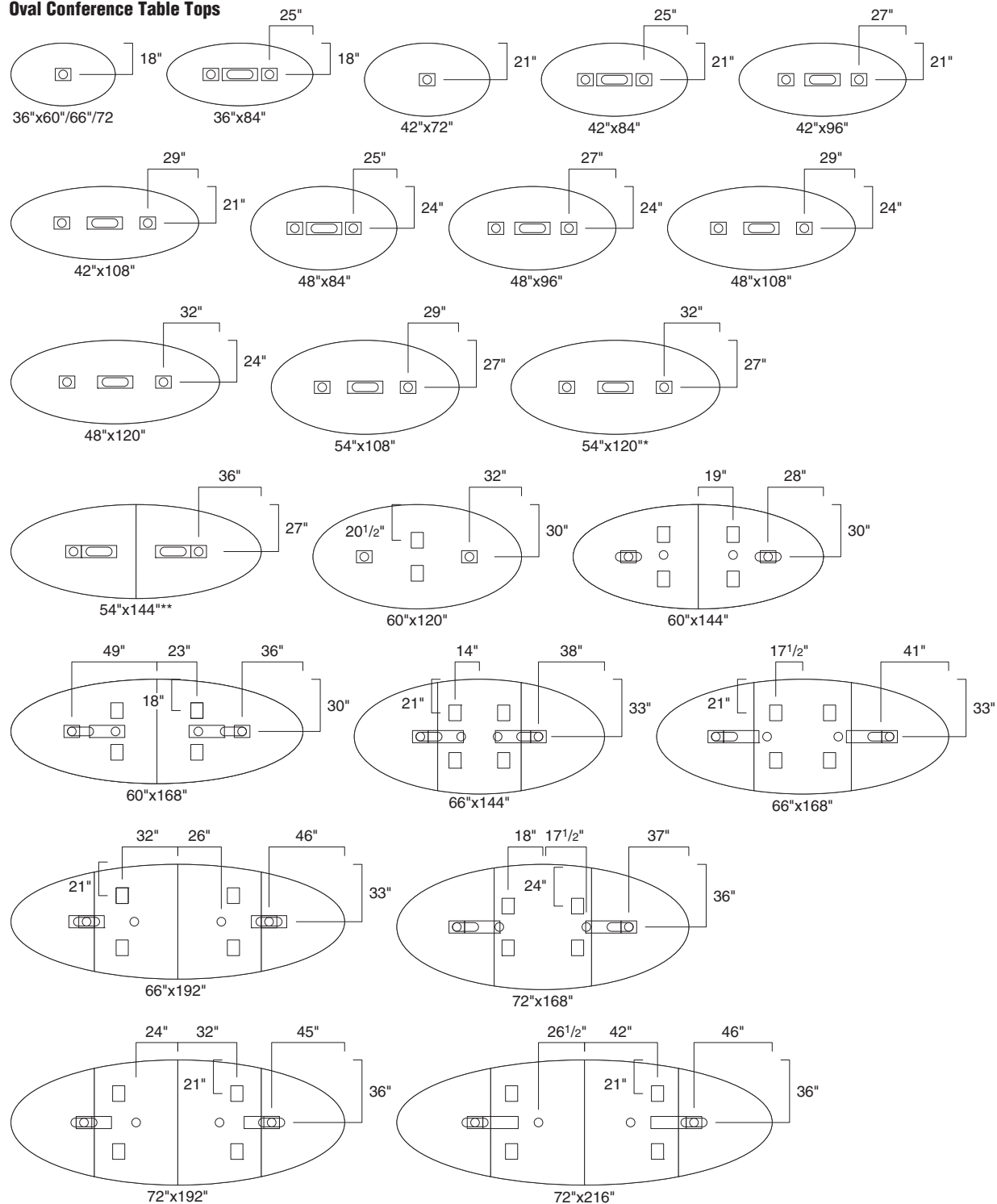
## Square and Cushion Conference Table Tops



*Tip: Square table tops are shown. The same dimensions apply to cushion table tops.*

- Sphere, round port, or grommet
- Power unit
- ◌ Oval port
- ▭ Power channel

**Oval Conference Table Tops**



- Sphere, round port, or grommet
- Power unit
- ◻ Oval port
- ▭ Power channel

\* Do not use oval port or power channel on 54" x 120" oval top with flex bases.

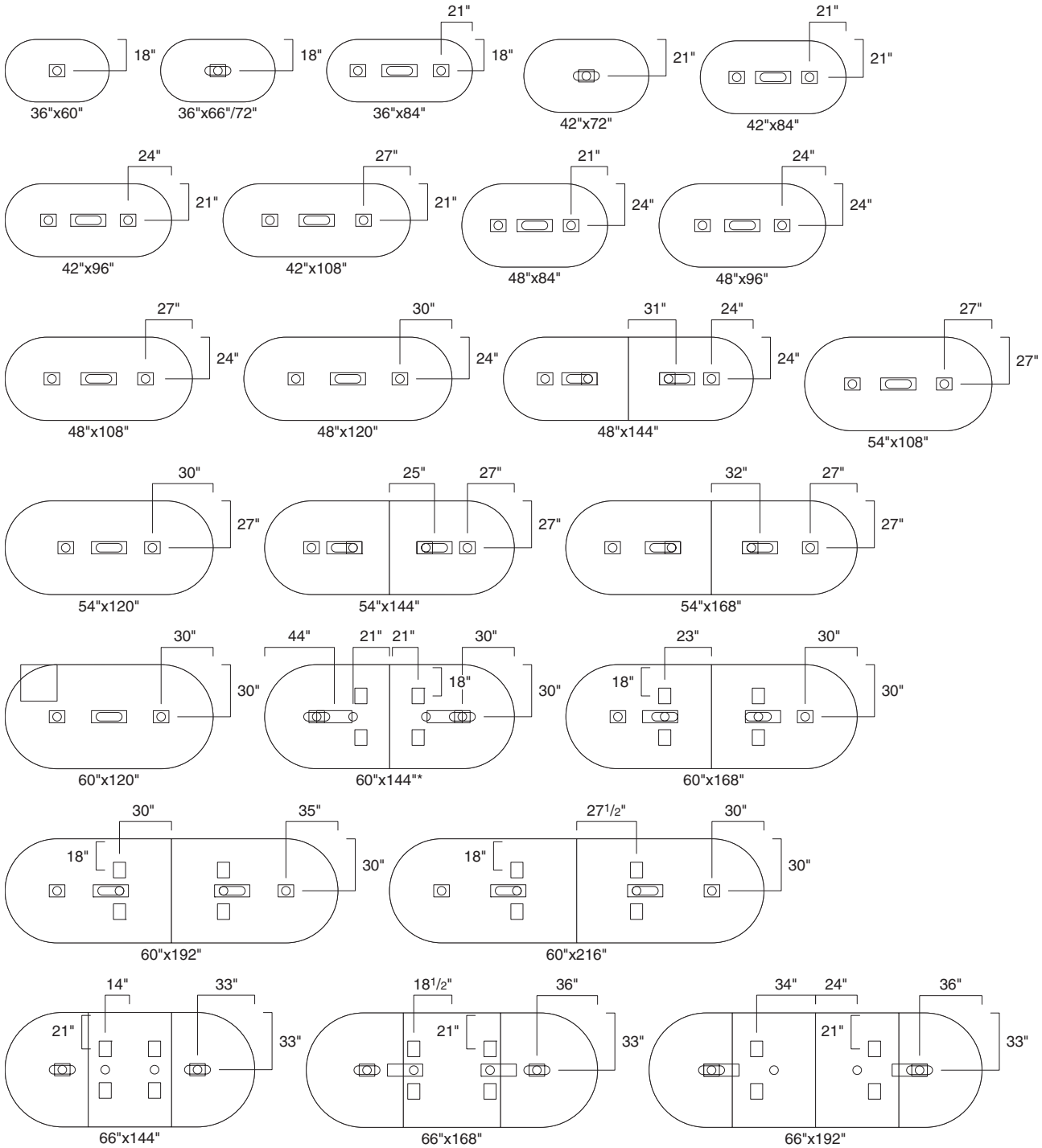
\*\* Do not use oval port on 54" x 144" oval top with x-panel base.

*Tip: Spheres, round ports, grommets, and power units are available in quantities of two, four, or six. When you specify an accessory in quantities of two, they will be installed in the outer most left- and right-hand positions.*

*Tip: Do not use oval port on 60" x 144" oval top with elliptical drum base.*

Convене Power and Communication Accessory Locations, continued

**Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Table Tops**



- Sphere, round port, or grommet
- Power unit
- Oval port
- ▭ Power channel

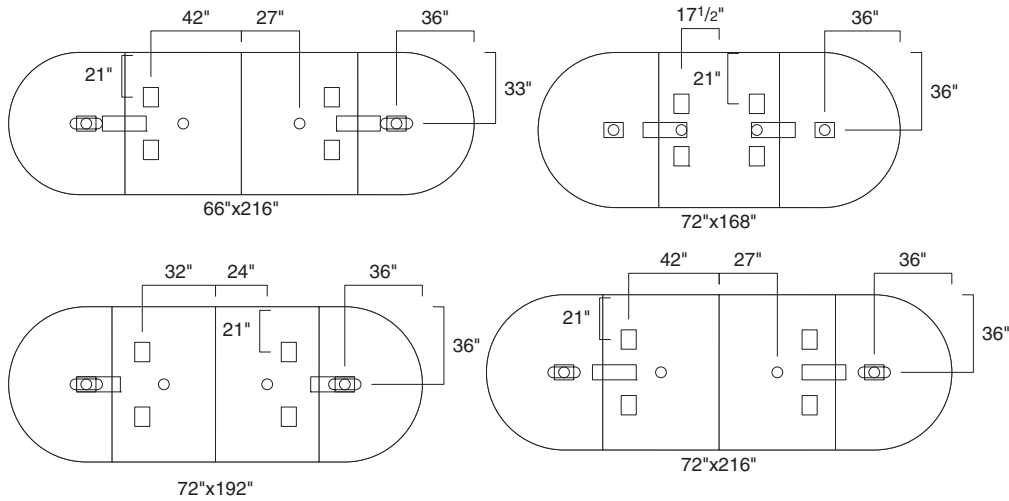
*\*Do not use oval port on 60" x 144" racetrack, rectangle, and boat-shape tops with elliptical drum bases.*

*Tip: Racetrack table tops are shown. The same dimensions apply to rectangular and boat-shape table tops.*

*Tip: Do not use oval port on 60" x 168" racetrack, rectangular, and boat-shape tops with 30" X-base.*



**Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Table Tops, continued**



*Tip: Racetrack table tops are shown. The same dimensions apply to boat-shape table tops.*

- Sphere, round port, or grommet
- Power unit
- ◌ Oval port
- ▭ Power channel

# Availability of Conference Top Options

Round, Square, and Cushion Tops

▶ See page 470 for *Power and Communication Accessory Locations*.

Round Tops	36" diameter	42" diameter	48" diameter	54" diameter	60" diameter	66" diameter	72" diameter	Square Tops	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	Cushion Tops	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W
------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	-------------	------	------	------	------	------	--------------	------	------	------	------	------

## Grommets

▶ Page 478 for Specifying information

One 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " round	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Two 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " round	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Four 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " round	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Power Channels

▶ Page 478 for Specifying information

One power channel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two power channels	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Power Units

▶ Page 479 for Specifying information

One power unit	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Two power unit	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Four power unit	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Six power unit	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Factory-Cut Hole for Power and Communication Sphere

▶ Page 480 for Specifying Information

One 3"-diameter hole	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Two 3"-diameter hole	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Four 3"-diameter hole	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Factory-Cut Hole for Round Power and Communication Port

▶ Page 480 for Specifying information

One 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "-diameter hole	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Two 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "-diameter hole	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Four 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "-diameter hole	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Factory-Cut Hole for Oval Power and Communication Port

▶ Page 480 for Specifying information

One 12" hole	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 12" holes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Legend

- = Not available
- = Available

# Availability of Conference Top Options

## Oval Tops

▶ See page 470 for *Power and Communication Accessory Locations*.

Oval Tops	36"D			42"D			48"D			54"D			60"D			66"D			72"D				
	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	120"W	108"W	120"W	144"W	120"W	144"W	168"W	144"W	168"W	192"W	168"W	192"W

### Grommets

▶ Page 478 for Specifying information

One 2 1/2" round	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 2 1/2" round	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 2 1/2" round	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

### Power Channels

▶ Page 478 for Specifying information

One power channel	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two power channels	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

### Power Units

▶ Page 479 for Specifying information

One power unit	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two power unit	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four power unit	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Six power unit	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

### Factory-Cut Hole for Power and Communication Sphere

▶ Page 480 for Specifying Information

One 3"-diameter hole	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 3"-diameter hole	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 3"-diameter hole	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

### Factory-Cut Hole for Round Power and Communication Port

▶ Page 480 for Specifying information

One 3 1/2"-diameter hole	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 3 1/2"-diameter hole	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 3 1/2"-diameter hole	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

### Factory-Cut Hole for Oval Power and Communication Port

▶ Page 480 for Specifying information

One 12" hole	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 12" holes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

### Legend

- = Not available
- = Available

# Availability of Conference Top Options

Rectangular, Boat-Shaped, and Racetrack Tops

► See page 470 for *Power and Communication Accessory Locations*.

Rectangular, Boat-Shaped, and Racetrack Tops	36"D			42"D			48"D			54"D			60"D			66"D			72"D						
	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	120"W	144"W	168"W	120"W	144"W	168"W	192"W	216"W	144"W	168"W	192"W	192"W	168"W	192"W

**Grommets**

► Page 478 for Specifying information

One 2 1/2" round	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 2 1/2" round	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 2 1/2" round	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

**Power Channels**

► Page 478 for Specifying information

One power channel	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two power channels	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

**Power Units**

► Page 479 for Specifying information

One power unit	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two power unit	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four power unit	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Six power unit	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

**Factory-Cut Hole for Power and Communication Sphere**

► Page 480 for Specifying Information

One 3"-diameter hole	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 3"-diameter hole	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 3"-diameter hole	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

**Factory-Cut Hole for Round Power and Communication Port**

► Page 480 for Specifying information

One 3 1/2"-diameter hole	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 3 1/2"-diameter hole	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 3 1/2"-diameter hole	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

**Factory-Cut Hole for Oval Power and Communication Port**

► Page 480 for Specifying information

One 12" hole	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 12" holes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available



# Specifying Conference Top Options

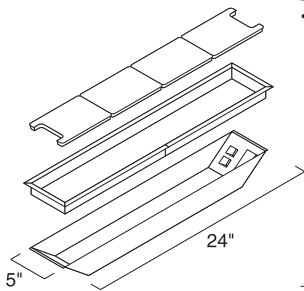
## Grommets



▶ See Availability of Conference Top Options, page 474

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
• One 2½"-round grommet	+\$ 85	Center: Specify <i>with CGRC</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Two 2½"-round grommets	+\$ 170	Left/Right: Specify <i>with CGRLR</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Four 2½"-round grommets	+\$ 317	Left/Center/Center/Right: Specify <i>with CGRLCCR</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

## Power Channels



▶ See Availability of Conference Top Options, page 474.

*Tip: Power channel conduit must be hardwired in the field.*

*Tip: Power channels cannot be used on tops supported by X-panel bases.*

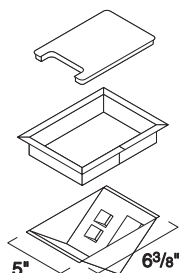
*Tip: Power channels cannot be used on 54"D x 120"W oval tops supported by T- or X-flex bases.*

*Tip: Technology covers are included with power units and power channels. Specify additional covers only if you need a different style or replacements.*

*Tip: AAPs are available from Extron Electronics. For information on AAPs and to find an Extron Electronics dealer, contact Extron at 800.633.9876 or online at [extron.com](http://extron.com).*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One power channel                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>—Power channel with four electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field</li> <li>—Faceplates to accommodate four customer-supplied voice/data receptacles</li> <li>—Two square and two wire access technology covers</li> <li>—In place of the faceplates provided, up to four single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions</li> <li>—Sleeve: paint or metal</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	+\$ 822	Center: Specify <i>with CPCC</i> and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power channels                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>—Two power channels each with four electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field</li> <li>—Faceplates to accommodate eight customer-supplied voice/data receptacles</li> <li>—Four square and four wire access technology covers</li> <li>—In place of the faceplates provided, up to eight single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions</li> <li>—Two sleeves: paint or metal</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	+\$1644	Left/Right: Specify <i>with CPCLR</i> and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).

## Power Units



► See Availability of Conference Top Options, page 474.

*Tip: Power unit conduit must be hardwired in the field.*

*Tip: Technology covers are included with power units and power channels. Specify additional covers only if you need a different style or replacements.*

*Tip: AAPs are available from Extron Electronics. For information on AAPs and to find an Extron Electronics dealer, contact Extron at 800.633.9876 or online at [extron.com](http://extron.com).*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One power unit                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>—One power unit with two electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field</li> <li>—Faceplates to accommodate two customer-supplied voice/data receptacles</li> <li>—In place of the faceplates provided, up to two single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions</li> <li>—One wire access technology cover</li> <li>—Sleeve: paint or metal</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	+\$ 396	Specify with <i>CPU1</i> and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power units                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>—Two power units each with two electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field</li> <li>—Faceplates to accommodate four customer-supplied voice/data receptacles</li> <li>—In place of the faceplates provided, up to four single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions</li> <li>—Two wire access technology covers</li> <li>—Two sleeves: paint or metal</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	+\$ 793	Specify with <i>CPU2</i> and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four power units                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>—Four power units each with two electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field</li> <li>—Faceplates to accommodate eight customer-supplied voice/data receptacles</li> <li>—In place of the faceplates provided, up to eight single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions</li> <li>—Four wire access technology covers</li> <li>—Four sleeves: paint or metal</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	+\$1585	Specify with <i>CPU4</i> and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Six power units                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>—Six power units each with two electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field</li> <li>—Faceplates to accommodate twelve customer-supplied voice/data receptacles</li> <li>—In place of the faceplates provided, up to eight single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions</li> <li>—Six wire access technology covers</li> <li>—Six sleeves: paint or metal</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	+\$2378	Specify with <i>CPU6</i> and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).



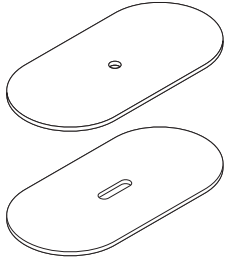
### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specifying Conference Top Options, continued

**Factory-Cut Hole for Power and Communication Accessories**



▶ See Availability of Conference Top Options, page 474.

Tip: Remember to order the power and communication ports and spheres separately.  
▶ Page 552

Tip: Round ports cannot be used on tops supported by disk bases.

Tip: Oval ports cannot be used on the following top and base combinations:  
— 54" x 120" oval tops with T- or X-flex bases  
— 54" x 144" oval tops with X-panel bases  
— 60" x 144" racetrack, rectangle, and boat-shape tops with elliptical drum bases.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Hole for power and communication sphere</b>		
• One 3" diameter hole	+\$ 37	Center: Specify with CPSC.
• Two 3" diameter holes	+\$ 73	Left/Right: Specify with CPSLR.
• Four 3" diameter holes	+\$146	Left/Center/Center/Right: Specify with CPSLCCR.
<b>Hole for round power and communication port</b>		
• One 3½" diameter hole	+\$ 37	Center: Specify with CSPC.
• Two 3½" diameter holes	+\$ 73	Left/Right: Specify with CSPLR.
• Four 3½" diameter holes	+\$146	Left/Center/Center/Right: Specify with CSPLCCR.
<b>Hole for oval power and communication port</b>		
• One 12"W hole	+\$ 37	Center: Specify with CLPC.
• Two 12"W holes	+\$ 73	Left/Right: Specify with CLPLR.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

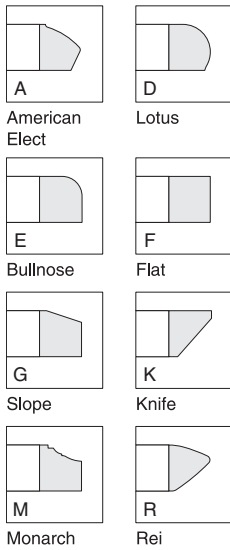


# Round Wood Conference Table Tops

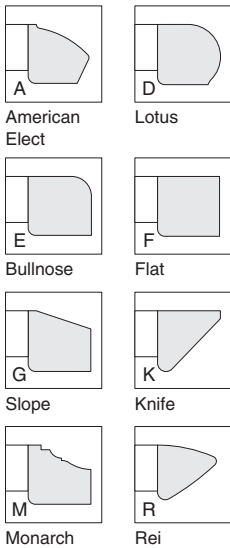


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

### Standard Edge Profiles For Diameter Tops 36"-60"



### Large Edge Profiles For Diameter Tops 66"-72"



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 442 | • Table top: wood group 1 veneer with solid wood edge  |
|  | 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_R36 becomes CWFR36 for flat edge profile)<br>▶ See edge profiles below. |
|  | 2 Wood veneer color number for top   |
|  | 3 Options, if selected (see below)   |
|  | ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 533.   |

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2 Prices below</li> <li>• Wood group 3 Prices below</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood No cost</li> <li>• Full-fill finish on wood group 1 Prices below</li> </ul>	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.

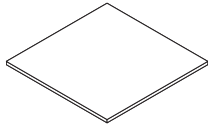
**Additional Options**

- ▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options*, page 474.
- ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 478.

### Specification Information

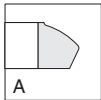
Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)		
			Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
36"	<b>CW_R36</b>	\$1531	+\$ 50	+\$176	+\$26
42"	<b>CW_R42</b>	\$1841	+\$ 74	+\$260	+\$26
48"	<b>CW_R48</b>	\$2318	+\$ 74	+\$260	+\$26
54"	<b>CW_R54</b>	\$3009	+\$134	+\$468	+\$49
60"	<b>CW_R60</b>	\$3494	+\$134	+\$468	+\$49
66"	<b>CW_R66</b>	\$4219	+\$169	+\$586	+\$49
72"	<b>CW_R72</b>	\$4919	+\$218	+\$761	+\$49

# Square Wood Conference Table Tops

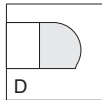


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

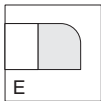
### Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 36"W-60"W



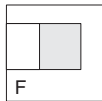
American Elect



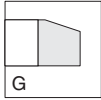
Lotus



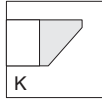
Bullnose



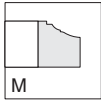
Flat



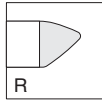
Slope



Knife



Monarch



Rei

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 442</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Table top: wood group 1 veneer with solid wood edge</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_S36 becomes CWFS36 for flat edge profile)</li> <li>▶ See edge profiles below.</li> <li>2 Wood veneer color number for top</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</li> </ul> |
|--|---|---|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wood group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prices below</li> <li>Prices below</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify full-fill finish number.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full-fill finish on wood group 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prices below</li> </ul>	

**Additional Options**

- ▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options*, page 474.
- ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 478.

### Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)		
D	W			Wood	Wood	Full-Fill Finish on Wood
				Group 2	Group 3	Group 1
36"	36"	<b>CW_S36</b>	\$1252	+\$ 50	+\$176	+\$26
42"	42"	<b>CW_S42</b>	\$1506	+\$ 74	+\$260	+\$26
48"	48"	<b>CW_S48</b>	\$1898	+\$ 74	+\$260	+\$49
54"	54"	<b>CW_S54</b>	\$2698	+\$134	+\$468	+\$49
60"	60"	<b>CW_S60</b>	\$3584	+\$134	+\$468	+\$49

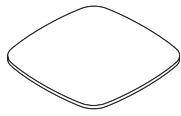


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

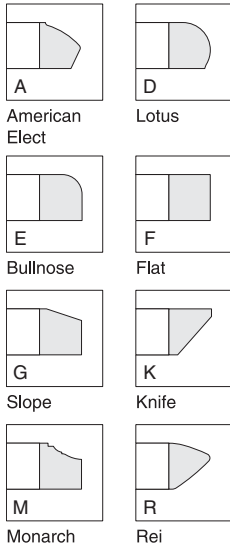
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Cushion Wood Conference Table Tops



*Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.*

### Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 36"W-60"W



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 442</li> <li>• Table top: wood group 1 veneer with solid wood edge</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_C36 becomes CWFC36 for flat edge profile)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See edge profiles below.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2 Wood veneer color number for top</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wood group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full-fill finish on wood group 1</li> </ul>	Prices below	

**Additional Options**

- ▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options*, page 474.
- ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 478.

### Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)		
				Wood	Wood	Full-Fill Finish on Wood
				Group 2	Group 3	Group 1
36"	36"	<b>CW_C36</b>	\$1503	+\$ 50	+\$176	+\$26
42"	42"	<b>CW_C42</b>	\$1810	+\$ 74	+\$260	+\$26
48"	48"	<b>CW_C48</b>	\$2278	+\$ 74	+\$260	+\$49
54"	54"	<b>CW_C54</b>	\$3240	+\$134	+\$468	+\$49
60"	60"	<b>CW_C60</b>	\$4303	+\$134	+\$468	+\$49

Convене

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Oval Wood Conference Table Tops



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 442</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Table top: wood group 1 veneer with solid wood edge</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_J3660 becomes CWFJ3660 for flat edge profile)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See edge profiles at right.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2 Wood veneer color number for top</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
|--|---|--|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <b>Surface Materials</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2 Prices at right</li> <li>• Wood group 3 Prices at right</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood No cost</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify full-fill finish number.</li> </ul> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full-fill finish on wood group 1</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prices at right</li> </ul>  |   |

- Additional Options**
- ▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options*, page 474.
  - ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 478.



**For Canadian Pricing**

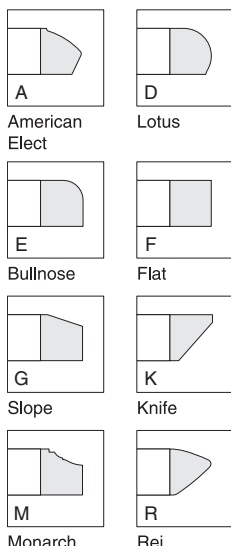
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

- ▶ See page 1 for details.

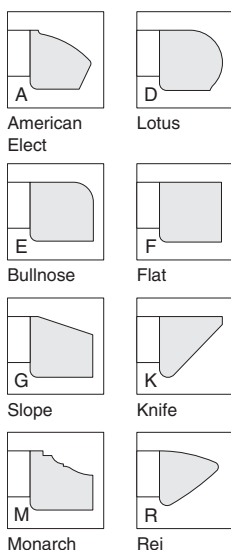


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

**Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W-120"W**



**Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider**

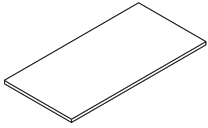


**Specification Information**

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
			Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1	
36"	60" <b>CW_J3660</b>	\$ 2586	+\$ 74	+\$ 260	+\$ 49	
	66" <b>CW_J3666</b>	\$ 2779	+\$103	+\$ 360	+\$ 49	
	72" <b>CW_J3672</b>	\$ 2981	+\$103	+\$ 360	+\$ 49	
	84" <b>CW_J3684</b>	\$ 3379	+\$134	+\$ 468	+\$ 49	
42"	72" <b>CW_J4272</b>	\$ 3391	+\$134	+\$ 468	+\$ 49	
	84" <b>CW_J4284</b>	\$ 3713	+\$134	+\$ 468	+\$ 49	
	96" <b>CW_J4296</b>	\$ 4189	+\$169	+\$ 586	+\$ 49	
	108" <b>CW_J42108</b>	\$ 4676	+\$169	+\$ 586	+\$ 74	
48"	84" <b>CW_J4884</b>	\$ 4079	+\$169	+\$ 586	+\$ 49	
	96" <b>CW_J4896</b>	\$ 4323	+\$169	+\$ 586	+\$ 74	
	108" <b>CW_J48108</b>	\$ 5281	+\$218	+\$ 761	+\$ 74	
	120" <b>CW_J48120</b>	\$ 6467	+\$218	+\$ 761	+\$ 74	
54"	108" <b>CW_J54108</b>	\$ 6057	+\$246	+\$ 864	+\$ 74	
	120" <b>CW_J54120</b>	\$ 7033	+\$246	+\$ 864	+\$ 98	
	144" <b>CW_J54144</b>	\$ 8352	+\$307	+\$1073	+\$ 98	
	60" <b>CW_J60120</b>	\$ 7516	+\$271	+\$ 947	+\$ 98	
60"	144" <b>CW_J60144</b>	\$10,105	+\$325	+\$1140	+\$123	
	168" <b>CW_J60168</b>	\$13,237	+\$346	+\$1208	+\$123	
	66" <b>CW_J66144</b>	\$11,207	+\$346	+\$1208	+\$123	
	168" <b>CW_J66168</b>	\$13,798	+\$395	+\$1383	+\$148	
72"	192" <b>CW_J66192</b>	\$15,049	+\$443	+\$1550	+\$148	
	192" <b>CW_J72168</b>	\$16,110	+\$443	+\$1550	+\$148	
	192" <b>CW_J72192</b>	\$17,752	+\$493	+\$1725	+\$173	
	216" <b>CW_J72216</b>	\$19,263	+\$542	+\$1902	+\$196	



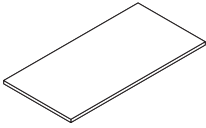
# Rectangular Wood Conference Table Tops



		Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 442</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table top: wood group 1 veneer with solid wood edge</li> </ul>	<p>1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_T3660 becomes CWFT3660 for flat edge profile)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See edge profiles at right.</li> <li>2 Wood veneer color number for top</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</li> </ul>
		Options	U.S. Price
<b>Surface Materials</b>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood group 2</li> <li>Wood group 3</li> <li>Customiz stain on wood</li> </ul>	<p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>No cost</p>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full-fill finish on wood group 1</li> </ul>	<p>Prices at right</p>
<b>Additional Options</b>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Availability of Conference Top Options</i>, page 474.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Specifying Conference Top Options</i>, page 478.</li> </ul>	

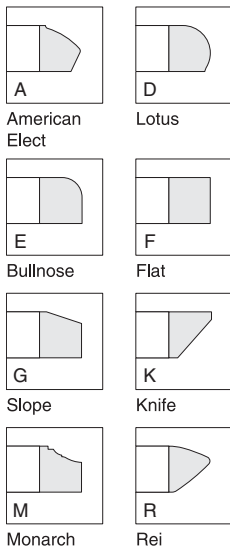


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

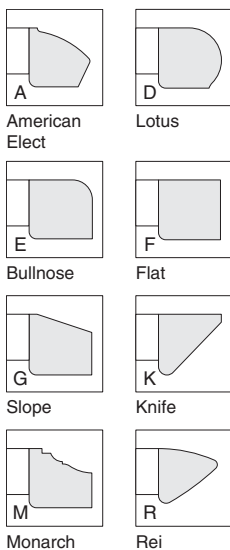


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

**Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W-120"W**



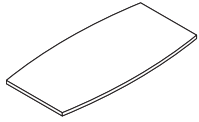
**Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider**



**Specification Information**

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
			Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1	
36"	60" <b>CW_T3660</b>	\$ 2227	+\$ 74	+\$ 260	+\$ 49	
	66" <b>CW_T3666</b>	\$ 2396	+\$103	+\$ 360	+\$ 49	
	72" <b>CW_T3672</b>	\$ 2567	+\$103	+\$ 360	+\$ 49	
42"	84" <b>CW_T3684</b>	\$ 2910	+\$134	+\$ 468	+\$ 49	
	84" <b>CW_T4272</b>	\$ 2920	+\$134	+\$ 468	+\$ 49	
	84" <b>CW_T4284</b>	\$ 3199	+\$134	+\$ 468	+\$ 49	
48"	96" <b>CW_T4296</b>	\$ 3607	+\$169	+\$ 586	+\$ 49	
	108" <b>CW_T42108</b>	\$ 4025	+\$169	+\$ 586	+\$ 74	
	84" <b>CW_T4884</b>	\$ 3513	+\$169	+\$ 586	+\$ 49	
54"	96" <b>CW_T4896</b>	\$ 3727	+\$169	+\$ 586	+\$ 74	
	108" <b>CW_T48108</b>	\$ 4549	+\$218	+\$ 761	+\$ 74	
	120" <b>CW_T48120</b>	\$ 5570	+\$218	+\$ 761	+\$ 74	
60"	144" <b>CW_T48144</b>	\$ 6142	+\$271	+\$ 947	+\$ 98	
	108" <b>CW_T54108</b>	\$ 5217	+\$246	+\$ 864	+\$ 74	
	120" <b>CW_T54120</b>	\$ 6055	+\$246	+\$ 864	+\$ 98	
66"	144" <b>CW_T54144</b>	\$ 7193	+\$307	+\$1073	+\$ 98	
	168" <b>CW_T54168</b>	\$ 8712	+\$346	+\$1208	+\$123	
	120" <b>CW_T60120</b>	\$ 6473	+\$271	+\$ 947	+\$ 98	
72"	144" <b>CW_T60144</b>	\$ 8702	+\$325	+\$1140	+\$123	
	168" <b>CW_T60168</b>	\$11,400	+\$346	+\$1208	+\$123	
	192" <b>CW_T60192</b>	\$11,764	+\$395	+\$1383	+\$148	
78"	216" <b>CW_T60216</b>	\$12,132	+\$443	+\$1550	+\$173	
	144" <b>CW_T66144</b>	\$10,190	+\$346	+\$1208	+\$123	
	168" <b>CW_T66168</b>	\$12,544	+\$395	+\$1383	+\$148	
84"	192" <b>CW_T66192</b>	\$13,685	+\$443	+\$1550	+\$148	
	216" <b>CW_T66216</b>	\$15,847	+\$493	+\$1725	+\$173	
	168" <b>CW_T72168</b>	\$14,640	+\$443	+\$1550	+\$148	
90"	192" <b>CW_T72192</b>	\$16,136	+\$493	+\$1725	+\$173	
	216" <b>CW_T72216</b>	\$17,512	+\$542	+\$1902	+\$196	

# Boat-Shape Wood Conference Table Tops

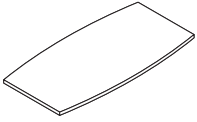


	Standard Includes		Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table top: wood group 1 veneer with solid wood edge</li> </ul>		1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_B3660 becomes CWFB3660 for flat edge profile) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See edge profiles at right.</li> </ul> 2 Wood veneer color number for top                     3 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</li> </ul>
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood group 2</li> <li>Wood group 3</li> <li>Customiz stain on wood</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify full-fill finish number.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full-fill finish on wood group 1</li> </ul>	Prices at right	
<b>Additional Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See <i>Availability of Conference Top Options</i>, page 474.</li> <li>See <i>Specifying Conference Top Options</i>, page 478.</li> </ul>		



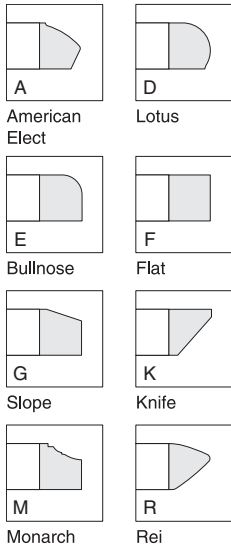
**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



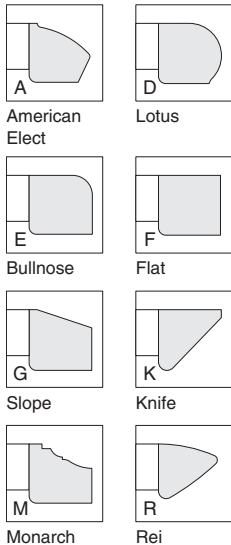


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

**Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W-120"W**



**Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider**



**Specification Information**

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
			Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1	
30"/36"	60"	<b>CW_B3660</b>	\$ 2586	+\$ 74	+\$ 260	+\$ 49
	66"	<b>CW_B3666</b>	\$ 2779	+\$103	+\$ 360	+\$ 49
	72"	<b>CW_B3672</b>	\$ 2981	+\$103	+\$ 360	+\$ 49
	84"	<b>CW_B3684</b>	\$ 3379	+\$134	+\$ 468	+\$ 49
36"/42"	72"	<b>CW_B4272</b>	\$ 3391	+\$134	+\$ 468	+\$ 49
	84"	<b>CW_B4284</b>	\$ 3713	+\$134	+\$ 468	+\$ 49
	96"	<b>CW_B4296</b>	\$ 4189	+\$169	+\$ 586	+\$ 49
	108"	<b>CW_B42108</b>	\$ 4676	+\$169	+\$ 586	+\$ 74
41"/48"	84"	<b>CW_B4884</b>	\$ 4079	+\$169	+\$ 586	+\$ 49
	96"	<b>CW_B4896</b>	\$ 4323	+\$169	+\$ 586	+\$ 74
	108"	<b>CW_B48108</b>	\$ 5281	+\$218	+\$ 761	+\$ 74
	120"	<b>CW_B48120</b>	\$ 6467	+\$218	+\$ 761	+\$ 74
46"/54"	144"	<b>CW_B48144</b>	\$ 7131	+\$271	+\$ 947	+\$ 98
	108"	<b>CW_B54108</b>	\$ 6057	+\$246	+\$ 864	+\$ 74
	120"	<b>CW_B54120</b>	\$ 7033	+\$246	+\$ 864	+\$ 98
	144"	<b>CW_B54144</b>	\$ 8352	+\$307	+\$1073	+\$ 98
51"/60"	168"	<b>CW_B54168</b>	\$10,117	+\$346	+\$1208	+\$123
	120"	<b>CW_B60120</b>	\$ 7516	+\$271	+\$ 947	+\$ 98
	144"	<b>CW_B60144</b>	\$10,105	+\$325	+\$1140	+\$123
	168"	<b>CW_B60168</b>	\$13,237	+\$346	+\$1208	+\$123
56"/66"	192"	<b>CW_B60192</b>	\$13,658	+\$395	+\$1383	+\$148
	216"	<b>CW_B60216</b>	\$14,087	+\$443	+\$1550	+\$173
	144"	<b>CW_B66144</b>	\$11,207	+\$346	+\$1208	+\$123
	168"	<b>CW_B66168</b>	\$13,798	+\$395	+\$1383	+\$148
61"/72"	192"	<b>CW_B66192</b>	\$15,049	+\$443	+\$1550	+\$148
	216"	<b>CW_B66216</b>	\$17,434	+\$493	+\$1725	+\$173
	168"	<b>CW_B72168</b>	\$16,110	+\$443	+\$1550	+\$148
	192"	<b>CW_B72192</b>	\$17,752	+\$493	+\$1725	+\$173
	216"	<b>CW_B72216</b>	\$19,263	+\$542	+\$1902	+\$196

# Racetrack Wood Conference Table Tops



		Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 442</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table top: wood group 1 veneer with solid wood edge</li> </ul>	<p>1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_K3660 becomes CWFK3660 for flat edge profile)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See edge profiles at right.</li> </ul> <p>2 Wood veneer color number for top</p> <p>3 Options, if selected (see below)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</li> </ul>	
		Options	U.S. Price
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood group 2</li> <li>Wood group 3</li> <li>Customiz stain on wood</li> </ul>	<p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul> <p>Specify full-fill finish number.</p>
<b>Additional Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full-fill finish on wood group 1</li> </ul>	<p>Prices at right</p>	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Availability of Conference Top Options</i>, page 474.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Specifying Conference Top Options</i>, page 478.</li> </ul>	

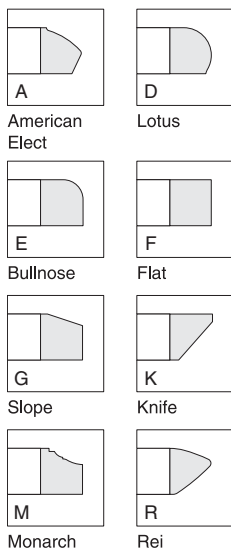


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

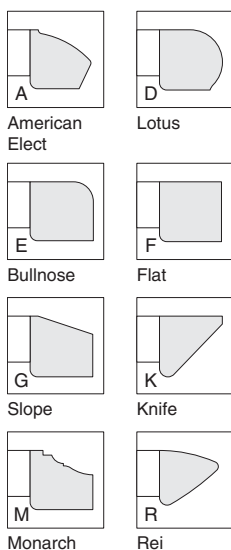


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

**Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W-120"W**



**Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider**



**Specification Information**

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)		
D	W			Wood	Wood Group 2	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
36"	60"	<b>CW_K3660</b>	\$ 2469	+\$ 74	+\$ 260	+\$ 49
	66"	<b>CW_K3666</b>	\$ 2653	+\$103	+\$ 360	+\$ 49
	72"	<b>CW_K3672</b>	\$ 2843	+\$103	+\$ 360	+\$ 49
	84"	<b>CW_K3684</b>	\$ 3225	+\$134	+\$ 468	+\$ 49
42"	72"	<b>CW_K4272</b>	\$ 3235	+\$134	+\$ 468	+\$ 49
	84"	<b>CW_K4284</b>	\$ 3544	+\$134	+\$ 468	+\$ 49
	96"	<b>CW_K4296</b>	\$ 3997	+\$169	+\$ 586	+\$ 49
	108"	<b>CW_K42108</b>	\$ 4462	+\$169	+\$ 586	+\$ 74
48"	84"	<b>CW_K4884</b>	\$ 3892	+\$169	+\$ 586	+\$ 49
	96"	<b>CW_K4896</b>	\$ 4125	+\$169	+\$ 586	+\$ 74
	108"	<b>CW_K48108</b>	\$ 5040	+\$218	+\$ 761	+\$ 74
	120"	<b>CW_K48120</b>	\$ 6172	+\$218	+\$ 761	+\$ 74
54"	144"	<b>CW_K48144</b>	\$ 6809	+\$271	+\$ 947	+\$ 98
	108"	<b>CW_K54108</b>	\$ 5781	+\$246	+\$ 864	+\$ 74
	120"	<b>CW_K54120</b>	\$ 6715	+\$246	+\$ 864	+\$ 98
	144"	<b>CW_K54144</b>	\$ 7971	+\$307	+\$1073	+\$ 98
60"	168"	<b>CW_K54168</b>	\$ 9656	+\$346	+\$1208	+\$123
	120"	<b>CW_K60120</b>	\$ 7174	+\$271	+\$ 947	+\$ 98
	144"	<b>CW_K60144</b>	\$ 9646	+\$325	+\$1140	+\$123
	168"	<b>CW_K60168</b>	\$12,636	+\$346	+\$1208	+\$123
66"	192"	<b>CW_K60192</b>	\$13,036	+\$395	+\$1383	+\$148
	216"	<b>CW_K60216</b>	\$13,447	+\$443	+\$1550	+\$173
	144"	<b>CW_K66144</b>	\$10,699	+\$346	+\$1208	+\$123
	168"	<b>CW_K66168</b>	\$13,172	+\$395	+\$1383	+\$148
72"	192"	<b>CW_K66192</b>	\$14,365	+\$443	+\$1550	+\$148
	216"	<b>CW_K66216</b>	\$16,639	+\$493	+\$1725	+\$173
	168"	<b>CW_K72168</b>	\$15,375	+\$443	+\$1550	+\$148
	192"	<b>CW_K72192</b>	\$16,944	+\$493	+\$1725	+\$173
	216"	<b>CW_K72216</b>	\$18,386	+\$542	+\$1902	+\$196



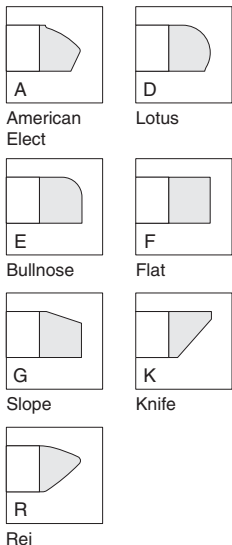
# Round Laminate Conference Table Tops



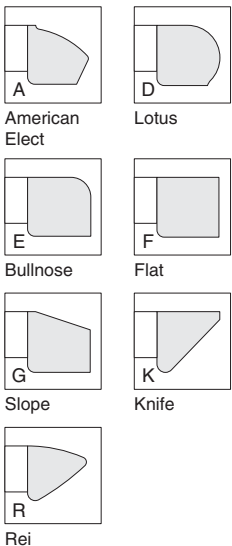
For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 442</li> <li>• Table top: laminate price group 1 with solid wood group 1 edge</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_R36 becomes CLFR36 for flat edge profile)</li> <li>▶ See edge profiles below.</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>3 Wood finish number for edge profile</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</li> </ul>

## Standard Edge Profiles For Diameter Tops 36"-60"



## Large Edge Profiles For Diameter Tops 66"-72"



Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	See information at left +\$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Wood edge</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2 on wood edge profile</li> <li>• Wood group 3 on wood edge profile</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood edge profile</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

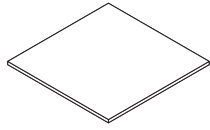
**Additional Options** ▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options*, page 474.  
▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 478.

## Specification Information

Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
			Wood on Edge Group 2	Wood on Edge Group 3
36"	<b>CL_R36</b>	\$1444	+\$ 30	+\$101
42"	<b>CL_R42</b>	\$1743	+\$ 34	+\$118
48"	<b>CL_R48</b>	\$2187	+\$ 34	+\$118
54"	<b>CL_R54</b>	\$2841	+\$ 70	+\$243
60"	<b>CL_R60</b>	\$3301	+\$ 70	+\$243
66"	<b>CL_R66</b>	\$3988	+\$ 83	+\$294
72"	<b>CL_R72</b>	\$4652	+\$107	+\$379

*Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.*

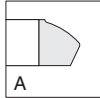
# Square Laminate Conference Table Tops



**For laminate price group 2 pricing,** please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

*Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.*

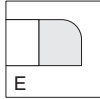
### Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 36"W-60"W



American Elect



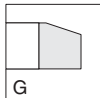
Lotus



Bullnose



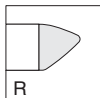
Flat



Slope



Knife



Rei

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 442</li> <li>• Table top: laminate price group 1 with solid wood group 1 edge</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_S36 becomes CLFS36 for flat edge profile)                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See edge profiles below.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>3 Wood finish number for edge profile</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	See information at left +\$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Wood edge</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2 on wood edge profile</li> <li>• Wood group 3 on wood edge profile</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood edge profile</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

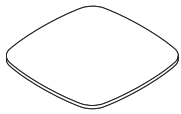
**Additional Options** ▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options*, page 474.  
▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 478.

Specification Information					
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
D	W			Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
36"	36"	<b>CL_S36</b>	\$1185	+\$30	+\$101
42"	42"	<b>CL_S42</b>	\$1425	+\$34	+\$118
48"	48"	<b>CL_S48</b>	\$1795	+\$34	+\$118
54"	54"	<b>CL_S54</b>	\$2549	+\$70	+\$243
60"	60"	<b>CL_S60</b>	\$3390	+\$70	+\$243



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

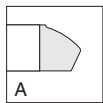
# Cushion Laminate Conference Table Tops



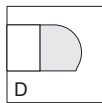
**For laminate price group 2 pricing,** please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

*Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.*

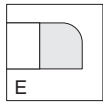
## Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 36"W-60"W



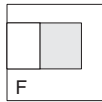
American Elect



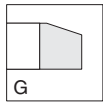
Lotus



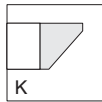
Bullnose



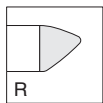
Flat



Slope



Knife



Rei

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 442</li> <li>• Table top: laminate price group 1 with solid wood group 1 edge</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_C36 becomes CLFC36 for flat edge profile)                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See edge profiles below.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>3 Wood finish number for edge profile</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	See information at left +\$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Wood edge</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2 on wood edge profile</li> <li>• Wood group 3 on wood edge profile</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood edge profile</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

**Additional Options** ▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options*, page 474.  
▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 478.

Specification Information					
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
D	W			Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
36"	36"	<b>CL_C36</b>	\$1423	+\$30	+\$101
42"	42"	<b>CL_C42</b>	\$1714	+\$34	+\$118
48"	48"	<b>CL_C48</b>	\$2154	+\$34	+\$118
54"	54"	<b>CL_C54</b>	\$3059	+\$70	+\$243
60"	60"	<b>CL_C60</b>	\$4064	+\$70	+\$243

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



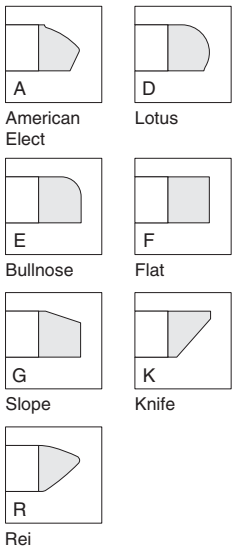
# Oval Laminate Conference Table Tops



**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 442</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Table top: laminate price group 1 with solid wood group 1 edge</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_J3660 becomes CLFJ3660 for flat edge profile)</li> <li>▶ See edge profiles below.</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>3 Wood finish number for edge profile</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</li> </ol>

## Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W-120"W



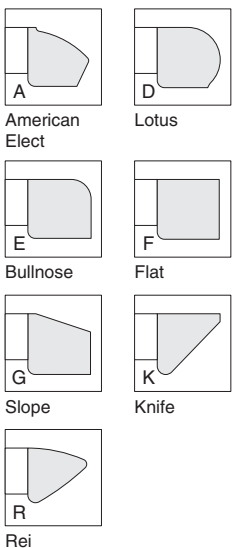
Options		Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	<b>Table top</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See information at left +\$74 plus cost of laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Specify laminate color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Wood edge</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2 on wood edge profile</li> <li>• Wood group 3 on wood edge profile</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood edge profile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prices at right</li> <li>• Prices at right</li> <li>• No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Specify wood color number.</li> <li>• Specify wood color number.</li> <li>• Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>

**Additional Options**

- ▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options*, page 474.
- ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 478.

*Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.*

## Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider





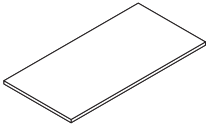
**Specification Information**

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options	
D	W			(Add \$ to Base Price)	
				Wood on Edge	
				Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
36"	60"	<b>CL_J3660</b>	\$ 2450	+\$ 34	+\$118
	66"	<b>CL_J3666</b>	\$ 2635	+\$ 50	+\$176
	72"	<b>CL_J3672</b>	\$ 2823	+\$ 50	+\$176
	84"	<b>CL_J3684</b>	\$ 3201	+\$ 70	+\$243
42"	72"	<b>CL_J4272</b>	\$ 3212	+\$ 70	+\$243
	84"	<b>CL_J4284</b>	\$ 3518	+\$ 70	+\$243
	96"	<b>CL_J4296</b>	\$ 3967	+\$ 83	+\$294
	108"	<b>CL_J42108</b>	\$ 4432	+\$ 83	+\$294
48"	84"	<b>CL_J4884</b>	\$ 3863	+\$ 83	+\$294
	96"	<b>CL_J4896</b>	\$ 4095	+\$ 83	+\$294
	108"	<b>CL_J48108</b>	\$ 5003	+\$107	+\$379
	120"	<b>CL_J48120</b>	\$ 6126	+\$107	+\$379
54"	108"	<b>CL_J54108</b>	\$ 5739	+\$124	+\$437
	120"	<b>CL_J54120</b>	\$ 6663	+\$124	+\$437
	144"	<b>CL_J54144</b>	\$ 7912	+\$148	+\$522
60"	120"	<b>CL_J60120</b>	\$ 7122	+\$134	+\$468
	144"	<b>CL_J60144</b>	\$ 9573	+\$165	+\$571
	168"	<b>CL_J60168</b>	\$12,539	+\$173	+\$603
66"	144"	<b>CL_J66144</b>	\$10,617	+\$173	+\$603
	168"	<b>CL_J66168</b>	\$13,073	+\$194	+\$687
	192"	<b>CL_J66192</b>	\$14,261	+\$223	+\$780
72"	168"	<b>CL_J72168</b>	\$15,257	+\$223	+\$780
	192"	<b>CL_J72192</b>	\$16,819	+\$246	+\$864
	216"	<b>CL_J72216</b>	\$18,250	+\$271	+\$947



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Rectangular Laminate Conference Table Tops



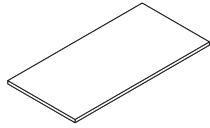
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 442</li> <li>• Table top: laminate price group 1 with solid wood group 1 edge</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_T3660 becomes CLFT3660 for flat edge profile)</li> <li>▶ See edge profiles at right.</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>3 Wood finish number for edge profile</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</li> </ol>

**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

Options		Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<p><b>Table top</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2 See information at left +\$74</li> <li>• Open Line laminate plus cost of laminate</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Wood edge</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2 on wood edge profile Prices at right</li> <li>• Wood group 3 on wood edge profile Prices at right</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood edge profile No cost</li> </ul>	<p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <hr/> <p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<b>Additional Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Availability of Conference Top Options</i>, page 474.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Specifying Conference Top Options</i>, page 478.</li> </ul>	

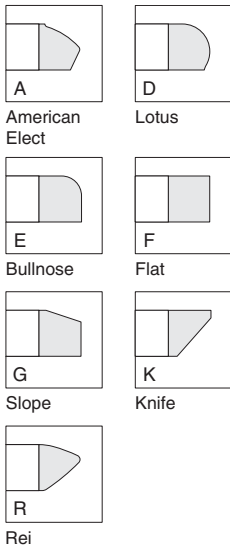


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

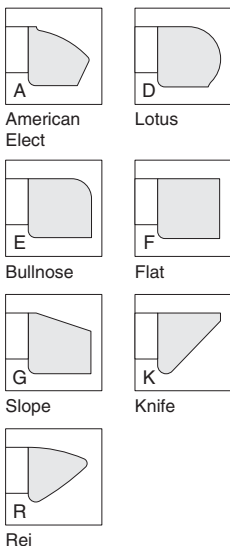


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

**Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W-120"W**



**Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider**

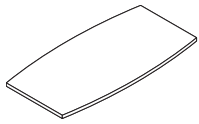


**Specification Information**

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
D	W			Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
36"	60"	<b>CL_T3660</b>	\$ 2114	+\$ 34	+\$118
	66"	<b>CL_T3666</b>	\$ 2276	+\$ 50	+\$176
	72"	<b>CL_T3672</b>	\$ 2436	+\$ 50	+\$176
	84"	<b>CL_T3684</b>	\$ 2764	+\$ 70	+\$243
42"	72"	<b>CL_T4272</b>	\$ 2772	+\$ 70	+\$243
	84"	<b>CL_T4284</b>	\$ 3037	+\$ 70	+\$243
	96"	<b>CL_T4296</b>	\$ 3427	+\$ 83	+\$294
	108"	<b>CL_T42108</b>	\$ 3829	+\$ 83	+\$294
48"	84"	<b>CL_T4884</b>	\$ 3339	+\$ 83	+\$294
	96"	<b>CL_T4896</b>	\$ 3535	+\$ 83	+\$294
	108"	<b>CL_T48108</b>	\$ 4320	+\$107	+\$379
	120"	<b>CL_T48120</b>	\$ 5292	+\$107	+\$379
54"	144"	<b>CL_T48144</b>	\$ 5835	+\$134	+\$468
	108"	<b>CL_T54108</b>	\$ 4955	+\$124	+\$437
	120"	<b>CL_T54120</b>	\$ 5753	+\$124	+\$437
	144"	<b>CL_T54144</b>	\$ 6833	+\$148	+\$522
60"	168"	<b>CL_T54168</b>	\$ 8276	+\$173	+\$603
	120"	<b>CL_T60120</b>	\$ 6151	+\$134	+\$468
	144"	<b>CL_T60144</b>	\$ 8268	+\$165	+\$571
	168"	<b>CL_T60168</b>	\$10,831	+\$173	+\$603
66"	192"	<b>CL_T60192</b>	\$11,176	+\$194	+\$687
	216"	<b>CL_T60216</b>	\$11,526	+\$223	+\$780
	144"	<b>CL_T66144</b>	\$ 9655	+\$173	+\$603
	168"	<b>CL_T66168</b>	\$11,883	+\$194	+\$687
72"	192"	<b>CL_T66192</b>	\$12,961	+\$223	+\$780
	216"	<b>CL_T66216</b>	\$15,015	+\$246	+\$864
	168"	<b>CL_T72168</b>	\$13,871	+\$223	+\$780
	192"	<b>CL_T72192</b>	\$15,289	+\$246	+\$864
216"	216"	<b>CL_T72216</b>	\$16,592	+\$271	+\$947



# Boat-Shape Laminate Conference Table Tops



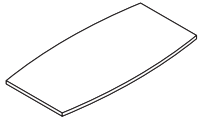
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 442</li> <li>• Table top: laminate price group 1 with solid wood group 1 edge</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_B3660 becomes CLFB3660 for flat edge profile)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See edge profiles at right.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>3 Wood finish number for edge profile</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**For laminate price group 2 pricing,** please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Options		Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Table top</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	See information at left +\$74 plus cost of laminate
	<b>Wood edge</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2 on wood edge profile</li> <li>• Wood group 3 on wood edge profile</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood edge profile</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right No cost
	<b>Additional Options</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Availability of Conference Top Options</i>, page 474.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Specifying Conference Top Options</i>, page 478.</li> </ul>	Specify laminate color number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul> Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>

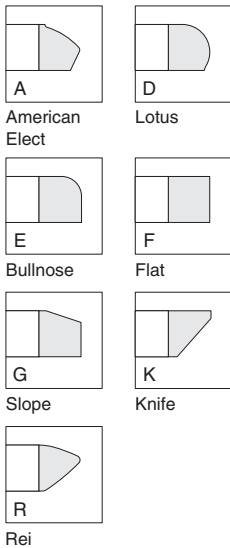


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

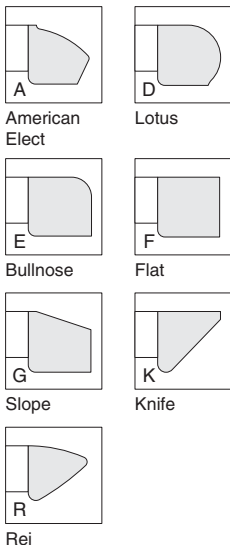


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

**Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W-120"W**



**Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider**



**Specification Information**

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
D	W			Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
30"/36"	60"	<b>CL_B3660</b>	\$ 2450	+\$ 34	+\$118
	66"	<b>CL_B3666</b>	\$ 2635	+\$ 50	+\$176
	72"	<b>CL_B3672</b>	\$ 2823	+\$ 50	+\$176
36"/42"	84"	<b>CL_B3684</b>	\$ 3201	+\$ 70	+\$243
	72"	<b>CL_B4272</b>	\$ 3212	+\$ 70	+\$243
	84"	<b>CL_B4284</b>	\$ 3518	+\$ 70	+\$243
	96"	<b>CL_B4296</b>	\$ 3967	+\$ 83	+\$294
41"/48"	108"	<b>CL_B42108</b>	\$ 4432	+\$ 83	+\$294
	84"	<b>CL_B4884</b>	\$ 3863	+\$ 83	+\$294
	96"	<b>CL_B4896</b>	\$ 4097	+\$ 83	+\$294
	108"	<b>CL_B48108</b>	\$ 5003	+\$107	+\$379
46"/54"	120"	<b>CL_B48120</b>	\$ 6126	+\$107	+\$379
	144"	<b>CL_B48144</b>	\$ 6756	+\$134	+\$468
	108"	<b>CL_B54108</b>	\$ 5739	+\$124	+\$437
	120"	<b>CL_B54120</b>	\$ 6663	+\$124	+\$437
51"/60"	144"	<b>CL_B54144</b>	\$ 7911	+\$148	+\$522
	168"	<b>CL_B54168</b>	\$ 9583	+\$173	+\$603
	120"	<b>CL_B60120</b>	\$ 7122	+\$134	+\$468
	144"	<b>CL_B60144</b>	\$ 9571	+\$165	+\$571
56"/66"	168"	<b>CL_B60168</b>	\$12,539	+\$173	+\$603
	192"	<b>CL_B60192</b>	\$12,941	+\$194	+\$687
	216"	<b>CL_B60216</b>	\$13,346	+\$223	+\$780
	144"	<b>CL_B66144</b>	\$10,617	+\$173	+\$603
61"/72"	168"	<b>CL_B66168</b>	\$13,073	+\$194	+\$687
	192"	<b>CL_B66192</b>	\$14,261	+\$223	+\$780
	216"	<b>CL_B66216</b>	\$16,515	+\$246	+\$864
	168"	<b>CL_B72168</b>	\$15,257	+\$223	+\$780
	192"	<b>CL_B72192</b>	\$16,819	+\$246	+\$864
	216"	<b>CL_B72216</b>	\$18,250	+\$271	+\$947



# Racetrack Laminate Conference Table Tops



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 442</li> <li>• Table top: laminate price group 1 with solid wood group 1 edge</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_K3660 becomes CLFK3660 for flat edge profile)</li> <li>▶ See edge profiles at right.</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>3 Wood finish number for edge profile</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</li> </ol>

**For laminate price group 2 pricing,** please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Options		Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<p><b>Table top</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2 See information at left +\$74 plus cost of laminate</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Wood edge</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2 on wood edge profile Prices at right</li> <li>• Wood group 3 on wood edge profile Prices at right</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood edge profile No cost</li> </ul>	<p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <hr/> <p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<b>Additional Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Availability of Conference Top Options</i>, page 474.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Specifying Conference Top Options</i>, page 478.</li> </ul>	

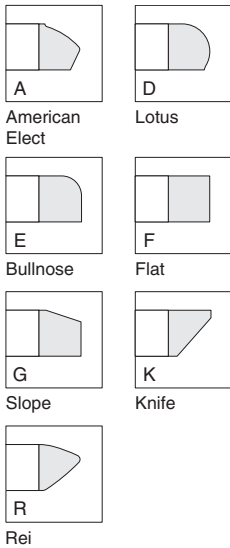


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

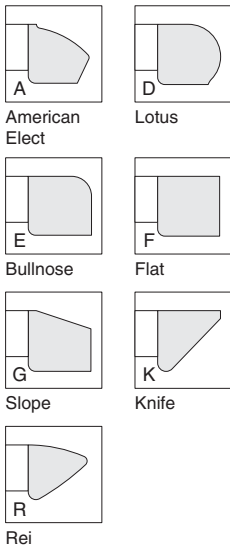


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

**Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W-120"W**



**Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider**



**Specification Information**

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
D	W			Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
36"	60"	<b>CL_K3660</b>	\$ 2338	+\$ 34	+\$118
	66"	<b>CL_K3666</b>	\$ 2515	+\$ 50	+\$176
	72"	<b>CL_K3672</b>	\$ 2695	+\$ 50	+\$176
42"	84"	<b>CL_K3684</b>	\$ 3056	+\$ 70	+\$243
	72"	<b>CL_K4272</b>	\$ 3070	+\$ 70	+\$243
	84"	<b>CL_K4284</b>	\$ 3356	+\$ 70	+\$243
48"	96"	<b>CL_K4296</b>	\$ 3787	+\$ 83	+\$294
	108"	<b>CL_K42108</b>	\$ 4228	+\$ 83	+\$294
	84"	<b>CL_K4884</b>	\$ 3689	+\$ 83	+\$294
54"	96"	<b>CL_K4896</b>	\$ 3911	+\$ 83	+\$294
	108"	<b>CL_K48108</b>	\$ 4774	+\$107	+\$379
	120"	<b>CL_K48120</b>	\$ 5848	+\$107	+\$379
	144"	<b>CL_K48144</b>	\$ 6448	+\$134	+\$468
60"	108"	<b>CL_K54108</b>	\$ 5477	+\$124	+\$437
	120"	<b>CL_K54120</b>	\$ 6359	+\$124	+\$437
	144"	<b>CL_K54144</b>	\$ 7549	+\$148	+\$522
	168"	<b>CL_K54168</b>	\$ 9150	+\$173	+\$603
66"	120"	<b>CL_K60120</b>	\$ 6793	+\$134	+\$468
	144"	<b>CL_K60144</b>	\$ 9136	+\$165	+\$571
	168"	<b>CL_K60168</b>	\$11,969	+\$173	+\$603
	192"	<b>CL_K60192</b>	\$12,351	+\$194	+\$687
	216"	<b>CL_K60216</b>	\$12,740	+\$223	+\$780
72"	144"	<b>CL_K66144</b>	\$10,133	+\$173	+\$603
	168"	<b>CL_K66168</b>	\$12,475	+\$194	+\$687
	192"	<b>CL_K66192</b>	\$13,609	+\$223	+\$780
	216"	<b>CL_K66216</b>	\$15,764	+\$246	+\$864
72"	168"	<b>CL_K72168</b>	\$14,568	+\$223	+\$780
	192"	<b>CL_K72192</b>	\$16,052	+\$246	+\$864
	216"	<b>CL_K72216</b>	\$17,418	+\$271	+\$947



# Bases for Conference Tables

## Metal Flex Bases

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 442</li> <li>• Metal flex base: paint or metal</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint or metal color number for base: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</li> </ul>

*Tip: Power units and round ports cannot be used on tops supported by T- or X-flex bases.*

*Tip: Oval ports and power channels cannot be used on 54"D x 120"W oval tops supported by flex bases.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>T-flex base</b> Brushed Aluminum</li> <li>• <b>X-flex base</b> Brushed Aluminum</li> </ul>	 +\$185  +\$185	 Specify with 8042 Brushed Aluminum.  Specify with 8042 Brushed Aluminum.

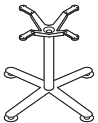
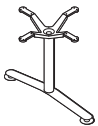
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

### T-Flex Base

24"	24"	27½"	<b>CFLEXT24</b>	\$ 883
30"	30"	27½"	<b>CFLEXT30</b>	\$1030

### X-Flex Base

24"	24"	27½"	<b>CFLEXX24</b>	\$1339
30"	30"	27½"	<b>CFLEXX30</b>	\$1470



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



## U- and X-Panel Bases

*Tip: Power channels cannot be used on tops supported by X-panel bases.*

*Tip: Oval ports cannot be used on 54"D x 144"W oval tops supported by X-panel bases.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 442</li> <li>• U- or X-panel base: wood group 1</li> <li>• Wire management cavity</li> <li>• Cylinder feet: paint or metal</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Wood color number for base</li> <li>3 Paint or metal color number for feet:                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>4799 Platinum</li> <li>8042 Brushed Aluminum</li> </ul> </li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wood group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Foot Details</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Square feet</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify <i>with square feet</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, or 8042 Brushed Aluminum.

Specification Information						
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options	
D	W	H			(Add \$ to Base Price)	
					<b>Wood</b>	
					Wood	Wood
					Group 2	Group 3



### U-Panel

Dimensions (D x W x H)	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Option 1	Option 2
4" x 18" x 27 1/2"	<b>CWUPC418</b>	\$1090	+\$ 50	+\$176
4" x 24" x 27 1/2"	<b>CWUPC424</b>	\$1247	+\$ 74	+\$260
6" x 30" x 27 1/2"	<b>CWUPC630</b>	\$1559	+\$103	+\$360
6" x 36" x 27 1/2"	<b>CWUPC636</b>	\$1716	+\$124	+\$437



### X-Panel

Dimensions (D x W x H)	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Option 1	Option 2
24" x 24" x 27 1/2"	<b>CWXPC424</b>	\$1634	+\$ 74	+\$260
30" x 30" x 27 1/2"	<b>CWXPC630</b>	\$1931	+\$103	+\$360
36" x 36" x 27 1/2"	<b>CWXPC636</b>	\$2078	+\$124	+\$437

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



## Rectangular Bases with Feet



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 442</li> <li>• Rectangular base: wood group 1</li> <li>• Removable panel for access to wire cavity</li> <li>• Cylinder feet: paint or metal</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Wood color number for base</li> <li>3 Paint or metal color number for feet:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>4799 Platinum</li> <li>8042 Brushed Aluminum</li> </ul> </li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wood group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Foot Detail</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Square feet</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify <i>with square feet</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, or 8042 Brushed Aluminum.

Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	• Options	
D	W	H	Number	Base Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)	
					<b>Wood</b>	
					Wood	Wood
					Group 2	Group 3
18"	4"	27½"	<b>CWREF418</b>	\$1112	+\$ 50	+\$176
24"	4"	27½"	<b>CWREF424</b>	\$1185	+\$ 74	+\$260
30"	6"	27½"	<b>CWREF630</b>	\$1416	+\$103	+\$360
36"	6"	27½"	<b>CWREF636</b>	\$1596	+\$124	+\$437

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Bases for Conference Tables, continued

**Disk Bases** ❏ 10/19

*Tip: Power units and round and oval ports cannot be used on tops supported by disk bases.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 442</li> <li>• Disk bases: 7207 Black</li> <li>• Glides: black plastic</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	Style number

**Specification Information**

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

**Contemporary**

24"	24"	27½"	<b>TBD2428C</b> <span style="color: #e91e63;">❏</span> 10/19	\$826
30"	30"	27½"	<b>TBD3028C</b> <span style="color: #e91e63;">❏</span> 10/19	\$930

**Transitional**

24"	24"	27½"	<b>TBD2428N</b> <span style="color: #e91e63;">❏</span> 10/19	\$826
30"	30"	27½"	<b>TBD3028N</b> <span style="color: #e91e63;">❏</span> 10/19	\$930



**Freestanding Table Bases**



*Tip: Freestanding table base does not have cable routing capabilities.*

*Tip: No technology solution can be accommodated directly above the table base.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Table base: 4799 Platinum Metallic or 7207 Black</li> <li>• Attachment hardware: black paint only</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Color number: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7207 Black

**Specification Information**

• Dimensions			• Style	• Quantity	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number		Price

**Freestanding Table Base**

28"	28"	27½"	<b>AWQT28</b>	1	\$918
-----	-----	------	---------------	---	-------



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

❏ 10/19 = Last order entry  
October 20, 2019

## Circular Drum Bases

*Tip: Mouse holes provide wire access on two sides of bases.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 442	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Circular drum base: wood group 1</li> <li>• Removable panel for access to wire cavity</li> <li>• Hole in bottom of base for floor monument access</li> <li>• Recessed toe kick on base, if selected: metallic finish</li> <li>• Wood molding on base, if selected: wood to match base</li> <li>• Glides: black plastic</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Wood color number for base</li> <li>3 Metallic finish number for recessed toe kick, if selected:                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>8042 Brushed Aluminum</li> <li>8046 Polished Aluminum</li> </ul> </li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wood group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Specification Information						
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
D	W	H			Wood	
					Wood	Wood
					Group 2	Group 3



### With Recessed Toe Kick

18"	18"	27½"	<b>CWCIRC18</b>	\$1185	+\$ 50	+\$176
24"	24"	27½"	<b>CWCIRC24</b>	\$1337	+\$ 74	+\$260
30"	30"	27½"	<b>CWCIRC30</b>	\$1559	+\$103	+\$360
36"	36"	27½"	<b>CWCIRC36</b>	\$1779	+\$124	+\$437
:	:	:	:	:	:	:



### With Wood Molding

18"	18"	27½"	<b>CWCIRT18</b>	\$1505	+\$ 50	+\$176
24"	24"	27½"	<b>CWCIRT24</b>	\$1697	+\$ 74	+\$260
30"	30"	27½"	<b>CWCIRT30</b>	\$1979	+\$103	+\$360
36"	36"	27½"	<b>CWCIRT36</b>	\$2261	+\$124	+\$437
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

### Half Drum Bases

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 443</li> <li>• Half drum base: wood group 1</li> <li>• Removable panel for access to wire cavity</li> <li>• Hole in bottom of base for floor monument access</li> <li>• Recessed toe kick on base, if selected: metallic finish</li> <li>• Wood molding on base, if selected: wood to match base</li> <li>• Glides: black plastic</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Wood color number for base</li> <li>3 Metallic finish color number for recessed toe kick, if selected:                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>8042 Brushed Aluminum</li> <li>8046 Polished Aluminum</li> </ul> </li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wood group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Specification Information						
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
D	W	H			<b>Wood</b>	
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Wood	Wood
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Group 2	Group 3



#### With Recessed Toe Kick

9"	18"	27½"	<b>CWHDC18</b>	\$1038	+\$ 50	+\$176
12"	24"	27½"	<b>CWHDC24</b>	\$1112	+\$ 74	+\$260
15"	30"	27½"	<b>CWHDC30</b>	\$1337	+\$103	+\$360
18"	36"	27½"	<b>CWHDC36</b>	\$1544	+\$124	+\$437
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....



#### With Wood Molding

9"	18"	27½"	<b>CWHDT18</b>	\$1319	+\$ 50	+\$176
12"	24"	27½"	<b>CWHDT24</b>	\$1413	+\$ 74	+\$260
15"	30"	27½"	<b>CWHDT30</b>	\$1697	+\$103	+\$360
18"	36"	27½"	<b>CWHDT36</b>	\$1961	+\$124	+\$437
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

## Elliptical Drum Bases

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 443	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Elliptical drum base: wood group 1</li> <li>• Removable panel for access to wire cavity</li> <li>• Hole in bottom of base for floor monument access</li> <li>• Recessed toe kick on base, if selected: metallic finish</li> <li>• Wood molding on base, if selected: wood to match base</li> <li>• Glides: black plastic</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Wood color number for base</li> <li>3 Metallic finish color number for recessed toe kick, if selected:                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>8042 Brushed Aluminum</li> <li>8046 Polished Aluminum</li> </ul> </li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wood group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Specification Information						
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options	
D	W	H			(Add \$ to Base Price)	
					<b>Wood</b>	
					Wood	Wood
					Group 2	Group 3



### With Recessed Toe Kick

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options	Options
12"	24"	27½"	<b>CWELC24</b>	\$1337	+\$74	+\$260
15"	30"	27½"	<b>CWELC30</b>	\$1559	+\$103	+\$360
18"	36"	27½"	<b>CWELC36</b>	\$1779	+\$124	+\$437



### With Wood Molding

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options	Options
12"	24"	27½"	<b>CWELT24</b>	\$1697	+\$74	+\$260
15"	30"	27½"	<b>CWELT30</b>	\$1979	+\$103	+\$360
18"	36"	27½"	<b>CWELT36</b>	\$2261	+\$124	+\$437

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Power and Communication Accessories

## Technology Covers

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 443</li> <li>• Technology covers: Corian</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Corian color number: 2970 Cameo White, 2971 Nocturne Black</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Wire Access Grommet Cover				
4 1/2"	6"	1/4"	<b>DAC84</b>	\$98

Square Cover				
4 1/2"	6"	1/4"	<b>DAX84</b>	\$98



*Tip: Technology covers are included with power units and power channels. Specify additional covers only if you need a different style or replacements.*

▶ See *Power Channels* and *Power Units*, page 478.

## Flip Up Power Unit



*Tip: For field installation, a 5" wide by 3 3/4" depth cut out is required. Also at least a 2 1/2" clearance from the bottom of the flange (including the thickness of the work surface) is required to allow the routing of the wire and to avoid an interference with drawers.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 443</li> <li>• Power unit: 0835 black paint or 4799 Platinum paint</li> <li>• Two outlets: black plastic</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> <li>• 6' power cord with grounded plug: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for power unit</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Flip Up Power Unit				
4 1/4"	5 1/2"	2"	<b>AWVFP</b>	\$307



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

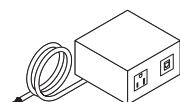
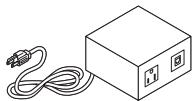
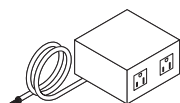
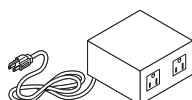


## Power Boxes and Power/Communication Boxes

*Tip: Power boxes can provide power/data access in lecterns and media carts.*

*Tip: Jacks can be purchased by calling any of the manufacturers listed below:*

- AMP Corporation 1.800.522.6752
- Leviton 1.800.722.2082
- Lucent 1.800.344.0223
- Krone 1.800.775.5766
- Panduit 1.800.777.3300



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 443</li> <li>• Power box</li> <li>• Power/communication box with adapters for two customer-supplied data couplers/jacks</li> <li>• 6' power cord with three-prong plug or 6' flexible metal conduit</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		

#### Power Boxes

3"	3"	1"	<b>SPP</b>	\$273
----	----	----	------------	-------

#### Hardwired Power Boxes

3"	3"	1"	<b>SPPH</b>	\$565
----	----	----	-------------	-------

#### Power/Communication Boxes

3"	3"	1"	<b>SPC</b>	\$274
----	----	----	------------	-------

#### Hardwired Power/Communication Boxes

3"	3"	1"	<b>SPCH</b>	\$417
----	----	----	-------------	-------

## 2 1/2" Round Grommet



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 443</li> <li>• Grommet: paint or metal</li> <li>• Installation instructions</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Color number for worksurface grommet:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>4799 Platinum Metallic</li> <li>9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>9211 Nickel</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		

2 1/2"	2 1/2"		<b>AWAG2</b>	\$72
--------	--------	--	--------------	------

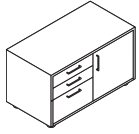


#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Contemporary-Style Storage Credenzas



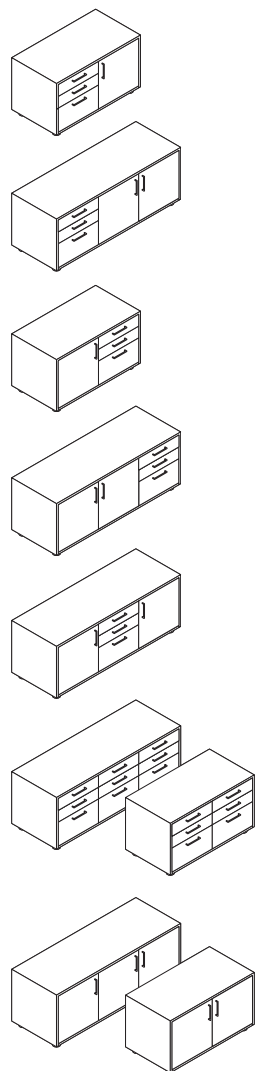
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 446	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Credenza: wood group 1</li> <li>Finished back panel: wood to match credenza</li> <li>Pulls: paint or metal</li> <li>Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome</li> <li>One adjustable shelf behind each door</li> <li>One hanging file folder frame per file drawer: black plastic</li> <li>Cylinder feet: paint or metal</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Wood veneer color number for credenza</li> <li>Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below)</li> <li>Paint or metal color number for feet</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood group 2</li> <li>Wood group 3</li> <li>Customiz stain on wood</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 346</li> <li>+\$1208</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tab pull</li> <li>Jazz pull</li> <li>Nile pull</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 12 each</li> <li>+\$ 12 each</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>tab pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify with <i>nile pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
<b>Foot Detail</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Square feet</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>square feet</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, or 8042 Brushed Aluminum.
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<p><b>Lock</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Polished Chrome</li> </ul> <p><b>Keying</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Factory- and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>9201 Polished Chrome lock</i> .  ▶ Page 538
<b>Translucent Doors</b>	<p><b>Doors</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-locking translucent glass doors</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 280 per door</li> </ul>	Add suffix <b>G</b> to style number.
<b>Grommets</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two 2½"-round worksurface grommets</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 170</li> </ul>	Left/right: Specify with <i>CGRLR</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

Tip: Specify 4799 Platinum finish on pulls to match translucent door frame.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



**Specification Information**

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

**Credenza with Left-Hand Drawers and Right-Hand Door**

24"	45"	26"	<b>CWDLC4526</b>	\$3591
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

**Credenza with Left-Hand Drawers and Right-Hand Double Doors**

24"	67"	26"	<b>CWDLC6726</b>	\$5087
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

**Credenza with Right-Hand Drawers and Left-Hand Door**

24"	45"	26"	<b>CWDRC4526</b>	\$3591
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

**Credenza with Right-Hand Drawers and Left-Hand Double Doors**

24"	67"	26"	<b>CWDRC6726</b>	\$5087
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

**Credenza with Center Drawers and Right- and Left-Hand Doors**

24"	67"	26"	<b>CWCDC6726</b>	\$5087
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

**Credenzas with All Drawers**

24"	45"	26"	<b>CWDWC4526</b>	\$3772
24"	67"	26"	<b>CWADC6726</b>	\$5342

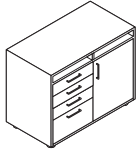
**Credenzas with All Doors**

24"	45"	26"	<b>CWDDC4526</b>	\$3419
24"	67"	26"	<b>CWTDC6726</b>	\$4843

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



# Contemporary-Style Buffet-Height Credenzas



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 446</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Buffet-height credenza: wood group 1</li> <li>• Finished back panel: wood to match credenza</li> <li>• Pulls: paint or metal</li> <li>• Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome</li> <li>• Two adjustable shelves behind each door</li> <li>• One hanging file folder frame per file drawer: black plastic</li> <li>• Cylinder feet: paint or metal</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Wood veneer color number for credenza</li> <li>3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below)</li> <li>4 Paint or metal color number for feet</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wood group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 346</p> <p>+\$1208</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify with Customiz stain.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<b>Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tab pull</li> <li>• Jazz pull</li> <li>• Nile pull</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 12 each</p> <p>+\$ 12 each</p>	<p>Specify <i>with tab pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.</p> <p>Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.</p> <p>Specify <i>with nile pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.</p>
<b>Foot Detail</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Square feet</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify <i>with square feet</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 8042 Brushed Aluminum, or 8046 Polished Aluminum.
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<p><b>Lock</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Polished Chrome</li> </ul> <p><b>Keying</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Factory- and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	No cost	<p>Specify <i>with 9201 Polished Chrome lock</i>.</p> <p>► Page 538</p>
<b>Translucent Doors</b>	<p><b>Doors</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-locking translucent glass doors</li> </ul>	+\$ 361 per door	Add suffix <b>G</b> to style number.
<b>Grommets</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two 2½"-round worksurface grommets</li> </ul>	+\$ 170	Left/right: Specify <i>with CGRLR</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

Tip: Specify 4799 Platinum finish on pulls to match translucent door frame.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

**Buffet-Height Credenza with Left-Hand Drawers and Right-Hand Door**

24"	45"	36"	<b>CWDLC4536</b>	\$4128
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

**Buffet-Height Credenza with Left-Hand Drawers and Right-Hand Double Doors**

24"	67"	36"	<b>CWDLC6736</b>	\$5849
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

**Buffet-Height Credenza with Right-Hand Drawers and Left-Hand Door**

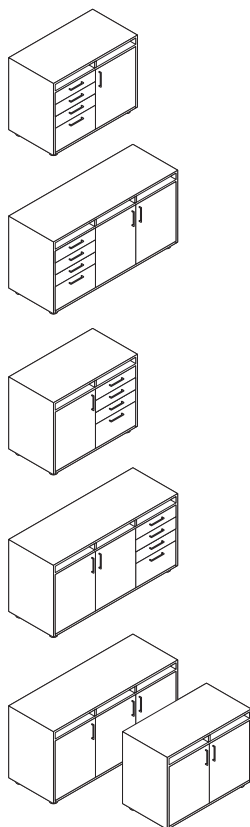
24"	45"	36"	<b>CWDRC4536</b>	\$4128
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

**Buffet-Height Credenza with Right-Hand Drawers and Left-Hand Double Doors**

24"	67"	36"	<b>CWDRC6736</b>	\$5849
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

**Buffet-Height Credenzas with All Doors**

24"	45"	36"	<b>CWDDC4536</b>	\$3933
24"	67"	36"	<b>CWTDC6736</b>	\$5573



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Contemporary-Style Media Carts



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 446	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Media cart: wood group 1</li> <li>Pulls: paint or metal</li> <li>Side handles: paint or metal to match pulls</li> <li>Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome</li> <li>Wire management cavity and back panel fold-down door</li> <li>2 1/2"-round grommet: paint or metal</li> <li>Locking casters, if selected: black plastic</li> <li>Cylinder feet, if selected: paint or metal</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Wood veneer color number for media cart</li> <li>Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below)</li> <li>Paint or metal color number for grommet</li> <li>Paint or metal color number for feet, if selected</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood group 2</li> <li>Wood group 3</li> <li>Customiz stain on wood</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$190</li> <li>+\$671</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with Customiz stain. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tab pull</li> <li>Jazz pull</li> <li>Nile pull</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 12 each</li> <li>+\$ 12 each</li> </ul>	Specify <i>with tab pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify <i>with nile pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
<b>Foot Detail</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Square feet</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	Specify <i>with square feet</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, or 8042 Brushed Aluminum.
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<p><b>Lock</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Polished Chrome</li> </ul> <p><b>Keying</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Factory- and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	Specify <i>with 9201 Polished Chrome lock</i> .  ▶ Page 538
<b>Translucent Doors</b>	<p><b>Doors</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-locking translucent glass doors</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$361 per double door</li> </ul>	Add suffix <b>G</b> to style number.

Tip: Specify 4799 Platinum finish on pulls to match translucent door frame.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

**Media Carts with Casters**

**With Open Shelf, Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet**

24"	32"	38½"	<b>CWDWCMED</b>	\$3130
-----	-----	------	-----------------	--------

**With Open Shelf, Double Doors, and One Fixed Shelf and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet**

24"	32"	38½"	<b>CWOSCMED</b>	\$2843
-----	-----	------	-----------------	--------

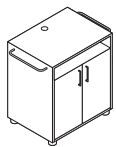
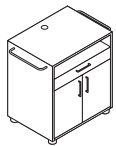
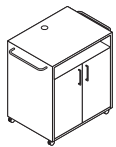
**Media Carts with Feet**

**With Open Shelf, Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet**

24"	32"	38½"	<b>CWDWCMEDF</b>	\$3432
-----	-----	------	------------------	--------

**With Open Shelf, Double Doors, and One Fixed Shelf and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet**

24"	32"	38½"	<b>CWOSCMEDF</b>	\$3140
-----	-----	------	------------------	--------



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Contemporary-Style Hospitality Carts

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 446	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hospitality cart: wood group 1</li> <li>• Pulls: paint or metal</li> <li>• Side handles: paint or metal to match pulls</li> <li>• Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome</li> <li>• Non-skid pad for cart top</li> <li>• 2½"-round grommet: paint or metal</li> <li>• Locking casters: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Wood veneer color number for hospitality cart</li> <li>3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below)</li> <li>4 Paint or metal color number for grommet</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wood group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood</li> </ul>	<p>+\$190</p> <p>+\$671</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify with Customiz stain.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<b>Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tab pull</li> <li>• Jazz pull</li> <li>• Nile pull</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 12 each</p> <p>+\$ 12 each</p>	<p>Specify with <i>tab pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.</p> <p>Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.</p> <p>Specify with <i>nile pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.</p>
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<p><b>Lock</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Polished Chrome</li> </ul> <p><b>Keying</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Factory- and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify with <i>9201 Polished Chrome lock</i>.</p> <p>▶ Page 538</p>
<b>Translucent Doors</b>	<p><b>Doors</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-locking translucent glass doors</li> </ul>	<p>+\$361 per double door</p>	<p>Add suffix <b>G</b> to style number.</p>

Tip: Specify 4799 Platinum finish on pulls to match translucent door frame.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

## Hospitality Carts

### With Double Doors and Two Fixed Shelves and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

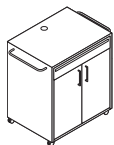
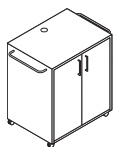
24"	32"	38½"	<b>CWDDCHP</b>	\$2984
-----	-----	------	----------------	--------

### With Pull-Out Shelf, Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

24"	32"	38½"	<b>CWDWCHP</b>	\$3130
-----	-----	------	----------------	--------

### With Pull-Out Shelf, Double Doors, and One Fixed Shelf and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

24"	32"	38½"	<b>CWOSCHP</b>	\$2843
-----	-----	------	----------------	--------





# Contemporary-Style Lecterns

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 446</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lectern: wood group 1</li> <li>• Pulls on non-locking doors, if selected: paint or metal</li> <li>• Task light</li> <li>• Wire management channel</li> <li>• Cylinder feet, if selected: paint or metal</li> <li>• Locking casters, if selected: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Wood veneer color number for lectern</li> <li>3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below)</li> <li>4 Paint or metal color number for feet, if selected</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wood group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with Customiz stain. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Pulls</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tab pull</li> <li>• Jazz pull</li> <li>• Nile pull</li> </ul>	No cost  +\$12 each  +\$12 each	Specify <i>with tab pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify <i>with nile pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
<b>Foot Detail</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Square feet</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify <i>with square feet</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, or 8042 Brushed Aluminum.

Specification Information						
Dimensions			Style	U.S.	Options	
D	W	H	Number	Base Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)	
•	•	•	•	•	• Wood	
•	•	•	•	•	• Wood	• Wood
•	•	•	•	•	• Group 2	• Group 3

## Table Top Lectern

22"	25"	16½"	<b>CWCLECT</b>	\$1583	+\$103	+\$360
-----	-----	------	----------------	--------	--------	--------

## Full-Height Lecterns

### With Casters and Two Fixed and Two Adjustable Open Shelves

22"	25"	49½"	<b>CWCLECC</b>	\$2988	+\$190	+\$671
-----	-----	------	----------------	--------	--------	--------

### With Casters, Non-Locking Door, and One Fixed and Two Adjustable Shelves in the Cabinet

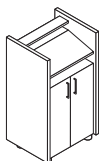
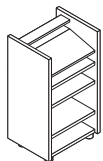
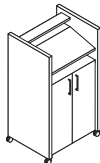
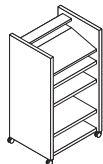
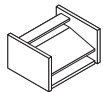
22"	25"	49½"	<b>CWCLECD</b>	\$3440	+\$190	+\$671
-----	-----	------	----------------	--------	--------	--------

### With Feet and Two Fixed and Two Adjustable Open Shelves

22"	25"	49½"	<b>CWCLECF</b>	\$3289	+\$190	+\$671
-----	-----	------	----------------	--------	--------	--------

### With Feet, Non-Locking Door, and One Fixed and Two Adjustable Shelves in the Cabinet

22"	25"	49½"	<b>CWCLECDF</b>	\$3737	+\$190	+\$671
-----	-----	------	-----------------	--------	--------	--------



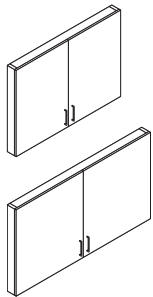
# Contemporary-Style Wallboards

*Tip: Interior writing surface accommodates magnets. Surface is also suitable for projection.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 440</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wallboard doors with full 180° hinges and pegs to hang flip-chart pads: wood group 1</li> <li>• Tackable surface on door interior: 2166 Forbo bulletin board</li> <li>• Pulls: paint or metal</li> <li>• Interior writing surface for dry-erase markers: white porcelain</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Wood veneer color number for wallboard</li> <li>3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below)</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wood group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood</li> </ul>	+\$103 +\$360 No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with Customiz stain. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Pulls</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tab pull</li> <li>• Jazz pull</li> <li>• Nile pull</li> </ul>	No cost  +\$ 12 each  +\$ 12 each	Specify <i>with tab pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify <i>with nile pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
<b>Marker Board Door Interiors</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Marker board surface on door interiors</li> </ul>	+\$226	Specify <i>with marker board doors</i> .

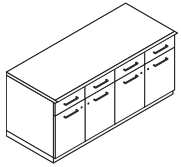
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
5"	56"	37"	<b>CWAWLB56</b>	\$3111
5"	70"	37"	<b>CWAWLB70</b>	\$3688



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



# Transitional-Style Storage Credenzas



▶ Need help?  
Product details,  
page 447

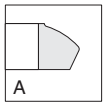
### Standard Includes

- Credenza: wood group 1
- Finished back panel with wire access cutouts: wood to match credenza
- Pulls: paint or metal
- Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome
- One adjustable shelf behind each door
- One hanging file folder frame per file drawer: black plastic

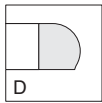
### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided. (For example, CWDD\_3229 becomes CWDDF3229 for flat edge profile)
  - ▶ See edge profiles below.
- 2 Wood veneer color number for credenza
- 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below)
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
  - ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 533.

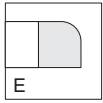
### Edge Profiles



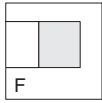
American Elect



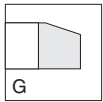
Lotus



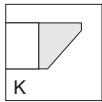
Bullnose



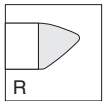
Flat



Slope



Knife



Rei

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Wood group 2	+\$ 346	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$1208	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$ 26	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish color number.
<b>Pulls</b>	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify with <i>tab pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+\$ 12 each	Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+\$ 12 each	Specify with <i>nile pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<b>Lock</b>		
	• Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify with <i>9201 Polished Chrome lock</i> .
	<b>Keying</b>		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 538
<b>Grommets</b>	• One 2½"-round worksurface grommet available on 32"W credenzas	+\$ 85	Center: Specify with <i>CGRC</i> and select 0835 Black, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Two 2½"-round worksurface grommets available on 64"W and 80"W credenzas	+\$ 170	Left/right: Specify with <i>CGRLR</i> and select 0835 Black, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Three 2½"-round worksurface grommets available on 80"W credenzas	+\$ 255	Left/center/right: Specify with <i>CGRLCR</i> select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

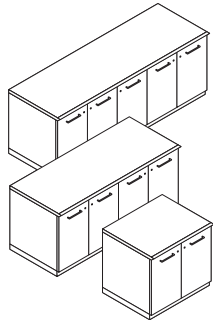
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a fifth letter to the style number to define the edge profile.

**Specification Information**

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

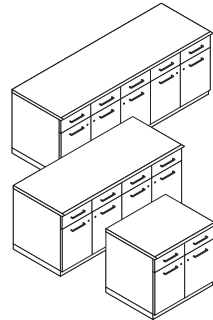
**Credenzas with All Doors**

25"	32"	29½"	<b>CWDD_3229</b>	\$2573
25"	64"	29½"	<b>CWDD_6429</b>	\$4846
25"	80"	29½"	<b>CWDD_8029</b>	\$5454



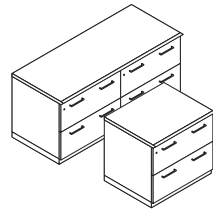
**Credenzas with Box Drawers and Doors**

25"	32"	29½"	<b>CWBD_3229</b>	\$2830
25"	64"	29½"	<b>CWBD_6429</b>	\$5336
25"	80"	29½"	<b>CWBD_8029</b>	\$6001



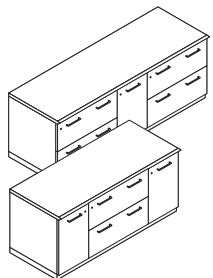
**Credenzas with Lateral File Drawers**

25"	32"	29½"	<b>CWLF_3229</b>	\$2830
25"	64"	29½"	<b>CWLL_6429</b>	\$5336



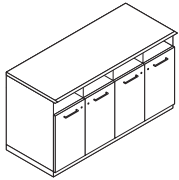
**Credenzas with Lateral File Drawers and Doors**

25"	64"	29½"	<b>CWLD_6429</b>	\$5336
25"	80"	29½"	<b>CWLD_8029</b>	\$6001



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Transitional-Style Buffet-Height Credenzas



▶ Need help?  
Product details,  
page 447

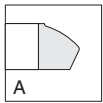
### Standard Includes

- Buffet-height credenza: wood group 1
- Finished back panel with wire access cutouts: wood to match credenza
- Pulls: paint or metal
- Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome
- Two adjustable shelves behind each door
- One hanging file folder frame per file drawer: black plastic

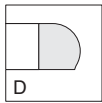
### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided. (For example, CWOD\_3236 becomes CWODF3236 for flat edge profile)
  - ▶ See edge profiles below.
- 2 Wood veneer color number for credenza
- 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below)
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
  - ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 533.

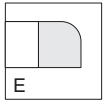
### Edge Profiles



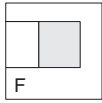
American Elect



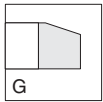
Lotus



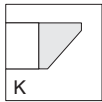
Bullnose



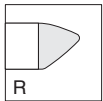
Flat



Slope



Knife



Rei

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Wood group 2	+\$ 346	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$1208	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$ 26	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish color number.
<b>Pulls</b>	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify with <i>tab pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+\$ 12 each	Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+\$ 12 each	Specify with <i>nile pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<b>Lock</b>		
	• Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify with <i>9201 Polished Chrome lock</i> .
	<b>Keying</b>		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 538
<b>Grommets</b>	• One 2½"-round worksurface grommet available on 32"W credenzas	+\$ 85	Center: Specify with <i>CGRC</i> and select 0835 Black, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Two 2½"-round worksurface grommets available on 64"W and 80"W credenzas	+\$ 170	Left/right: Specify with <i>CGRLR</i> and select 0835 Black, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Three 2½"-round worksurface grommets available on 80"W credenzas	+\$ 255	Left/center/right: Specify with <i>CGRLCR</i> select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a fifth letter to the style number to define the edge profile.

**Specification Information**

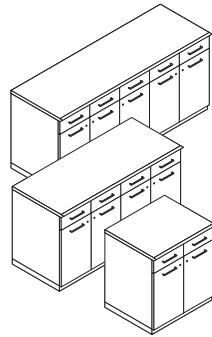
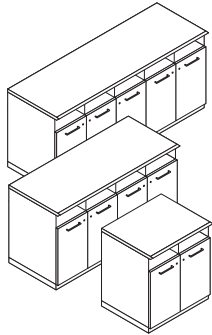
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

**Buffet-Height Credenzas with Open Shelves and Doors**

25"	32"	36"	<b>CWOD_3236</b>	\$2959
25"	64"	36"	<b>CWOD_6436</b>	\$5061
25"	80"	36"	<b>CWOD_8036</b>	\$5696

**Buffet-Height Credenzas with Box Drawers and Doors**

25"	32"	36"	<b>CWBD_3236</b>	\$3252
25"	64"	36"	<b>CWBD_6436</b>	\$5573
25"	80"	36"	<b>CWBD_8036</b>	\$6264

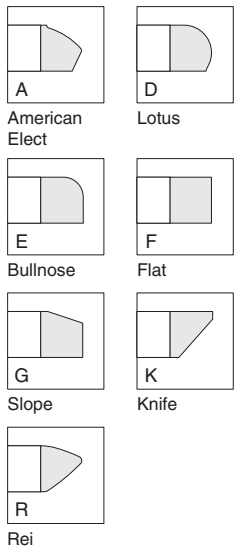


 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Transitional-Style Media Carts

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 447</li> <li>• Media cart: wood group 1</li> <li>• Pulls: paint or metal</li> <li>• Side handles: paint or metal to match pulls</li> <li>• Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome</li> <li>• Wire management cavity and back panel fold-down door</li> <li>• 2½"-round grommet: paint or metal</li> <li>• Locking casters: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided. (For example, CWDD_MED becomes CWDDFMED for flat edge profile)                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See edge profiles below.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2 Wood veneer color number for media cart</li> <li>3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below)</li> <li>4 Paint or metal color number for grommet</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

## Edge Profiles



Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a fifth letter to the style number to define the edge profile.



Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2 +\$190</li> <li>• Wood group 3 +\$671</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood No cost</li> <li>• Full-fill finish on wood group 1 +\$ 26</li> </ul>		Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish color number.
<b>Pulls</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tab pull No cost</li> <li>• Jazz pull +\$ 12 each</li> <li>• Nile pull +\$ 12 each</li> </ul>		Specify <i>with tab pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify <i>with nile pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
<b>Lock and Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Lock</b> Polished Chrome No cost</li> <li>• <b>Keying</b> Factory- and field-installed keying</li> </ul>		Specify <i>with 9201 Polished Chrome lock</i> . ▶ Page 538

## Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

## Media Carts

### With Double Doors and Two Fixed Shelves and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

25"	32½"	38½"	<b>CWDD_MED</b>	\$2984
-----	------	------	-----------------	--------

### With Open Shelf, Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

25"	32½"	38½"	<b>CWDW_MED</b>	\$3130
-----	------	------	-----------------	--------

### With Open Shelf, Double Doors, and One Fixed Shelf and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

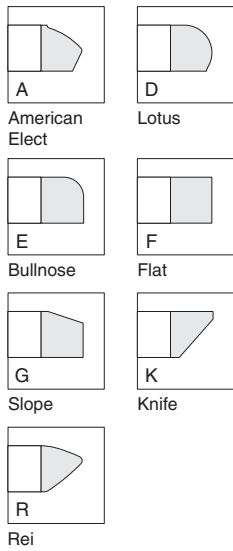
25"	32½"	38½"	<b>CWOS_MED</b>	\$2843
-----	------	------	-----------------	--------



# Transitional-Style Hospitality Carts

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 447</li> <li>• Hospitality cart: wood group 1</li> <li>• Pulls: paint or metal</li> <li>• Side handles: paint or metal to match pulls</li> <li>• Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome</li> <li>• Non-skid pad for cart top</li> <li>• 2½" round grommet: paint or metal</li> <li>• Locking casters: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided. (For example, CWDD_HP becomes CWDDFHP for flat edge profile)</li> <li>▶ See edge profiles below</li> <li>2 Wood veneer color number for hospitality cart</li> <li>3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below)</li> <li>4 Paint or metal color number for grommet</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</p>

### Edge Profiles



*Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a fifth letter to the style number to define the edge profile.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2 +\$190</li> <li>• Wood group 3 +\$671</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood No cost</li> <li>• Full-fill finish on wood group 1 +\$ 26</li> </ul>		Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish color number.
<b>Pulls</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tab pull No cost</li> <li>• Jazz pull +\$ 12 each</li> <li>• Nile pull +\$ 12 each</li> </ul>		Specify <i>with tab pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify <i>with nile pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
<b>Lock and Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Lock</b> Polished Chrome No cost</li> <li>• <b>Keying</b> Factory- and field-installed keying</li> </ul>		Specify <i>with 9201 Polished Chrome lock</i> .  ▶ Page 538

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

## Hospitality Carts

### With Pull-Out Shelf, Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

25"	32"	38½"	<b>CWDW_HP</b>	\$3130
-----	-----	------	----------------	--------

### With Pull-Out Shelf, Open Shelf, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

25"	32"	38½"	<b>CWOS_HP</b>	\$2843
-----	-----	------	----------------	--------

### With Pull-Out Shelf, Double Doors, and One Fixed Shelf and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

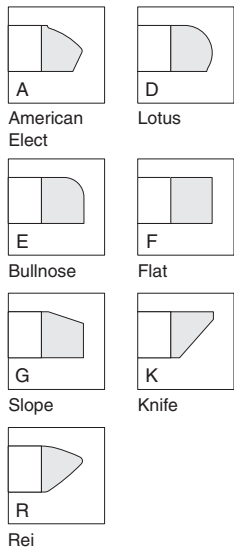
25"	32"	38½"	<b>CWDD_HP</b>	\$2984
-----	-----	------	----------------	--------



# Transitional-Style Lecterns

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 447</li> <li>• Lectern: wood group 1</li> <li>• Pulls on non-locking door, if selected: paint or metal</li> <li>• Task light</li> <li>• Wire management channel</li> <li>• Locking casters on full-height lecterns: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided. (For example, CW_LECT becomes CWFLECT for flat edge profile)</li> <li>▶ See edge profiles below.</li> <li>▶ 2 Wood veneer color number for lectern</li> <li>▶ 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below)</li> <li>▶ 4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</li> </ul>

### Edge Profiles



Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wood group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Pulls</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tab pull</li> <li>• Jazz pull</li> <li>• Nile pull</li> </ul>	No cost  +\$12 each  +\$12 each	Specify <i>with tab pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify <i>with nile pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
D	W	H			Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

### Table Top Lectern

23½"	27½"	17"	<b>CW_LECT</b>	\$1583	+\$103	+\$360
------	------	-----	----------------	--------	--------	--------

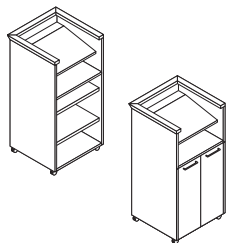
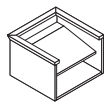
### Full-Height Lecterns

#### With Two Fixed and Two Adjustable Open Shelves

23½"	27½"	48"	<b>CW_LEC</b>	\$2988	+\$190	+\$671
------	------	-----	---------------	--------	--------	--------

#### With Non-Locking Door and One Fixed and Two Adjustable Shelves in the Cabinet

23½"	27½"	48"	<b>CW_LECD</b>	\$3440	+\$190	+\$671
------	------	-----	----------------	--------	--------	--------



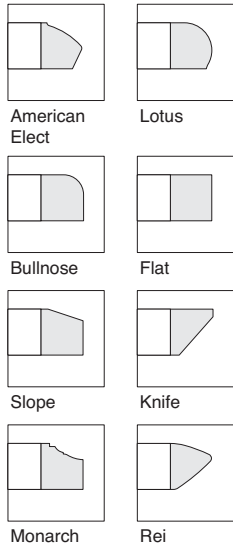
*Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a fifth letter to the style number to define the edge profile.*

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

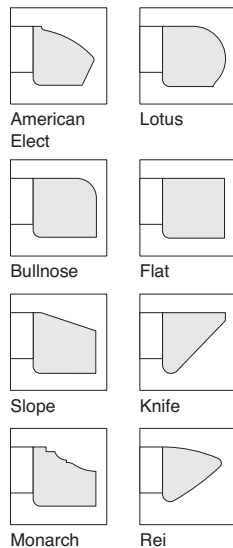
# Convене Edge Profile Samples

**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

## Standard Edge Profiles



## Large Edge Profiles



### Standard Includes

- Worksurface: wood group 1 veneer or laminate price group 1
- Wood worksurface with wood edge: solid wood edge on all sides
- Laminate worksurface with wood edge: solid wood edge on all sides

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Wood or laminate color number for worksurface
  - 3 Wood finish number for edge profile on laminate worksurface
  - 4 Worksurface profile (see below under Required Selections)
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 533.

### Required Selections

Wood worksurface edge profiles at left

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Wood veneer worksurfaces</b>	
• Wood group 2	+\$ 50	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+\$176	Specify wood color number.
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$ 26	Specify full-fill finish number.
	<b>Laminate worksurfaces</b>	
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .

### Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
D	W		Wood Group 1	Laminate
18"	20"	<b>CVXEDGE</b>	\$437	\$437

Convене

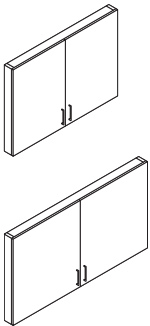
# Transitional-Style Wallboards

*Tip: Interior writing surface accommodates magnets. Surface is also suitable for projection.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 440</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wallboard doors with full 180° hinges and pegs to hang flip-chart pads: wood group 1</li> <li>• Tackable surface on door interior: 2166 Forbo bulletin board</li> <li>• Pulls: paint or metal</li> <li>• Interior writing surface for dry-erase markers: white porcelain</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Wood veneer color number for wallboard</li> <li>3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below)</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 533.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wood group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain on wood</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$103</li> <li>+\$360</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify with Customiz stain.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Pulls</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tab pull</li> <li>• Jazz pull</li> <li>• Nile pull</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 12 each</li> <li>+\$ 12 each</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with tab pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.</li> <li>Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.</li> <li>Specify <i>with nile pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.</li> </ul>
<b>Marker Board Door Interiors</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Marker board surface on door interiors</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$226</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with marker board doors</i>.</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
5"	56"	37"	<b>CWAWLB56</b>	\$3111
5"	70"	37"	<b>CWAWLB70</b>	\$3688



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

**Surface Materials Binders** include:

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

## Wood

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) certified wood (veneer and core) is available on most Steelcase wood products through the Specials RFQ process.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

## Steelcase Surfaces

**Veneers** are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available on quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut.

▶ Refer to the *Veneer Cut Guidelines* on page 535 for descriptions of each cut.

**Open-pore finish** is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Ⓔ = Established

## Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

### Wood Group 1

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple\*
- 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

## Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

### Wood Group 1

- 3042 QC/OP Ash\*
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple\*
- 3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

## Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

### Wood Group 1

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
- 3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
- 3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

**Full-fill finish** is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or top only.

## Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

### Wood Group 1

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
- 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
- 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
- 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple\*
- 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
- 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

## Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

### Wood Group 1

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple\*
- 3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
- 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

## Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

### Wood Group 1

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
- 3614 RC/FF Warm Oak Ⓔ
- 3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

*\*To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

## Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

## Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

### Wood Group 2

- 3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
- 3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

### Wood Group 3

- 3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
- 3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

*Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on premium veneers as standard.*

*Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.*

## Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from DesignTex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit [steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://steelcase.com/surface-materials) under the Select Surfaces section.

## Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

Surface Materials, continued

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

**Flat-cut open-pore finish choices**

- Wood Group 1**  
 3342 FC/OP Black Walnut  
 35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple  
 37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

**Wood Group 3**

- 3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

**Flat-cut full-fill finish choices**

- Wood Group 1**  
 3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

**Wood Group 3**

- 3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

**Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**

- Wood Group 1**  
 32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple  
 33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut  
 3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

**Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices**

- Wood Group 1**  
 3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

**Rift-cut open-pore finish choices**

- Wood Group 1**  
 36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

**Planked Veneer**

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

**Wood Group 1**

- 3P41 OP Planked Cherry  
 3P51 OP Planked Maple  
 3P61 OP Planked Oak  
 3P71 OP Planked Walnut

*Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.*

**Custom Surfaces**

**Customiz stain** is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**Laminate**

▶ See *Laminate Color Availability Matrix* on page 536 for color availability by product line.

**Steelcase Surfaces**

**High-Pressure Laminate**

**Price Group 1**

**Fiber Laminate**

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber  
 2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**  
 2852 Tungsten Fiber  
 2854 Vellum Fiber  
 2859 Novell Fiber  
 2860 Granite Fiber  
 2861 Coconut Fiber  
 2862 Stucco Fiber

**Micro Laminate**

- 2920 Marl Micro  
 2921 Gypsum Micro  
 2922 Clay Micro  
 2923 Shadow Micro **E**

**Patina Laminate**

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina  
 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina  
 2873 Instant Iron Patina

**Solid Laminate**

- 2722 Cream **E**  
 2730 Arctic White  
 2746 Black  
 2759 Warm White **E**  
 2811 Mist **E**  
 2883 Seagull  
 2884 Milk  
 2885 Dune  
 2HMG Merle

**Speckle Laminate**

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**  
 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**  
 2823 Driftwood Speckle  
 2824 Smoke Speckle  
 2825 Vanadium Speckle  
*Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

**Woodgrain Laminate**

- 2406 Clear Cherry  
 2409 Clear Maple  
 2410 Graphite Walnut\*  
 2412 Natural Cherry  
 2422 Medium Cherry  
 2511 Winter on Maple  
 2538 Clear Walnut  
 2539 Warm Oak **E**  
 2592 Blonde on Maple  
 2714 Natural Walnut  
 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**

**2HAK Clear Oak**

- 2HAN Ash Noce  
 2HAT Acacia  
 2HAW Ash Wenge  
 2HBN Bisque Noce  
 2HBW Bisque Wenge  
 2HCN Clay Noce  
 2HCW Clay Wenge  
 2HSN Storm Noce  
 2HSW Storm Wenge

\* When blending laminate and veneer on the same unit, the Graphite Walnut laminate is Quarter Cut and matches Quarter Cut Graphite Walnut veneer.

**Select Surfaces**

**High-Pressure Laminate**

**Price Group 2**

**Textured Woodgrain Laminate**

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress  
 2TH3 Weathered Char  
 2TH4 Saddle Oak  
 2TH5 Veranda Teak  
 2TH6 Persian Cherry  
 2TH7 Walnut Heights

**Custom Surfaces**

**Open Line Laminate (OLL)**

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Universal worksurfaces, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

**Paint**

▶ See *Plated and Painted Metal Color Availability Matrix* on page 536 for color availability by component.

- 0835 Black **E**  
 4728 Nickel Metallic  
 4798 Sterling Metallic  
 4799 Platinum Metallic  
 7360 Merle

**Select Surfaces**

**Price Group 3**

**Accent paint**

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

**Custom Surfaces**

**Price Group 3**

**PerfectMatch**

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

**Plastic**

**Steelcase Surfaces**

- 6000 Black

**Plated Metal**

**Steelcase Surfaces**

▶ See *Plated and Painted Metal Color Availability Matrix* on page 536 for color availability by component.

- 8042 Brushed Aluminum  
 8046 Polished Aluminum  
 9201 Polished Chrome  
 9211 Nickel  
 9250 Ember Chrome

**Solid Surface**

**Steelcase Surfaces**

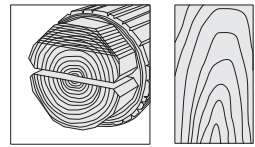
Applies to:  
 • Technology cover

**Dupont Corian**

- 2970 Cameo White  
 2971 Nocturne Black

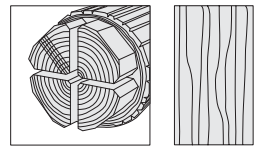
**E** = Established

# Veneer Cut Guidelines



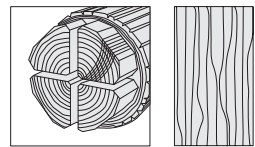
**Flat Cut**

Veneer is cut parallel to the flat side of the cant at a tangent to the growth rings of the tree. This produces a cathedral or oval pattern. On average, there is a 6-8" wide leaf width. On an 18" wide surface, there will likely be three leaves showing a repeated pattern.



**Quarter Cut**

Veneer is cut from quarter sections of the log which are produced by cutting each cant in half. Cutting lines are at an angle of approximately 90 degrees to the growth rings at the center of the quarter. This produces a straight grain or ribbon pattern. On average, leaves are 2 1/2-4" wide.



**Rift Cut**

This veneer cut is specifically for oak. Cutting lines are an arc approximately perpendicular to the growth rings. This produces a comb-like straight grain or ribbon pattern. On average, leaves are 2 1/2-4" wide.



# Color Availability Matrix

## Plated and Painted Metal

Not every plated metal color is available on every metal component for every product line. This matrix gives you an overview of which plated metal colors are available on each product line and component.

		<b>0835</b> Black <b>E</b>	<b>4728</b> Nickel Metallic	<b>4798</b> Sterling Metallic	<b>4799</b> Platinum Metallic	<b>7360</b> Merle	<b>8042</b> Brushed Aluminum	<b>8046</b> Polished Aluminum	<b>9201</b> Polished Chrome	<b>9211</b> Nickel	<b>9250</b> Ember Chrome
<b>Convene</b>	Pulls	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
	Locks	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
	Base toe kicks	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•
	Square and cylinder feet	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
	Flex base	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•
	Grommets	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
	Power unit and power channel sleeves	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Legend

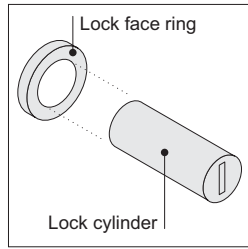
- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E** = Established





# Lock and Keying

**All locking products** are standard with factory-installed, keyed-random locks. Consecutive, specific, and random keying are available as field-installed options.



**Locks** consist of a factory- or field-installed lock cylinder and a factory-installed lock face ring.

**Two types of locks** are available — the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

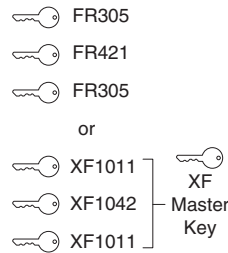
## Factory-Installed Keying

**Factory-installed locks** are always key random (standard) or master key random (option). Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150). All locks within a unit will be keyed alike.

*Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture*

*units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify field-installed, key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.*  
 ▶ See below.

### Key Random



### Required to Specify

<b>Master key random</b>	+\$27	Specify with master key random.
--------------------------	-------	---------------------------------

## Field-Installed Keying

**Field-installed locks** are only available on products that include factory-installed lock mechanisms.

**Specify "plug"** when specifying furniture, and the product will ship with a plastic plug in place of the lock cylinder.

**Front-removable lock cylinders** must be specified separately. You must also order a special lock tool to install or remove lock cylinders in the field.

*Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You do not need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.*

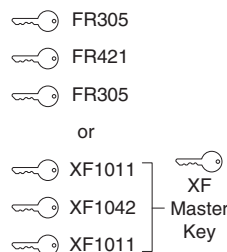
**Lock cylinders** will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

**Three keying choices** are available for field installation—random (standard), specific, and consecutive. All three are also available with master keying, which means that all locks can be opened with a single master key.

**Key random** means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).

*Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.*

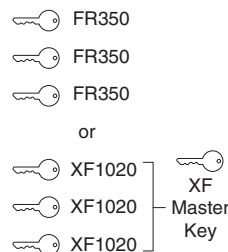
### Key Random



**Key specific** means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150). This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.

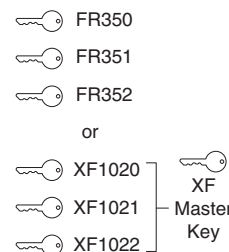
*Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification.*  
 ▶ See example at right.

### Key Specific



**Key consecutive** means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).

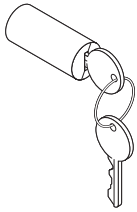
### Key Consecutive



**Example** of a typical lock cylinder specification is shown below:

10	LOCK9201FR FR320
5	LOCK9201FR FR350
15	LOCK9201XF XF1100
30	Total
1	877102003SR standard lock tool
1	877102002SR master lock tool

## Field-Installed Lock Cylinders



Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lock cylinder, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome</li> <li>Two keys</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Key specific</b>	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR454.
<b>Key consecutive</b>	No cost	Specify <i>key consecutive</i> and must select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
<b>Master key random</b>	+\$27 each	Specify <i>master key random</i> .
<b>Master key specific</b>	+\$27 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
<b>Master key consecutive</b>	+\$27 each	Specify <i>master key consecutive</i> and must select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

### Specification Information

Color	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

### FR Series (Standard Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	<b>LOCK9201FR</b>	No cost
Ember Chrome	<b>LOCK9250FR</b>	No cost

Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

### Standard Lock Tool

	<b>877102003SR</b>	\$27

### XF Series (Master Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	<b>LOCK9201XF</b>	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.
Ember Chrome	<b>LOCK9250XF</b>	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.

### Master Lock Tool

	<b>877102002SR</b>	\$27

Convене



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



---

# Table Power and Communication



## Statement of Line **542**



## Understanding

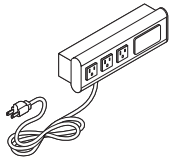
Wiring and Cabling Accessories **543**



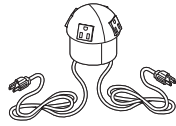
## Specifying

Power and Data Strips with Cord	<b>551</b>
Power Spheres	<b>552</b>
Power and Communication Spheres	<b>552</b>
Communication Sphere	<b>553</b>
Power and Communication Port	<b>553</b>
Oval Power and Communication Ports	<b>554</b>
Power/Data Boxes	<b>555</b>
2½" Round Grommet	<b>556</b>
Universal Worksurface Wire Managers	<b>556</b>
Vertebral Cable Riser and Extension	<b>557</b>
Skeleton Bone Wire Managers	<b>557</b>
Cable and Fiber Reels	<b>558</b>
Termination Plate	<b>558</b>
Cord Reels	<b>558</b>
Cable Storage Tray	<b>559</b>
Wire Guide Clips	<b>559</b>
Wire Clips	<b>559</b>
Velcro Wire Clips	<b>560</b>
Wire Manager	<b>560</b>

# Statement of Line



**Power and Data Strip**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 543  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 551



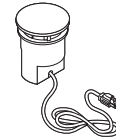
**Power Sphere**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 544  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 552



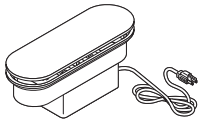
**Power and Communication Sphere**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 544  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 552



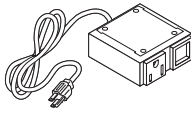
**Communication Sphere**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 544  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 553



**Power and Communication Port**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 544  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 553



**Oval Power and Communication Ports**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 544  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 554



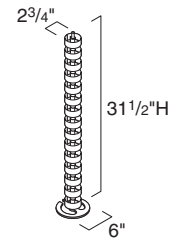
**Power/Data Boxes**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 546  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 555



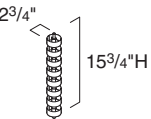
**2 1/2" Round Grommet**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 546  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 556



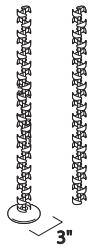
**Universal Worksurface Wire Manager**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 546  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 556



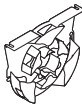
**Vertebral Cable Riser**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 547  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 557



**Vertebral Cable Riser Extension**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 547  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 557



**Skeleton Bone Wire Managers**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 547  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 557



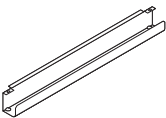
**Cable and Fiber Reel**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 548  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 558



**Termination Plate**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 549  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 558



**Cord Reel**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 550  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 558



**Cable Storage Tray**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 550  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 559



**Wire Guide Clip**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 550  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 559



**Wire Clip**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 550  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 559



**Velcro Wire Clip**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 550  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 560

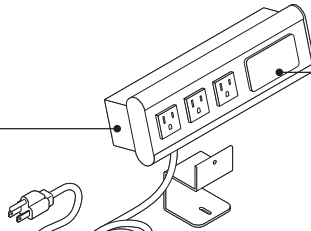


**Wire Manager**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 550  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 560

# Wiring and Cabling Accessories

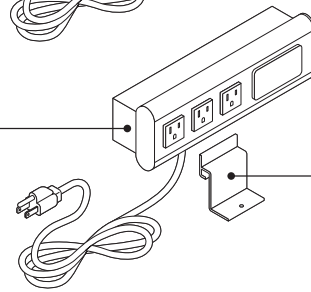
## Power and Data Strip

**Powerstrip with cord and worksurface bracket**



**Powerstrip includes** three simplex receptacles and space for customer-supplied voice/data outlets.

**Powerstrip with cord and slatwall bracket**



**Bracket attaches to slatwall.**

### Product Details

**Power and data strip** provides additional electrical and voice and data receptacles.

**Power and data strips** are field-installed on either a worksurface or on slatwall. Specify appropriate attachment bracket depending on application.

**Power and data strip worksurface bracket** attaches to worksurfaces 5/64" to 15/8" thick.

### Wiring & Cabling

**Available** with an 8'-long cord with plug.

**Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles** have special requirements.

**Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed.** These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

### Surface Materials

**Power and data strip**

- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate

**Attachment brackets**

- 4799 Platinum paint only

Table Power and Communication

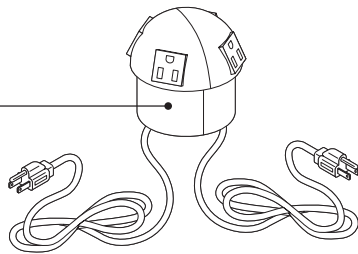
### Actual Dimensions

Depth	2 1/4"
Width	10 1/4"
Height	3"

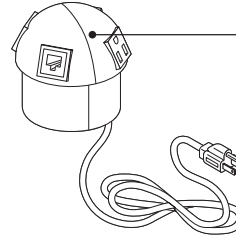
**Power and Communication Spheres and Port**

**Power and communication spheres and port** provide convenient desktop access to power outlets and data jacks. Spheres and ports are field installed only.

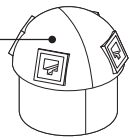
**Power spheres** have four electrical outlets and two 6' cords with plug or conduit for hardwired applications.  
▶ Specifying, page 552



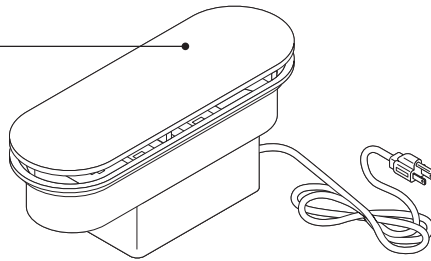
**Power and communication spheres** provide two electrical outlets, faceplates for two customer-supplied voice/data jacks, and a 6' cord with plug or conduit.  
▶ Specifying, page 552



**Communication sphere** includes face plate for four customer-supplied voice/data jacks.  
▶ Specifying, page 553



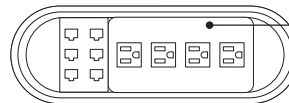
**Oval power and communication ports** have low-profile covers that are almost flush with worksurface.  
▶ Specifying, page 554



**Round power and communication port** includes two outlets and two adapters to accommodate customer-supplied standard voice/data jacks.

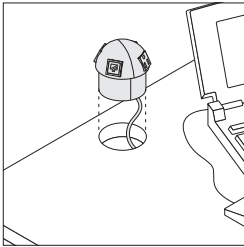


**Oval power and communication port** includes four outlets and can accommodate up to six voice/data jacks. Port ships with six Cat 5e RJ 45 jacks and six Cat 3 RJ11 jacks.





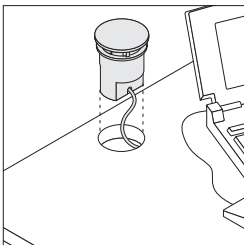
**Product Details**



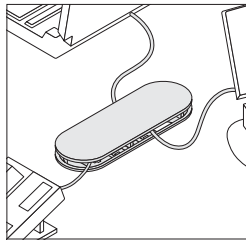
**Power and communication spheres** are field installed. Use a 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

**Oval power and communication ports** contain an opening in one side of lower port that allows excess wire and cable cords to drop beneath the worksurface, leaving the port clear.

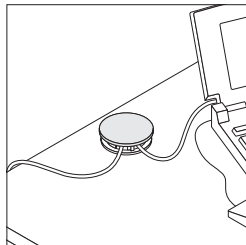
**Power and communication port** contains an opening in one side of lower port that allows excess wire and cable cords to drop beneath the worksurface, leaving the port clear.



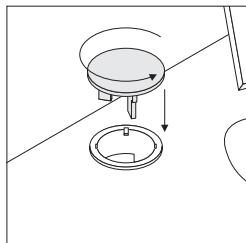
**Port** is field installed. Use a 3 1/2"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.



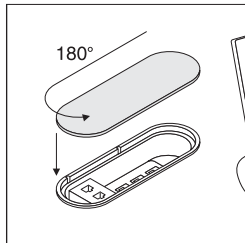
**Oval port** is ideal for use with conference tables or other installations requiring high-capacity power and communication. You must specify a factory-cut mounting hole to accommodate oval ports in Convene tables.



**Lid of port** in up position allows low-profile routing.



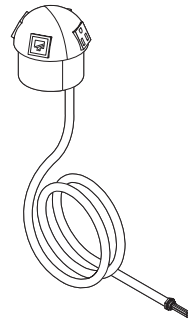
**Lid** can drop down when port is not in use and conceal outlets. Twist lid until legs line up with slots and push down until lid is flush with housing.



**Lid on oval port** can drop down when not in use and conceal outlets. Turn lid 180° and push down so lid will be flush with housing.

**Wiring & Cabling**

**6' power cord** is included on power and communication spheres and port.



**Hardwired version of power and communication sphere** is available with 6' Greenfield conduit.

*Tip: Hardwiring must be done by a licensed electrician.*

**Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles** have special requirements.

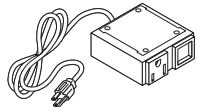
**Underwriters Laboratory (UL) and Canadian Standards Association (CSA) listed.** These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

**Surface Materials**

**Power and communication ports**  
• Black plastic only

Wiring and Cabling Accessories, continued

**Power/Data Boxes**



► Specifying, page 555

**Product Details**

**Power data boxes**, ordered separately, provide additional electrical outlets and voice and data receptacles where needed. Power/power, power/data, and data/data versions are available. Boxes are field-installed and can be mounted to the underside of worksurface anywhere access to power and data is needed.

**Surface Materials**

**Box**

- Black paint

**Actual Dimensions**

Depth	3"
Width	3"
Height	1"

**2½" Round Grommet**



► Specifying, page 556

**Product Details**

**2½" round grommet**, ordered separately, provides wire and cable management for worksurfaces.

**Surface Materials**

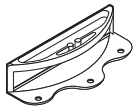
**Round grommet**

- Black paint
- 9201 Polished Chrome (option)
- 9211 Nickel (option)

**Actual Dimensions**

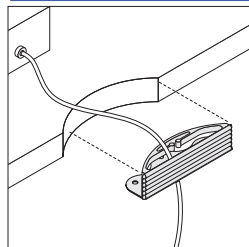
Depth	2½"
Width	2½"

**Universal Worksurface Wire Manager**



► Specifying, page 556

**Product Details**



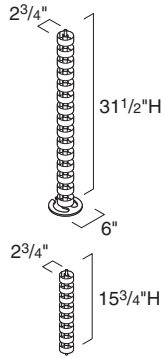
**Worksurface wire managers** are available to convert cable scallops into grommets in freestanding applications. They are included with wood veneer worksurfaces. Wire managers can be used with Universal worksurfaces.

**Surface Materials**

**Universal worksurface wire manager**

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6654 Sand
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog

**Vertebral Cable Riser and Extension**



► Specifying, page 557

**Product Details**

**Vertebral cable riser**, ordered separately, attaches to underside of worksurface to accommodate wires vertically. Extension can be added for increased wire management. Extension does not include attachment hardware or floor plate.

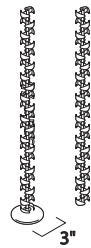
**Surface Materials**

- Riser**
- Black plastic
- Floor plate**
- Metallic Aluminum only

**Actual Dimensions**

Length	31 1/2"
Extension length	15 3/4"

**Skeleton Bone Wire Manager**



► Specifying, page 557

**Product Details**

**Skeleton bone wire manager**, ordered separately, attaches to underside of worksurface to accommodate wires vertically. Extension can be added for increased wire management.

**Surface Materials**

- Wire manager**
- Black plastic

**Actual Dimensions**

Depth	1 1/2"
Width	1 3/8"
Height	36" or 38"

## Cable and Fiber Reel

**Cable and fiber reel** is available to store excess fiber-optic cable lengths. It is also suitable for storing power cables.  
 ▶ Specifying, page 558

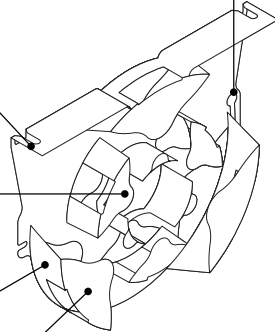
**Key-shaped mounting hole** allows quick installation and removal of reel mounted horizontally to underside of worksurface.

**Mounting slots** allow installation of reel vertically beneath worksurface.

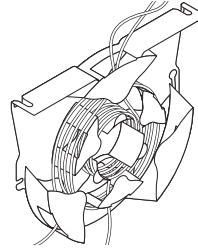
**Inner reel** accommodates copper wire and other cables that can be wound tightly.

**Outer reel** accommodates the preferred bend radius of fiber-optic cables.

**Tabs** prevent cables from slipping off reel.

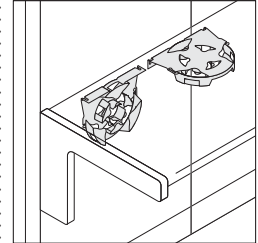


### Product Details



**Capacity of reel** is approximately 12' of standard power or communication cable on outer reel and 18' of telephone-type cord on inner reel depending on the specific cable used. Neatness of installation can affect capacities. In critical situations, you should conduct a test using the specific cable types your installation requires.

### Connections



**Reel** can be field installed vertically or horizontally in the kneespace of freestanding desks or panel-supported worksurfaces.

### Wiring & Cabling

**Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles** have special requirements.

**Local electrical codes vary.** Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for the proper installation of electrical equipment.

### Surface Materials

- Reel**
- Black plastic only

### Actual Dimensions

Depth	1 1/4"
Width	8"
Height	8 5/16"

## Termination Plate

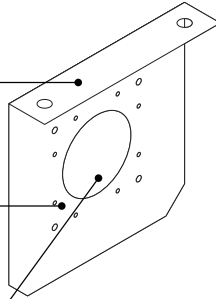
**Termination plate** is available for field installation to accommodate junction boxes for connections of fiber-optic cables and other cable types.

► Specifying, page 558

**Bracket** allows termination plate to be connected to worksurface.

**NEMA standard** hole pattern allows virtually all conventional boxes and termination devices to be connected.

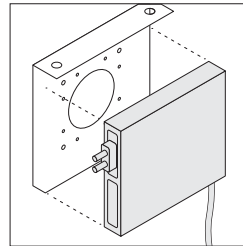
**Opening** provides access to a termination device.



### Actual Dimensions

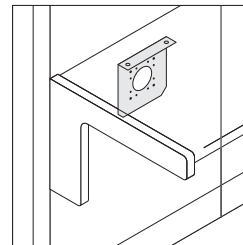
Depth	3/4"
Width	7 1/8"
Height	7 1/8"
Center opening	2 3/4" diameter

### Product Details



**Faceplates and junction boxes** can be added to support fiber-optic or ordinary voice/data networks.

### Connections



**Termination plate** is field installed beneath the worksurface in any position needed. Usually, it is located at the back of the worksurface so it doesn't obstruct kneespace.

### Wiring & Cabling

**Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles** have special requirements.

**Local electrical codes vary.** Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for the proper installation of electrical equipment.

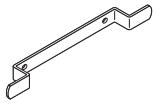
### Surface Materials

**Termination plate**

- Black plastic only

Wiring and Cabling Accessories, continued

**Cord Reels**



**Product Details**

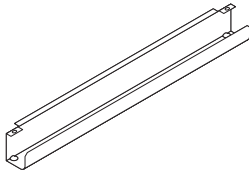
**Cord reels**, field installed under the worksurface, take up excess cord or cable.

**Surface Materials**

**Cord reel**  
 • Black paint

► Specifying, page 558

**Cable Storage Trays**



**Product Details**

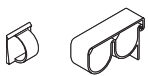
**Cable storage trays**, field installed under the worksurface, hold cables out of the way.

**Surface Materials**

**Cable storage tray**  
 • Black paint

► Specifying, page 559

**Wire Guide Clips and Wire Clips**



**Product Details**

**Wire guide clips and wire clips** can be used under a worksurface for routing and managing cords.

**Surface Materials**

**Wire guide clips and wire clips**  
 • Black plastic

► Specifying, pages 559

**Velcro Wire Clip**



**Product Details**

**Velcro wire clip**, ordered separately, attaches with a screw to underside of worksurface to bundle wires horizontally.

**Surface Materials**

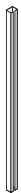
**Velcro wire clip**  
 • Black plastic

**Actual Dimensions**

Depth	1 1/2"
Width	8"
Height	1/2"

► Specifying, page 560

**Wire Manager**



**Product Details**

**Wire manager**, ordered separately, organizes cables routed vertically or horizontally beneath the worksurface. It can be cut on site as needed.

**Surface Materials**

**Wire manager**  
 • Black plastic

**Actual Dimensions**

Depth	1"
Width	3/4"
Height	25"

► Specifying, page 560

# Wiring and Cabling Accessories

## Power and Data Strips with Cord

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 543</li> <li>• Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate</li> <li>• Worksurface attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint only</li> <li>• Slatwall attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint only</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Style number</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

### Power and Data Strip with Cord with Worksurface Attachment Bracket

2¼"	10¼"	3"	<b>BPDSWSPL</b>	\$276
-----	------	----	-----------------	-------

### Power and Data Strip with Cord with Slatwall Attachment Bracket

2¼"	10¼"	3"	<b>BPDSSWPL</b>	\$276
-----	------	----	-----------------	-------

### Worksurface Attachment Bracket Only

N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	<b>BPDSWB</b>	\$ 51
------	------	------	---------------	-------

### Slatwall Attachment Bracket Only

N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	<b>BPDSSB</b>	\$ 51
------	------	------	---------------	-------

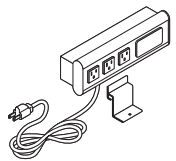
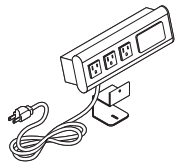
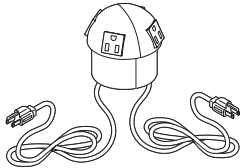


Table Power and Communication

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wiring and Cabling Accessories, continued

**Power Spheres**



Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 544</li> <li>• Sphere with four simplex electrical outlets: black plastic only</li> <li>• Two 6' power cords (each rated at 15 amps), if selected: black plastic only</li> <li>• Two 6' Greenfield conduits (each rated at 15 amps), if selected: metal only</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

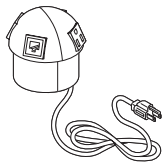
**Four Electrical Outlets with Two 6' Power Cords**

3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	3"	<b>PTDMGB1</b>	\$266
---------------------------------	---------------------------------	----	----------------	-------

**Four Electrical Outlets with Two 6' Greenfield Conduits for Hardwiring**

3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	3"	<b>PTDMGB2</b>	\$465
---------------------------------	---------------------------------	----	----------------	-------

**Power and Communication Spheres**



Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

Tip: Face plates in sphere accommodates standard voice/data jacks.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 544</li> <li>• Sphere with two simplex electrical outlets: black plastic only</li> <li>• Face plates to accommodate two customer-supplied voice/data jacks: black plastic only</li> <li>• 6' power cord with plug rated at 15 amps, if selected: black plastic only</li> <li>• 6' Greenfield conduit for hardwiring, if selected: metal only</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

**Sphere with One 6' Power Cord**

3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	3"	<b>PTDMGB3</b>	\$266
---------------------------------	---------------------------------	----	----------------	-------

**Sphere with One 6' Greenfield Conduit for Hardwiring**

3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	3"	<b>PTDMGB4</b>	\$382
---------------------------------	---------------------------------	----	----------------	-------



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



## Communication Sphere



Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

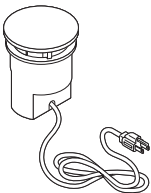
Tip: Face plates in sphere accommodates standard voice/data jacks.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 544</li> <li>• Sphere with face plates to accommodate four customer-supplied voice/data jacks: black plastic only</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
3 3/8"	3 3/8"	3"	<b>PTDMGB5</b>	\$266

Table Power and Communication

## Power and Communication Port



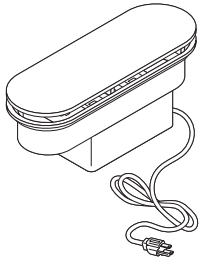
Tip: Port is field installed. Use a 3 1/2"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 544</li> <li>• Port with two electrical outlets: black plastic only</li> <li>• 6' power cord with plug rated at 15 amps: black plastic only</li> <li>• Adapters for two customer-supplied data couplers/jacks</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
4 1/4"	4 1/4"	4 5/16"	<b>PTRSGB1</b>	\$394

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

**Oval Power and Communication Ports**



*Tip: Port is field installed. You must specify a factory-cut mounting hole in Garland or Convene tables to accommodate oval port. Hole needed for oval port cannot be field cut.*

*Tip: Jacks can be purchased by calling any of the manufacturers listed below:*

- AMP Corporation 1.800.522.6752
- Leviton 1.800.722.2082
- Lucent 1.800.344.0223
- Krone 1.800.775.5766
- Panduit 1.800.777.3300

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 544</li> <li>• Oval unit with four electrical outlets and circuit breaker: black plastic</li> <li>• Oval cap: black plastic</li> <li>• 6' power cord with plug rated at 15 amps</li> <li>• Decorative metal cap, if selected: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9211 Nickel</li> <li>• Six Cat 5e RJ 45 jacks and six Cat 3 RJ11 jacks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Finish color number for decorative metal cap, if selected: 9201 Polished Chrome 9211 Nickel</li> </ul>

**Specification Information**

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

**Oval Power and Communication Port**

12 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	3 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	4 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>PTRLGB1</b>	\$581
----------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------	-------

**Decorative Metal Cap**

12 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	3 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	1/4"	<b>PTRLGBCAP</b>	\$142
----------------------------------	---------------------------------	------	------------------	-------



**For Canadian Pricing**

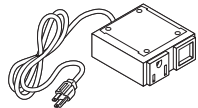
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

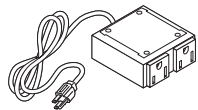
**Power/Data Boxes**

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 546</li> <li>• Power/data box</li> <li>• Power/power box</li> <li>• Data/data box</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

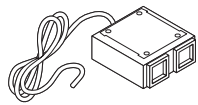
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price



Power/Data Box				
3"	3"	1"	<b>AWVBC</b>	\$248
:	:	:	:	:



Power/Power Box				
3"	3"	1"	<b>AWVBP</b>	\$248
:	:	:	:	:



Data/Data Box				
3"	3"	1"	<b>AWVBD</b>	\$248
:	:	:	:	:

Table Power and Communication

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wiring and Cabling Accessories, continued

**2½" Round Grommet**

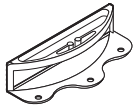


Tip: Grommet AWAG2 is for use on worksurfaces only.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 546</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grommet: paint or metal</li> <li>• Installation instructions</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Color number for grommet:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>4799 Platinum Metallic</li> <li>9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>9211 Nickel</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Specification Information			
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.
D	W	Number	Price
2½"	2½"	<b>AWAG2</b>	\$72

**Universal Worksurface Wire Managers**



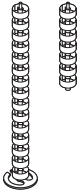
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 546</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set of six field installed worksurface wire managers: plastic</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for worksurface wire manager:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6009 Arctic White</li> <li>6052 Milk</li> <li>6053 Seagull</li> <li>6249 Platinum Solid</li> <li>6654 Sand</li> <li>6695 Midnight</li> <li>6697 Fog</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Specification Information	
• Style	• U.S.
Number	Price
<b>TS7WWM</b>	\$154



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

## Vertebral Cable Riser and Extension



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 547</li> <li>• Vertebral cable riser: black plastic only</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> <li>• Floor plate: Metallic Aluminum only</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price

### Vertebral Cable Riser

31 1/2"	DAVC	\$152

### Vertebral Cable Riser Extension

15 3/4"	DAVCE	\$ 44

Tip: 15 3/4" L cable riser is an extension only. Extension does not include attachment hardware or floor plate.

Table Power and Communication

## Skeleton Bone Wire Managers



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 547</li> <li>• Wire manager: black plastic</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		


### Skeleton Bone Wire Manager

1 1/2"	1 3/8"	38"	TS5SKLBNE	\$198

### Skeleton Bone Wire Manager Extension

1 1/2"	1 3/8"	36"	TS5SKEXT	\$169

Note: This product is turnstone, **NOT** Steelcase. It is included here to simplify your planning. Remember that Steelcase has different pricing terms than turnstone products.

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

### Cable and Fiber Reels



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 548</li> <li>• Package of four reels: black plastic only</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
98766	\$175
:	:

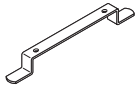
### Termination Plate



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 549</li> <li>• Termination plate: black paint only</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H	:	:
3/4"	7 1/8"	7 1/8"	98765	\$26
:	:	:	:	:

### Cord Reels



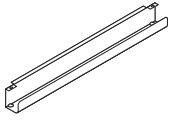
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 550</li> <li>• Carton of six cord reels: black paint only</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
98767	\$74
:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

## Cable Storage Tray



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 550</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cable storage tray: black paint only</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
2"	24"	2½"	<b>98768</b>	\$57

## Wire Guide Clips



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 550</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Carton of 20 adhesive-backed wire guide clips: black plastic only</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>32WCP</b>	\$41

Table Power and Communication

## Wire Clips



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 550</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Carton of six: black plastic only</li> <li>• Foam tape</li> <li>• Mounting screws</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>999CHT</b>	\$73

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wiring and Cabling Accessories, continued

**Velcro Wire Clips**



Tip: Attaches under work-surfaces with screws or around leg.

Note: This product is turnstone, **NOT** Steelcase. It is included here to simplify your planning. Remember that Steelcase has different pricing terms than turnstone products.

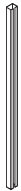
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 550</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Package of four wire clips: velcro</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul> |
|--|---|--|

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

1/2"	8"	1/2"	<b>TSSLEGCLP</b>	\$56
·	·	·	·	·

**Wire Manager**



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 550</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 25" wire manager with double-sided tape: black plastic</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul> |
|--|--|--|

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

1"	3/4"	25"	<b>AWVW</b>	\$16
·	·	·	·	·



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



---

# Post and Beam

	
<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>Surface Materials</b>
<b>562</b>	<b>617</b>

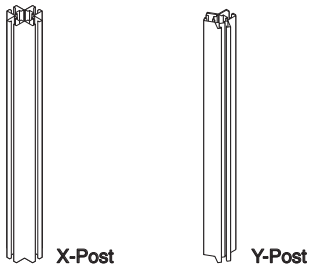
## Understanding

Post and Beam	<b>566</b>
Tethered Capsule Tables	<b>572</b>
Stability Guidelines	<b>574</b>
Thought Starters	<b>576</b>
Power and Data Strips	<b>578</b>
Planning with Power Strips	<b>579</b>
Wiring Schematics	<b>580</b>
How to Calculate Power Needs	<b>581</b>
Dimensions for Harnesses	<b>582</b>
How to Calculate Modular Harnesses for Post and Beam Installations	<b>584</b>
Utility Planning Example	<b>586</b>
Instructions to Create a Post and Beam Curtain	<b>588</b>

## Specifying

Posts	<b>590</b>
Beams	<b>591</b>
Infills	<b>592</b>
Infill Hardware Package	<b>593</b>
Premium Whiteboard Infills	<b>594</b>
Fence Connectors	<b>595</b>
Tethered Capsule Tables	<b>596</b>
Technology Hubs and Hub Mounts	<b>597</b>
Power and Data Strips	<b>599</b>
Power and Cable Management	<b>601</b>
Modular Harnesses	<b>608</b>
Connectors	<b>610</b>
Multipurpose Power Infeeds	<b>611</b>
Accessories	<b>612</b>
Accessory Supports	<b>615</b>

# Statement of Line

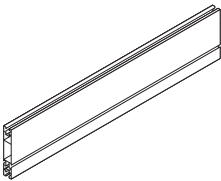


Understanding  
 ▶ Page 566  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 590

## Posts

	33"H	40½"H	93½"H
4"D	●	●	●

Tip: Fence heights are 33"H (desk height), 40"H (standing height), and 93"H (overhead height).

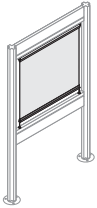


Understanding  
 ▶ Page 566  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 591

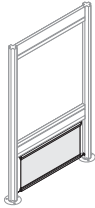
## Beams

	8½"H	
3'4"W	●	Fence and Overhead
4'W	●	Fence and Overhead
5'W	●	Fence and Overhead
6'W	●	Fence and Overhead
7'W	●	Fence and Overhead
8'W	●	Fence and Overhead
9'W	●	Fence and Overhead
10'W	●	Fence and Overhead
11'W	●	Overhead
12'W	●	Overhead
13'W	●	Overhead
14'W	●	Overhead
15'W	●	Overhead
16'W	●	Overhead

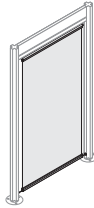
## Infills



**Infill Overhead  
Beam to Floor**



**Infill Overhead  
Beam to Desk-  
Height Fence**



**Infill Desk-Height  
Fence to Floor**

Understanding  
▶ Page 566  
Specifying  
▶ Page 592

## Fence Connectors



**Fence Connectors  
for Use with  
Answer and Kick  
Panels**



**Fence Connectors  
for Use with  
Montage Panels**

Understanding  
▶ Page 566  
Specifying  
▶ Page 595

## Technology Hubs



**Pass-Through  
Modular Power  
Hub**



**Termination  
Modular Power  
Hub**



**Pass-Through  
Hardwired Power  
Hub**



**Termination  
Hardwired Power  
Hub**



**Hub Mounts**

Understanding  
▶ Page 566  
Specifying  
▶ Page 597

### Power and Data Strips



**Power and Data Strip with Cord, Fence Attachment Bracket**



**Power and Data Strip with Cord, Worksurface Attachment Bracket**



**Power and Data Strip with Cord, Slatwall Attachment Bracket**



**Power and Data Strip with Cord, Fence Attachment Bracket With System Ground**

Understanding  
▶ Page 569  
Specifying  
▶ Page 599

### Cable Management



**Horizontal Fence Tubes**



**In-line Post Junction Cover**



**Horizontal Overhead Beam Troughs**



**90° Overhead Corner Trough**



**120° Overhead Corner Trough**

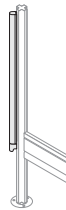
Understanding  
▶ Page 569  
Specifying  
▶ Page 601



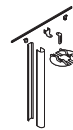
**Beam Filler Trough**



**Cord/Cable Manager Clips**



**Vertical Post Tubes**



**Ceiling Infeed Tubes**



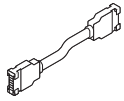
**X-Post Bracket**



**Y-Post Bracket**

**X-Post and Y-Post Junction Box Connector Bracket**

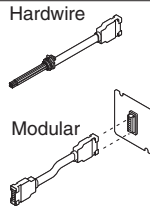
### Modular Power Components



**Modular Harnesses**



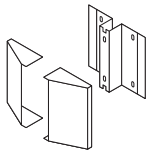
**Connectors**



**Multipurpose Power Infeeds**

Understanding  
▶ Page 568  
Specifying  
▶ Page 608

### Accessories



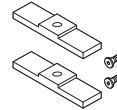
**Wall Start Kit for Overhead Beam**



**Wall Start Kit for Trough**



**Screens**

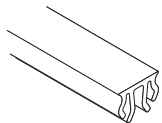


**Screen Attachment Hardware**



**Curtain Hooks**

Understanding  
▶ Page 566  
Specifying  
▶ Page 612



**Fence Beam Dust Covers**



**Huddleboard Adapter Bracket**



**Accessory Mounting Hook**

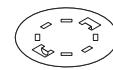


**X-Post Top Cap**



**Y-Post Top Cap**

**X-Post Top Cap and Y-Post Top Cap**



**Post Base Shim**

# Post and Beam

**Post and Beam** is a modular and reconfigurable system that supports the space definition and technology access needs of individual users and teams.  
 ▶ Specifying, page 590

**Horizontal overhead beam trough** provides horizontal power and cable management at the overhead beam location.

**Beam** spans between posts and can be used in either overhead or fence applications.

**Beam filler trough** manages cables where cross beams are not present.

**Integral T-slots on beams** support Huddleboards (with Huddleboard adapter brackets) and power and cable management.  
 ▶ Page 56

**Screens** can be mounted above or below beams for privacy or modesty.

**Corner troughs** attach to beams at intersections to provide a smooth visual transition for cables and power harnesses when bridging beams.

**Top caps** are provided with 33"H and 40½"H posts only. Top caps must be ordered separately for 93½"H posts.

**Premium whiteboard infill** is a two-sided high-performance writing surface made of e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel.  
 ▶ Specifying, page 594

**Post** attaches to beams in in-line, L-, T-, X-, or Y- (120°) configurations.

**Infill** is a fabric screen that stretches from overhead beam to floor, from overhead beam to desk-height fence beam, or from desk-height fence beam to floor.

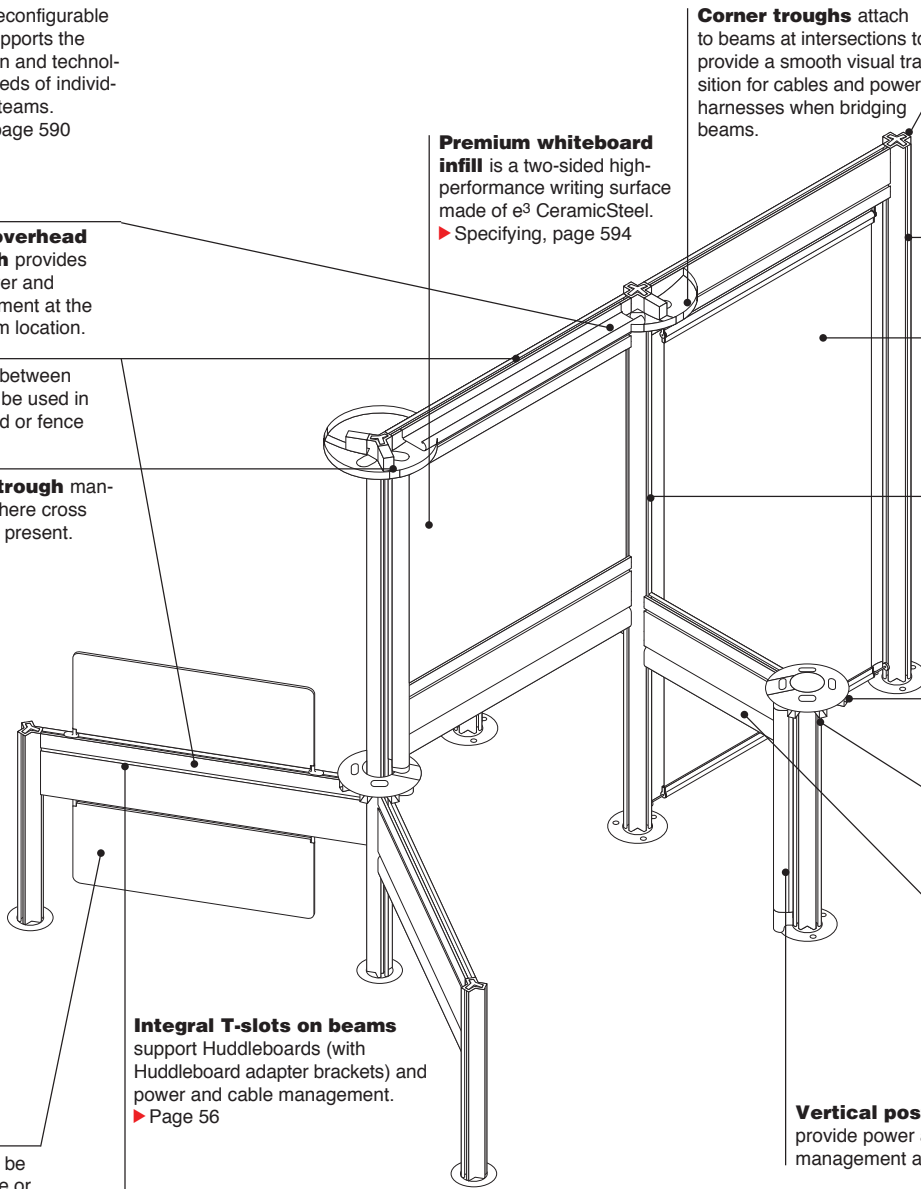
**Posts** must be used at each connection of two beams.

**Technology hubs** deliver power and cable access to the user.

**Hub mounts** are required to attach hubs to 33"H or 40½"H posts.

**Horizontal fence tubes** provide power and cable management at the fence beam locations.

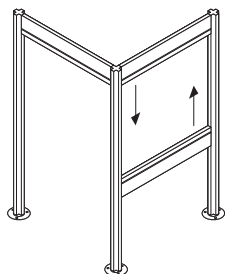
**Vertical post tubes** provide power and cable management at the post.



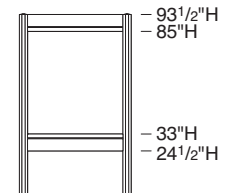
## Actual Dimensions

	Post	Beam
Depth (thickness)	4"	1⅜"
Width	4"	3'4", 4', 5', 6', 7', 8', 9', 10', 11', 12', 13', 14', 15', or 16'
Height	33", 40½", or 93½"	8½"
Leveling mechanism range	3"	N.A.

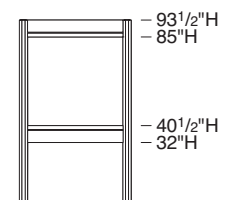
**Product Details**



**Beams** are interchangeable for use in overhead or fence applications. Beams connect at desk height or standing height to form fence applications. Fence applications require the beam to be inverted from an overhead application prior to connection with a post. T-slots should be oriented at the bottom of the beam when used in overhead applications. They should be oriented at the top of the beam when used in fence applications. Beams can be attached to any location on the post. Maximum load rules vary by location.

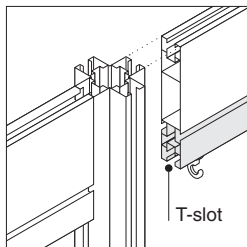


Overhead and desk-height fence beam



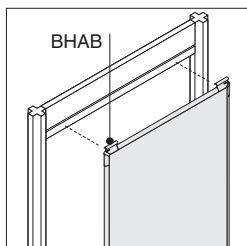
Overhead and standing-height fence beam

**Overall height of post and beam** is 93 1/2" with the leveling mechanism in the lowest position. Clearance from floor to underside of beam is 85"H.

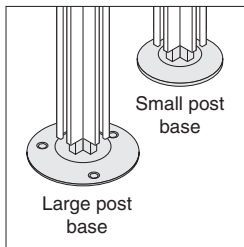


**Integral T-slots on beams** accept accessory mounting bracket, style number BAMB, or customer supplied 12 mm T-nuts for attachment of customer supplied accessories. T-slots should be oriented at the bottom of the beam when used in overhead applications. They should be oriented at the top of the beam when used in fence applications.

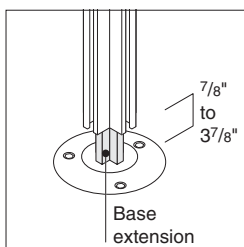
**Maximum load on all widths of overhead beams** is 100 pounds. Maximum load on fence beams is 1000 pounds.



**Beams** have integral T-slots on the sides. The side slots accommodate Huddleboard attachment. Specify attachment bracket, style number BAMB, to hang Huddleboard from beams.



**Large post base** is 8 1/2" in diameter. Small post base is 4 1/2" in diameter. Small bases can not be bolted to the floor.



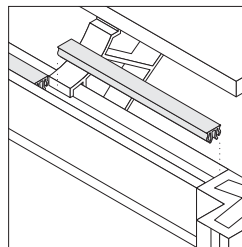
**Leveling capability** is provided by 3" adjustability between the post and base extension (included with post).

**Post base shims**, ordered separately, can be used under large post base to raise to the appropriate carpet level.

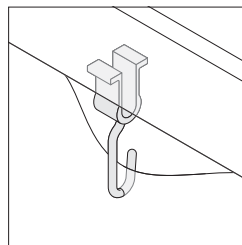
**Posts** may be field cut to any dimension. Posts cannot be stacked. Field cutting may require filing to smooth rough or uneven edges.

**Beams** may be field cut to any dimension. An anchor block drilling fixture must be ordered through Service Parts (946800102SR) to place new anchor block holes in the correct position after cutting. Field cutting may require filing to smooth rough or uneven edges.

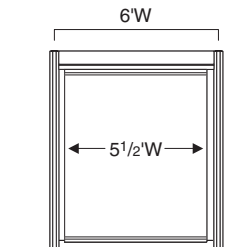
**When attaching screens** to fence height beams, remember to order attachment hardware separately.



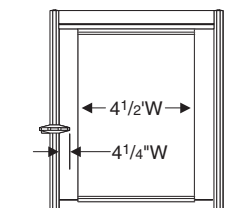
**Fence dust covers** can be inserted into top T-slot on fence beam. Dust covers come in 10-foot lengths and can be cut to size in the field.



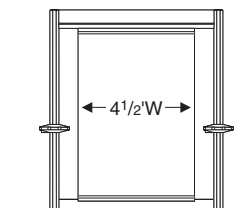
**Curtain hooks** are used to hang a privacy curtain from a beam. See page 588 for *Instructions to Create a Post and Beam Curtain*.



No hubs

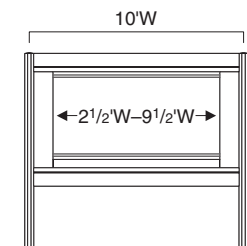


One hub



Two hubs

**Infill width in overhead beam-to-floor applications** is determined by number of hubs. Infill is fixed within the opening; it cannot move. Overhead beam-to-floor infill attaches to post.

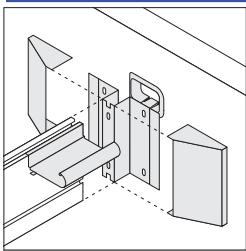


**Infills in overhead beam-to-desk-height fence applications** may be any width smaller than the beam width. Overhead beam-to-desk-height beam infill attaches to fence. *Tip: There is no standard infill for overhead beam-to-standing-height fence applications.*

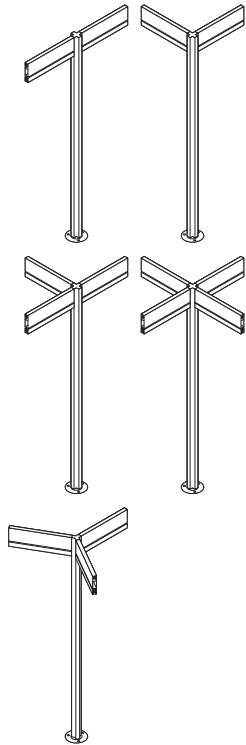
Post and Beam, continued

**Infill hardware packages** are available to support custom fabric and custom graphic fabric infills, ordered separately from Designtex. Various infill options are available via Designtex (Fusion, acrylics, fabrics, plastics, etc.) Call Designtex at 1.800.221.1540, contact your local Designtex representative or visit Designtex.com

**Connections**

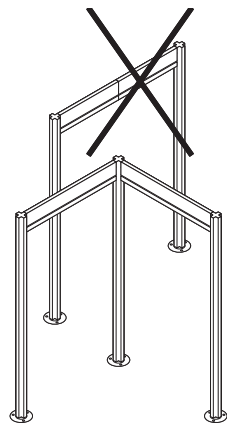


**Wall start bracket** can be used to attach an overhead beam to a building wall or column. Wall start brackets allow for 90° connections only. Wall start protrudes 2 1/8" from wall. Consult with the project's architect or structural engineer to determine wall construction. The architect or engineer will have to specify the proper attachment hardware.

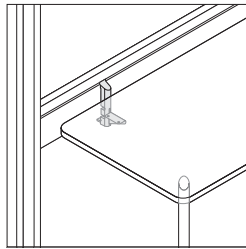


**Posts and beams** connect to form in-line, L-, T-, X-, or Y- (120°) connections.

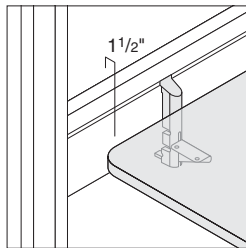
**Maximum beam length** for fence applications is 10'.



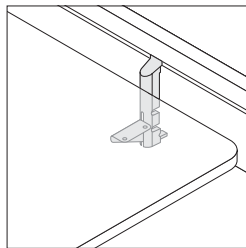
**Connection of two beams** requires the use of a post.



**Tether bracket** can be used to support tables.

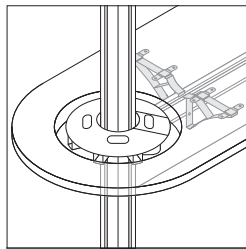


**Gap** between beam and table is 1 1/2" and allows cords and cables to drop behind the table.



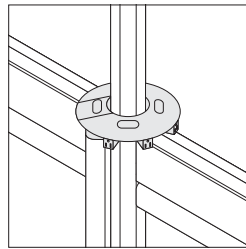
**Tether brackets** can be used to side support tables.

**Use of tether brackets as side supports** further reduces horizontal space available by 1 1/2" each side and affects planning of mounted tables.

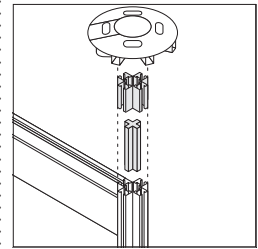


**Capsule table bracket** connects to capsule worksurfaces.

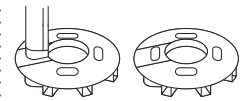
**Wiring and Cabling**



**Technology hub** comprises nine simplex receptacles available in multiple circuits. The system has a standard 8-wire, 4-circuit electrical system available in wiring configurations of 3+1, 2+2, and separate neutrals. Hubs are 1 1/4" in diameter. Maximum of four hubs are allowed per feed. Communication Ports must be supplied and installed by the customer. Hubs can be modular connections or hardwired. Hubs are either terminating (end of run) or pass through (middle of run).

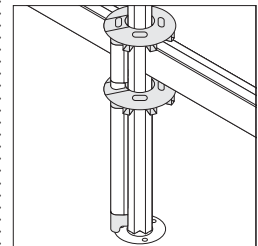
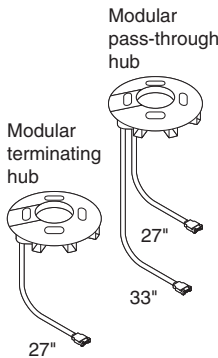


**Hub mounts** are required to attach a hub to the top of a 33"H or 40 1/2"H post.

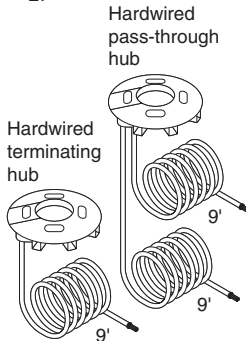


**Multiple inserts on technology hubs** handle all cable routing situations. All possible combinations of inserts are provided with each hub.

**Post and Beam** is designed to accommodate modular power or a hardwired circuit. Hardwired circuits are needed for lights and all Post and Beam applications in the city of Chicago.

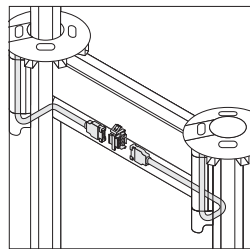


**Two hubs** may be installed on one post for increased capacity. Vertical post tubes must be field cut.



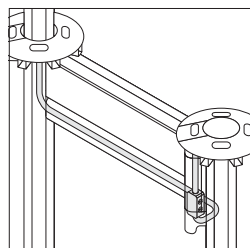
**Modular and hardwired feeds** have varying lengths.



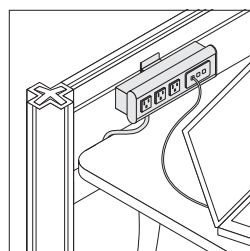


**Technology hubs with modular power** connect to each other using standard 8-wire, 4-circuit modular harnesses, feeds, and connectors.

*Tip: Remember to order connectors which must be used between harnesses.*

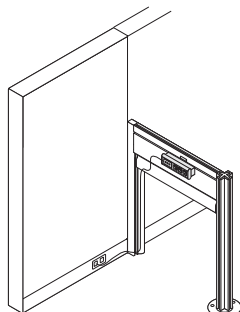


**Hardwire connections** can take place via junction boxes. Specify junction box connector brackets for these applications.

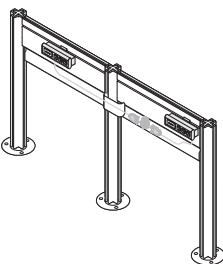


**Power and data strips** attach to the side slot on fence and include three simplex receptacles and space for two data or communication ports (to be supplied by the customer). They are available with an 8'-long cord with plug, in wiring configuration of 3+1, 2+2, and separate neutrals.

▶ Page 578

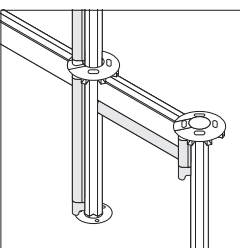


**Power and data strips** can be used in freestanding or panel applications.

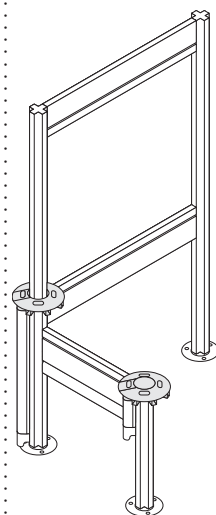


**Two power and data strips with modular harness** can be attached in-line using a branching harness to harness connector.

**Modular harnesses** may be specified in a non-PVC version. For those trying to gain the LEED Innovation in Design credit, non-PVC should be selected.

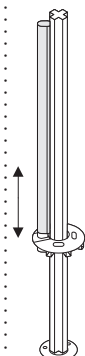


**All power and communication distribution** is external to the posts and beams. A series of vertical cable tubes work in conjunction with horizontal troughs to route power and cables.



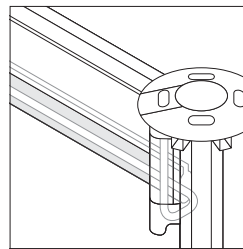
**Cable management for technology hubs**

is supported by vertical tubes in two positions: desk height (33") or standing height (40½"). Hubs may be installed at any height, but vertical tubes must be field cut.



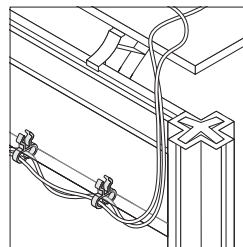
**Vertical post tubes**

must be used to conceal power harnesses and communication cables routed to technology hubs. The height of the vertical tube is dictated by the location of the hub. Branching harness-to-harness connectors do not fit in vertical tubes.



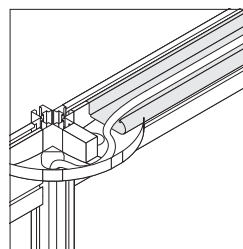
**Horizontal fence tubes** provide horizontal power and cable management at fence beam locations. Specify tube to match width of fence beam. The bottom of the fence tube is 6¾" below the bottom of the beam.

*Tip: Remember to order vertical post tube (BXPTHF11 or BYPTHF11) to manage cables between a horizontal fence tube and a hub.*



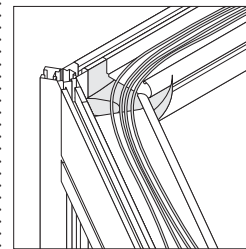
**Cord/cable manager clips**

are available for low-capacity cable management under a fence-height beam. Maximum capacity of the clips is two standard power cords and two standard data cables.

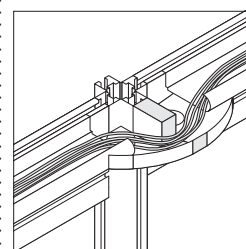


**Horizontal overhead beam troughs**

provide horizontal power and cable management at the overhead beam location. Overhead beam troughs must always connect to a corner trough on each end.



**Corner troughs** attach to overhead beams at intersections to provide a smooth visual transition for cables and power harnesses.

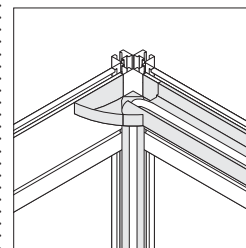


**Beam filler troughs**

are used to manage cables where cross beams are not present.

**Cable capacity for troughs**

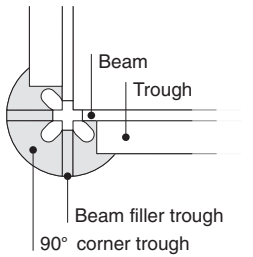
is 30 category 5 cables with two power harnesses or 50 category 5 cables with one harness. Cable capacity for fence tubes and vertical post tubes is 30 category 5 cables with one power harness or 50 category 5 cables with no harness.



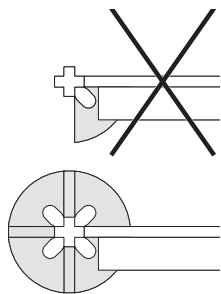
**To route cables from an overhead beam to a vertical post,**

specify a trough, corner trough, and vertical post tube.

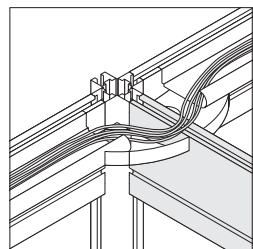
Post and Beam, continued



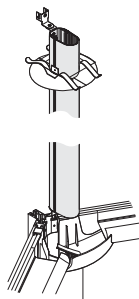
**To route cables overhead in 90° applications on the outside of the corner,** specify three 90° corner troughs and two beam filler troughs.



**To close beam ends,** make sure to specify enough corner troughs and beam filler troughs.

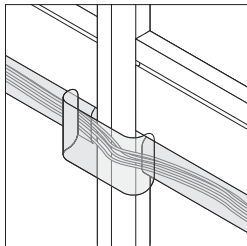


**Beam-to-beam cable routing** is possible in applications where cross beams are present. Beam filler troughs are not required. Cables pass over the top of the beam.

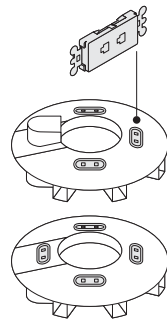


**Ceiling infeed tubes** bring power and cabling from the ceiling to the top of a 93½"H post. Corner troughs must be specified for a smooth transition to adjacent tube or troughs.

**Multipurpose power infeeds** may be specified in a non-PVC version. For those trying to gain the LEED Innovation in Design credit, non-PVC should be selected.



**An in-line post junction cover** is used to protect and cover cables routed around a post in a fence-to-fence application.  
*Tip: The in-line post junction cover will only attach to X-posts.*



**Communication access** is supported through the use of Decora mounting strap style faceplates which can be installed underneath the hub cover. The faceplates must be installed by the communications contractor. A hub can house three faceplates if power and cabling is routed into the top of the hub—or four faceplates if no power and cabling is routed into the top of the hub. The number of jacks (two or three) per faceplate varies by manufacturer.

**Decora mounting strap-style faceplates** are typically used for application within an electrical junction box and covered with Decora style electrical faceplates.

**Surface Materials**

**Post**

- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only

**Beam**

- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only

**Post top cap**

- 6694 Slate plastic only

**Infill**

- 5477 Tech White fabric only

**Technology hub**

- 4752 Steel paint only
- 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only

**Horizontal fence and vertical post tubes**

- 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only

**Horizontal overhead beam troughs**

- 4799 Platinum paint only

**Corner troughs and beam filler troughs**

- 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only

**Fence beam dust cover**

- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only

**Knit screens**

- B902 Soft White
- B903 Fog
- B904 Sand

**Screen supports**

- 4799 Platinum paint only

**Curtain hooks**

- 6994 Slate plastic only

**Cord/cable manager clips**

- 6994 Slate plastic only

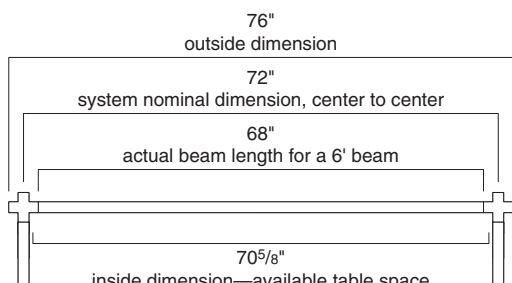
**In-line post junction cover**

- 4799 Platinum paint only

**Application Topics**

**Post and Beam dimensioning** must be thoroughly understood for proper planning. Nominal dimensions are center-to-center of post. Worksurface space is less than nominal. Full overall width dimension is more than nominal (see drawing).

**Check ceiling height** when planning for Post and Beam. Overall height of Post and Beam is 93½" with the leveling mechanism in the lowest position and 96½" in the highest position. Clearance is 85" with the leveling mechanism in the lowest position, and 88" in the highest position.



inside dimension—available table space  
 (Vertical post tubes will further reduce available space, however, extended corner Universal Tables are radiused 9" to accommodate vertical post tubes.)

# Tethered Capsule Tables

For Use with Post and Beam

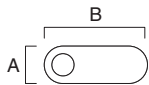
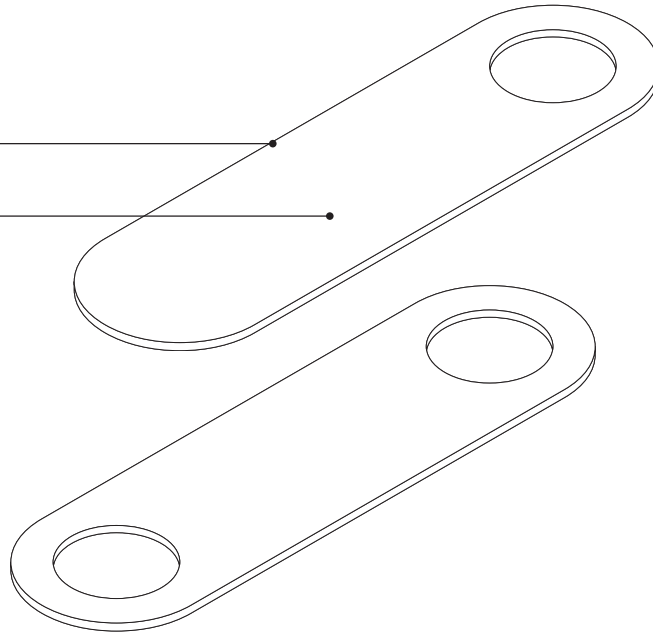
**Tethered capsule tables** are for use with Post and Beam products only in transaction and teaming applications.

► Specifying tethered capsule tables, page 596

**Edge profile** is continuous around outside edges.

**Table** has a wood core with a High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer surface and is 13/16" thick.

*Tip: Specify two hub spanners for mobile teaming environments when a permanent connection is not desired.*



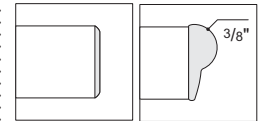
## Actual Dimensions

A	B
26"	66"
26"	74"
26"	86"
26"	98"

## Product Details

### High-Pressure Laminate Tables

**Continuous edge profile** is available in two shapes.



3 mm edge profile

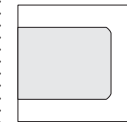
P-edge profile

**PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles** are a proprietary polyolefin blend for all solid colors and 7 wood grain finishes. See surface material listing in this book for specific PVC-free availability.

**P-edge profile** rises slightly above the laminate surface and curves into a 3/8" radius, which optimizes ergonomic benefit for the user.

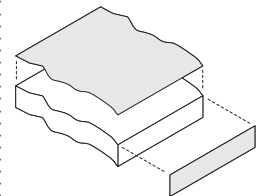
**Edge profile finishes** are specified separately from laminate color.

### Wood Veneer Tables



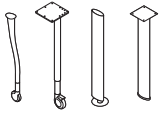
Square (3 mm) edge profile

**Edges** of tables are available in square edge profile.



**Square (3 mm) edge profile** is achieved by adding wood veneer surfaces to table core. This technique can be applied to tables that are straight or curved.

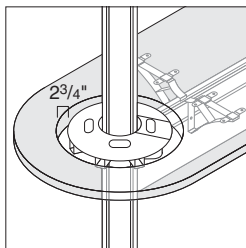
**Connections**



**Legs** are ordered separately and field-installed.

**Underside of table** has inset locations for the attachment of legs and allow leg to be positioned in a 90° orientation.

▶ See *Table Leg Positions*, page 396.



**Tethered capsule tables** attach to Post and Beam products. Support bracket kit is included to affix tethered capsule tables to beam. 2 3/4" gap between table and hub allows cords and cables to route below table.

**Surface Materials**

**High-Pressure Laminate Tables**

- Laminate
- ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

• Open Line laminate (option)  
A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**Edge**

- Plastic:
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6654 Sand
- 6694 Slate
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog
- 6698 Fieldstone

**Inside round edges**

- Plastic default to match outside edge

As of October 14, 2012, plastic profile on inside edges of tethered capsule tables will only be available in 6009 Arctic White.

**Wood Veneer Worksurfaces**

- Wood veneer (standard)
- Customiz stain (option)
- Full-fill finish (option)

**Square (3 mm) edge profile**

- Wood veneer to match worksurface

**Inside round edges**

- Plastic: 6000 Black only

**Shipping**

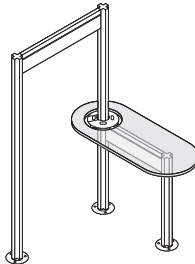
**Palletizing** streamlines unloading and staging of worksurfaces. Identical worksurfaces ordered on the same line item are packed on pallets containing 5-50 worksurfaces depending on worksurface size. Remaining worksurfaces are packed individually in cartons. If palletizing is not desired, order in quantities of four or less per line item. For maximum unload efficiency, utilize pallet handling equipment at job site whenever possible. Wood veneer worksurfaces cannot be palletized (replace worksurface with table as appropriate).

**Application Topics**

**Specify two hub spanners** for mobile teaming environments when a permanent connection around a Post and Beam column and hub are not desired.

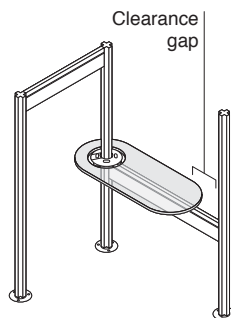
▶ Page 572

**Tethered capsule tables** can be used in Post and Beam applications with different-height posts or same-height posts.



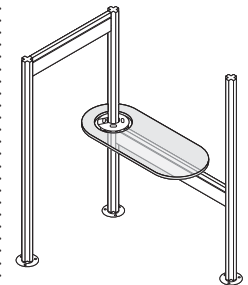
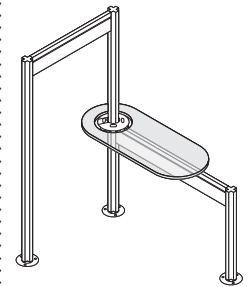
**Tables with one cutout** are recommended for use with the following beams in different-height post applications:

Table Style Number	Corresponding Beam Width (minimum)
<b>BFFF661</b>	3 1/2"W (BB042)
<b>BFFF721</b>	4"W (BB048)
<b>BFFF841</b>	5"W (BB060)
<b>BFFF961</b>	6"W (BB072)

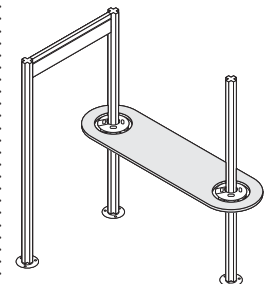


**For same-height post applications**, tables with one cutout are recommended for use with the following beams:

Table Style Number	Corresponding Beam Width (minimum)	Clearance Gap
<b>BFFF661</b>	5"W (BB060)	3.1"
<b>BFFF721</b>	6"W (BB072)	9.1"
<b>BFFF841</b>	7"W (BB084)	9.1"
<b>BFFF961</b>	8"W (BB096)	9.1"



**Tables with one cutout** can also be used in applications where the beam width exceeds the worksurface width.



**Tables with two cutouts** are for use on 6"W beams only (style number BB072).

**Table and Base Combinations**

▶ Page 394

**Table and Leg Combinations**

▶ Page 395

**Table Leg Positions**

▶ Page 396

**Planning with Post and Beam**

▶ Page 566

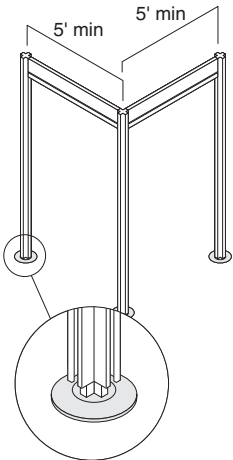
**Wiring and Cabling Accessories**

▶ Page 543

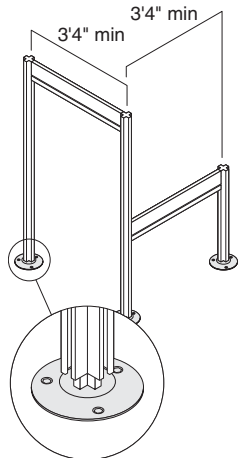
# Stability Guidelines

**Post and Beam**, when properly installed, is designed to be a very stable furniture system. Adherence to the guidelines presented here will allow you to efficiently plan stable solutions. To ensure safe performance and maximum stability, the installation instructions that accompany each furniture shipment must be followed.

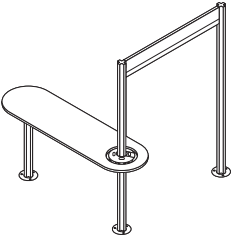
**Post and Beam** requires a minimum of an L-configuration (90° or 120°) for stability, consisting of three posts and two beams.



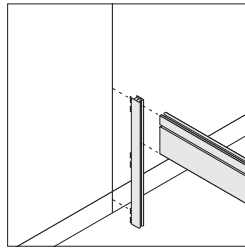
**Small post base applications** require a minimum of 5 foot beams in each direction for stability. Maximum length is 16 feet and then another return is required.



**Large post base applications** require a minimum of 3' 4" beams in each direction. Maximum length is 16 feet and then another return is required.

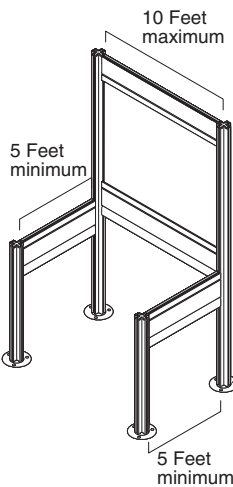


**"L" configurations with capsule worksurfaces** must use large foot and be attached to the floor. Consult with project's architect or structural engineer to determine floor construction and proper attachment hardware.

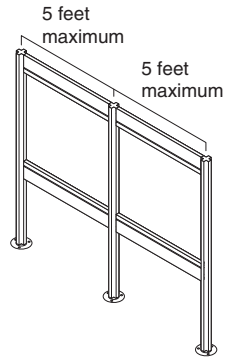


**Beam attachment to Answer, Montage, and Kick** is at desk height. See each panel solution's specification guide for fence connector and stability guidelines. *Exception: Fence connector and stability guidelines for use on Kick are not included in the Kick Specification Guide. Use connector CFENCELC or CFENCERC and Answer stability guidelines when attaching fence to Kick.*

**Building Code Compliance.** Consult with local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation. Some jurisdictions may have seismic or other requirements that make it necessary to attach Post and Beam to the building's structure. Consult with the project architect or structural engineer to determine building construction and proper attachment means.



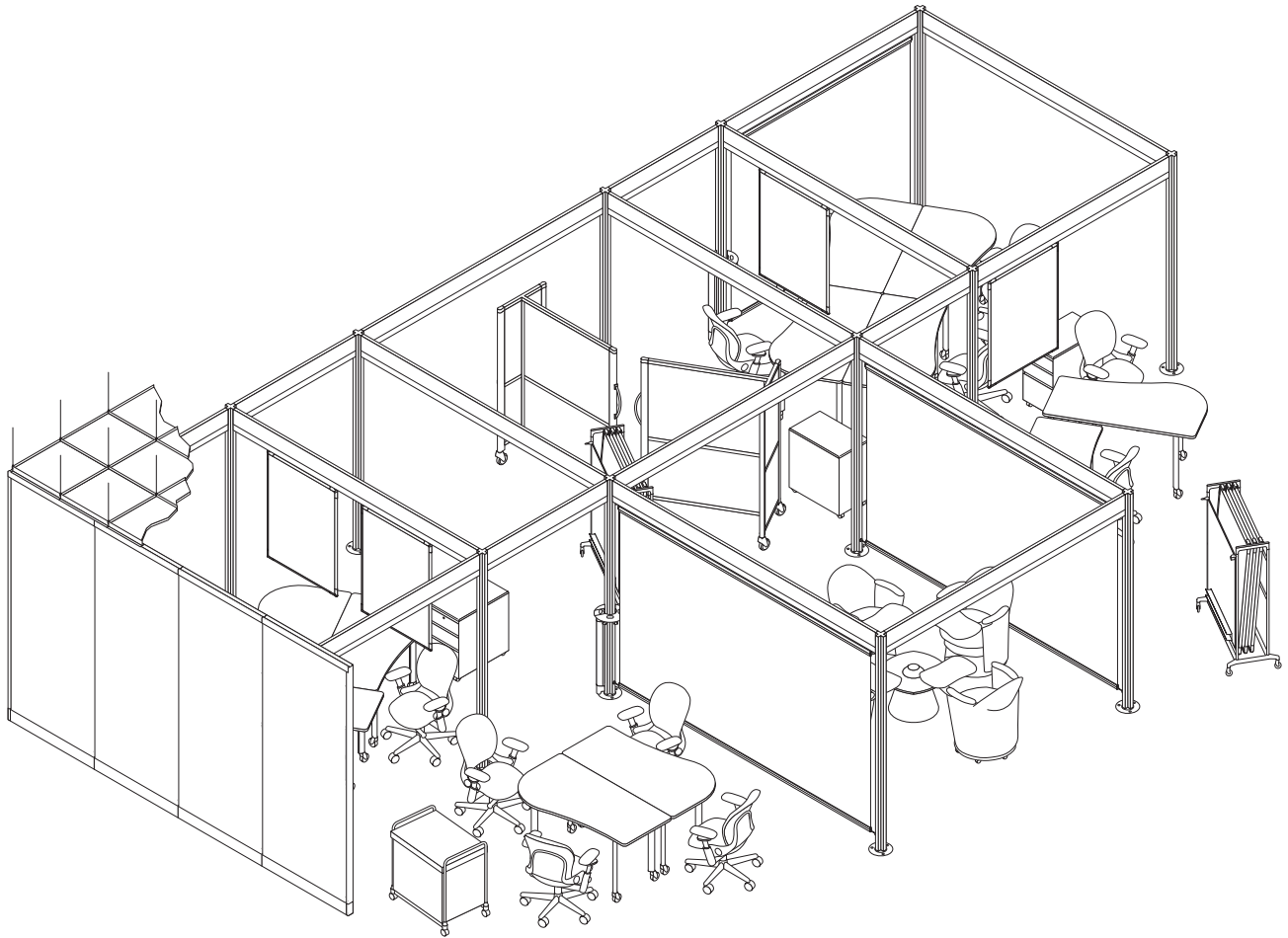
**Minimum of two 5 foot returns** are required at the posts using premium white-board infill.



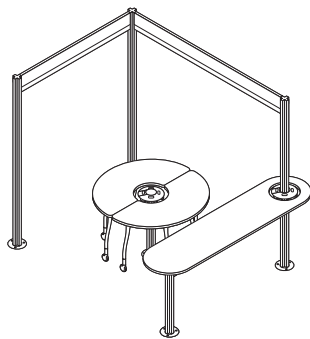
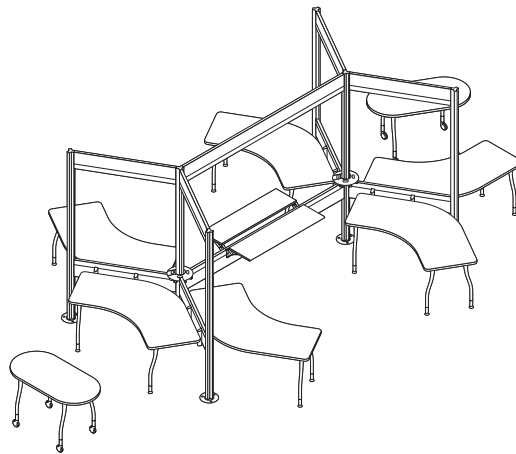
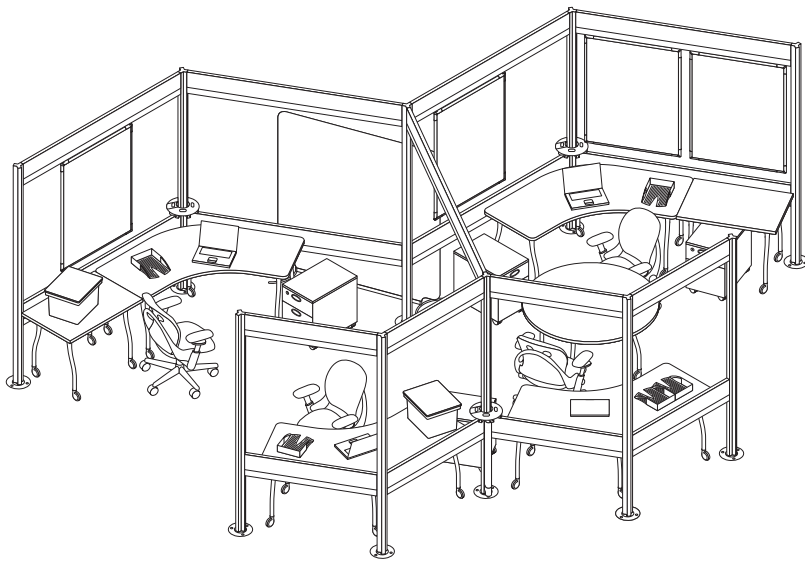
**In-line configuration** requires posts to be placed at maximum five feet apart and require the use of large post bases bolted to the floor. *Installation note: The structural engineer of record (SEOR) will be responsible for verifying adequate building construction to support these loads, in addition to all other loads. The SEOR will be responsible for specifying anchors (e.g. Hilti KB TZ, Simpson StronBolt2, etc.).*



# Thought Starters

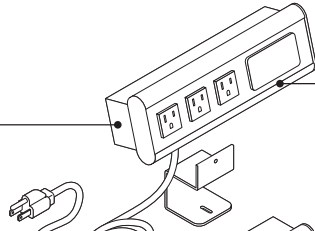






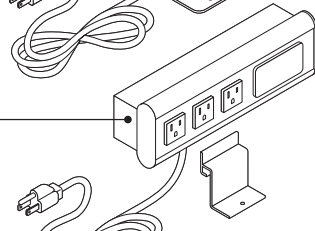
# Power and Data Strips

**Powerstrip with cord and worksurface bracket**

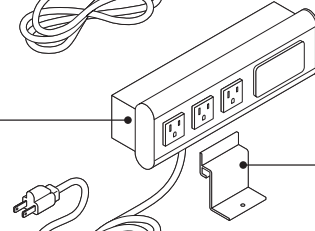


**Powerstrip includes** three simplex receptacles and space for customer-supplied voice/data outlets.

**Powerstrip with cord and Post and Beam fence bracket**

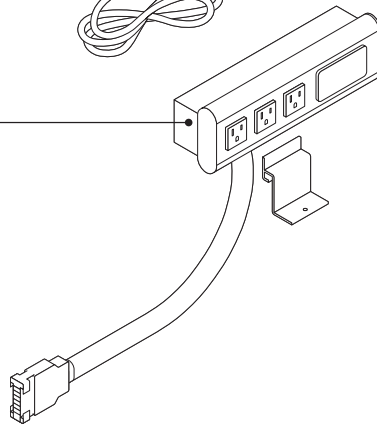


**Powerstrip with cord and slatwall bracket**



**Bracket attaches to slatwall.**

**Powerstrip with modular harness with Post and Beam fence bracket**



## Actual Dimensions

Depth	2 1/4"
Width	10 1/4"
Height	3"

## Product Details

**Power and data strip** provides additional electrical and voice and data receptacles.

**Power and data strips** are field-installed on post and beam fence, a worksurface, or on slatwall. Specify appropriate attachment bracket depending on application.

**Power and data strip** worksurface bracket attaches to worksurfaces 59/64" to 15/8" thick.

## Wiring & Cabling

**Available** with either an 8'-long cord with plug or with a 6'-long modular harness with wiring configurations of 3+1, 2+2, and separate neutral.

**Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles** have special requirements.

**Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed.** These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

## Surface Materials

**Power and data strip**

- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate

**Attachment brackets and shroud**

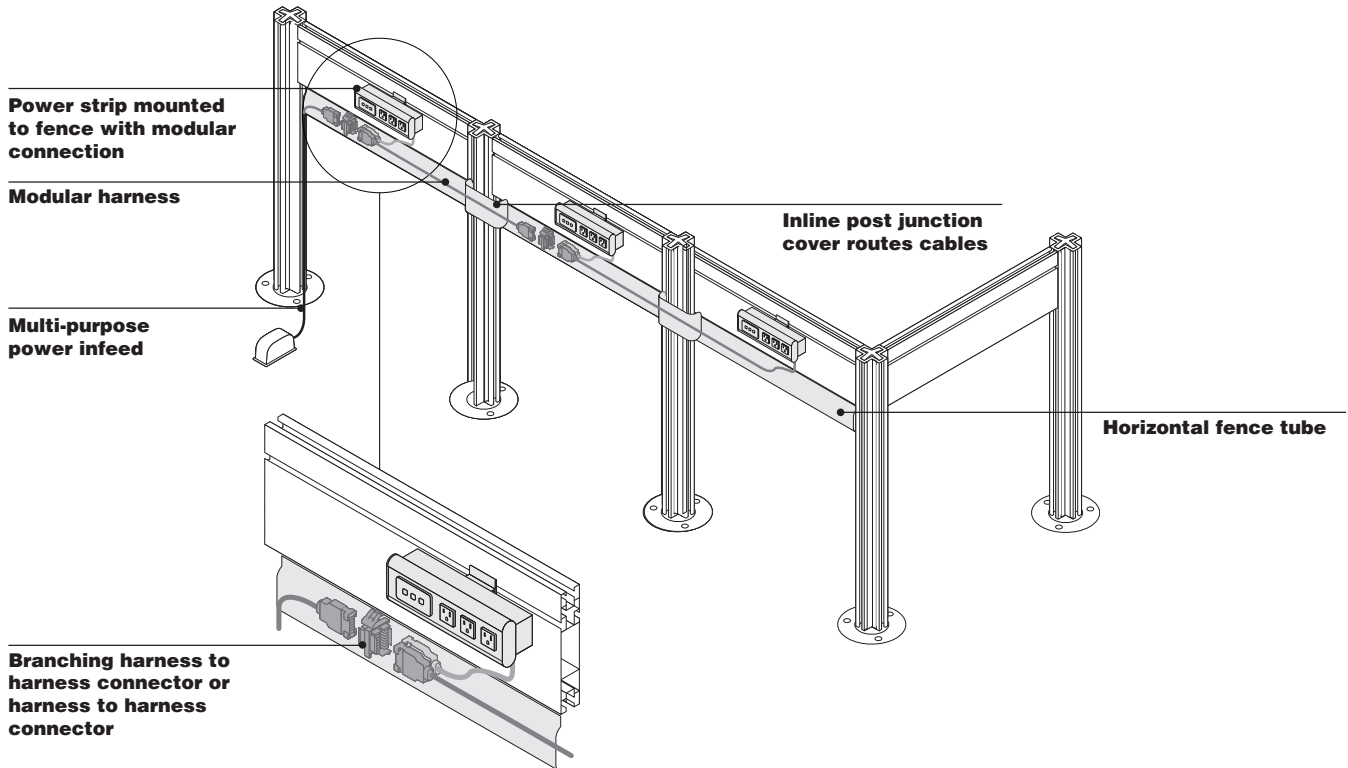
- 4799 Platinum paint only

# Planning with Power Strips

Planning with Power Strips

The following illustration is provided to assist in planning of Post and Beam products with power strips.

- ▶ Specifying power strips, page 551



# Wiring Schematics

Details for the Electrician

**Post and Beam** offers three different wiring schematics to allow you to match your specific wiring strategy to any typical building wiring plan.

*Tip: All the components in an electrical system must use the same wiring schematic. The components are keyed and color coded to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.*

Black = Four-circuit, 3+1

Brown = Four-circuit, 2+2

Rust = Three-circuit, separate neutrals (3SN)

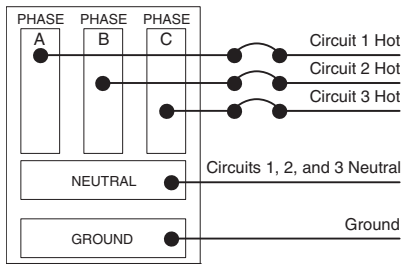
Shared neutrals = 10 gauge

Non-shared neutrals = 12 gauge

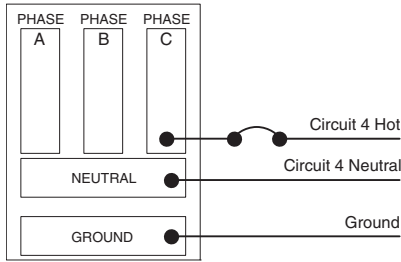
Hot wires = 12 gauge

## Four-Circuit, 3+1

Circuit Panel 1

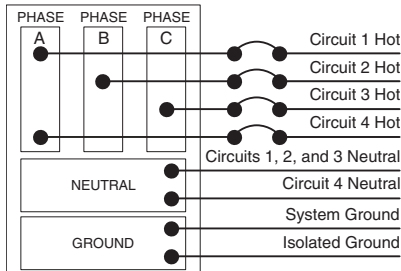


Circuit Panel 2



**In the four-circuit 3+1 schematic,** circuits 1, 2, and 3 are distributed from the first circuit panel and are supported with one shared neutral and one shared ground. Circuit 4 is distributed from a second circuit panel and is supported by a separate neutral and ground.

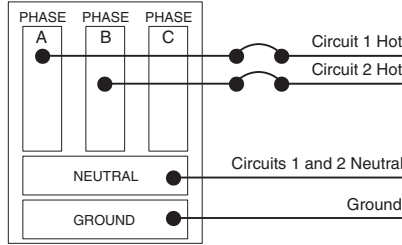
Single 3-Phase Circuit Panel



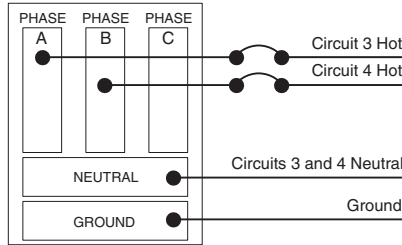
**On a single 3-phase circuit panel,** all four circuits are distributed as shown.

## Four-Circuit, 2+2

Circuit Panel 1

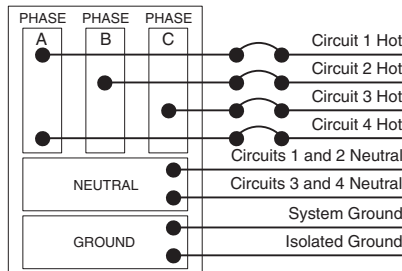


Circuit Panel 2



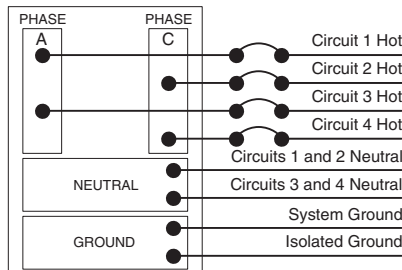
**In the four-circuit 2+2 schematic,** circuits 1 and 2 are distributed from two different phases from the first circuit panel and are supported with one shared neutral and one shared ground. Circuits 3 and 4 are distributed from a second circuit panel and supported by their own shared neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase Circuit Panel



**On a single 3-phase circuit panel,** all four circuits are distributed as shown.

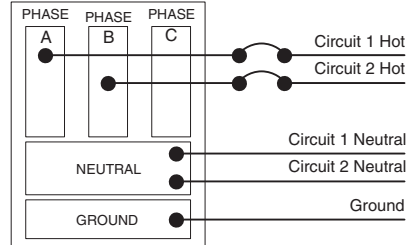
Split-Phase Circuit Panel



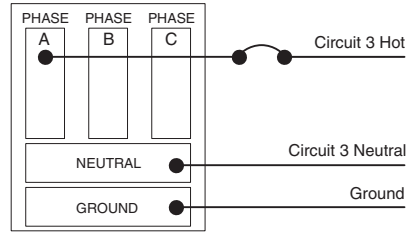
**On a split-phase circuit panel,** all four circuits are distributed as shown.

## Three-Circuit, Separate Neutrals

Circuit Panel 1

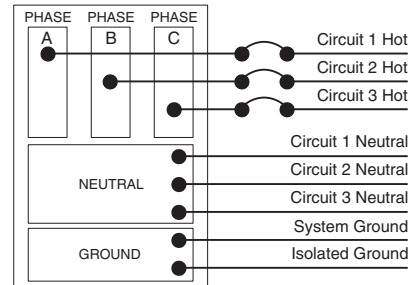


Circuit Panel 2



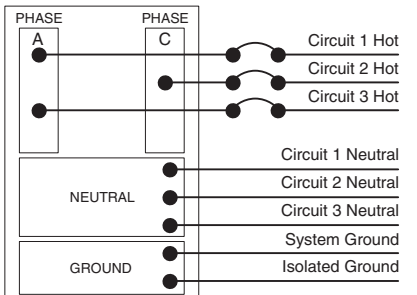
**In the three-circuit, separate neutral schematic,** circuits 1 and 2 are distributed from two different phases from the first circuit panel. Each circuit is supported with its own neutral and a common ground. Circuit 3 is distributed from the second circuit panel and is supported by its own neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase Circuit Panel



**On a single 3-phase circuit panel,** three circuits are distributed as shown.

Split-Phase Circuit Panel



**On a split-phase circuit panel,** three circuits are distributed as shown.

# How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

**When planning a power network,** you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

**If your usage is not known in advance:**

The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 13 receptacles on each 20-amp circuit. This provides up to 30 receptacles for each 3-circuit power-in and 40 receptacles for each 4-circuit power-in.

**If your usage is known in advance:**

Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 60 amps (20 amps times 3 circuits) or 80 amps (20 amps times 4 circuits) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16 amps instead of the regular 20 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.

▶ See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a 20-amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

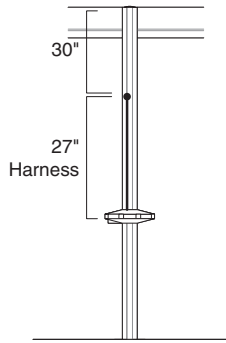
Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

**Approximate power consumption for common devices**

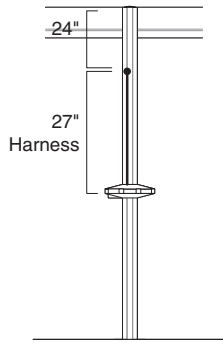
• Device	• Wattage	• Amperage	• Voltage	• Number of Devices Supported on Single 20 Amp Circuit*
Laptop	90	0.8	110	20
CPU/Desktop Computer	120	1.1	110	15
Monitor	60	0.5	110	29
Phone	5	0.0	110	352
High Power Tablet (e.g. Surface Pro)	40	0.4	110	44
Low Power Tablet (e.g. iPad Air)	15	0.1	110	117
Desktop Printer	40	0.4	110	44
42" LCD Screen	210	1.9	110	8
DVD Player	25	0.2	110	70
Projector	175	1.6	110	10
Desktop Lamp	19	0.2	110	93
Large Printer/Copier (high)	1900	17.3	110	1
Large Printer/Copier (low)	850	7.7	110	2
Paper Shredder	360	3.3	110	5
Desktop Fan	20	0.2	110	88
Standing Fan	180	1.6	110	10
Coffee Maker (high)	1200	10.9	110	1
Coffee Maker (low)	600	5.5	110	3
Microwave (high)	400	13.6	110	1
Microwave (low)	150	5.5	110	3
Refrigerator (high)	1500	3.6	110	4
Refrigerator (low)	200	1.4	110	12
Vacuum (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Vacuum (low)	200	1.8	110	9
Space Heater (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Space Heater (low)	750	6.8	110	2

*Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.*

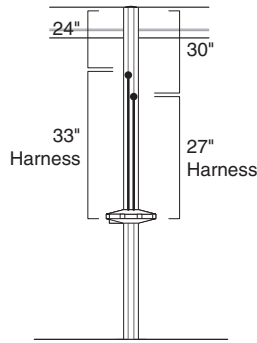
# Dimensions for Harnesses



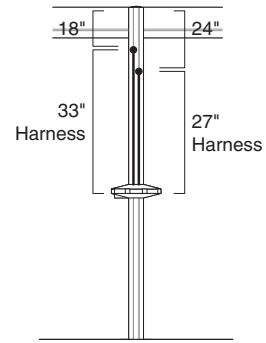
**Termination hub at desk height**



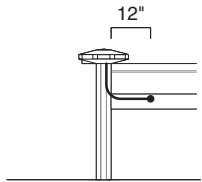
**Termination hub at standing height**



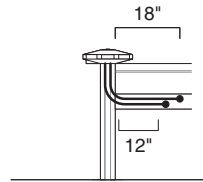
**Pass-through hub at desk height**



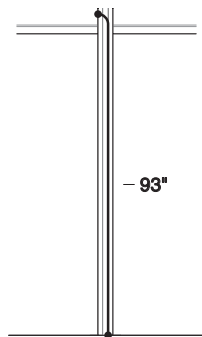
**Pass-through hub at standing height**



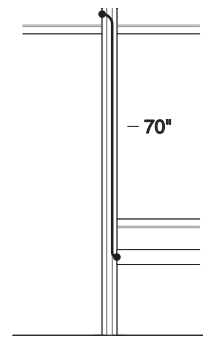
**Termination hub to fence**  
27" harness on hub extends 12" into adjacent fence



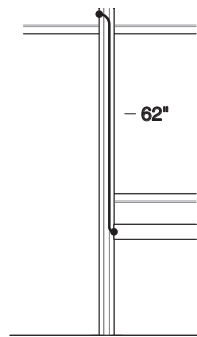
**Pass-through hub to fence**  
33" harness on pass-through hub extends 18" into adjacent fence and 27" harness extends 12"



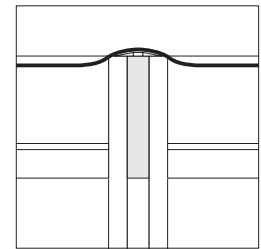
**Overhead beam to floor**  
Allow 93" of harness from beam to floor



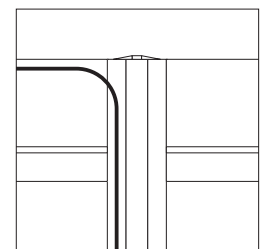
**Overhead beam to desk-height fence**  
Allow 70" of harness from beam to fence at desk height



**Overhead beam to standing-height fence**  
Allow 62" of harness from beam to fence installed at standing height



**Passing over a perpendicular beam** requires an extra 1" of harness length.



**Passing from an overhead beam trough to a vertical post tube** reduces the harness length by 1".

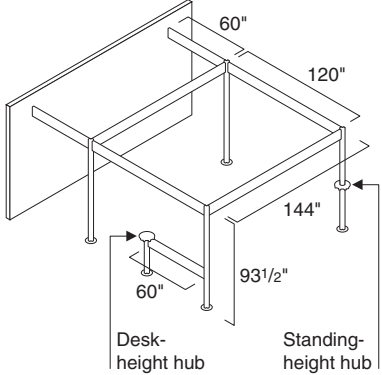


# How to Calculate Modular Harnesses for Post and Beam Installations

**Implementing Post and Beam** requires careful planning. To ensure you have the most effective installation, with the appropriate length of harnesses, follow the steps outlined below.

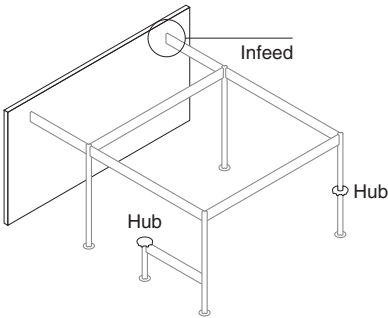
## 1

**First**, you'll need a drawing that shows the layout of the Post and Beam components with accurate dimensions of individual posts, beams, and fences and the locations of any hubs.



## 2

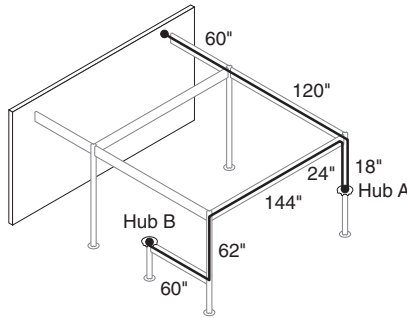
**Find the fixed points in your layout**—the points you're trying to connect. In this example, the infeed from the building and the two hubs are fixed points.



## 3

**Calculate the total distance** between each pair of fixed points. Include both the horizontal and the vertical dimensions.

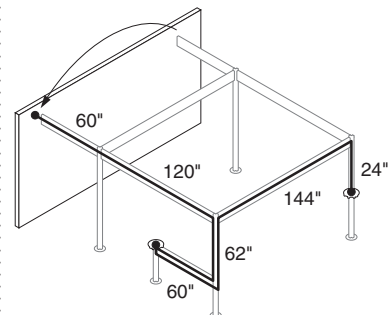
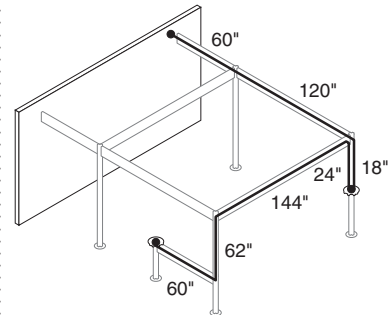
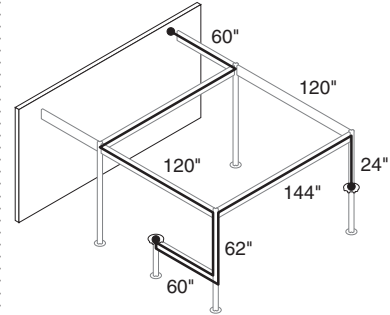
- ▶ See page 570 for post and beam dimensions.
- ▶ See page 582 for harness dimensions.



## 4

**Determine power route strategy.** You can bring power to the hubs by linking modular harnesses. There may be several alternative ways to route power to the hubs. Plan your run to minimize the distance harnesses must travel.

*Tip: If you have the freedom to move the infeed point, you may be able to reduce the travel distance. Although it did not help in this example, it was worth considering.*

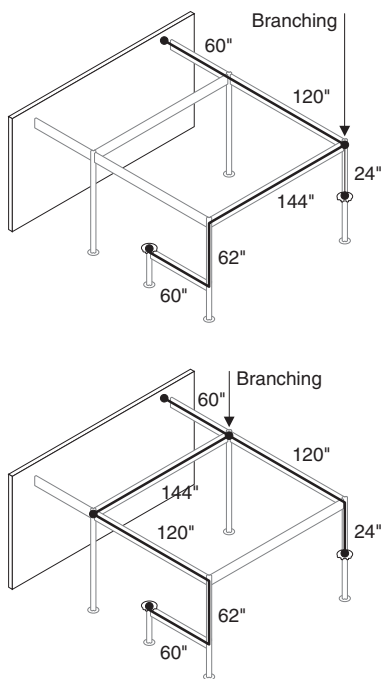




**5**

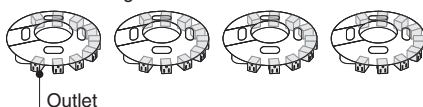
**Take advantage of branching connectors** to shorten the route. Branching can eliminate the need to double back and cover the same path twice.

*Tip: Avoid branching too soon since that can double the harness lengths required. Branching connectors do not fit in vertical post tubes.*



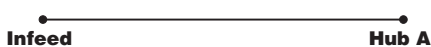
**6**

**Determine the number of infeeds needed.** A single power infeed can accommodate only four hubs and 36 outlets. Plan additional infeeds for large installations.



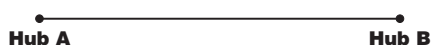
**7**

**Calculate harness lengths.**



Beam  
+  
Beam  
+  
Vertical distance from overhead beam  
to 33" hub harness

$$60" + 120" + 18" = 198"$$



Vertical distance from 27" hub harness  
to overhead beam  
+  
Beam  
+  
Vertical distance from overhead  
beam to fence beam  
+  
Beam  
-  
Distance the 27" harness  
extends into adjacent fence

$$24" + 144" + 62" + 60" - 12" = 278"$$

**8**

**Specify multipurpose power infeed.**

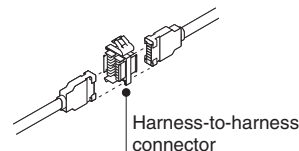
**9**

**Specify harness lengths** that slightly exceed the lengths required in your calculations. For example, if your calculations say you need a 72" harness, you'll generally round up to the next available size—76".

**You may find it useful** to draw a picture of each segment of the route.

**10**

**The longest harness length available** is 12' (144"). For longer runs, you can link multiple harnesses together. As a general rule, you'll want to minimize connections. Remember that you'll need to specify and use harness-to-harness connectors to make these links. The harness-to-harness connector has no effect on the length of the harness you'll need.



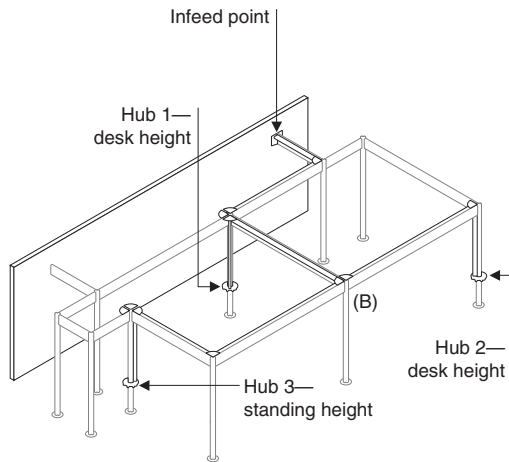
**11**

**Specify harness connectors** to connect to hubs.

**12**

**You may want to calculate** the cost of components for two or more alternative layouts to determine which will cost less. This approach is especially useful for large or repetitive installations where simplifying the route can have a big effect.

# Utility Planning Example



## 1

**Complete layout.**  
See drawing above.

## 2

**Find fixed points.**  
In this example, the fixed points are the infeed point and the three hubs.

## 3

**Determine the number of infeeds needed.**  
In this example, because there are only three hubs, it is possible to use a single infeed.  
*Tip: If you have more than four hubs, plan additional infeeds.*

## 4

**Determine overall strategy.**  
To minimize the distance harnesses must travel to bring power to the hubs, try to run harnesses from the infeed point to hubs near the center of your installation, then use branching connectors to allow harnesses to reach outlying hubs.

In this example, the infeed point is near hub 1, which is toward the center of the installation. Hub 1 should be a pass-through hub to allow the power run to continue. Then, to minimize cost, you should take harness run 2 down the center beam as far as possible and then use a branching connector to create two separate runs—one from the branching connector to hub 2 and the other in the opposite direction to hub 3. If you avoid branching too soon, a branching connector can help you minimize redundant harnesses. Hubs 2 and 3 can be termination hubs.

## 5

**Calculate harness run 1.**  
To reach hub 1, the first harness run must be 174" (48" + 96" + 30" = beam + beam + vertical distance) to reach the 27" hub harness. Combine any number of harnesses that add up to this number or slightly greater. Example: 12' (144") harness + 32" harness = 176". You will need two harness-to-harness connectors. The first harness-to-harness connector joins the two harnesses, and the other connector connects to the 27" hub harness.  
▶ See *Dimensions for Harnesses*, page 582

To specify the components in harness run 1, order:

Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	GSGUFMH12X	12' hardwire multipurpose power infeed
1	GSGUH32X	32" modular harness
2	BHHCX	Connector
1	BPMPH123XX	Pass-through hub

## 6

**Calculate harness run 2.**  
Harness run 2 is a special calculation. Ideally, this harness would run from hub 1 to the branching point (B), then split to run in opposite directions to the remaining hubs. That ideal path would require a 16' (192") harness (24" + 168" = vertical distance + beam), but no modular harness is that long. Instead, use a 12' (144") harness and a 50" harness followed by a branching harness-to-harness connector. A connector is needed between the 33" hub harness and the 12' harness and another between the 12' harness and the 50" harness.  
▶ See *Dimensions for Harnesses*, page 582

To specify the components in harness run 2, order:

Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	GSGUH144X	144" (12') modular harness
1	GSGUH50X	50" modular harness
2	BHCCX	Connector
1	GQTUHCX	Branching connector

## 7

**Calculate harness run 3.**  
To reach hub 2 from the branching connector, the second harness run must be 168" (138" + 30" = beam + vertical distance) to reach the 27" hub harness. Start with a 12' (144") modular harness. The remaining distance is 24". Order a 28" harness. You will need two harness-to-harness connectors. The first harness-to-harness connector joins these two harnesses together and the other connects to the 27" hub harness.  
▶ See *Dimensions for Harnesses*, page 582

To specify the components in harness run 3, order:

Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	GSGUH144X	144" (12') modular harness
1	GSGUH28X	28" modular harness
2	BHCCX	Connector
1	BTMPH123X	Termination hub

**8**

**Calculate harness run 4.**

To reach hub 3 from the branching connector, the third harness run must be 252" (144" + 84" + 24" = beam + beam + vertical distance for standing-height termination hub) to reach the 27" hub harness. Start with a 12' (144") modular harnesses. The remaining distance is 108". Order a 120" harness. You will need two harness-to-harness connectors. The first harness-to-harness connector joins the two harnesses together and another connector connects the harness to the hub harness.

► See *Dimensions for Harnesses*, page 582

To specify the components in harness run 4, order:

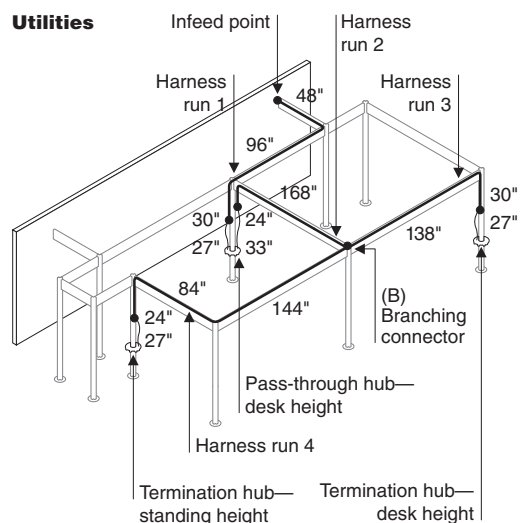
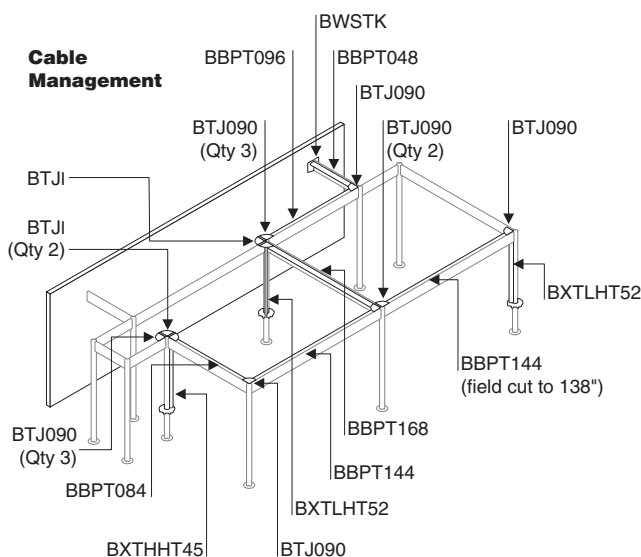
Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	GSGUH144X	144" (12') modular harness
1	GSGUH120X	120" modular harness
2	BHCCX	Connector
1	BTMPH123XX	Termination hub

**9**

**Specify cable management components.**

Beam troughs, post tubes, and corner troughs are needed to accommodate modular harnesses and cables routed vertically and horizontally throughout each installation. In the example, the following components would be specified:

Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	BWSTK	Wall start kit for trough
1	BBPT048	Horizontal overhead beam trough
1	BBPT084	Horizontal overhead beam trough
1	BBPT096	Horizontal overhead beam trough
2	BBPT144	Horizontal overhead beam trough
1	BBPT168	Horizontal overhead beam trough
11	BTJ090	90° corner trough
3	BTJI	Beam filler trough
2	BXTLHT52	Vertical post tube for desk-height hub to trough applications
1	BXTHHT45	Vertical post tube for standing-height hub to trough applications



# Instructions to Create A Post and Beam Curtain

► Specifying, page 614

## Measuring

**Determine** the width of the curtain by measuring the distance between the two posts where the curtain will be installed. Add 4" to this width measurement to allow for 1" double side seams on both sides.

**Determine** the height of the curtain by measuring the distance from the underside of the beam to the floor. Add 13" to allow for a 2½" top double heading and a 4" bottom double hem. From the resulting number, deduct 2" to arrive at the finished height. This allows 1" of space between the top of the curtain and the underside of the beam and approximately 1" from the bottom of the curtain to the floor. This 1" measurement will align the bottom of the curtain with the bottom of the post.

*Tip: If you want the bottom of the curtain to be at some other height, adjust these dimensions accordingly. A full-length curtain is 82.5".*

## Items Needed

- Curtain hooks ordered from Steelcase. Style number **BCH** includes 20 hooks. Allow at least one hook every 6".  
*Note: There is a three-pound maximum weight per curtain hook.*
- ½" inside diameter grommets. Allow one for each hook.
- Sausage bead weights, if necessary
- Medium-weight drapery crinoline, 2½" wide
- Drapery fabric

## Production Steps

### 1. Joining fabric

If the curtain must be wider than the fabric you are using, join pieces together with flat felt seams.

### 2. Side hems

Double fold and sew a 1" straight-stitch hem for each side.

### 3. Bottom hem

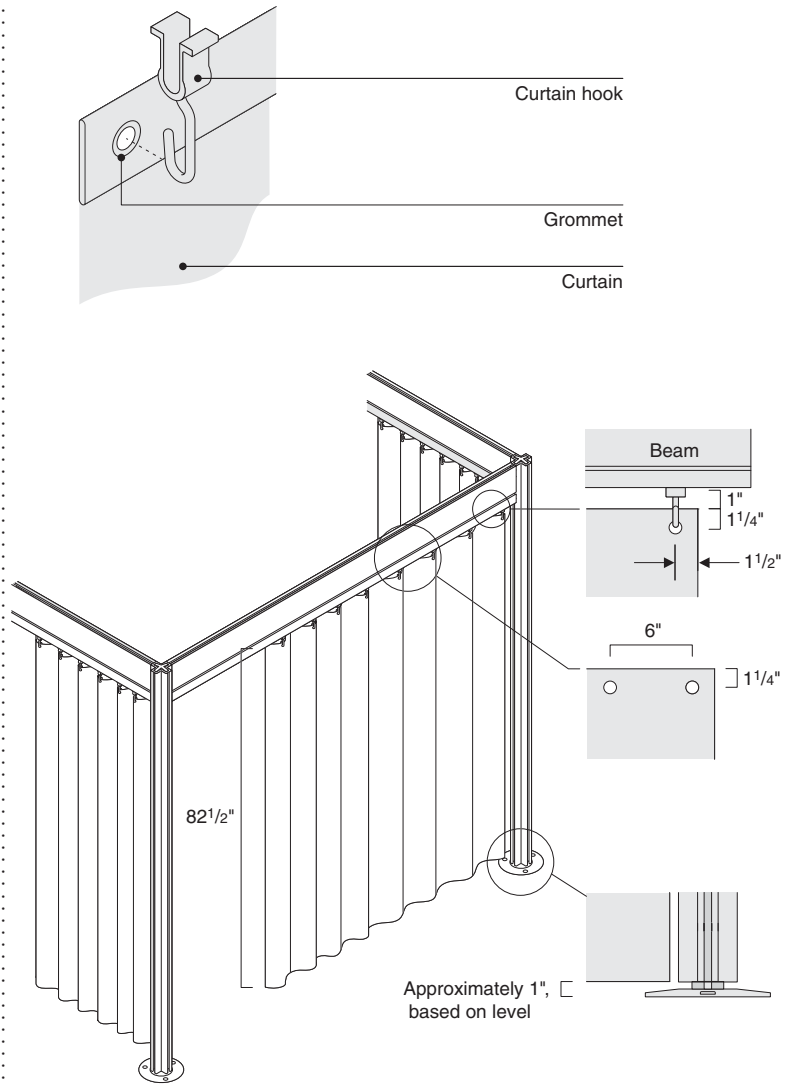
Double fold a 4" hem, install sausage bead weights, if necessary, and sew using a blind-stitch seam.

### 4. Top heading

Double fold a 2½" top heading and install a 2½" crinoline stiffening band.

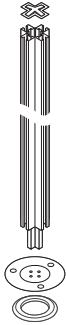
### 5. Grommets

- Mark the positions of all grommets as described below and make any spacing adjustments before you begin installing them.
- Install all grommets 1¼" from the top of the finished curtain to the center of the grommet.
- Install the first and last grommet 1½" from the side of the curtain to the center of the grommet.
- Install the remaining grommets equally spaced approximately 6" apart.





# Posts



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 566</li> <li>• Base: 4799 Platinum paint only</li> <li>• Base extension: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only</li> <li>• Post: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only</li> <li>• Leveling puck</li> <li>• Top cap on 33"H and 40½"H posts only: 6694 Slate plastic only</li> <li>• Standard 12 mm vertical slot on all sides</li> <li>• 3" vertical adjustability</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hub mounts</li> <li>• Vertical post tubes</li> <li>• Post top caps</li> <li>• Post base shim</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 598</li> <li>▶ Page 604</li> <li>▶ Page 615</li> <li>▶ Page 616</li> </ul>

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

#### X-Post with Large Base

4"	4"	33"	<b>BXP36</b>	\$433
4"	4"	40½"	<b>BXP45</b>	\$433
4"	4"	93½"	<b>BXP95</b>	\$643

#### X-Post with Small Base

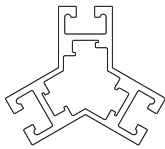
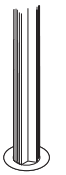
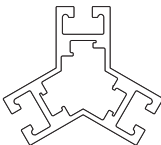
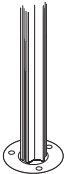
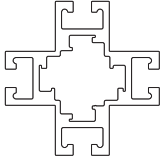
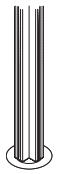
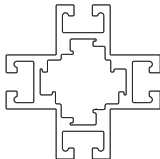
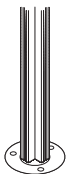
4"	4"	33"	<b>BXPS36</b>	\$433
4"	4"	40½"	<b>BXPS45</b>	\$433
4"	4"	93½"	<b>BXPS95</b>	\$643

#### Y-Post with Large Base

4"	4"	33"	<b>BYP36</b>	\$433
4"	4"	40½"	<b>BYP45</b>	\$433
4"	4"	93½"	<b>BYP95</b>	\$643

#### Y-Post with Small Base

4"	4"	33"	<b>BYPS36</b>	\$433
4"	4"	40½"	<b>BYPS45</b>	\$433
4"	4"	93½"	<b>BYPS95</b>	\$643

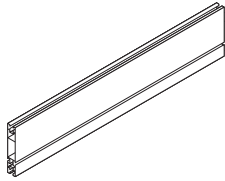


*Tip: Posts with small base cannot be anchored to the floor.*

*Tip: Posts can be field cut to any size. Filing may be necessary to smooth rough edges.*

*Tip: Posts have unlimited slots for planning at any height.*

# Beams



*Tip: Beam dimensions are nominal to center of post.*  
 ▶ See Application Topics, page 570.

*Tip: Style number BB042 is used for 66"W tethered capsule Universal Tables.*

*Tip: Beams are most easily attached to posts via a ball driver (drill drive—3/8", 1/4" ball x 6") available from Steelcase (946800104CS) or many hardware manufacturers.*

*Tip: Beams can be field cut to any size. Filing may be necessary to smooth rough edges.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 566</li> <li>• Beam extrusion: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only</li> <li>• Beam-to-post connectors and attachment hardware</li> <li>• Standard 12 mm T-slots on top, bottom, and sides of beams to allow for infill and accessory interface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Infills</li> <li>• Horizontal fence tubes</li> <li>• Horizontal overhead beam troughs</li> <li>• Huddleboard</li> </ul>

- ▶ Page 592
- ▶ Page 601
- ▶ Page 602
- ▶ Page 56

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

### Fence or Overhead Beam Applications

1 3/8"	3'4"	8 1/2"	<b>BB042</b>	\$ 356
1 3/8"	4'	8 1/2"	<b>BB048</b>	\$ 390
1 3/8"	5'	8 1/2"	<b>BB060</b>	\$ 446
1 3/8"	6'	8 1/2"	<b>BB072</b>	\$ 535
1 3/8"	7'	8 1/2"	<b>BB084</b>	\$ 616
1 3/8"	8'	8 1/2"	<b>BB096</b>	\$ 698
1 3/8"	9'	8 1/2"	<b>BB108</b>	\$ 782
1 3/8"	10'	8 1/2"	<b>BB120</b>	\$ 864

### Overhead Beam Applications

1 3/8"	11'	8 1/2"	<b>BB132</b>	\$ 948
1 3/8"	12'	8 1/2"	<b>BB144</b>	\$1030
1 3/8"	13'	8 1/2"	<b>BB156</b>	\$1113
1 3/8"	14'	8 1/2"	<b>BB168</b>	\$1198
1 3/8"	15'	8 1/2"	<b>BB180</b>	\$1277
1 3/8"	16'	8 1/2"	<b>BB192</b>	\$1364

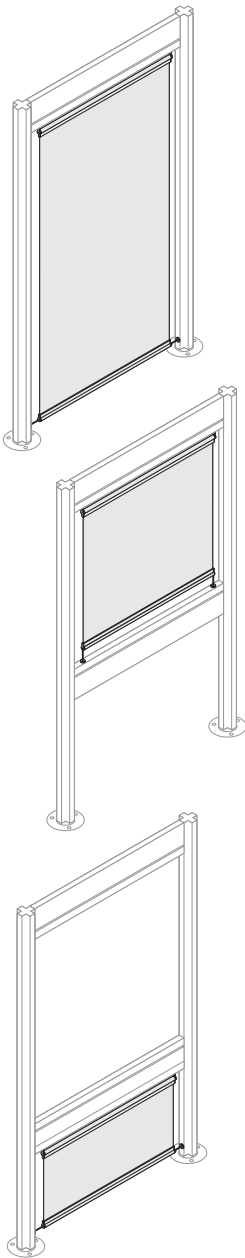
Post and Beam

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Infills

Tip: Infill width is determined by the length of beam(s) and the number of hubs (0, 1, or 2).  
 ▶ Page 597

Tip: Other fabric infill colors are available through DesignTex.  
 ▶ See DesignTex.com, then select shades and screens, for more details.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? ▶ Product details, page 566	• Fabric: 5477 Tech White only • Top and bottom bracket: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only • End caps: 6694 Slate plastic only • Attachment hardware
	Style number

Specification Information		
Width	Style Number	U.S. Price

### Infill Overhead Beam to Floor

2½'	<b>BIBTF030</b>	\$ 447
3½'	<b>BIBTF042</b>	\$ 595
4½'	<b>BIBTF054</b>	\$ 748
5½'	<b>BIBTF066</b>	\$ 899
6½'	<b>BIBTF078</b>	\$1048
7½'	<b>BIBTF090</b>	\$1198
8½'	<b>BIBTF102</b>	\$1345
9½'	<b>BIBTF114</b>	\$1494
⋮	⋮	⋮

### Infill Overhead Beam to Desk-Height Fence

2½'	<b>BIBFF030</b>	\$ 375
3½'	<b>BIBFF042</b>	\$ 524
4½'	<b>BIBFF054</b>	\$ 675
5½'	<b>BIBFF066</b>	\$ 823
6½'	<b>BIBFF078</b>	\$ 972
7½'	<b>BIBFF090</b>	\$1122
8½'	<b>BIBFF102</b>	\$1270
9½'	<b>BIBFF114</b>	\$1420
⋮	⋮	⋮

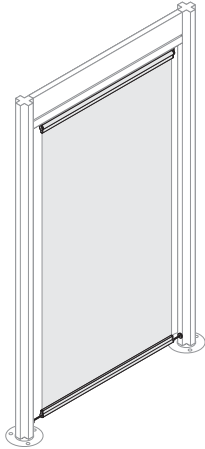
### Infill Desk-Height Fence to Floor

2½'	<b>BIBMD030</b>	\$ 337
3½'	<b>BIBMD042</b>	\$ 488
4½'	<b>BIBMD054</b>	\$ 637
5½'	<b>BIBMD066</b>	\$ 784
6½'	<b>BIBMD078</b>	\$ 933
7½'	<b>BIBMD090</b>	\$1083
8½'	<b>BIBMD102</b>	\$1234
9½'	<b>BIBMD114</b>	\$1383
⋮	⋮	⋮



# Infill Hardware Package

For Use with Custom Graphic Fabric Infill



*Tip: Infill width is determined by the length of beam(s) and the number of hubs (0, 1, or 2).*

*Tip: Height of the infill is determined by height of custom infill fabric. Hardware will support overhead beam to floor, overhead beam to desk-height fence, and desk-height fence to floor applications.*

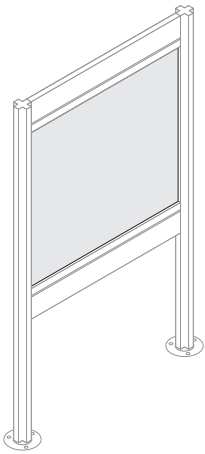
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 566</li> <li>• Top and bottom brackets: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only</li> <li>• End caps: 6694 Slate plastic only</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

Specification Information		
Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½'	<b>BIBHW030</b>	\$299
3½'	<b>BIBHW042</b>	\$414
4½'	<b>BIBHW054</b>	\$447
5½'	<b>BIBHW066</b>	\$488
6½'	<b>BIBHW078</b>	\$524
7½'	<b>BIBHW090</b>	\$562
8½'	<b>BIBHW102</b>	\$595
9½'	<b>BIBHW114</b>	\$637
⋮	⋮	⋮

Post and Beam

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Premium Whiteboard Infills



Tip: Premium whiteboard infill is determined by the length of the fence beam.

Tip: Infill board sizes are nominal based on Post and Beam center line planning.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? See <i>Post and Beam Specification Guide</i>.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two-sided infill: 7655 High Gloss White e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel</li> <li>• Pair of premium whiteboard infill J-hooks to replace one pair of top beam T-bolts.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> |
|--|--|--|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Screen print</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern</li> </ul>	Prices below  Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
--------------------------	--	---

Specification Information				
---------------------------	--	--	--	--

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add \$ to Base Price)
D	W			
4'	4'	<b>CPBFLM044</b>	\$1188	+\$248
4'	5'	<b>CPBFLM045</b>	\$1485	+\$312
4'	6'	<b>CPBFLM046</b>	\$1782	+\$377
5'	4'	<b>CPBFLM054</b>	\$1485	+\$312
6'	4'	<b>CPBFLM064</b>	\$1782	+\$377
7'	4'	<b>CPBFLM074</b>	\$2078	+\$435
8'	4'	<b>CPBFLM084</b>	\$2376	+\$501
9'	4'	<b>CPBFLM094</b>	\$2673	+\$559
10'	4'	<b>CPBFLM104</b>	\$2968	+\$621



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Fence Connectors

## Fence Connectors for Use with Answer and Kick Panels

*Tip: For stability guidelines, reference the Answer Solutions Specification Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, see <i>Answer Solutions Specification Guide</i>.</li> <li>• Fence connector: 8043 Clear Anodized aluminum</li> <li>• Post top cap: 6694 Slate plastic</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
--------------	------------

#### Left-Hand Fence Connector

**CFENCELC** \$139

#### Right-Hand Fence Connector

**CFENCERC** \$139



## Fence Connectors for Use with Montage Panels

*Tip: For stability guidelines, reference the Montage Specification Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, see <i>Montage Specification Guide</i>.</li> <li>• Fence connector: 8043 Clear Anodized aluminum</li> <li>• Post top cap: 6694 Slate plastic</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
--------------	------------

#### Left-Hand Fence Connector

**ZFENCELC** \$139

#### Right-Hand Fence Connector

**ZFENCERC** \$139



# Tethered Capsule Tables

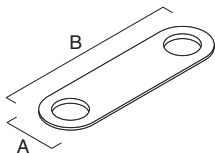
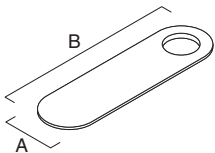
Laminate or Wood Veneer

*Tip: Tethered capsule tables attach to Post and Beam fence with bracket kit included. Legs do not need to be specified.*

*Tip: Width of tethered capsule tables includes 1" overhang on both sides of the Post and Beam fence.*

**For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

*Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFFF661 becomes BFFF661P for P-edge profile.)*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 572</li> <li>• Table: laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer</li> <li>• Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides</li> <li>• Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides</li> <li>• Plastic flat profile on inside edges: plastic default</li> <li>• Bracket kit to attach to Post and Beam fence</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>P</b> Laminate with plastic P-edge</li> <li><b>SW</b> Wood with square edge</li> </ul>                     ▶ See edge profiles below.                 </li> <li>2 Laminate or wood color number for table</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 617.

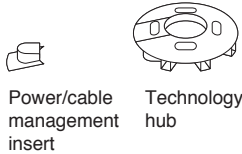
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Laminate tables</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	See information at left +\$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Wood veneer tables</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wood group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul>	See information at left See information at left No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full-fill finish on wood group 1</li> </ul>	Prices below	
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Post and Beam</li> <li>• Hubs</li> </ul>		▶ Page 590 ▶ Page 597

Specification Information		U.S. Base Prices			Option
		Laminate	Plastic P-Edge	Wood	(Add \$ to Base Price)
• Dimensions A B	• Style Number				• Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
		• Plastic 3 mm Edge No Suffix	• Plastic P-Edge Suffix P	• Wood Square Edge Suffix SW	

Tables with One Cutout						
26" 66"	<b>BFFF661</b>	\$ 875	\$1029	\$1953	+\$84	
26" 74"	<b>BFFF721</b>	\$ 972	\$1126	\$2040	+\$92	
26" 86"	<b>BFFF841</b>	\$1013	\$1196	\$2187	+\$96	
26" 98"	<b>BFFF961</b>	\$1109	\$1292	\$2347	+\$98	

Table with Two Cutouts						
26" 98"	<b>BFFF962</b>	\$1277	\$1479	\$2608	+\$98	

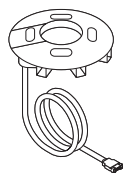
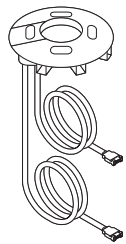
## Technology Hubs



Power/cable management insert      Technology hub

*Tip: Specify hub mounts separately to attach hub to 33"H or 40 1/2"H posts.*  
▶ Page 598

*Tip: Connectors must be used to connect modular power hub harnesses to modular harnesses.*  
▶ Page 610



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 566</li> <li>• Base: 4752 Steel paint only</li> <li>• Cover with three inserts—two for power/cable management and one for communication faceplate: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only</li> <li>• Nine simplex receptacles</li> <li>• Two 9' flexible conduits with pass-through hardwired hubs</li> <li>• One 9' flexible conduit with termination hardwired hubs</li> <li>• One 27" harness with termination modular hubs</li> <li>• One 27" harness and one 33" harness with pass-through modular hubs</li> <li>• Four communication fillers for unused openings</li> </ul>	<p>Style number</p>

### Specification Information

Circuit	Style Number	U.S. Price
---------	--------------	------------

### Pass-Through Modular Power Hub

4-Circuit, 3+1		
Line 1, 2, 3	<b>BPMPH123XX</b>	\$725
Line 1, 2, 4	<b>BPMPH124XX</b>	\$725
4-Circuit, 2+2		
Line 1, 2, 3	<b>BPMPH123XY</b>	\$725
Line 1, 2, 4	<b>BPMPH124XY</b>	\$725
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals		
Line 1, 2, 3	<b>BPMPH123XZ</b>	\$725

### Termination Modular Power Hub

4-Circuit, 3+1		
Line 1, 2, 3	<b>BTMPH123XX</b>	\$725
Line 1, 2, 4	<b>BTMPH124XX</b>	\$725
4-Circuit, 2+2		
Line 1, 2, 3	<b>BTMPH123XY</b>	\$725
Line 1, 2, 4	<b>BTMPH124XY</b>	\$725
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals		
Line 1, 2, 3	<b>BTMPH123XZ</b>	\$725

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Technology Hubs and Hub Mounts, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

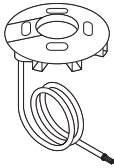
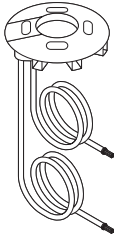
•Circuit	•Style Number	•U.S. Price
----------	---------------	-------------

**Pass-Through Hardwired Power Hub**

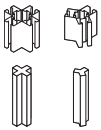
4-Circuit, 3+1		
Line 1, 2, 3	<b>BPHPHXX</b>	\$725
4-Circuit, 2+2		
Line 1, 2, 3	<b>BPHPHXY</b>	\$725
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals		
Line 1, 2, 3	<b>BPHPHXZ</b>	\$725

**Termination Hardwired Power Hub**

4-Circuit, 3+1		
Line 1, 2, 3	<b>BTHPHXX</b>	\$725
4-Circuit, 2+2		
Line 1, 2, 3	<b>BTHPHXY</b>	\$725
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals		
Line 1, 2, 3	<b>BTHPHXZ</b>	\$725



**Hub Mounts**



Tip: Hub mounts are required to attach hubs to 33"H or 40½"H posts.

**Standard Includes** **Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 568	• Hub mount: 8044 Black Anodized Aluminum only	Style number
--	--	--------------

**Specification Information**

•Type	•Style Number	•U.S. Price
X-Post	<b>BHMXP</b>	\$131
Y-Post	<b>BHMYP</b>	\$131



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

## Power and Data Strip with Cord, Fence Attachment Bracket

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 569</li> <li>• Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate</li> <li>• Fence attachment bracket: 4799 Platinum paint only</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

### Specification Information

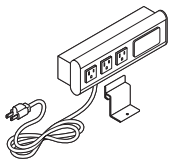
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

### Power and Data Strip with Cord, Fence Attachment Bracket

2¼"	10¼"	3"	<b>BPDSPBPL</b>	\$276

### Fence Attachment Bracket Only, Cord Version

N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	<b>BPDSFB</b>	\$ 51



Post and Beam

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Data Strips, continued

**Power and Data Strips with Cord**

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 578</li> <li>Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate</li> <li>Worksurface attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint only</li> <li>Slatwall attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint only</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

**Power and Data Strip with Cord with Worksurface Attachment Bracket**

2 1/4"	10 1/4"	3"	<b>BPDSWSPL</b>	\$276
--------	---------	----	-----------------	-------

**Power and Data Strip with Cord with Slatwall Attachment Bracket**

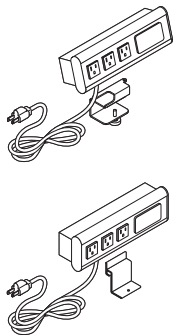
2 1/4"	10 1/4"	3"	<b>BPDSSWPL</b>	\$276
--------	---------	----	-----------------	-------

**Worksurface Attachment Bracket Only**

N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	<b>BPDSWB</b>	\$ 51
------	------	------	---------------	-------

**Slatwall Attachment Bracket Only**

N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	<b>BPDSSB</b>	\$ 51
------	------	------	---------------	-------



**Power and Data Strip with Modular Harness, Fence Attachment Bracket**

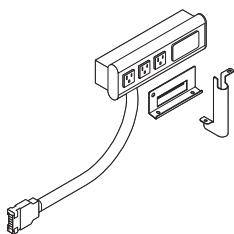
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 569</li> <li>Power and data strip with modular harness: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate</li> <li>Fence attachment bracket and shroud: 4799 Platinum paint only</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Line	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

**4-Circuit, 3+1**

**With System Ground**

2 1/4"	10 1/4"	3"	Line 1	<b>BPDSPB1SHX</b>	\$422
2 1/4"	10 1/4"	3"	Line 2	<b>BPDSPB2SHX</b>	\$422
2 1/4"	10 1/4"	3"	Line 3	<b>BPDSPB3SHX</b>	\$422
2 1/4"	10 1/4"	3"	Line 4	<b>BPDSPB4SHX</b>	\$422

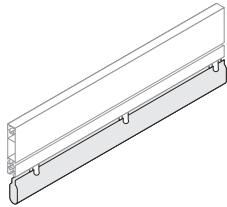


 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



# Power and Cable Management

## Horizontal Fence Tubes (Desk- or Standing-Height Beams)



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 569</li> <li>• Tube: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only</li> <li>• Attachment clips: 6694 Slate plastic only</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information		
• Width	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
3'4"	<b>BFPT040</b>	\$138
4'	<b>BFPT048</b>	\$158
5'	<b>BFPT060</b>	\$181
6'	<b>BFPT072</b>	\$193
7'	<b>BFPT084</b>	\$204
8'	<b>BFPT096</b>	\$220
9'	<b>BFPT108</b>	\$237
10'	<b>BFPT120</b>	\$260
•	•	•

## In-line Post Junction Cover



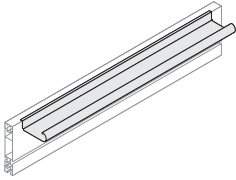
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 570</li> <li>• Cover: 4799 Platinum paint only</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
<b>BXILJC</b>	\$145
•	•

Post and Beam

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

**Horizontal Overhead Beam Troughs**



*Tip: Actual trough size is 12 inches shorter to connect with corner troughs. Order a 5 foot trough for use with a 5 foot beam.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 569</li> <li>• Trough: 4799 Platinum paint only</li> <li>• Attachment clips: 6694 Slate plastic only</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information		
Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
3'4"	<b>BBPT040</b>	\$191
4'	<b>BBPT048</b>	\$197
5'	<b>BBPT060</b>	\$228
6'	<b>BBPT072</b>	\$242
7'	<b>BBPT084</b>	\$258
8'	<b>BBPT096</b>	\$276
9'	<b>BBPT108</b>	\$293
10'	<b>BBPT120</b>	\$328
11'	<b>BBPT132</b>	\$361
12'	<b>BBPT144</b>	\$366
13'	<b>BBPT156</b>	\$432
14'	<b>BBPT168</b>	\$465
15'	<b>BBPT180</b>	\$500
16'	<b>BBPT192</b>	\$536



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

## Overhead Corner Troughs and Beam Filler Trough

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 569</li> <li>• Trough: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

### 90° Corner Trough

<b>BTJ090</b>	\$33

### 120° Corner Trough

<b>BTJ120</b>	\$33

### Beam Filler Trough

<b>BTJI</b>	\$33



## Cord/Cable Manager Clips

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Package of 20 clips: 6994 Slate plastic only</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

<b>BCCM</b>	\$73



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

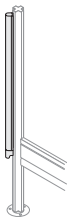
**Vertical Post Tubes**

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 569</li> <li>• Tube front: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only</li> <li>• Tube back: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only</li> <li>• Bracket: 4799 Platinum paint only</li> <li>• Transition, if applicable: 4799 Platinum paint only</li> <li>• Floor transition, if applicable: 4799 Platinum paint only</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information		
• Type	• Style Number	• U.S. Price

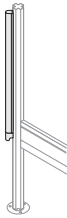
**For Desk-Height Beam to Trough Applications**

X-Post	<b>BXPTLFT66</b>	\$270
Y-Post	<b>BYPTLFT66</b>	\$270



**For Standing-Height Beam to Trough Applications**

X-Post	<b>BXPTHFT59</b>	\$241
Y-Post	<b>BYPTHFT59</b>	\$241



**For Desk-Height Hub to Trough Applications**

X-Post	<b>BXTLHT52</b>	\$180
Y-Post	<b>BYTLHT52</b>	\$180



**For Standing-Height Hub to Trough Applications**

X-Post	<b>BXTHHT45</b>	\$163
Y-Post	<b>BYTHHT45</b>	\$163



▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
------	--------------	------------

**For Floor to Trough Applications**

X-Post	<b>BXPTFT87</b>	\$299
Y-Post	<b>BYPTFT87</b>	\$299



**For Floor to Desk-Height Hub Applications**

X-Post	<b>BXPFLH31</b>	\$207
Y-Post	<b>BYPFLH31</b>	\$207



**For Floor to Standing-Height Hub Applications**

X-Post	<b>BXPFHH39</b>	\$228
Y-Post	<b>BYPFHH39</b>	\$228



**For Floor to Desk-Height Fence Beam Applications**

X-Post	<b>BXPFLF15</b>	\$207
Y-Post	<b>BYPFLF15</b>	\$207



► Specification Information, continued on next page

Post and Beam



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

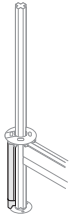
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
------	--------------	------------

**For Floor to Desk-Height Hub and Fence Beam Applications**

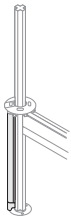
X-Post	<b>BXTFLFH31</b>	\$207
Y-Post	<b>BYTFLFH31</b>	\$207
:	:	:



Tip: Tubes for floor-to-hub and fence beam applications, style numbers **BXTFLFH31** and **BYTFLFH31**, contain an opening that allows cables to route from vertical post tube to horizontal fence tube.

**For Floor to Standing-Height Hub and Fence Beam Applications**

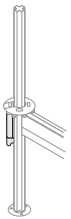
X-Post	<b>BXTFHH39</b>	\$228
Y-Post	<b>BYTFHH39</b>	\$228
:	:	:



Tip: Tubes for floor-to-hub and fence beam applications, style numbers **BXTFHH39** and **BYTFHH39**, contain an opening that allows cables to route from vertical post tube to horizontal fence tube.

**For Hub to Bottom of Fence Beam Applications**

X-Post	<b>BXPTHF11</b>	\$180
Y-Post	<b>BYPTHF11</b>	\$180
:	:	:

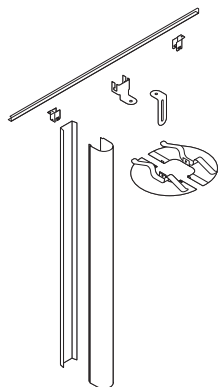


**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Ceiling Infeed Tubes



Tip: Ceiling infeed tubes must be placed over a post and support a maximum ceiling height of 14'10".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 570</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ceiling infeed: 4799 Platinum paint only</li> <li>• Tubes: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only</li> <li>• Trim plates, left and right: 4799 Platinum paint only</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

Style number

Specification Information			
Height	Type	Style Number	U.S. Price

87½"	X-Post	<b>BXCIT</b>	\$337
87½"	Y-Post	<b>BYCIT</b>	\$337

## Junction Box Connector Brackets



X-Post Bracket



Y-Post Bracket

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 568</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Carton of 10 brackets: plated metal</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

Style number

Specification Information		
Type	Style Number	U.S. Price

X-Post	<b>BXJBCK</b>	\$78
Y-Post	<b>BYJBCK</b>	\$78

Post and Beam

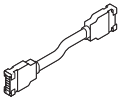


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Modular Harnesses



Tip: Remember to order connectors, which are required to connect two modular harnesses or to connect a modular harness to a hub harness.

▶ Page 610

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 584</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul> |
|--|---|--|

Specification Information					
---------------------------	--	--	--	--	--

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price	Non-PVC		
			Length	Style Number	U.S. Price

### 4-Circuit, 3+1

12"	<b>GSGUH12X</b>	\$158	12"	<b>GSGUH12XN</b>	\$172
22"	<b>GSGUH22X</b>	\$158	22"	<b>GSGUH22XN</b>	\$172
28"	<b>GSGUH28X</b>	\$158	28"	<b>GSGUH28XN</b>	\$172
32"	<b>GSGUH32X</b>	\$158	32"	<b>GSGUH32XN</b>	\$172
38"	<b>GSGUH38X</b>	\$158	38"	<b>GSGUH38XN</b>	\$172
44"	<b>GSGUH44X</b>	\$180	44"	<b>GSGUH44XN</b>	\$194
50"	<b>GSGUH50X</b>	\$180	50"	<b>GSGUH50XN</b>	\$194
54"	<b>GSGUH54X</b>	\$191	54"	<b>GSGUH54XN</b>	\$202
64"	<b>GSGUH64X</b>	\$210	64"	<b>GSGUH64XN</b>	\$230
76"	<b>GSGUH76X</b>	\$228	76"	<b>GSGUH76XN</b>	\$248
88"	<b>GSGUH88X</b>	\$260	88"	<b>GSGUH88XN</b>	\$274
100"	<b>GSGUH100X</b>	\$282	100"	<b>GSGUH100XN</b>	\$296
120"	<b>GSGUH120X</b>	\$332	120"	<b>GSGUH120XN</b>	\$345
144"	<b>GSGUH144X</b>	\$377	144"	<b>GSGUH144XN</b>	\$391
:	:	:	:	:	:

### 4-Circuit, 2+2

12"	<b>GSGUH12Y</b>	\$158	12"	<b>GSGUH12YN</b>	\$172
22"	<b>GSGUH22Y</b>	\$158	22"	<b>GSGUH22YN</b>	\$172
28"	<b>GSGUH28Y</b>	\$158	28"	<b>GSGUH28YN</b>	\$172
32"	<b>GSGUH32Y</b>	\$158	32"	<b>GSGUH32YN</b>	\$172
38"	<b>GSGUH38Y</b>	\$158	38"	<b>GSGUH38YN</b>	\$172
44"	<b>GSGUH44Y</b>	\$180	44"	<b>GSGUH44YN</b>	\$194
50"	<b>GSGUH50Y</b>	\$180	50"	<b>GSGUH50YN</b>	\$194
54"	<b>GSGUH54Y</b>	\$191	54"	<b>GSGUH54YN</b>	\$202
64"	<b>GSGUH64Y</b>	\$210	64"	<b>GSGUH64YN</b>	\$230
76"	<b>GSGUH76Y</b>	\$228	76"	<b>GSGUH76YN</b>	\$248
88"	<b>GSGUH88Y</b>	\$260	88"	<b>GSGUH88YN</b>	\$274
100"	<b>GSGUH100Y</b>	\$282	100"	<b>GSGUH100YN</b>	\$296
120"	<b>GSGUH120Y</b>	\$332	120"	<b>GSGUH120YN</b>	\$345
144"	<b>GSGUH144Y</b>	\$377	144"	<b>GSGUH144YN</b>	\$391
:	:	:	:	:	:

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

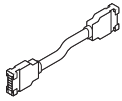
▶ See page 1 for details.



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price	Non-PVC		
			Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals</b>					
12"	<b>GSGUH12Z</b>	\$158	12"	<b>GSGUH12ZN</b>	\$172
22"	<b>GSGUH22Z</b>	\$158	22"	<b>GSGUH22ZN</b>	\$172
28"	<b>GSGUH28Z</b>	\$158	28"	<b>GSGUH28ZN</b>	\$172
32"	<b>GSGUH32Z</b>	\$158	32"	<b>GSGUH32ZN</b>	\$172
38"	<b>GSGUH38Z</b>	\$158	38"	<b>GSGUH38ZN</b>	\$172
44"	<b>GSGUH44Z</b>	\$180	44"	<b>GSGUH44ZN</b>	\$194
50"	<b>GSGUH50Z</b>	\$180	50"	<b>GSGUH50ZN</b>	\$194
54"	<b>GSGUH54Z</b>	\$191	54"	<b>GSGUH54ZN</b>	\$202
64"	<b>GSGUH64Z</b>	\$210	64"	<b>GSGUH64ZN</b>	\$230
76"	<b>GSGUH76Z</b>	\$228	76"	<b>GSGUH76ZN</b>	\$248
88"	<b>GSGUH88Z</b>	\$260	88"	<b>GSGUH88ZN</b>	\$274
100"	<b>GSGUH100Z</b>	\$282	100"	<b>GSGUH100ZN</b>	\$296
120"	<b>GSGUH120Z</b>	\$332	120"	<b>GSGUH120ZN</b>	\$345
144"	<b>GSGUH144Z</b>	\$377	144"	<b>GSGUH144ZN</b>	\$391



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Connectors



*Tip: Branching harness-to-harness connectors can be placed in troughs or fence tubes only. They do not fit in vertical post tubes. Regular harness-to-harness connectors fit anywhere.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 568</li> <li>Connector: black plastic only</li> </ul>	Style number

## Specification Information

Description	Style Number	U.S. Price
-------------	--------------	------------

### 4-Circuit, 3+1

Harness-to-harness	<b>BHHCX</b>	\$60
Branching harness-to-harness	<b>GQTUHCX</b>	\$79

### 4-Circuit, 2+2

Harness-to-harness	<b>BHHCY</b>	\$60
Branching harness-to-harness	<b>GQTUHCY</b>	\$79

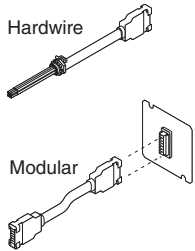
### 3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals

Harness-to-harness	<b>BHHCZ</b>	\$60
Branching harness-to-harness	<b>GQTUHCZ</b>	\$79



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Multipurpose Power Infeeds



Tip: Modular connector receptacle covers a standard 4<sup>9</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" square junction box.

Tip: Municipal building codes vary. Review installation requirements with local inspector prior to installation to ensure all guidelines are met.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 586</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Junction box fittings for hardwired connection, if selected</li> <li>• Modular connector, if selected</li> <li>• Modular connector receptacle included with modular option</li> <li>• Conduit: metal</li> </ul>

## Specification Information

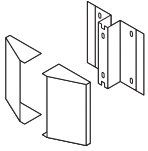
			Non-PVC		
Length	Style Number	U.S. Price	Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>4-Circuit, 3+1</b>					
12' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH12X</b>	\$424	12' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH12XN</b>	\$437
12' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM12X</b>	\$541	12' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM12XN</b>	\$553
24' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH24X</b>	\$612	24' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH24XN</b>	\$627
24' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM24X</b>	\$722	24' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM24XN</b>	\$743
<b>4-Circuit, 2+2</b>					
12' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH12Y</b>	\$424	12' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH12YN</b>	\$437
12' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM12Y</b>	\$541	12' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM12YN</b>	\$553
24' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH24Y</b>	\$612	24' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH24YN</b>	\$627
24' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM24Y</b>	\$722	24' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM24YN</b>	\$743
<b>3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals</b>					
12' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH12Z</b>	\$424	12' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH12ZN</b>	\$437
12' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM12Z</b>	\$541	12' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM12ZN</b>	\$553
24' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH24Z</b>	\$612	24' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH24ZN</b>	\$627
24' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM24Z</b>	\$722	24' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM24ZN</b>	\$743

Post and Beam

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Accessories

## Wall Start Kit for Overhead Beam



Tip: Wall start brackets allow for 90° connections only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wall start cover: 6694 Slate plastic only</li> <li>• Connector plate</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>BWSK</b>	\$261

## Wall Start Kit for Trough



Tip: Wall start kit for trough must be used with wall start kit for beam. Troughs are used on overhead beams only and allow for 90° connection to wall only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trough grommet: 6694 Slate plastic only</li> <li>• Trough start: 4799 Platinum only</li> </ul>	Style number

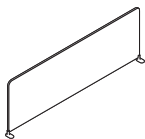
### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>BWSTK</b>	\$261



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

## Screens



*Tip: When putting screens on a 48" beam, a 42" screen will work if zero or one hub is present on the ends. If a hub is present on each end, a 36" screen will fit a 48" beam.*

*When putting screens on a 34" beam, a 30" screen will fit if no hubs are present. If hubs (1 or 2) are present, a 24" screen is the only size that will fit.*

*Tip: You **must** specify attachment hardware when mounting screens on beams.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 566</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Screen: knit</li> <li>• Foot for light scale screen: 4799 Platinum only</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Color number for knit screen</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 617.</li> </ul> |
|--|---|---|

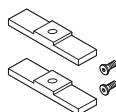
Specification Information		
Width	Style Number	U.S. Price

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price

### 15"H Knit Screen

24"	<b>DALK24</b>	\$260
30"	<b>DALK30</b>	\$285
36"	<b>DALK36</b>	\$306
42"	<b>DALK42</b>	\$330

## Screen Attachment Hardware for Post and Beam Fence



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 567</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> <li>• 4799 Platinum</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul> |
|--|--|--|

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price

Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>DSTNUT</b>	\$30

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

**Curtain Hooks**

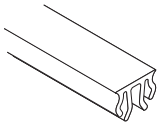


Tip: See Instructions To Create a Post and Beam Curtain, page 588.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 567</li> <li>• Package of 20 curtain hooks: 6994 Slate plastic only</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
<b>BCH</b>	\$110	
•	•	•

**Fence Beam Dust Covers**



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 567</li> <li>• Package of 10 10-foot dust covers: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only</li> </ul>	Style number

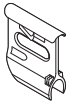
Specification Information		
• Length	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
10'	<b>BPFS10</b>	\$492
•	•	•



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Accessory Supports

## Huddleboard Adapter Bracket



*Tip: This bracket replaces the standard Huddleboard bracket and attaches to the side of the beam.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 566</li> <li>• Package of ten adapter brackets: 6643 Fusion Light plastic only</li> </ul>	Style number

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Huddleboard <span style="float: right;">▶ Page 56</span></li> </ul>

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
<b>BHAB</b>	\$104

## Accessory Mounting Hook



*Tip: Maximum load per hook is 50 pounds.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Collar: 6694 Slate plastic only</li> <li>• Hook: 4799 Platinum paint only</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
<b>BAMB</b>	\$29

## Post Top Caps

For Use on 95"H Posts

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 566</li> <li>• Top cap: 6694 Slate plastic only</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information		
• Type	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
X-Post	<b>BXPTC</b>	\$29



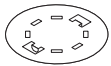
X-Post Top Cap

Y-Post	<b>BYPTC</b>	\$29



Y-Post Top Cap

**Post Base Shim**



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 567</li> <li>• Package of 20, 1/8"-thick shims: plastic</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
<b>BPCS</b>	\$159
:	:
:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in Post and Beam.

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

**The global surface materials palette** is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see [steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://steelcase.com/surface-materials).

## Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

## Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Post base
  - Horizontal overhead beam trough
  - Vertical post tube bracket and transition
  - Ceiling infeed and trim plate
  - Wall start cover for trough
  - Shelf support
  - Accessory mounting bracket hook
- 4799 Platinum

- Applies to:
- Technology hub base
- 4752 Steel

- Applies to:
- 2½" round grommet
- 0835 Black **E**  
4799 Platinum Metallic

- Applies to:
- Elliptical leg
- 4799 Platinum Metallic  
7207 Black

- Applies to:
- Adjustable-height legs

### Price Group 1

- Textured Paint**
- 7207 Black  
7225 Sand  
7239 Midnight  
7250 Sterling Dark Solid

### Price Group 2

- Smooth Metallic Paint**
- 4750 Champagne Metallic  
4798 Sterling Metallic  
4799 Platinum Metallic

- Applies to:
- Cabby legs

### Price Group 1

- Textured Paint**
- 7207 Black  
7225 Sand  
7239 Midnight  
7278 Dark Bronze

### Price Group 2

- Smooth Metallic Paint**
- 4750 Champagne Metallic  
4798 Sterling Metallic  
4799 Platinum Metallic  
4803 Near Black Metallic

- Applies to:
- Shelf
  - Universal storage
  - Post legs
  - Double post C-legs
  - Universal table bases

### Price Group 1

- Smooth Paint**
- 4242 Milk

### Textured Paint

- 7207 Black  
7225 Sand  
7236 Fog **E**  
7237 Slate **E**  
7238 Fieldstone  
7239 Midnight  
7241 Arctic White  
7243 Seagull  
7250 Sterling Dark Solid  
7278 Dark Bronze  
7360 Merle

### Price Group 2

- Metallic Paint**
- 4743 Mineral Metallic  
4744 Pearl Metallic  
4750 Champagne Metallic  
4752 Steel Metallic  
4788 Gold Dust Metallic  
4798 Sterling Metallic  
4799 Platinum Metallic  
4803 Near Black Metallic

### Textured Metallic Paint

- 7245 Carbon Metallic  
7246 Midnight Metallic

## Select Surfaces

### Price Group 3

**Accent paint**  
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

## Custom Surfaces

### Price Group 3

**PerfectMatch**  
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

## Accessory Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Cabby legs with glides
  - Adjustable-height legs with glides
  - Universal table bases
  - Universal lateral files with c:scape pulls
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss  
4144 Black Gloss

## Metal

### Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Post and post base extension
  - Beam extrusion
  - Infill base assembly
  - Shelf backstop
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

- Applies to:
- Hub mount
- 8044 Black Anodized Aluminum

- Applies to:
- Elliptical leg
- 9201 Polished Chrome

- Applies to:
- Grommet
- 9201 Polished Chrome  
9211 Nickel

## Laminate

### Steelcase Surfaces

### High-Pressure Laminate

### Price Group 1

- Applies to:
- Universal laminate tables
  - Universal storage tops

### Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber  
2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**  
2852 Tungsten Fiber  
2854 Vellum Fiber  
2859 Novell Fiber  
2860 Granite Fiber  
2861 Coconut Fiber  
2862 Stucco Fiber

### Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro  
2921 Gypsum Micro  
2922 Clay Micro  
2923 Shadow Micro **E**

## Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina  
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina  
2873 Instant Iron Patina

## Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**  
2730 Arctic White  
2746 Black  
2759 Warm White **E**  
2811 Mist **E**  
2883 Seagull  
2884 Milk  
2885 Dune  
2HMG Merle

## Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**  
2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**  
2823 Driftwood Speckle  
2824 Smoke Speckle  
2825 Vanadium Speckle

*Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

## Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry  
2409 Clear Maple  
2410 Graphite Walnut  
2412 Natural Cherry  
2422 Medium Cherry  
2511 Winter on Maple  
2538 Clear Walnut  
2539 Warm Oak **E**  
2592 Blonde on Maple  
2714 Natural Walnut  
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**  
2HAK Clear Oak  
2HAN Ash Noce  
2HAT Acacia  
2HAW Ash Wenge  
2HBN Bisque Noce  
2HBW Bisque Wenge  
2HCN Clay Noce  
2HCW Clay Wenge  
2HSN Storm Noce  
2HSW Storm Wenge

**E** = Established

Surface Materials, continued

**turnstone Laminate Collection**

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) for swatch information.

- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2612 Marbled Maple
- 2614 Chocolate Walnut
- 2615 Marbled Cherry

*Tip: turnstone Collection Laminates are not available on bullnose laminate storage tops.*

**Select Surfaces**

**High-Pressure Laminate**

**Price Group 2**

**Textured Woodgrain Laminate**

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH3 Weathered Char
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH6 Persian Cherry
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights

**Custom Surfaces**

**Open Line Laminate (OLL)**

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

*Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line Laminate program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the Open Line laminate upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.*

**Laminate Approval and Material Requirements**

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information,** refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**Vertical Surface Fabric**

**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Infill
- 5477 Tech White

Applies to:

- Screens
- B902 Soft White
- B903 Fog
- B904 Sand

**Wood**

Applies to:

- Universal wood veneer tables – tethered capsule table Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

**Steelcase Surfaces**

**Veneers** are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

**Open-pore finish** is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

**Flat-cut open-pore finish choices**

**Wood Group 1**

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple\*
- 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**

**Wood Group 1**

- 3042 QC/OP Ash\*
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple\*
- 3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

**Rift-cut open-pore finish choices**

**Wood Group 1**

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
- 3612 RC/OP Warm Oak **E**
- 3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

**Full-fill finish** is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or top only.

**Flat-cut full-fill finish choices**

**Wood Group 1**

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
- 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry **E**
- 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
- 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple\*
- 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices**

**Wood Group 1**

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple\*
- 3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

**Rift-cut full-fill finish choices**

**Wood Group 1**

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
- 3614 RC/FF Warm Oak **E**
- 3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

*\*To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

**E** = Established

**Premium Veneers**

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

**Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices****Wood Group 2**

3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo  
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

**Wood Group 3**

3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre  
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

*Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard.*

*\*To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.*

**E** = Established

**Select Surfaces**

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from DesignTex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit [steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://steelcase.com/surface-materials) under the Select Surfaces section.

**Composite Veneer**

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

**Flat-cut open-pore finish choices****Wood Group 1**

3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite  
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite  
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite  
3JXX FC/OP Walnut Composite

**Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices****Wood Group 1**

3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite  
3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite  
3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite  
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite  
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite  
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite  
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite  
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite  
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

**Natural Veneer**

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. Natural veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

**Flat-cut open-pore finish choices****Wood Group 1**

3342 FC/OP Black Walnut  
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple  
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

**Wood Group 3**

3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

**Flat-cut full-fill finish choices****Wood Group 1**

3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

**Wood Group 3**

3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

**Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices****Wood Group 1**

32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple  
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut  
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

**Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices****Wood Group 1**

3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

**Rift-cut open-pore finish choices****Wood Group 1**

36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

**Planked Veneer**

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

**Wood Group 1**

3P41 OP Planked Cherry  
3P51 OP Planked Maple  
3P61 OP Planked Oak  
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

*Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.*

Surface Materials, continued

**Custom Surfaces**

**Customiz stain** is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**Plastic**

**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Infill end cap
  - Attachment clips for horizontal fence tube and horizontal overhead beam trough
  - Wall start cover for beam
  - Accessory mounting bracket collar
  - Post top cap
- 6694 Slate

Applies to:

- Huddleboard adapter bracket
- 6643 Fusion Light

Applies to:

- Technology hub cover
  - Horizontal fence tube
  - Overhead corner trough and beam filler trough
  - Vertical post tube
  - Ceiling infeed tube
- 6644 Fusion Dark

Applies to:

- Connector
- Black

Applies to:

- 3 mm edge profile, P-edge profile, and inner edge profile on Universal tethered capsule tables
- 6000 Black  
 6009 Arctic White  
 6654 Sand  
 6694 Slate  
 6695 Midnight  
 6697 Fog  
 6698 Fieldstone

*Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.*

Applies to Internode components:

- Receptacles
  - Modular infeed cover
  - Convenience communication outlet and tri-receptacle housings
- 6000 Black  
 6009 Arctic White  
 6249 Platinum Solid  
 6651 Tungsten **E**  
 6652 Titanium **E**  
 6653 Solar Black **E**  
 6654 Sand  
 6681 Grotto

**E** = Established



# Color Coordination Matrices

## Recommended Edge Colors for Universal Tables—Laminate

### Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	Recommended P-Edge Color
<b>Fiber</b>		
2850 Vanadium Fiber	6654 Sand	6697 Fog
2851 Rhyme Fiber <b>E</b>	6631 Cream	6654 Sand
2852 Tungsten Fiber	6636 Mist	6654 Sand
2854 Vellum Fiber	6655 Warm White	6697 Fog
2859 Novell Fiber	6001 Coffee	6697 Fog
2860 Granite Fiber	6000 Black	6000 Black
2861 Coconut Fiber	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2862 Stucco Fiber	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
<b>Micro</b>		
2920 Marl Micro	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2923 Shadow Micro <b>E</b>	6249 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum Solid
<b>Patina</b>		
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615 Grey V5	6000 Black
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615 Grey V5	6000 Black
<b>Solid</b>		
2722 Cream <b>E</b>	6631 Cream	6654 Sand
2730 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White
2746 Black	6000 Black	6000 Black
2759 Warm White <b>E</b>	6655 Warm White	6654 Sand
2811 Mist <b>E</b>	6636 Mist	6697 Fog
2883 Seagull	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2884 Milk	6052 Milk	6052 Milk
2885 Dune	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2HMG Merle	6527 Merle	6527 Merle
<b>Speckle</b>		
2820 Coffee Speckle <b>E</b>	6631 Cream	6654 Sand
2822 Woodrose Speckle <b>E</b>	6635 Dawn <b>E</b>	6000 Black
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631 Cream	6000 Black
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636 Mist	6654 Sand
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619 Ice <b>E</b>	6697 Fog

► Continued on next page

**E** = Established

## Recommended Edge Colors for Universal Tables—Laminate, continued

Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	Recommended P-Edge Color		
<b>Textured Woodgrain—Select Surfaces</b>				
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	6T02 Fawn Cypress	6654 Sand		
2TH3 Weathered Char	6T03 Weathered Char	6615 Grey V5		
2TH4 Saddle Oak	6T04 Saddle Oak	—	—	
2TH5 Veranda Teak	6T05 Veranda Teak	6612 Grey V2	Ⓔ	
2TH6 Persian Cherry	6T06 Persian Cherry	—	—	
2TH7 Walnut Heights	6T07 Walnut Heights	—	—	
<b>Woodgrain</b>				
2406 Clear Cherry	6234 Clear Cherry	6000 Black		
2409 Clear Maple	6237 Clear Maple	6654 Sand		
2410 Graphite Walnut	6231 Graphite Walnut	6000 Black		
2412 Natural Cherry	6034 Natural Cherry	6000 Black		
2422 Medium Cherry	6036 Medium Cherry	6000 Black		
2511 Winter on Maple	6037 Winter on Maple	6654 Sand		
2538 Clear Walnut	6245 Clear Walnut	6000 Black		
2539 Warm Oak	6246 Warm Oak	6654 Sand	Ⓔ	
2592 Blonde on Maple	6038 Blonde on Maple	6654 Sand		
2714 Natural Walnut	6041 Natural Walnut	6000 Black		
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut	6000 Black	Ⓔ	
2HAK Clear Oak	6219 Clear Oak	6654 Sand		
2HAN Ash Noce	6707 Ash Noce	6654 Sand		
2HAT Acacia	6213 Acacia	6655 Warm White Solid		
2HAW Ash Wenge	6703 Ash Wenge	6654 Sand		
2HBN Bisque Noce	6708 Bisque Noce	6631 Cream		
2HBW Bisque Wenge	6705 Bisque Wenge	6631 Cream		
2HCN Clay Noce	6709 Clay Noce	6612 Grey V2	Ⓔ	
2HCW Clay Wenge	6706 Clay Wenge	6612 Grey V2	Ⓔ	
2HSN Storm Noce	6710 Storm Noce	6615 Grey V5		
2HSW Storm Wenge	6704 Storm Wenge	6615 Grey V5		
<b>turnstone Laminate Collection*</b>				
2535 Virginia Walnut	6242 Virginia Walnut	6000 Black		
2536 Blackwood	6243 Blackwood	6000 Black		
2612 Marbled Maple	6676 Marbled Maple	6000 Black		
2614 Chocolate Walnut	6677 Chocolate Walnut	6000 Black		
2615 Marbled Cherry	6678 Marbled Cherry	6000 Black		

\*A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

Ⓔ = Established

# Directional Laminate Grain Directions

**Directional laminates** are standard with the grain directions shown.

## Universal Tables—High-Pressure Laminate



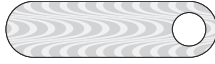
Tethered Capsule  
Table



# Wood Grain Directions

**The appearance of wood veneer** may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90-degree angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

## Universal Tables—Wood Veneer



Tethered Capsule Table



---

# Duo Storage Products



## Statement of Line 628



### Understanding

Duo Tall Storage	630
Duo Overhead Storage	632
Duo Slim Storage	634
Stability Guidelines	636



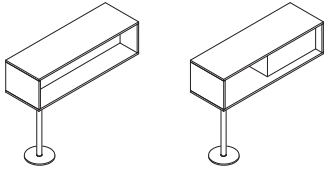
### Specifying

Duo Tall Storage	640
Duo Tall Storage Seismic Package	641
Duo Overhead Storage	642
Duo Slim Storage	643

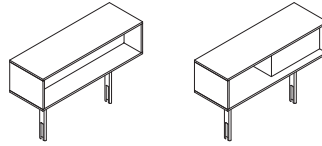


### Surface Materials 644

# Statement of Line



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 630  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 640



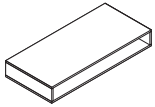
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 632  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 642

## Duo Tall Storage

	15"H
54"W	●
66"W	●
78"W	●

## Duo Overhead Storage

	15"H
54"W	●
66"W	●
78"W	●



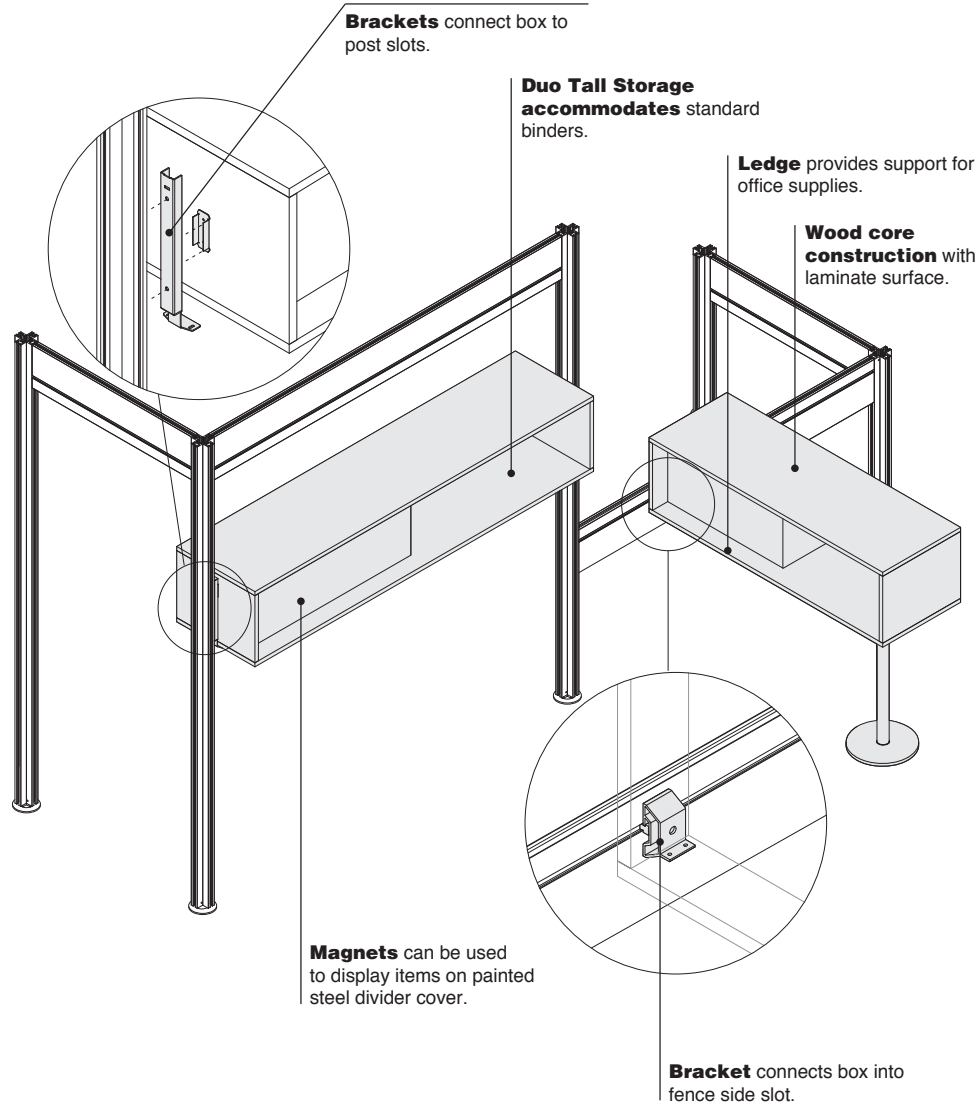
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 634  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 643

## Duo Slim Storage

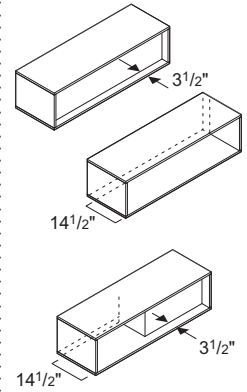
	7½"H
54"W	●
66"W	●
78"W	●



# Duo Tall Storage

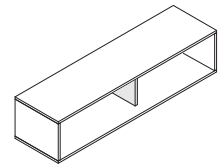


## Product Details

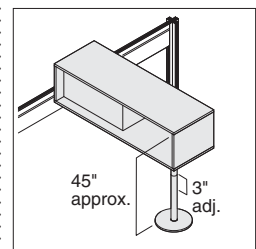


**Two interior configurations of Tall Storage** are available. Individual box has a ledge on one side and space for binder storage on the opposite side. Shared box is divided down the center with half ledge and half binder storage on each side.

**Duo Tall Storage** is non-handed. Orientation is determined at time of installation.



**66\"/>**

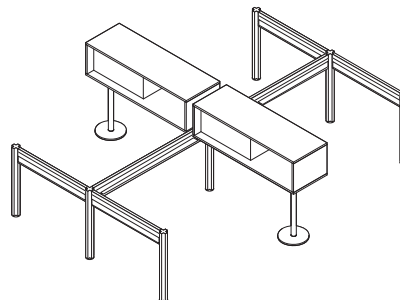


**Column height at shortest level** is 29<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>\"/>

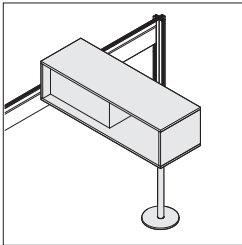
**Height from floor to top of box** is approximately 45\"/>

## Actual Dimensions

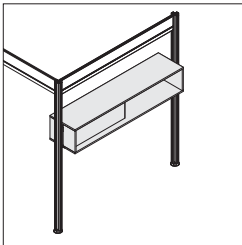
Box exterior height	15"
Box exterior depth	18"
Box exterior width	54", 66", and 78"
Box interior height	13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Box interior depth (binder storage area)	13 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Box interior depth (ledge)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Box interior width	52 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> ", 64 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> ", and 76 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Leg height	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "



**Connections**



**Attaches** perpendicular (90°) to Post and Beam 33"H fence height beam. Box can attach anywhere along beam.



**Attaches** between two Post and Beam 93 1/2"H posts.

**In Post-to-Post applications,** a 54"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 5"W beam. 66"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 6"W beam. 78"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 7"W beam.

**To attach Duo Tall Storage to Post and Beam fence in seismic zones,** order the Duo seismic package for use with Duo Tall Storage-to-Post and Beam fence. One package contains hardware for 10 units.

**In seismic zone 3 and 4,** consult with local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation.

**Surface Materials**

**Box**

- Laminate

**Interior divider cover**

- Paint

**Leg**

- 4799 Platinum paint

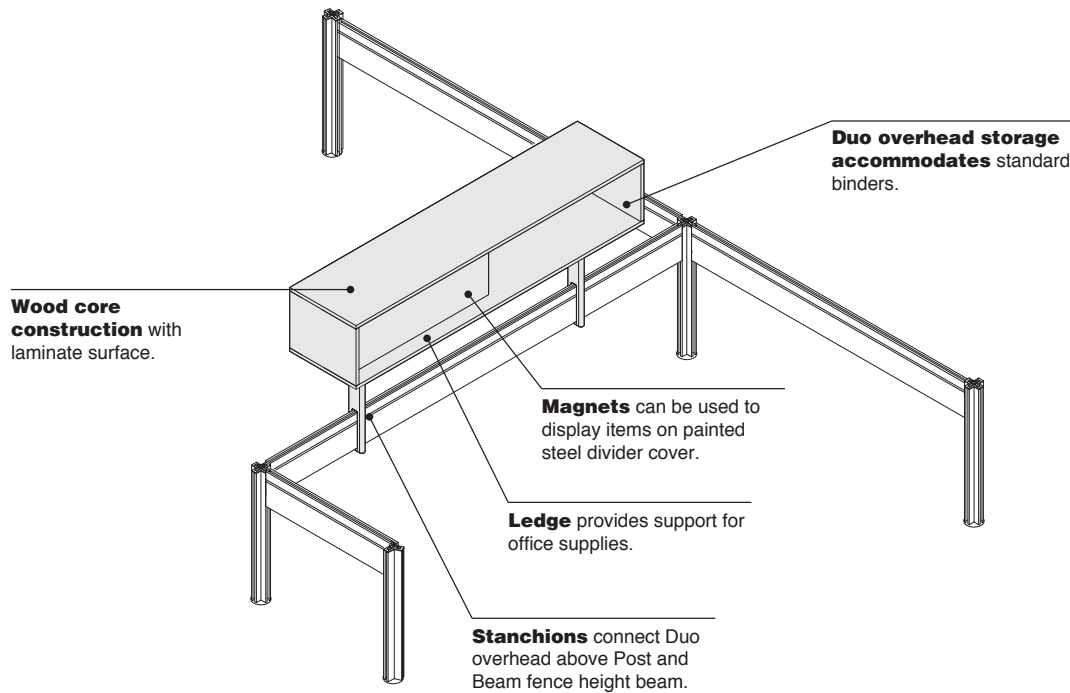
**Post-to-post attachment brackets**

- 4799 Platinum paint

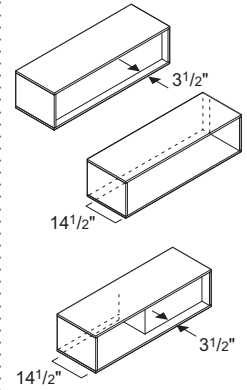
**Fence beam attachment brackets**

- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

# Duo Overhead Storage

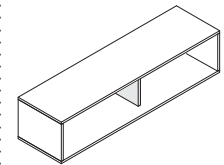


## Product Details

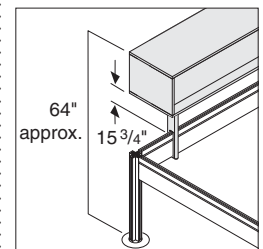


**Two interior configurations of overhead storage** are available. Individual box has a ledge on one side and space for binder storage on the opposite side. Shared box is divided down the center with half ledge and half binder storage on each side.

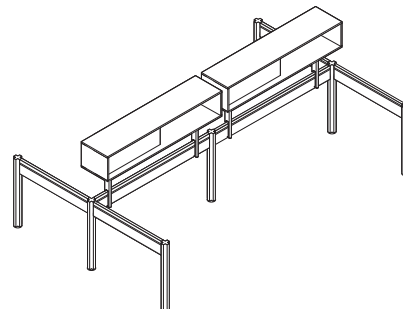
**Duo overhead storage** is non-handed. Orientation is determined at time of installation.



**66"W and 78"W individual boxes** have a center divider on the binder storage side for additional support.



**Height from top of fence to bottom of box** is approximately 15<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>". Height from floor to top of box is approximately 64".

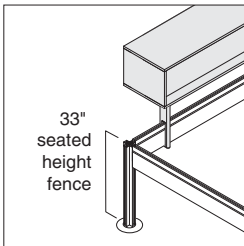


## Actual Dimensions

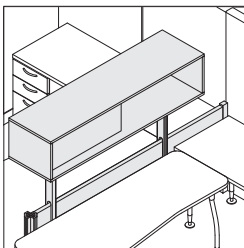
Box exterior height	15"
Box exterior depth	18"
Box exterior width	54", 66", and 78"
Box interior height	13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Box interior depth (binder storage area)	13 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Box interior depth (ledge)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Box interior width	52 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> ", 64 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> ", and 76 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Stanchion leg height	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Width between stanchions</b>	
On 54"W Duo	34 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
On 66"W Duo	46 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
On 78"W Duo	58 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "



**Connections**

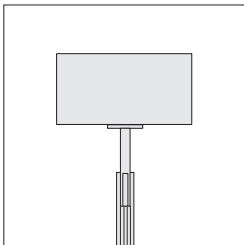


**Attaches** to Post and Beam seated height (33") fence only.



**Duo overhead storage** can be used in panel environments by attaching Post and Beam fence at a 90° angle to Kick, Montage, and Answer.

**For additional privacy,** use Post and Beam knit screens mounted between Duo overhead stanchions.



**Overhead storage box** is always centered (side-to-side) on stanchion legs.

**Width of box** cannot exceed length of fence beam it is attached to.

**In seismic zone 3 and 4,** consult with local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation.

**Surface Materials**

**Box**

- Laminate

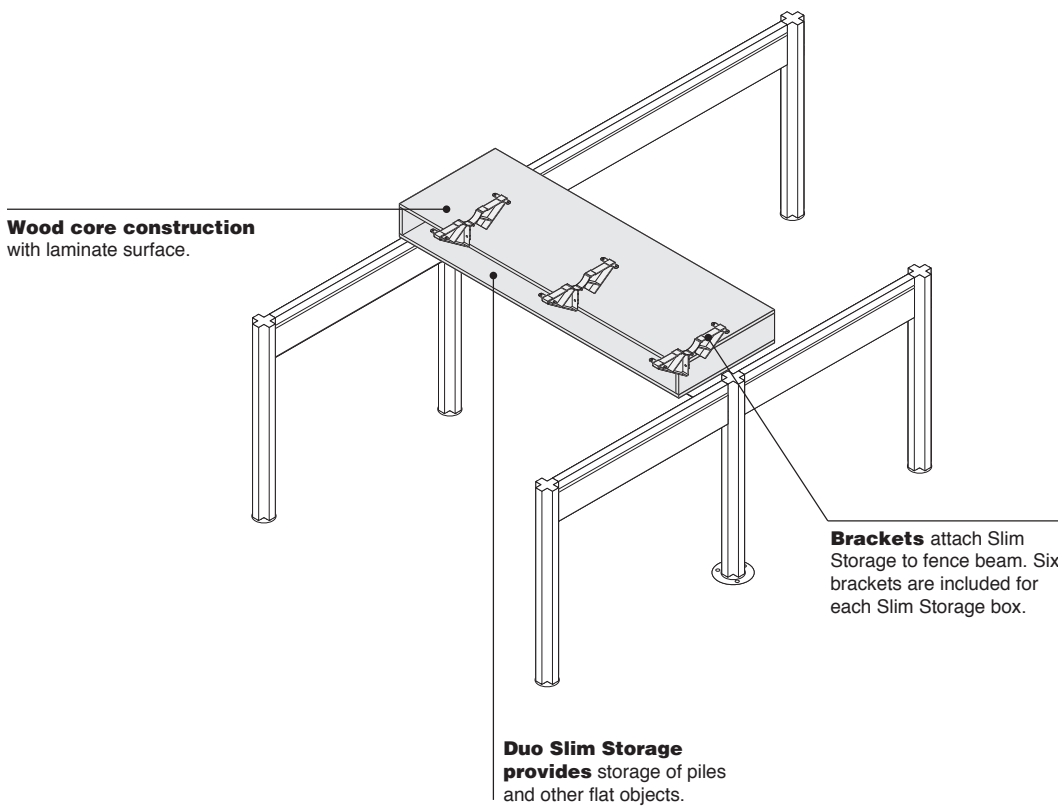
**Interior divider cover**

- Paint

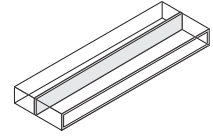
**Stanchion legs**

- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

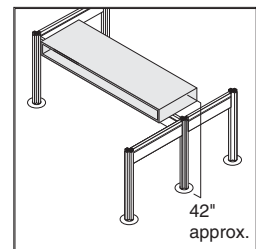
# Duo Slim Storage



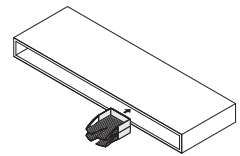
## Product Details



**Slim Storage** is only available in shared configuration. Divider is centered providing access to half the depth of the box on each side.



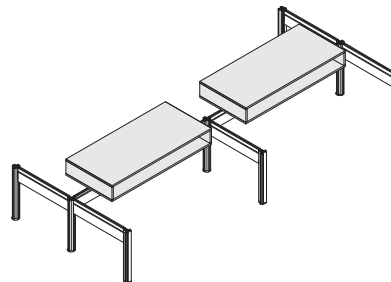
**Height to top of Slim Storage on top of fence** is approximately 42".



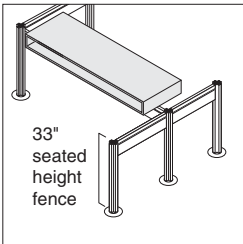
**Slim Storage interior height** can accommodate two stacked Details letter trays.

## Actual Dimensions

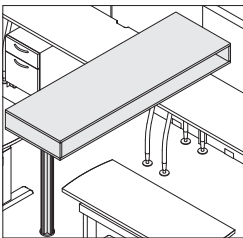
Box exterior height	7½"
Box exterior depth	25"
Box exterior width	54", 66", and 78"
Box interior height	6"
Box interior depth (each side)	12"
Box interior width	52⅜", 64⅜", and 76⅜"



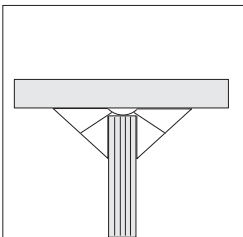
**Connections**



**Attaches** to Post and Beam seated height (33") fence only.



**Duo slim storage** can be used in panel environments by attaching Post and Beam fence at a 90° angle to Kick, Montage, and Answer.



**Slim Storage** is always centered (side-to-side) on Post and Beam fence.

**In seismic zone 3 and 4,** consult with local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation.

**Surface Materials**

**Box**

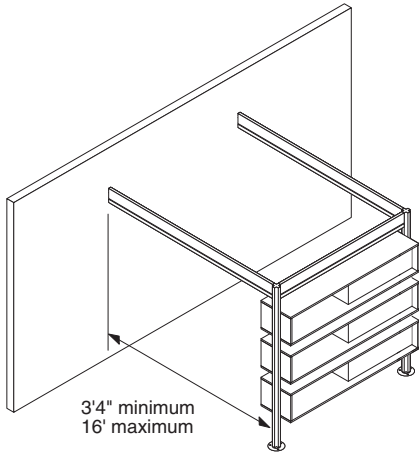
- Laminate

**Brackets**

- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

# Stability Guidelines

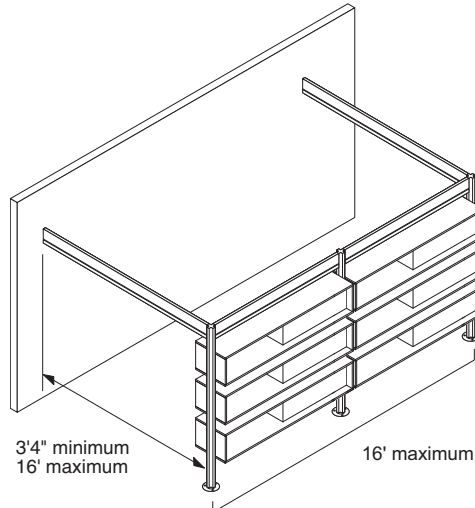
## Stability Guidelines for Duo Tall Storage—Post-to-Post Application



**A maximum of three boxes** can be placed between two posts.

**When Duo is installed in a post-to-post application**, two perpendicular beams must be attached to a wall to provide stability.

**Duo Tall Storage** cannot attach to a wall.

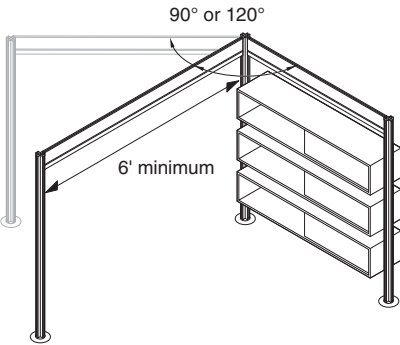


**When two boxes are in-line**, a post must be placed between the two boxes.

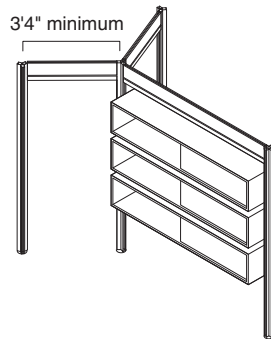
**When Duo is installed in a post-to-post application**, two perpendicular beams must be attached to a wall to provide stability.

**Boxes** cannot be attached to each other.

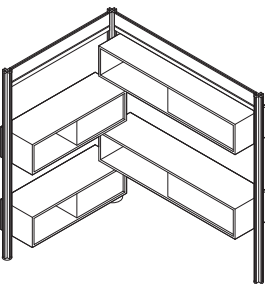
**No more than 16' of beams** may be placed in-line without a 90° or 120° return.



**For L-configurations**, a minimum of a 6' return is required at 90° or 120°.

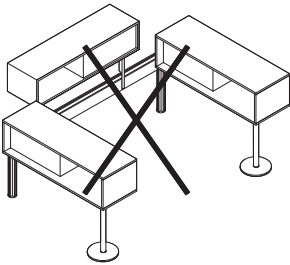


**If less than a 6' return is used**, the configuration must have a minimum of 3'4" returns on both sides, creating a Y- or T-configuration.

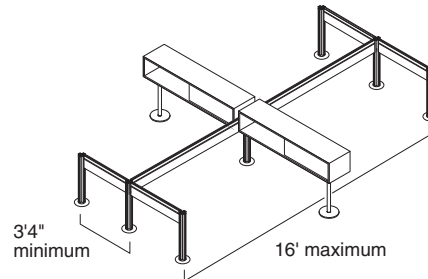


**A maximum of two boxes per side** can be used if boxes are used on adjacent sides of a configuration. Boxes must be staggered.

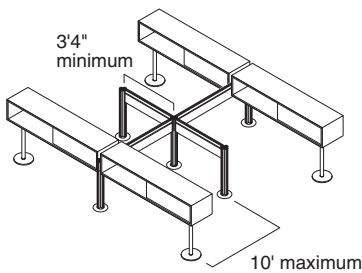
**Stability Guidelines for Duo Tall Storage—Fence Application**



**Duo Tall Storage** cannot be used as a return. Fence applications must have a minimum of three posts and two beams that create an L-configuration.



**If run is over 16'W**, a minimum of 3'4" return is required mid-run.



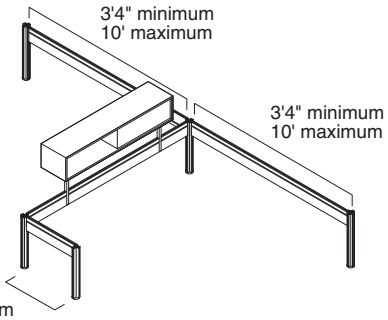
**Duo Tall Storage** can attach centered on a post or anywhere along the beam.

**Stability Guidelines for Duo Tall Storage-to-Post and Beam Fence Application in Seismic Zones**

- Follow traditional planning guidelines.
- Tall Storage leg base must be bolted to the floor.
- Additional seismic package must be installed.

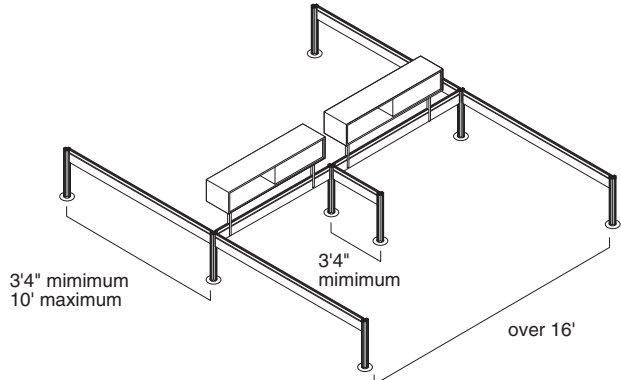
Duo Storage

**Stability Guidelines for Duo Overhead Storage**

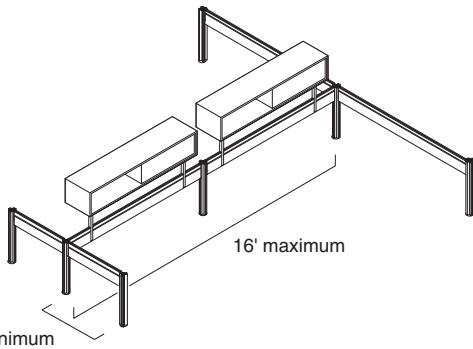


**On a single fence,** no more than one overhead box can be attached. There are three ways to anchor the end of a fence run:

- A 3/4" minimum return at 90° or 120°
- Large footplate bolted to the floor
- Worksurface tethered to fence that is supporting Duo Overhead Storage

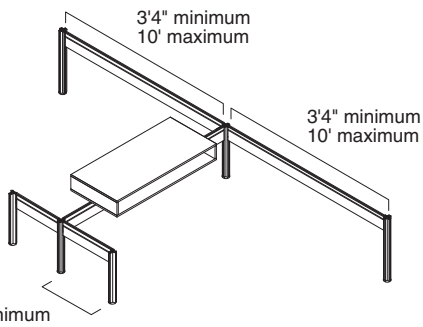


**If run is over 16'W,** a minimum of 3/4" return is required mid-run.



**If two overhead boxes are used inline on fence beams,** a 90° or 120° return is required in four directions, creating an H-configuration.

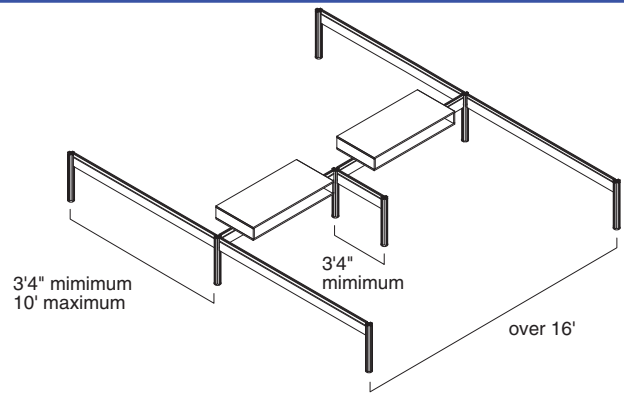
**Stability Guidelines for Duo Slim Storage**



3'4" minimum

**On a single Post and Beam fence**, no more than one Slim Storage box can be attached. There are three ways to anchor the end of a fence run:

- A 3'4" minimum return at 90° or 120° in two directions
- Large footplate bolted to the floor
- Worksurface tethered to fence that is supporting Duo Slim Storage

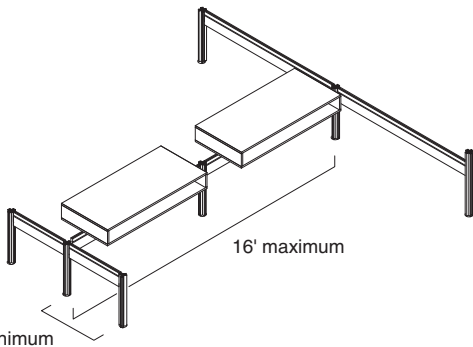


3'4" minimum  
10' maximum

3'4" minimum

over 16'

**If a run is over 16'W**, a minimum of a 3'4" return is required mid-run.



3'4" minimum

16' maximum

**If two Slim Storage boxes are used inline on a Post and Beam fence**, a 90° or 120° return is required in four directions, creating an H-configuration.

# Duo Tall Storage

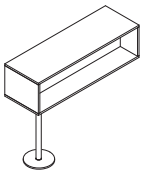
*Tip: Attaches to Post and Beam 33"H fence height beam or between two 93½"H posts.*

*Tip: In post-to-post applications, a 54"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 5"W beam. 66"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 6"W beam. 78"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 7"W beam.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 630	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tall Storage box: laminate</li> <li>Painted steel interior divider cover: paint price group 1</li> <li>Leg, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint</li> <li>Fence beam attachment brackets, if selected: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum</li> <li>Post-to-post attachment brackets, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Laminate color number for box</li> <li>Paint color number for interior</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 644.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Interior divider cover</b>		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$15	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$27	Specify paint color number.
• Open Line laminate on box	+\$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

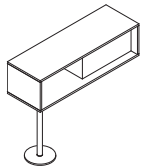
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
18"	54"	15"	BDTS54PBL	\$1077
18"	66"	15"	BDTS66PBL	\$1206
18"	78"	15"	BDTS78PBL	\$1353



*Tip: For individual tall storage, only the external side of the interior divider cover has the option to be painted.*

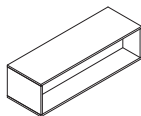
## Individual Tall Storage, Fence Beam Attachment

18"	54"	15"	<b>BDTS54PBL</b>	\$1077
18"	66"	15"	<b>BDTS66PBL</b>	\$1206
18"	78"	15"	<b>BDTS78PBL</b>	\$1353



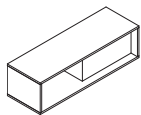
## Shared Tall Storage, Fence Beam Attachment

18"	54"	15"	<b>BDTD54PBL</b>	\$1179
18"	66"	15"	<b>BDTD66PBL</b>	\$1304
18"	78"	15"	<b>BDTD78PBL</b>	\$1517



## Individual Tall Storage, 93½"H Post-to-Post Attachment

18"	54"	15"	<b>BDTS54PBP</b>	\$1077
18"	66"	15"	<b>BDTS66PBP</b>	\$1206
18"	78"	15"	<b>BDTS78PBP</b>	\$1353



## Shared Tall Storage, 93½"H Post-to-Post Attachment

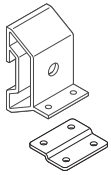
18"	54"	15"	<b>BDTD54PBP</b>	\$1179
18"	66"	15"	<b>BDTD66PBP</b>	\$1304
18"	78"	15"	<b>BDTD78PBP</b>	\$1517

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



# Duo Tall Storage Seismic Package

For Use with Duo Tall Storage-to-Post and Beam Fence Application in Seismic Zones



*Tip: One seismic package contains enough hardware for 10 Duo Tall Storage units.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 631</li> <li>• Attachment bracket: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
<b>BDTSPPB</b>	\$780
•	•

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

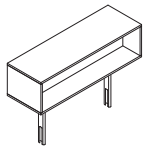
# Duo Overhead Storage

*Tip: Attaches to Post and Beam 33"H fence height beam.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 632</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overhead Storage box: laminate</li> <li>• Painted steel interior divider cover: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Two stanchion legs: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for box</li> <li>3 Paint color number for interior</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 644.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Interior divider cover</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$15 +\$27	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open Line laminate on box</li> </ul>	+\$74 plus cost of laminate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>

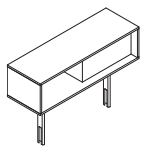
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price



*Tip: For individual overhead storage, only the external side of the interior divider cover has the option to be painted.*

## Individual Overhead Storage

18"	54"	15"	<b>BDOS54PB</b>	\$1034
18"	66"	15"	<b>BDOS66PB</b>	\$1160
18"	78"	15"	<b>BDOS78PB</b>	\$1290



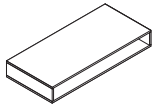
## Shared Overhead Storage

18"	54"	15"	<b>BDOD54PB</b>	\$1139
18"	66"	15"	<b>BDOD66PB</b>	\$1277
18"	78"	15"	<b>BDOD78PB</b>	\$1431



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Duo Slim Storage



Tip: Attaches to Post and Beam 33"H fence height beam.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 634	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slim Storage box: laminate</li> <li>Fence attachment brackets: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for box</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 644.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open Line laminate on box</li> </ul>	+\$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
25"	54"	7½"	<b>BDS54PB</b>	\$ 957
25"	66"	7½"	<b>BDS66PB</b>	\$1072
25"	78"	7½"	<b>BDS78PB</b>	\$1199
:	:	:	:	:

Duo Storage

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in Duo.

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

### Surface Materials Binders

- include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
  - A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

## Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Duo storage legs and brackets
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

- Applies to:
- Duo storage steel interior cover

### Price Group 1

#### Smooth Paint

4242 Milk

#### Textured Paint

7207 Black  
 7225 Sand  
 7236 Fog **E**  
 7237 Slate **E**  
 7238 Fieldstone  
 7239 Midnight  
 7241 Arctic White  
 7243 Seagull  
 7278 Dark Bronze

### Price Group 2

#### Metallic Paint

4743 Mineral Metallic  
 4744 Pearl Metallic  
 4750 Champagne Metallic  
 4752 Steel Metallic  
 4788 Gold Dust Metallic  
 4798 Sterling Metallic  
 4799 Platinum Metallic  
 4803 Near Black Metallic

#### Textured Metallic Paint

7245 Carbon Metallic  
 7246 Midnight Metallic

### Select Surfaces

#### Price Group 3

#### Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

### Custom Surfaces

#### Price Group 3

#### PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

## Metal

### Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Duo Storage stanchion legs and brackets
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

## Laminate

### Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Duo Storage boxes
- 2722 Cream **E**  
 2730 Arctic White  
 2746 Black  
 2759 Warm White **E**  
 2811 Mist **E**  
 2883 Seagull  
 2884 Milk  
 2885 Dune

**E** = Established

---

# Victor2



## Statement of Line 646



### Understanding

Mobile Unit	648
Freestanding Units	648
Tray Shelf and Display	649



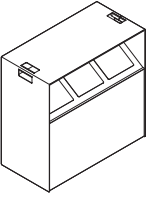
### Specifying

Mobile Unit	650
Freestanding Units	652
Tray Shelf and Display	654



## Surface Materials 655

# Statement of Line

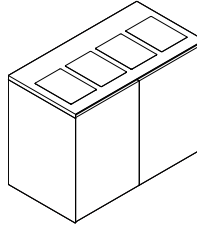


Understanding  
▶ Page 648  
Specifying  
▶ Page 650

---

## Mobile Unit

---



Understanding  
▶ Page 648  
Specifying  
▶ Page 652

---

## Freestanding Unit

---



Understanding  
▶ Page 649  
Specifying  
▶ Page 654

---

## Tray Shelf

---



Understanding  
▶ Page 649  
Specifying  
▶ Page 654

---

## Display

---



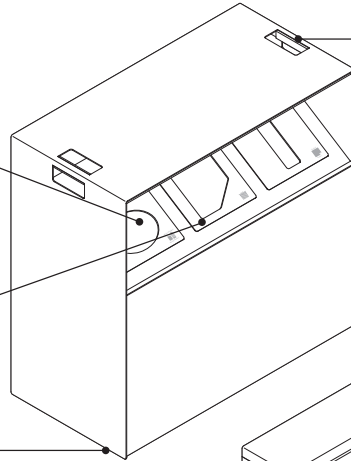
# Victor2

**Victor2** is a recycling solution that is appropriate for supporting larger work groups, conference rooms, and cafés. A mobile unit and two freestanding units are available. ▶ Specifying, page 650

**Mobile unit** has three openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain both English, Spanish, and French.

**Receptacles** contain features to accommodate oversized bags.

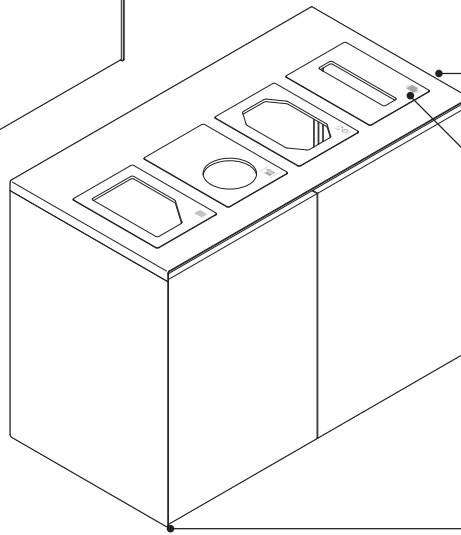
**Four non-locking casters** are standard. Two casters swivel, and two casters are fixed.



**Soft-touch integral handle** allows easy movement from one location to another.

**Receptacles** fit bags from 30 gallon size and larger.

**Freestanding unit** has four or five openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain both English, Spanish, and French.



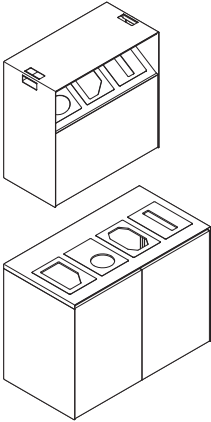
**Leveling glides** are fully adjustable up to 1 1/2".

## Actual Dimensions

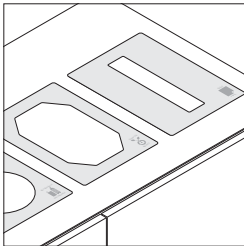
	Mobile Unit	Freestanding Unit
Depth	18"	25"
Width	36"	48" or 60"
Height	36"	36"



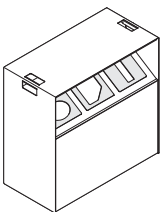
## Product Details



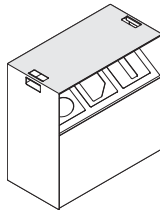
**Mobile and freestanding units** are standard with a metal case and top. Front and back of unit are available in wood or laminate.



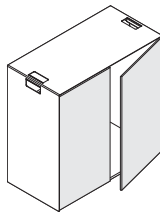
**Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons** are standard on mobile and freestanding units. The verbiage for each icon is in English/Spanish/French on the same insert.



**Mobile unit** is standard with three openings for inserts and sloped receptacles with built-in bag holding system.



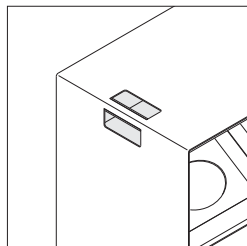
**Top on the mobile unit** can be used for food service use or tray storage.



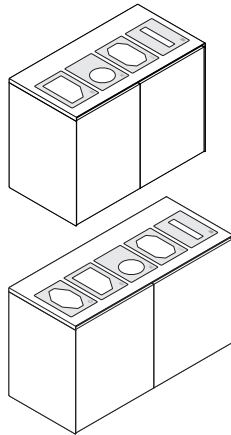
**Hinged doors on the back** are standard on the mobile unit for easy access to receptacles.

**Four non-locking concealed casters**, two swivel and two fixed, are standard on the mobile unit.

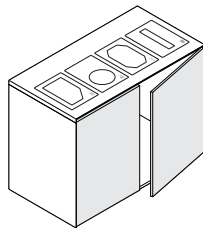
**Receptacles in mobile unit** can accommodate 12 gallons each. Receptacles in freestanding unit can accommodate 30 gallon size and larger.



**Soft-touch integral handle on mobile unit** allows for easy movement from one location to another.

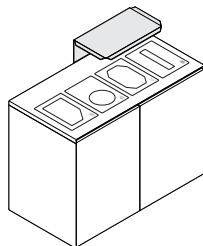


**Freestanding unit** is standard with either four or five openings for inserts on the top of the unit.



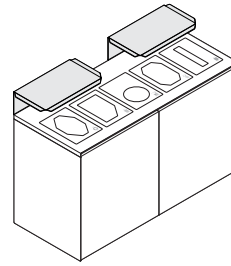
**Hinged doors on the front** are standard on the freestanding unit for easy access to the receptacles.

**Leveling glides** on freestanding units are fully adjustable to 1 1/2".



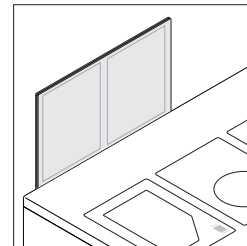
**Tray shelf** can only be used with the freestanding unit.

**Tray shelf** fits most trays up to 20 3/4" x 12".



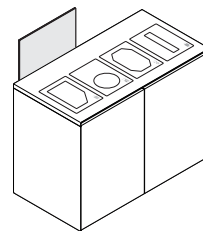
**Freestanding four- or five-slot opening** will accommodate two tray shelves. *Tip: A gap of 15" will separate the two tray shelves on a five-opening unit.*

**Maximum capacity of tray** is 20 food trays with maximum size of tray 20" x 20".

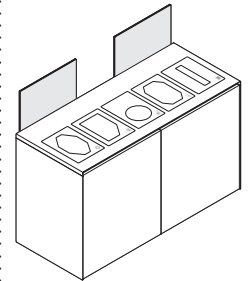


**Display** holds two 8 1/2" x 11" papers or one 11" x 17" paper.

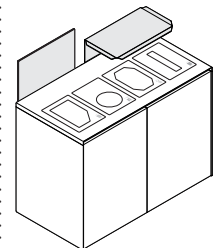
*Tip: Paper will be between two acrylic plates. Paper can easily be replaced without tools.*



**Display** can only be used with the freestanding unit.



**Freestanding four- or five-slot opening** will accommodate two displays. *Tip: A gap of 18 1/2" will separate the two displays on a five-opening unit.*



**One tray shelf and one display** can be used on the freestanding unit.

## Surface Materials

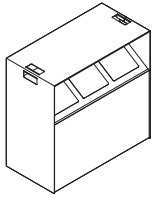
### Top and sides

- Paint

### Back and front

- Wood
- Laminate (HPL)
- Customiz stain (option on wood)

# Mobile Unit



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 648</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mobile unit:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Front and back: wood group 1</li> <li>- Sides and top: paint</li> <li>- Finished back hinged doors</li> <li>- Three slot opening with sloped receptacles and built in bag holding system</li> <li>- Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons and wording</li> <li>- Three 100% recycled plastic rigid recycling bins – 12 gallon capacity each</li> <li>- Four non-locking black casters: two swivel/two fixed</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Wood color number for front and back</li> <li>3 Paint color number for sides and top (case)</li> <li>4 Three acrylic inserts (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 655.</p>

Tip: Acrylic inserts lift out without tools for ease of cleaning and changeability.

Tip: Verbiage on each insert contains English, Spanish, and French.

## Required Selections

### Acrylic Inserts (Pick three)

Plastic	Compost	Mixed	Waste	Paper	Aluminum	Returnables	Glass

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Wood front and back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 2 +\$ 74</li> <li>• Wood group 3 +\$258</li> <li>• Customiz stain No cost</li> </ul>		Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Laminate front and back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2 See information at left</li> <li>• Laminate price group 1 -\$345</li> <li>• Open Line Laminate -\$271 plus cost of laminate</li> </ul>		Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Paint on case</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1 No cost</li> <li>• Paint price group 2 +\$ 80</li> <li>• Paint price group 3 +\$138</li> </ul>		Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
18"	36"	36"	<b>AWRM183636</b>	\$4192

## Mobile Unit-3 Openings

18"	36"	36"	<b>AWRM183636</b>	\$4192
-----	-----	-----	-------------------	--------

Tip: Receptacle contains features to accommodate oversized bags.

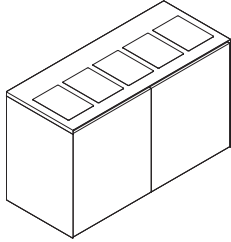
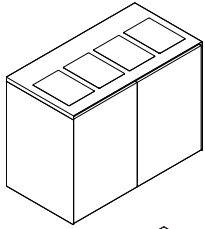
Tip: Soft-touch integral handle allows easy movement from one location to another.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



# Freestanding Units



Tip: Tray shelf and display are ordered separately.

Tip: Acrylic inserts lift out without tools for ease of cleaning and changeability.

Tip: Verbiage on each insert comes standard and contains English, Spanish, and French.

**For laminate price group 2 pricing,** please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 648</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Freestanding unit:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Front and back: wood group 1</li> <li>- Side and top: paint</li> <li>- Finished back</li> <li>- Four or five top slot openings with receptacles</li> <li>- Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons and wording</li> <li>- Four or five recycling bins (capacity of 23 gallon each receptacle) – fits 30 gallon size bags and larger</li> <li>- Leveling glides: black only</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Wood color number for front and back</li> <li>Paint color number for sides and top (case)</li> <li>Four or five acrylic inserts (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 655.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

## Required Selections

### Acrylic Inserts (Pick four or five)



Plastic



Compost



Mixed



Waste



Paper



Aluminum



Returnables



Glass

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Wood front and back</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood group 2</li> <li>Wood group 3</li> <li>Customiz stain</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Laminate front and back</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Four opening –\$575</li> <li>- Five opening –\$805</li> </ul> </li> <li>Laminate price group 2               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Four opening See information at left</li> <li>- Five opening See information at left</li> </ul> </li> <li>Open Line Laminate               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Four opening –\$501 plus cost of laminate</li> <li>- Five opening –\$731 plus cost of laminate</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	<b>Paint on case</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 80 +\$138	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tray Shelf</li> <li>Display</li> </ul>		▶ Page 654 ▶ Page 654



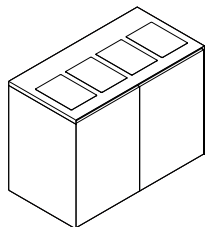
### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

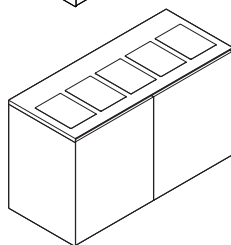
**Specification Information**

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	• Options	
D	W	H	Number	Base Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)	
					<b>Wood</b>	
					Wood front and back	
					Wood	Wood
					Group 2	Group 3



**Freestanding Unit-4 Openings**

25"	48"	36"	<b>AWRF254836</b>	\$5989	+\$134	+\$467



**Freestanding Unit-5 Openings**

25"	60"	36"	<b>AWRF256036</b>	\$7547	+\$169	+\$587



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Tray Shelf and Display

## Tray Shelf



Tip: Tray shelf fits most trays up to 20<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" x 12".

Tip: Tray shelf cannot be used with the mobile unit.

Tip: Two tray shelves can be used on the freestanding 4 or 5 slot opening. A 15" gap will separate the two tray shelves if used on the freestanding 5 unit.

Tip: Maximum tray storage is 20 food trays.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 649	• Tray shelf: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for tray 3 Options, if selected (see below)	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 655.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.	
	• Paint price group 2	+\$11	Specify paint color number.	
	• Paint price group 3	+\$25	Specify paint color number.	
<b>Related Products</b>	• Freestanding units		▶ Page 652	
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
12 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	9 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>AWTS</b>	\$418

## Display



Tip: Display holds two 8<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" x 11" papers or one 11" x 17".

Tip: Display cannot be used with the mobile unit.

Tip: Two displays can be used on the freestanding 4 or 5 slot opening. A gap of 18<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" will separate the two displays if used on the Freestanding 5 unit.

Tip: Paper is placed between the two acrylic plates.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 649	• Display • Attachment brackets: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket 3 Options, if selected (see below)	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 655.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.	
	• Paint price group 2	+\$11	Specify paint color number.	
	• Paint price group 3	+\$25	Specify paint color number.	
<b>Related Products</b>	• Freestanding units		▶ Page 652	
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	20 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>AWDR</b>	\$418



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Surface Materials

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

**Surface Materials Binders** include:

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

## Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### Price Group 1

##### Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7241 Arctic White

#### Price Group 2

##### Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4799 Platinum Metallic

##### Textured Metallic Paint

- 7246 Midnight Metallic

## Select Surfaces

### Price Group 3

#### Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

## Custom Surfaces

### Price Group 3

#### PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Ⓔ = Established

## Laminate

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### High-Pressure Laminate

##### Price Group 1

##### Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber
- 2859 Novell Fiber
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2861 Coconut Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber

##### Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

##### Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

##### Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream Ⓔ
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White Ⓔ
- 2811 Mist Ⓔ
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HMG Merle

##### Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

*Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

##### Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2714 Natural Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge

## turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) for swatching information.

- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2612 Marbled Maple
- 2614 Chocolate Walnut
- 2615 Marbled Cherry

## Select Surfaces

### High-Pressure Laminate

#### Price Group 2

##### Textured Woodgrain Laminate

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH3 Weathered Char
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH6 Persian Cherry
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights

## Custom Surfaces

### Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

### Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

## Surface Materials, continued

**Wood**

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

**Steelcase Surfaces**

**Veneers** are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

**Open-pore finish** is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

**Flat-cut open-pore finish choices****Wood Group 1**

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple\*
- 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices****Wood Group 1**

- 3042 QC/OP Ash\*
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple\*
- 3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

**E** = Established

**Rift-cut open-pore finish choices****Wood Group 1**

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
- 3612 RC/OP Warm Oak **E**
- 3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

*Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on these products. The color numbers for full-fill are offered to make it easier for specifying across product lines.*

**Flat-cut full-fill finish choices****Wood Group 1**

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
- 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry **E**
- 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
- 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple\*
- 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices****Wood Group 1**

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple\*
- 3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

**Rift-cut full-fill finish choices****Wood Group 1**

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
- 3614 RC/FF Warm Oak **E**
- 3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

*\*Because no stain is used in the clear-coat process, a sign-off will be required prior to orders being accepted for this finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, and form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

**Premium Veneers**

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

**Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices****Wood Group 2**

- 3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
- 3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

**Wood Group 3**

- 3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
- 3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

*Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.*



## Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit [steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://steelcase.com/surface-materials) under the Select Surfaces section.

### Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

### Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite  
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite  
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite  
3JXX FC/OP Walnut Composite

### Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite  
3GAX QC/OP Oak Teak Composite  
3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite  
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite  
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite  
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite  
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite  
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite  
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

### Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

### Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

3342 FC/OP Black Walnut  
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple  
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

#### Wood Group 3

3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

### Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

#### Wood Group 3

3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

### Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple  
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut  
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

### Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

### Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

### Planked Veneer

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

#### Wood Group 1

3P41 OP Planked Cherry  
3P51 OP Planked Maple  
3P61 OP Planked Oak  
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

*Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.*

## Custom Surfaces

**Customiz stain** is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.


Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.



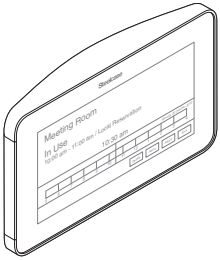
---

# Smart and Connected

  
**Statement of Line** **660**

  
**RoomWizard II Scheduling System** **662**  
**media:scape Tables** **668**

# Statement of Line



## **RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System**

Understanding

▶ Page 662

Specifying

▶ Page 664



# RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System

**RoomWizard II** is a web-based room scheduling system with touchscreen display.

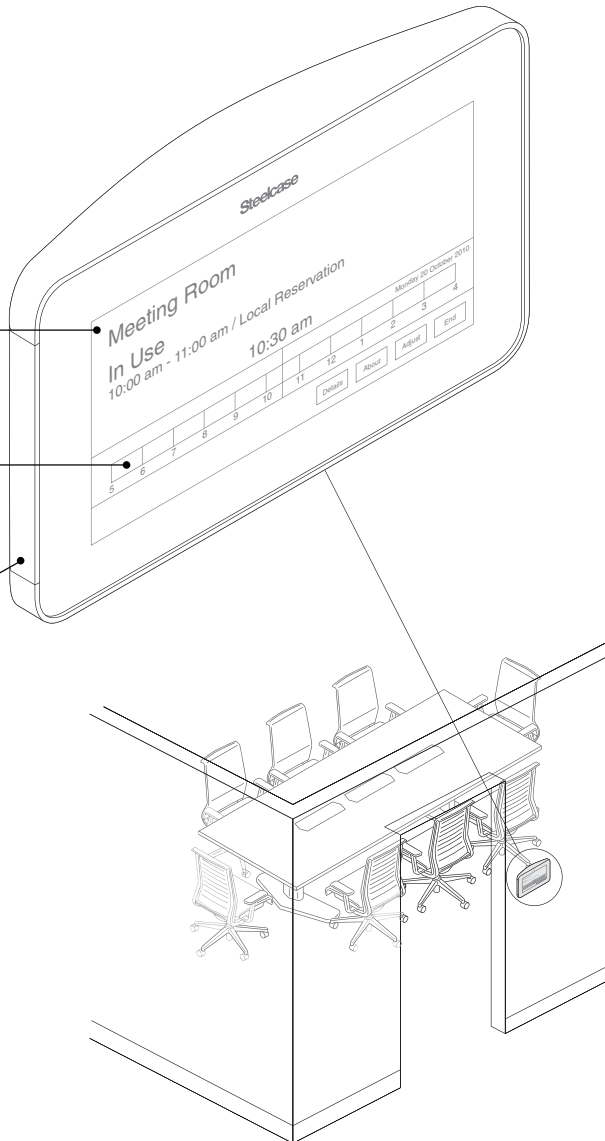
**Reserve** a room from any networked computer, smart phone, or RoomWizard II device.

**RoomWizard II** can stand alone or synchronize with systems like Microsoft Exchange, Lotus Domino servers, Google Apps, and several other third party software systems.

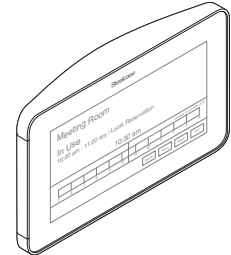
**Display** of the room's schedule, hostname, meeting purpose, meeting times, room details, and timeline are shown.

**Touchscreen** allows user to claim a room for an impromptu meeting, adjust meeting time, or end a meeting early.

**Status lights** are bright red and green which signal a room's availability from a distance.

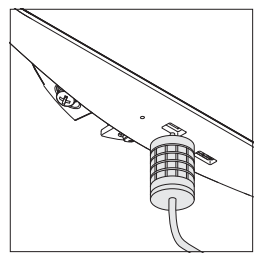


## Product Details



**RoomWizard II** comes with everything needed to operate in classic mode, as a stand-alone system with standard firmware which is included. To operate in synchronized mode, the synchronization drivers must be purchased separately.  
*Tip: Firmware may be automatically updated via the internet or micro USB drive.*

**RoomWizard II** screen can be wiped clean by using a microfiber cloth.



**Built-in security holes** allow RoomWizard II to be secured using a Kensington lock.

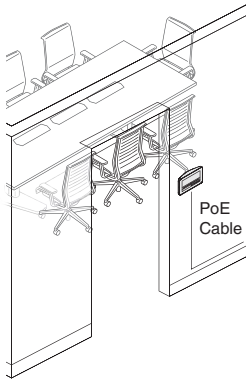
**Analytics console** records room occupancy and reservation patterns, then generates reports to provide insight into space utilization.

**Administrative console** manages, configures, and monitors all RoomWizards from a single interface. Both consoles are available for free download on the RoomWizard II support page at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com).

## Actual Dimensions

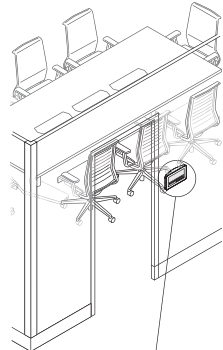
	Universal Mount	
Width	8 1/8"	7 1/2"
Height	5 1/8"	2"
Depth	2 1/4"	1"
Installation depth with mounting bracket	2 1/4"	
Diagonal screen size	7"	
Weight	1 1/4 lb	

## Wiring & Cabling



**RoomWizard II** connects to a network and is powered using Power over Ethernet (PoE). PoE cables run from the PoE switch typically located in the data closet. Industry standards set cable lengths at 100m. Contact your IT department to determine the PoE switch locations.

## Mounting Options

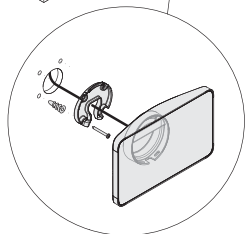


**The universal mount** is an option and is used to mount to architectural mullions. It can also work for glass wall applications.

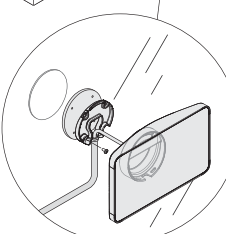
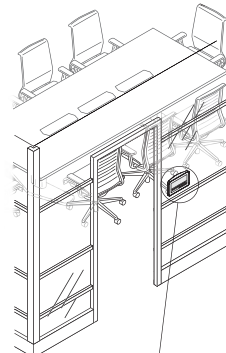
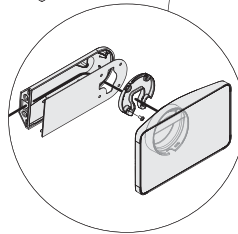
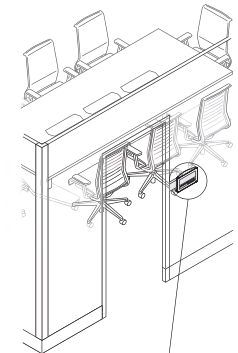
**The universal mount with furniture hardware kit** is an option and is used to mount to FrameOne, Post and Beam, and other furniture products.

**Mounting RoomWizard II to media:scape** does not require a universal mount, so ordering the furniture mount hardware kit separately is recommended for that application.

▶ See page 665



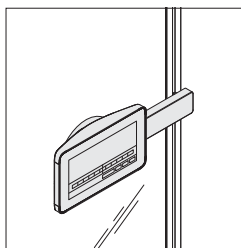
**The standard mount** comes with each RoomWizard II and allows it to mount directly to hard surfaces.



**The direct-to-glass mount** is an option and includes a vanity plate to visually conceal the hardware. It allows the RoomWizard II to adhere to glass surfaces.

**Recommended mounting height** is 48" from floor to top of unit.

**The junction box plate mounts** come in packs of five and are used to mount RoomWizard II to junction box plates.



**The V.I.A. mounting bracket** is an option that allows RoomWizard II to be mounted directly onto Steelcase V.I.A. captured glass frames. This option will require the PoE cable to be run from the floor to the RoomWizard.

**For the PoE cable to be run from the RoomWizard to the floor**, it can be routed through the post in the V.I.A. wall. Cable diameters up to standard Cat 6 are supported. The maximum diameter for an ethernet cable is 1/4" thick.

**When mounting the RoomWizard to V.I.A.** provide enough clearance for V.I.A. sliding doors. When positioned on double glazed assemblies, the RoomWizard should be mounted to Side A of the glass frame. RoomWizard can be mounted to solid V.I.A. skins using the standard mount.

**For single glazed V.I.A. wall installations**, the V.I.A. mount can only be used if the glass is flush with the corridor side of the wall. Otherwise, the standard RoomWizard direct-to-glass mount is recommended.

▶ Refer to the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for further application details.

## Specifications

### Specifications

- Touchscreen: capacitive touchscreen
- Size: 7" diagonal
- Aspect ratio: 16:9
- Resolution: 800 x 430 WVGA
- Color depth: 16M colors
- Memory: 4Gb

### Ethernet

- 10BaseT/100BaseTX, DHCP, IEEE 802.3U & 802.3af compliant

### Power Requirements

- Power over Ethernet: 802.3af & 802.3at compliant

### Environmental

- Temperature: +5° to +40°C
- Humidity: 5% to 90% RH, Non condensing

### Weight

- 1 1/4 lb

### Certifications

- FCC Class A, UL, CE, EMC / EMI, RoHS

## Resources

### Downloadable materials

- available at [village.steelcase.com/products](http://village.steelcase.com/products)
- RW Installation and Operation Guide
  - System Manager Guide
  - Instructions for Lotus Domino Connector Installation
  - Instructions for Microsoft Exchange Connector Installation
  - User Guide for Classic Mode
  - User Guide for Synchronized Mode

### Downloadable materials

- available at [www.steelcase.com/RoomWizardII/Support/](http://www.steelcase.com/RoomWizardII/Support/)
- Analytics Console
  - Administrative Console

### The Google Apps connector

connects a customer's RoomWizard to Google calendars. Conference rooms outfitted with RoomWizard can be reserved through Google calendar or the RoomWizard itself. For a flat annual cost, customers can connect unlimited RoomWizards to the service. Customers can order the software at [www.rwcloudconnector.com](http://www.rwcloudconnector.com) or through a dealer.

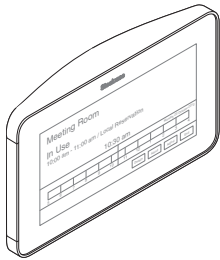
### Available for immediate download at

- [store.steelcase.com](http://store.steelcase.com):
- Microsoft Exchange Online and On-Premise Connector Package
  - Lotus Domino Synchronization Package

### Microsoft Exchange Online and On-Premise Connector Package

enables customers to connect their RoomWizards to Microsoft Exchange. It is designed for organizations concerned about the capacity of their Exchange system. This version of the connector operates with a push architecture which limits the stress the RoomWizard device places on the Exchange system.

# RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System



*Tip: Plan for cable routing prior to installation.*

*Tip: Both universal mounting bracket and direct-to-glass mounting bracket work for glass wall applications.  
▶ See understanding section for more information.*

*Tip: When using RoomWizard in conjunction with V.I.A. captured glass frames, use the V.I.A. mounting bracket.*

*Note: Remember to provide enough clearance for V.I.A. sliding doors.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 662	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RoomWizard II appliance</li> <li>RoomWizard II operating system</li> <li>Standard mount</li> <li>Installation and operation guide</li> <li>Standard 3 year warranty</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Mounting Options</b>		
• Universal mounting bracket	+\$175	Specify with universal mounting bracket.
• Direct-to-glass mounting bracket	+\$175	Specify with direct-to-glass mounting bracket.
• V.I.A. mounting bracket	+\$175	Specify with V.I.A. mount.
• Universal mounting bracket with furniture hardware kit	+\$320	Specify with universal mounting bracket with furniture hardware kit.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
RW20	\$2471



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



## Lotus Domino Synchronization Package

*Tip: An email with a download link and license key will be sent after purchase.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 662</li> <li>• RoomWizard II driver software for synchronizing with Lotus Domino</li> <li>• Technical support by means of a WebEx session to assist client IT personnel in installation of the synchronization driver</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
DTPRWS01	\$1952

## Microsoft Exchange Online and On-Premise Connector

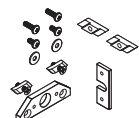
*Tip: Order this synchronization package when connecting RoomWizard II to Microsoft Exchange Online and On-Premise services.*

*Tip: An email with a download link and license key will be sent after purchase.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 662</li> <li>• RoomWizard II driver software connector and license for synchronizing with Microsoft Exchange Online and On-Premise services</li> <li>• Technical support by means of a WebEx session to assist client IT personnel in installation of the synchronization</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
DTPRWS03	\$1952

## Furniture Mount Hardware Kit



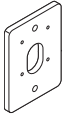
*Tip: Order this kit when mounting RoomWizard II to media:scape.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 663</li> <li>• Furniture mount hardware kit</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
RW20FMK	\$145

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

## RoomWizard II Junction Box-Plate Mounts



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 663</li> <li>• Five RoomWizard II junction box faceplates</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
RWJPM	\$84



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



# media:scape Tables

**media:scape tables** support small team, collaborative meeting spaces. The tables are offered in three heights to facilitate collaborative work in multiple postures. They allow users to share information through integrated technologies displays and facilitate a seamless flow of information during meetings.

► See the *Smart and Connected Specification Guide* for more information.

**media:scape tables** are available in three table heights: 23"H lounge-height, 28½"H desk-height, and 38"H stool-height. Surfaces are 1¾" thick with a wood core and are supported by a column structure. All surfaces are available in laminate or veneer and come standard with a knife edge.

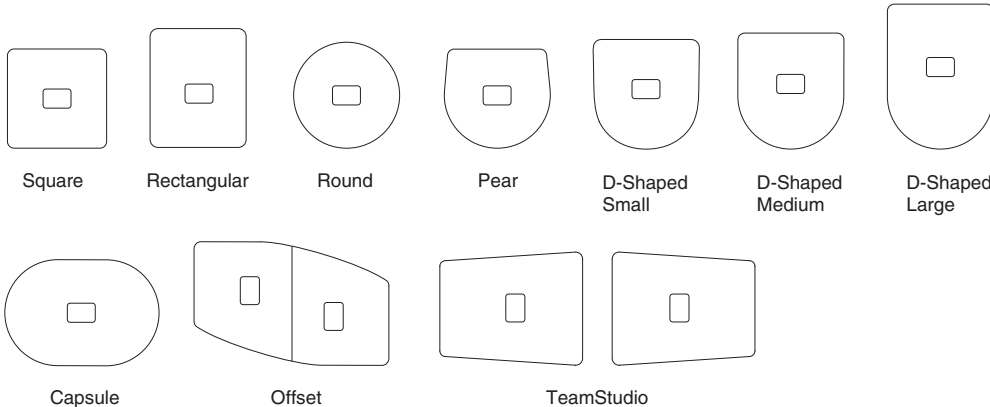
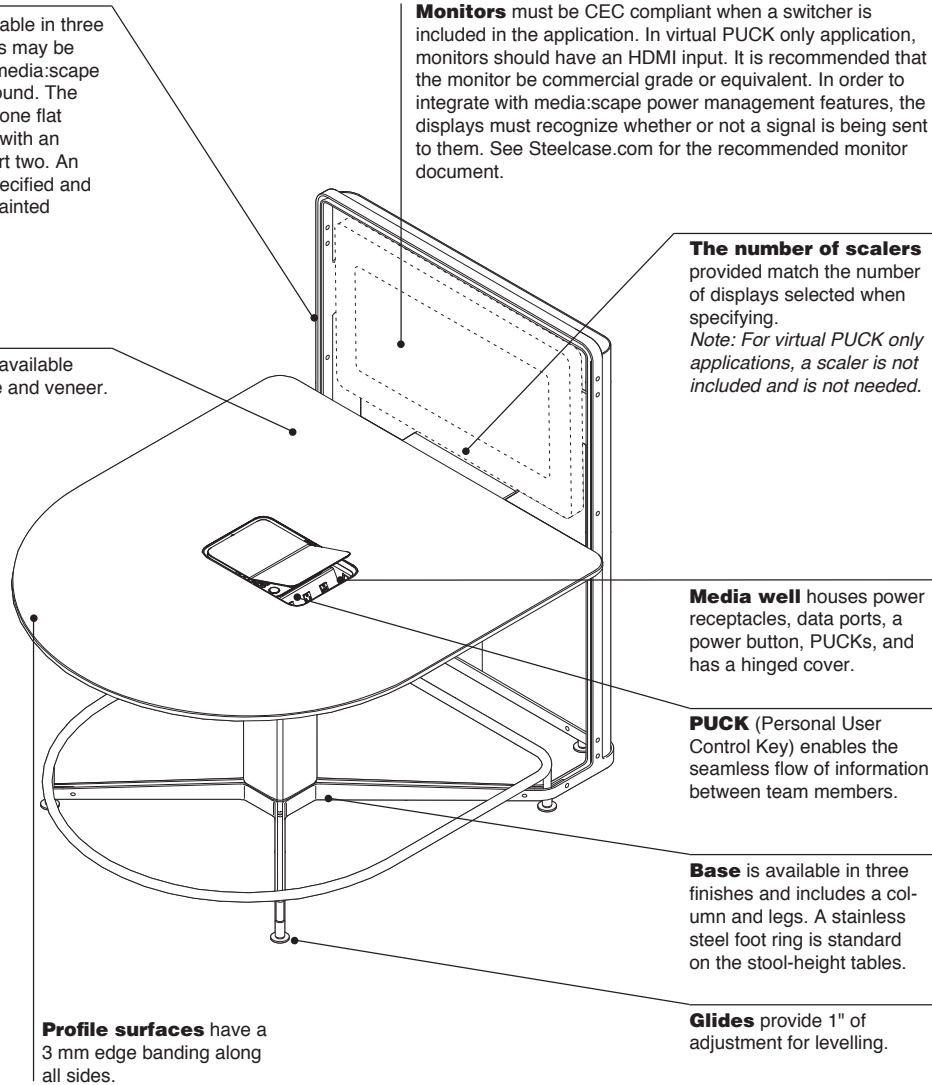
**Lounge-height tables** are available in three shapes: round, D-shaped, and pear. The D-shaped and pear tables include a totem.

**Desk-height and stool-height tables** are available in ten shapes: square, rectangular, pear, round, small D-shaped, medium D-shaped, large D-shaped, capsule, offset, and TeamStudio (stool-height only). All are offered with an attached totem, except round.

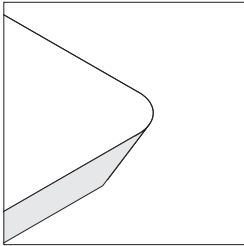
**Offset tables** have a two-piece top which comes standard with two totems, one on each end of the table.

**Totem** is available in three finishes. Totems may be attached to all media:scape tables except round. The totem supports one flat screen monitor with an option to support two. An infill must be specified and is available in painted aluminum.

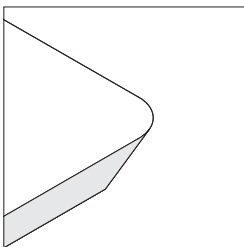
**Surfaces** are available in both laminate and veneer.



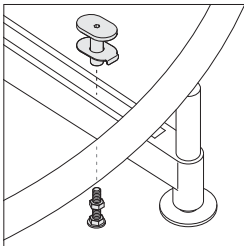
## Product Details



**Laminate surface edges** are plastic and finish selection is available.



**Veneer surface edges** are veneer and match the top surface.



**Seismic anchor brackets** secure the media:scape leg to the floor in seismic zones or in settings that need to be permanently attached to the floor. Brackets are ordered separately in a package of two (two packages should be ordered per table).

**To secure a monitor to media:scape**, a locking mechanism can be ordered from an external supplier such as PDR (pdrmounts.com/pdr2) model number PDM-0108.

## Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

**media:scape tables** include options for a one, two, three, or four year Steelcase maintenance agreement featuring an enhanced support system that provides:

- software/firmware enhancements
- prioritized technical support
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- warranty extension on technology components when the four year maintenance agreement option is selected (increases the standard warranty from three to four years)

**A maintenance agreement** may be ordered for one, two, or three year periods, after original purchase, as long as there is an active agreement in place. Maintenance agreement renewals cover up to four years from the unit's original shipping date.

## media:scape Manager

**media:scape manager** is a web-based software application that enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

**media:scape manager** requires a license key which may be requested at no cost by media:scape customers with active maintenance agreements. Customers with expired maintenance agreements may purchase their license key.

## Power and Data

**Power** is included. Up to four monitor control boxes can be specified.

**Wires** can be housed in the column media well.

**Data:** media:scape switcher and virtual PUCK receiver must be connected to an Ethernet network cable in order to support virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. End user accessible network cables can be connected within the media:scape media well for end users who require a physical network connection.

## Surface Materials

### Surface

- Laminate
- Wood veneer

### Edge

- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

### Base

- Paint

### Column

- Painted to match base

### Media well covers

- Painted to match base

### Totem frame

- Painted to match base

### Totem infill

- Painted aluminum

### Foot ring

- Stainless steel



---

# Resources

---

**Style Number Index**

**672**

# Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>000960</b>	294	Runner I-Leg
<b>181957</b>	273	Runner Rectangular Folding L-Base
<b>181957PNP</b>	331	Runner PNP Rect Folding L-Base
<b>182951</b>	280	Runner Rectangular Folding T-Base
<b>182951PNP</b>	347	Runner PNP Rect Folding T-Base
<b>182957</b>	273	Runner Rectangular Folding L-Base
<b>182957PNP</b>	331	Runner PNP Rect Folding L-Base
<b>183953</b>	284	Runner Rectangular Folding T-Base
<b>183953PNP</b>	355	Runner PNP Rect Folding T-Base
<b>183959</b>	276	Runner Rectangular Folding L-Base
<b>183959PNP</b>	339	Runner PNP Rect Folding L-Base
<b>184955</b>	288	Runner Rectangular Folding T-Base
<b>184955PNP</b>	363	Runner PNP Rect Folding T-Base
<b>191957</b>	273	Runner Rectangular Folding L-Base
<b>191957PNP</b>	331	Runner PNP Rect Folding L-Base
<b>192951</b>	280	Runner Rectangular Folding T-Base
<b>192951PNP</b>	347	Runner PNP Rect Folding T-Base
<b>192957</b>	273	Runner Rectangular Folding L-Base
<b>192957PNP</b>	331	Runner PNP Rect Folding L-Base
<b>193953</b>	284	Runner Rectangular Folding T-Base
<b>193953PNP</b>	355	Runner PNP Rect Folding T-Base
<b>193959</b>	276	Runner Rectangular Folding L-Base
<b>193959PNP</b>	339	Runner PNP Rect Folding L-Base
<b>1MP12</b>	62	Markers-Dry Erase
<b>2MP12</b>	62	Markers-Dry Erase
<b>32WCP</b>	559	Wire Guide Clip
<b>333948</b>	268	Runner Round Pedestal
<b>333948T</b>	266	Runner Round Café
<b>334948</b>	269	Runner Round Pedestal
<b>334948T</b>	266	Runner Round Café
<b>335949</b>	269	Runner Round Pedestal
<b>336949</b>	269	Runner Round Pedestal
<b>336960</b>	292	Runner I-Leg Round
<b>337960</b>	293	Runner I-Leg Round
<b>338960</b>	293	Runner I-Leg Round
<b>339960</b>	293	Runner I-Leg Round
<b>3MP12</b>	62	Markers-Dry Erase
<b>423956</b>	271	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
<b>423956PNP</b>	329	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
<b>430956</b>	271	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
<b>430956PNP</b>	329	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
<b>440956</b>	271	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
<b>440956PNP</b>	329	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
<b>462950</b>	279	Runner Rect Non-Folding T-Base
<b>462950PNP</b>	344	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold T-Base
<b>462956</b>	271	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
<b>462956PNP</b>	329	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
<b>463950</b>	279	Runner Rect Non-Folding T-Base
<b>463950PNP</b>	344	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold T-Base
<b>463956</b>	271	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
<b>463956PNP</b>	329	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
<b>464950</b>	279	Runner Rect Non-Folding T-Base
<b>464950PNP</b>	344	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold T-Base
<b>464956</b>	271	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
<b>464956PNP</b>	329	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>472958</b>	275	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
<b>472958PNP</b>	337	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
<b>473952</b>	283	Runner Rect Non-Folding T-Base
<b>473952PNP</b>	353	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold T-Base
<b>473958</b>	275	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
<b>473958PNP</b>	337	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
<b>474952</b>	283	Runner Rect Non-Folding T-Base
<b>474952PNP</b>	353	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold T-Base
<b>474958</b>	275	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
<b>474958PNP</b>	337	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
<b>483954</b>	287	Runner Rect Non-Folding T-Base
<b>483954PNP</b>	361	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold T-Base
<b>4MP12</b>	62	Markers-Dry Erase
<b>793281</b>	202, 367	Mini-Port, Cord
<b>793284</b>	368	Mini-Port, Hardwire
<b>793333RU</b>	290	Runner Mobile Storage Cart
<b>793381</b>	365	Interport, Cord
<b>793384</b>	366	Interport, Hardwire
<b>793948</b>	290, 365	Runner Modesty Panel
<b>793960</b>	290, 365	Runner Modesty Panel
<b>793972</b>	290, 365	Runner Modesty Panel
<b>793984</b>	290, 365	Runner Dolly
<b>877102002SR</b>	539	Master Lock Tool
<b>877102003SR</b>	539	Standard Lock Tool
<b>98765</b>	558	Termination Plate
<b>98766</b>	558	Cable/Fiber Reel
<b>98767</b>	558	Cord Reels
<b>98768</b>	559	Cable Storage Tray
<b>999CHT</b>	559	Wire Clips
<b>AK4820RT</b>	168	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
<b>AK4820RTA</b>	168	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
<b>AK4824RL</b>	174	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
<b>AK4824RLA</b>	174	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
<b>AK4830DL</b>	191	Akira D-Shape Fixed L-Base
<b>AK4830DLA</b>	191	Akira D-Shape Fixed L-Base
<b>AK4830RL</b>	174	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
<b>AK4830RLA</b>	174	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
<b>AK4830RT</b>	185	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
<b>AK4830RTA</b>	185	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
<b>AK4836RT</b>	185	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
<b>AK4836RTA</b>	185	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
<b>AK6020RT</b>	168	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
<b>AK6020RTA</b>	168	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
<b>AK6024RL</b>	174	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
<b>AK6024RLA</b>	174	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
<b>AK603030PL</b>	198	Akira Trapezoid Fixed L-Base
<b>AK603030PLA</b>	198	Akira Trapezoid Fixed L-Base
<b>AK6030RL</b>	174	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
<b>AK6030RLA</b>	174	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
<b>AK6030RT</b>	185	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
<b>AK6030RTA</b>	185	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
<b>AK6036DT</b>	193	Akira D-Shape Fixed T-Base
<b>AK6036DTA</b>	193	Akira D-Shape Fixed T-Base
<b>AK6036RT</b>	185	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
<b>AK6036RTA</b>	185	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base



Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
<b>AK7220RT</b>	168	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base	<b>BADJC</b>	419	U Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg
<b>AK7220RTA</b>	168	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base	<b>BAMB</b>	615	Mounting Hook
<b>AK7224RL</b>	174	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base	<b>BB042</b>	591	Beam
<b>AK7224RLA</b>	174	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base	<b>BB048</b>	591	Beam
<b>AK7230RL</b>	174	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base	<b>BB060</b>	591	Beam
<b>AK7230RLA</b>	174	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base	<b>BB072</b>	591	Beam
<b>AK7230RT</b>	185	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base	<b>BB084</b>	591	Beam
<b>AK7230RTA</b>	185	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base	<b>BB096</b>	591	Beam
<b>AK7236RT</b>	185	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base	<b>BB108</b>	591	Beam
<b>AK7236RTA</b>	185	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base	<b>BB120</b>	591	Beam
<b>AK793215</b>	202, 364	Grommet	<b>BB132</b>	591	Beam
<b>AK793335</b>	201, 289	Bar Ganger Package	<b>BB144</b>	591	Beam
<b>AK793365</b>	201, 289	Flex Ganger Package	<b>BB156</b>	591	Beam
<b>AK90D24</b>	199	Akira Corner Connect Top	<b>BB168</b>	591	Beam
<b>AK90D30</b>	199	Akira Corner Connect Top	<b>BB180</b>	591	Beam
<b>AK90D36</b>	199	Akira Corner Connect Top	<b>BB192</b>	591	Beam
<b>AKBPIFMH</b>	208, 374	Two-Circuit Hardwire Base Pwr Infeed	<b>BBPT040</b>	602	Horizontal Trough
<b>AKBPIFMP20</b>	208, 374	Single-Circuit 20-Amp Plug Base Pwr Infeed	<b>BBPT048</b>	602	Horizontal Trough
<b>AKDHA4</b>	371	Axil Z, Hardwire	<b>BBPT060</b>	602	Horizontal Trough
<b>AKDHE4</b>	373	Ellora, Hardwire	<b>BBPT072</b>	602	Horizontal Trough
<b>AKDPA4</b>	204, 370	Axil Z, Cord	<b>BBPT084</b>	602	Horizontal Trough
<b>AKDPE4</b>	206, 372	Ellora, Cord	<b>BBPT096</b>	602	Horizontal Trough
<b>AKF4830RLC</b>	179	Akira Rect Flip-Top L-Base	<b>BBPT108</b>	602	Horizontal Trough
<b>AKF4830RTC</b>	189	Akira Rect Flip-Top T-Base	<b>BBPT120</b>	602	Horizontal Trough
<b>AKF4836RTC</b>	189	Akira Rect Flip-Top T-Base	<b>BBPT132</b>	602	Horizontal Trough
<b>AKF6024RLC</b>	179	Akira Rect Flip-Top L-Base	<b>BBPT144</b>	602	Horizontal Trough
<b>AKF6030RLC</b>	179	Akira Rect Flip-Top L-Base	<b>BBPT156</b>	602	Horizontal Trough
<b>AKF6030RTC</b>	189	Akira Rect Flip-Top T-Base	<b>BBPT168</b>	602	Horizontal Trough
<b>AKF6036DTC</b>	195	Akira D-Shape Flip-Top T-Base	<b>BBPT180</b>	602	Horizontal Trough
<b>AKF6036RTC</b>	189	Akira Rect Flip-Top T-Base	<b>BBPT192</b>	602	Horizontal Trough
<b>AKF7224RLC</b>	179	Akira Rect Flip-Top L-Base	<b>BCAB</b>	418	U Tbl Cabby Leg
<b>AKF7230RLC</b>	179	Akira Rect Flip-Top L-Base	<b>BCAB4</b>	418	U Tbl Cabby Leg
<b>AKF7230RTC</b>	189	Akira Rect Flip-Top T-Base	<b>BCAB4C</b>	418	U Tbl Cabby Leg
<b>AKF7236RTC</b>	189	Akira Rect Flip-Top T-Base	<b>BCAB4M</b>	418	U Tbl Cabby Leg
<b>AKHWM</b>	200	Horizontal Wire Manager	<b>BCABC</b>	418	U Tbl Cabby Leg
<b>AKMOD830</b>	200	Modesty Panel	<b>BCCM</b>	603	Cord/Cable Mgr Clip
<b>AKMOD848</b>	200	Modesty Panel	<b>BCH</b>	614	Curtain Hook
<b>AKMOD872</b>	200	Modesty Panel	<b>BCL</b>	421	U Tbl Dbl Post C-Leg
<b>AKVWM</b>	201	Vertical Wire Manager	<b>BDOD54PB</b>	642	Duo Overhead Storage
<b>AWAG2</b>	513, 556	Round Grommet	<b>BDOD66PB</b>	642	Duo Overhead Storage
<b>AWDR</b>	654	Victor2 Display	<b>BDOD78PB</b>	642	Duo Overhead Storage
<b>AWQT28</b>	508	FS Table Bs	<b>BDOS54PB</b>	642	Duo Overhead Storage
<b>AWRF254836</b>	653	Victor2 Freestanding Unit	<b>BDOS66PB</b>	642	Duo Overhead Storage
<b>AWRF256036</b>	653	Victor2 Freestanding Unit	<b>BDOS78PB</b>	642	Duo Overhead Storage
<b>AWRM183636</b>	650	Victor2 Mobile Unit	<b>BDS54PB</b>	643	Duo Slim Storage
<b>AWTS</b>	654	Victor2 Tray Shelf	<b>BDS66PB</b>	643	Duo Slim Storage
<b>AWVBC</b>	555	Power/Data Box	<b>BDS78PB</b>	643	Duo Slim Storage
<b>AWVBD</b>	555	Power/Power Box	<b>BDTD54PBL</b>	640	Duo Tall Storage
<b>AWVBP</b>	555	Data/Data Box	<b>BDTD54PBP</b>	640	Duo Tall Storage
<b>AWVFP</b>	512	Flip Up Power Unit	<b>BDTD66PBL</b>	640	Duo Tall Storage
<b>AWVV</b>	560	Wire Mgr.	<b>BDTD66PBP</b>	640	Duo Tall Storage
<b>BADJ</b>	419	U Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg	<b>BDTD78PBL</b>	640	Duo Tall Storage
<b>BADJ4</b>	419	U Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg	<b>BDTD78PBP</b>	640	Duo Tall Storage
<b>BADJ4C</b>	419	U Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg	<b>BDTS54PBL</b>	640	Duo Tall Storage
<b>BADJ4M</b>	419	U Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg	<b>BDTS54PBP</b>	640	Duo Tall Storage

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>BDTS66PBL</b>	640	Duo Tall Storage
<b>BDTS66PBP</b>	640	Duo Tall Storage
<b>BDTS78PBL</b>	640	Duo Tall Storage
<b>BDTS78PBP</b>	640	Duo Tall Storage
<b>BDTSPPB</b>	641	Duo Tall Storage Seismic Package
<b>BEL2142</b>	415	U Tbl Oval
<b>BEL25</b>	420	U Tbl Elliptical Leg
<b>BEL27</b>	420	U Tbl Elliptical Leg
<b>BEL3042</b>	415	U Tbl Oval
<b>BEL3060</b>	415	Univ Tbl Oval
<b>BEL3648</b>	415	U Tbl Oval
<b>BEL3672</b>	415	U Tbl Oval
<b>BEL4278</b>	415	U Tbl Oval
<b>BEL4896</b>	415	U Tbl Oval
<b>BFB223636</b>	406	U Tbl Cnr, 120°
<b>BFB224242</b>	406	U Tbl Cnr, 120°
<b>BFB224848</b>	406	U Tbl Cnr, 120°
<b>BFB334242</b>	406	U Tbl Cnr, 120°
<b>BFB334848</b>	406	U Tbl Cnr, 120°
<b>BFFF661</b>	596	Univ FS Tethered Capsule Table
<b>BFFF721</b>	596	Univ FS Tethered Capsule Table
<b>BFFF841</b>	596	Univ FS Tethered Capsule Table
<b>BFFF961</b>	596	Univ FS Tethered Capsule Table
<b>BFFF962</b>	596	Univ FS Tethered Capsule Table
<b>BFJ2472L</b>	411	U Tbl Bubl Jetty
<b>BFJ2472R</b>	411	U Tbl Bubl Jetty
<b>BFJ2478L</b>	411	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty
<b>BFJ2478R</b>	411	U Tbl Bubl Jetty
<b>BFJ3072L</b>	411	U Tbl Bubl Jetty
<b>BFJ3072R</b>	411	U Tbl Bubl Jetty
<b>BFJ3078L</b>	411	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty
<b>BFJ3078R</b>	411	U Tbl Bubl Jetty
<b>BFK2448</b>	407	U Tbl Capsule
<b>BFK3060</b>	407	U Tbl Capsule
<b>BFK3672</b>	407	U Tbl Capsule
<b>BFK4284</b>	407	U Tbl Capsule
<b>BFK4896</b>	407	U Tbl Capsule
<b>BFP2736</b>	409	U Tbl Pnsl
<b>BFPT040</b>	601	Horiz Fence Tube
<b>BFPT048</b>	601	Horiz Fence Tube
<b>BFPT060</b>	601	Horiz Fence Tube
<b>BFPT072</b>	601	Horiz Fence Tube
<b>BFPT084</b>	601	Horiz Fence Tube
<b>BFPT096</b>	601	Horiz Fence Tube
<b>BFPT108</b>	601	Horiz Fence Tube
<b>BFPT120</b>	601	Horiz Fence Tube
<b>BFR30</b>	412	U Tbl Round
<b>BFR36</b>	412	U Tbl Round
<b>BFR42</b>	412	U Tbl Round
<b>BFR48</b>	412	U Tbl Round
<b>BFR54</b>	412	U Tbl Round
<b>BFRQ24</b>	413	U Tbl Square
<b>BFRQ30</b>	413	Univ Tbl Square
<b>BFRQ36</b>	413	U Tbl Square
<b>BFRQ42</b>	413	U Tbl Square

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>BFRQ48</b>	413	U Tbl Square
<b>BFRQ54</b>	413	U Tbl Square
<b>BFRR3660</b>	414	U Tbl Rectangle
<b>BFRR3666</b>	414	U Tbl Rectangle
<b>BFRR3672</b>	414	U Tbl Rectangle
<b>BFRR4284</b>	414	U Tbl Rectangle
<b>BFRR4896</b>	414	U Tbl Rectangle
<b>BFS2430</b>	403	U Tbl Str
<b>BFS2436</b>	403	U Tbl Str
<b>BFS2442</b>	403	Univ Tbl Str
<b>BFS2448</b>	403	U Tbl Str
<b>BFS2454</b>	403	U Tbl Str
<b>BFS2460</b>	403	U Tbl Str
<b>BFS2466</b>	403	U Tbl Str
<b>BFS2472</b>	403	U Tbl Str
<b>BFS2478</b>	403	U Tbl Str
<b>BFS3036</b>	403	U Tbl Str
<b>BFS3042</b>	403	U Tbl Str
<b>BFS3048</b>	403	U Tbl Str
<b>BFS3054</b>	403	U Tbl Str
<b>BFS3060</b>	403	U Tbl Str
<b>BFS3066</b>	403	U Tbl Str
<b>BFS3072</b>	403	U Tbl Str
<b>BFS3078</b>	403	U Tbl Str
<b>BFSP48</b>	408	U Tbl Spnr
<b>BFSP52</b>	408	U Tbl Spnr
<b>BFSP60</b>	408	U Tbl Spnr
<b>BFSP64</b>	408	U Tbl Spnr
<b>BFTP48</b>	410	U Tbl Taprd Pnsl
<b>BFTP60</b>	410	U Tbl Taprd Pnsl
<b>BHAB</b>	615	Huddleboard Bracket
<b>BHEX3660</b>	416	Univ Tbl Hex Conf
<b>BHEX3666</b>	416	U Tbl Hex Conf
<b>BHEX3672</b>	416	U Tbl Hex Conf
<b>BHEX4296</b>	416	U Tbl Hex Conf
<b>BHEX48120</b>	416	U Tbl Hex Conf
<b>BHEX48150</b>	416	U Tbl Hex Conf
<b>BHEX48180</b>	416	U Tbl Hex Conf
<b>BHHCX</b>	610	Connector
<b>BHHCY</b>	610	Connector
<b>BHHCZ</b>	610	Connector
<b>BHMXP</b>	598	Hub Mount
<b>BHMYP</b>	598	Hub Mount
<b>BIBFF030</b>	592	Infill
<b>BIBFF042</b>	592	Infill
<b>BIBFF054</b>	592	Infill
<b>BIBFF066</b>	592	Infill
<b>BIBFF078</b>	592	Infill
<b>BIBFF090</b>	592	Infill
<b>BIBFF102</b>	592	Infill
<b>BIBFF114</b>	592	Infill
<b>BIBHW030</b>	593	Infill Hardware Package
<b>BIBHW042</b>	593	Infill Hardware Package
<b>BIBHW054</b>	593	Infill Hardware Package
<b>BIBHW066</b>	593	Infill Hardware Package

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
<b>BIBHW078</b>	593	Infill Hardware Package	<b>BT26</b>	417	Univ Tbl Base
<b>BIBHW090</b>	593	Infill Hardware Package	<b>BT36</b>	417	Univ Tbl Base
<b>BIBHW102</b>	593	Infill Hardware Package	<b>BTHPHXX</b>	598	Technology Hub
<b>BIBHW114</b>	593	Infill Hardware Package	<b>BTHPHXY</b>	598	Technology Hub
<b>BIBMD030</b>	592	Infill	<b>BTHPHXZ</b>	598	Technology Hub
<b>BIBMD042</b>	592	Infill	<b>BTJ090</b>	603	Corner Trough
<b>BIBMD054</b>	592	Infill	<b>BTJ120</b>	603	Corner Trough
<b>BIBMD066</b>	592	Infill	<b>BTJI</b>	603	Beam Flr Trough
<b>BIBMD078</b>	592	Infill	<b>BTMPH123XX</b>	597	Technology Hub
<b>BIBMD090</b>	592	Infill	<b>BTMPH123XY</b>	597	Technology Hub
<b>BIBMD102</b>	592	Infill	<b>BTMPH123XZ</b>	597	Technology Hub
<b>BIBMD114</b>	592	Infill	<b>BTMPH124XX</b>	597	Technology Hub
<b>BIBTF030</b>	592	Infill	<b>BTMPH124XY</b>	597	Technology Hub
<b>BIBTF042</b>	592	Infill	<b>BTTB</b>	422	UN FS Tether Bracket
<b>BIBTF054</b>	592	Infill	<b>BWSK</b>	612	Wall Start Kit
<b>BIBTF066</b>	592	Infill	<b>BWSTK</b>	612	Wall Start Kit
<b>BIBTF078</b>	592	Infill	<b>BX26</b>	417	U Tbl Base
<b>BIBTF090</b>	592	Infill	<b>BX36</b>	417	U Tbl Base
<b>BIBTF102</b>	592	Infill	<b>BXCIT</b>	607	Ceil Infd Tube
<b>BIBTF114</b>	592	Infill	<b>BXILJC</b>	601	In-Line Post Junction Cover
<b>BNCAB</b>	418	U Tbl Cabby Leg	<b>BXJBCK</b>	607	Junct Box Brkt
<b>BNCAB4</b>	418	U Tbl Cabby Leg	<b>BXP36</b>	590	X-Post w/Large Base
<b>BNCAB4C</b>	418	U Tbl Cabby Leg	<b>BXP45</b>	590	X-Post
<b>BNCAB4M</b>	418	U Tbl Cabby Leg	<b>BXP95</b>	590	X-Post
<b>BNCABC</b>	418	U Tbl Cabby Leg	<b>BXPFHH39</b>	605	Vertical Post Tube
<b>BNPL</b>	421	U Tbl Post Leg	<b>BXPFLF15</b>	605	Vertical Post Tube
<b>BNPL4</b>	421	U Tbl Post Leg	<b>BXPFLH31</b>	605	Vertical Post Tube
<b>BNPL4C</b>	421	U Tbl Post Leg	<b>BXPS36</b>	590	X-Post w/Small Base
<b>BNPL4M</b>	421	U Tbl Pkg Four	<b>BXPS45</b>	590	X-Post
<b>BNPLC</b>	421	U Tbl Post Leg	<b>BXPS95</b>	590	X-Post
<b>BPCS</b>	616	Post Base Shim	<b>BXPTC</b>	615	Post Top Cap
<b>BPDSFB</b>	599	Power and Data Strip	<b>BXPTFT87</b>	605	Vertical Post Tube
<b>BPDSPB1SHX</b>	600	Power and Data Strip	<b>BXPTHF11</b>	606	Vertical Post Tube
<b>BPDSPB2SHX</b>	600	Power and Data Strip	<b>BXPTHFT59</b>	604	Vertical Post Tube
<b>BPDSPB3SHX</b>	600	Power and Data Strip	<b>BXPTLFT66</b>	604	Vertical Post Tube
<b>BPDSPB4SHX</b>	600	Power and Data Strip	<b>BXTFHH39</b>	606	Vertical Post Tube
<b>BPDSPBPL</b>	599	Power and Data Strip	<b>BXTFLFH31</b>	606	Vertical Post Tube
<b>BPDSSB</b>	551, 600	Slatwall Attch Brkt	<b>BXTHHT45</b>	604	Vertical Post Tube
<b>BPDSSWPL</b>	551, 600	Pwr & Data Stp w/Crd	<b>BXTLHT52</b>	604	Vertical Post Tube
<b>BPDSWB</b>	551, 600	WS Attachment Brkt	<b>BYCIT</b>	607	Ceil Infd Tube
<b>BPDSWSPL</b>	551, 600	Power and Data Strip	<b>BYJBCK</b>	607	Junct Box Brkt
<b>BPFS10</b>	614	Fence Beam Dust Covers	<b>BYP36</b>	590	Y-Post w/Large Base
<b>BPHPHXX</b>	598	Technology Hub	<b>BYP45</b>	590	Y-Post
<b>BPHPHXY</b>	598	Technology Hub	<b>BYP95</b>	590	Y-Post
<b>BPHPHXZ</b>	598	Technology Hub	<b>BYPFHH39</b>	605	Vertical Post Tube
<b>BPL</b>	421	U Tbl Post Leg	<b>BYPFLF15</b>	605	Vertical Post Tube
<b>BPL4</b>	421	U Tbl Post Leg	<b>BYPFLH31</b>	605	Vertical Post Tube
<b>BPL4C</b>	421	U Tbl Post Leg	<b>BYPS36</b>	590	Y-Post w/Small Base
<b>BPL4M</b>	421	U Tbl Pkg Four	<b>BYPS45</b>	590	Y-Post
<b>BPLC</b>	421	U Tbl Post Leg	<b>BYPS95</b>	590	Y-Post
<b>BPMPH123XX</b>	597	Technology Hub	<b>BYPTC</b>	615	Post Top Cap
<b>BPMPH123XY</b>	597	Technology Hub	<b>BYPTFT87</b>	605	Vertical Post Tube
<b>BPMPH123XZ</b>	597	Technology Hub	<b>BYPTHF11</b>	606	Vertical Post Tube
<b>BPMPH124XX</b>	597	Technology Hub	<b>BYPTHFT59</b>	604	Vertical Post Tube
<b>BPMPH124XY</b>	597	Technology Hub	<b>BYPTLFT66</b>	604	Vertical Post Tube

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>BYTFHH39</b>	606	Vertical Post Tube
<b>BYTFLFH31</b>	606	Vertical Post Tube
<b>BYTHHT45</b>	604	Vertical Post Tube
<b>BYTLHT52</b>	604	Vertical Post Tube
<b>BZC243060</b>	405	U Tbl Trans
<b>BZC243066</b>	405	U Tbl Trans
<b>BZC243072</b>	405	U Tbl Trans
<b>BZC243078</b>	405	U Tbl Trans
<b>BZC302460</b>	405	U Tbl Trans
<b>BZC302466</b>	405	U Tbl Trans
<b>BZC302472</b>	405	U Tbl Trans
<b>BZC302478</b>	405	U Tbl Trans
<b>BZC303660</b>	405	U Tbl Trans
<b>BZC303666</b>	405	U Tbl Trans
<b>BZC303672</b>	405	U Tbl Trans
<b>BZC303678</b>	405	U Tbl Trans
<b>BZC363060</b>	405	U Tbl Trans
<b>BZC363066</b>	405	U Tbl Trans
<b>BZC363072</b>	405	U Tbl Trans
<b>BZC363078</b>	405	U Tbl Trans
<b>CEDM0218</b>	30	Markerboard-Edge
<b>CEDM032</b>	30	Markerboard-Edge
<b>CEDM043</b>	30	Markerboard-Edge
<b>CEDM044</b>	30	Markerboard-Edge
<b>CEDM054</b>	30	Markerboard-Edge
<b>CEDM064</b>	30	Markerboard-Edge
<b>CEDM084</b>	30	Markerboard-Edge
<b>CEDM104</b>	30	Markerboard-Edge
<b>CEDM124</b>	30	Markerboard-Edge
<b>CEDM164</b>	30	Markerboard-Edge
<b>CEDT043</b>	30	Tackboard-Edge
<b>CEDT044</b>	30	Tackboard-Edge
<b>CEDT054</b>	30	Tackboard-Edge
<b>CEDT064</b>	30	Tackboard-Edge
<b>CEDT084</b>	30	Tackboard-Edge
<b>CEDT104</b>	30	Tackboard-Edge
<b>CFENCELC</b>	595	Fence Connector
<b>CFENCERC</b>	595	Fence Connector
<b>CFLEXT24</b>	504	Convене; Metal Flex Base
<b>CFLEXT30</b>	504	Convене; Metal Flex Base
<b>CFLEXX24</b>	504	Metal Flex Base
<b>CFLEXX30</b>	504	Metal Flex Base
<b>CL_B3660</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B3666</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B3672</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B3684</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B42108</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B4272</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B4284</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B4296</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B48108</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B48120</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B48144</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B4884</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B4896</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>CL_B54108</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B54120</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B54144</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B54168</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B60120</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B60144</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B60168</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B60192</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B60216</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B66144</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B66168</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B66192</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B66216</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B72168</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B72192</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_B72216</b>	501	Convене; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_C36</b>	494	Convене; Cushion Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_C42</b>	494	Convене; Cushion Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_C48</b>	494	Convене; Cushion Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_C54</b>	494	Convене; Cushion Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_C60</b>	494	Convене; Cushion Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_J3660</b>	497	Convене; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_J3666</b>	497	Convене; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_J3672</b>	497	Convене; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_J3684</b>	497	Convене; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_J42108</b>	497	Convене; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_J4272</b>	497	Convене; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_J4284</b>	497	Convене; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_J4296</b>	497	Convене; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_J48108</b>	497	Convене; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_J48120</b>	497	Convене; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_J4884</b>	497	Convене; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_J4896</b>	497	Convене; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_J54108</b>	497	Convене; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_J54120</b>	497	Convене; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_J54144</b>	497	Convене; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_J60120</b>	497	Convене; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_J60144</b>	497	Convене; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_J60168</b>	497	Convене; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_J66144</b>	497	Convене; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_J66168</b>	497	Convене; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_J66192</b>	497	Convене; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_J72168</b>	497	Convене; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_J72192</b>	497	Convене; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_J72216</b>	497	Convене; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_K3660</b>	503	Convене; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_K3666</b>	503	Convене; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_K3672</b>	503	Convене; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_K3684</b>	503	Convене; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_K42108</b>	503	Convене; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_K4272</b>	503	Convене; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_K4284</b>	503	Convене; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_K4296</b>	503	Convене; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_K48108</b>	503	Convене; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_K48120</b>	503	Convене; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
<b>CL_K48144</b>	503	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top	<b>CL_T66192</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_K4884</b>	503	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top	<b>CL_T66216</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_K4896</b>	503	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top	<b>CL_T72168</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_K54108</b>	503	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top	<b>CL_T72192</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_K54120</b>	503	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top	<b>CL_T72216</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_K54144</b>	503	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top	<b>CPBFLM044</b>	61, 594	Premium Whiteboard Infill
<b>CL_K54168</b>	503	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top	<b>CPBFLM045</b>	61, 594	Premium Whiteboard Infill
<b>CL_K60120</b>	503	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top	<b>CPBFLM046</b>	61, 594	Premium Whiteboard Infill
<b>CL_K60144</b>	503	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top	<b>CPBFLM054</b>	61, 594	Premium Whiteboard Infill
<b>CL_K60168</b>	503	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top	<b>CPBFLM064</b>	61, 594	Premium Whiteboard Infill
<b>CL_K60192</b>	503	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top	<b>CPBFLM074</b>	61, 594	Premium Whiteboard Infill
<b>CL_K60216</b>	503	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top	<b>CPBFLM084</b>	61, 594	Premium Whiteboard Infill
<b>CL_K66144</b>	503	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top	<b>CPBFLM094</b>	61, 594	Premium Whiteboard Infill
<b>CL_K66168</b>	503	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top	<b>CPBFLM104</b>	61, 594	Premium Whiteboard Infill
<b>CL_K66192</b>	503	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top	<b>CSTM0218</b>	23	Markerboard-Senti
<b>CL_K66216</b>	503	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top	<b>CSTM032</b>	23	Markerboard-Senti
<b>CL_K72168</b>	503	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top	<b>CSTM043</b>	23	Markerboard-Senti
<b>CL_K72192</b>	503	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top	<b>CSTM044</b>	23	Markerboard-Senti
<b>CL_K72216</b>	503	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top	<b>CSTM054</b>	23	Markerboard-Senti
<b>CL_R36</b>	492	Convener; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CSTM064</b>	23	Markerboard-Senti
<b>CL_R42</b>	492	Convener; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CVXEDGE</b>	531	Convener Edge Profile Sample
<b>CL_R48</b>	492	Convener; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_B3660</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_R54</b>	492	Convener; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_B3666</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_R60</b>	492	Convener; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_B3672</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_R66</b>	492	Convener; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_B3684</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_R72</b>	492	Convener; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_B42108</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_S36</b>	493	Convener; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top	<b>CW_B4272</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_S42</b>	493	Convener; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top	<b>CW_B4284</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_S48</b>	493	Convener; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top	<b>CW_B4296</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_S54</b>	493	Convener; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top	<b>CW_B48108</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_S60</b>	493	Convener; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top	<b>CW_B48120</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_T3660</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_B48144</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_T3666</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_B4884</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_T3672</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_B4896</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_T3684</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_B54108</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_T42108</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_B54120</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_T4272</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_B54144</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_T4284</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_B54168</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_T4296</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_B60120</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_T48108</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_B60144</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_T48120</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_B60168</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_T48144</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_B60192</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_T4884</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_B60216</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_T4896</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_B66144</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_T54108</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_B66168</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_T54120</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_B66192</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_T54144</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_B66216</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_T54168</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_B72168</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_T60120</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_B72192</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_T60144</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_B72216</b>	489	Convener; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
<b>CL_T60168</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_C36</b>	483	Convener; Cushion Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CL_T60192</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_C42</b>	483	Convener; Cushion Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CL_T60216</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_C48</b>	483	Convener; Cushion Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CL_T66144</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_C54</b>	483	Convener; Cushion Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CL_T66168</b>	499	Convener; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top	<b>CW_C60</b>	483	Convener; Cushion Wood Conf Table Top

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>CW_J3660</b>	485	Convener; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_J3666</b>	485	Convener; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_J3672</b>	485	Convener; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_J3684</b>	485	Convener; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_J42108</b>	485	Convener; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_J4272</b>	485	Convener; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_J4284</b>	485	Convener; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_J4296</b>	485	Convener; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_J48108</b>	485	Convener; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_J48120</b>	485	Convener; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_J4884</b>	485	Convener; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_J4896</b>	485	Convener; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_J54108</b>	485	Convener; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_J54120</b>	485	Convener; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_J54144</b>	485	Convener; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_J60120</b>	485	Convener; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_J60144</b>	485	Convener; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_J60168</b>	485	Convener; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_J66144</b>	485	Convener; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_J66168</b>	485	Convener; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_J66192</b>	485	Convener; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_J72168</b>	485	Convener; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_J72192</b>	485	Convener; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_J72216</b>	485	Convener; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_K3660</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K3666</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K3672</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K3684</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K42108</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K4272</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K4284</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K4296</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K48108</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K48120</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K48144</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K4884</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K4896</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K54108</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K54120</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K54144</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K54168</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K60120</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K60144</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K60168</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K60192</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K60216</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K66144</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K66168</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K66192</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K66216</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K72168</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K72192</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_K72216</b>	491	Convener; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
<b>CW_LEC</b>	530	Convener; Lectern
<b>CW_LECD</b>	530	Convener; Lectern

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>CW_LECT</b>	530	Convener; Lectern
<b>CW_R36</b>	481	Convener; Round Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_R42</b>	481	Convener; Round Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_R48</b>	481	Convener; Round Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_R54</b>	481	Convener; Round Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_R60</b>	481	Convener; Round Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_R66</b>	481	Convener; Round Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_R72</b>	481	Convener; Round Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_S36</b>	482	Convener; Square Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_S42</b>	482	Convener; Square Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_S48</b>	482	Convener; Square Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_S54</b>	482	Convener; Square Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_S60</b>	482	Convener; Square Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T3660</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T3666</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T3672</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T3684</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T42108</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T4272</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T4284</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T4296</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T48108</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T48120</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T48144</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T4884</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T4896</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T54108</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T54120</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T54144</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T54168</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T60120</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T60144</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T60168</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T60192</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T60216</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T66144</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T66168</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T66192</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T66216</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T72168</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T72192</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CW_T72216</b>	487	Convener; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
<b>CWADC6726</b>	515	Convener; Storage Credenza
<b>CWAWLB56</b>	522, 532	Convener; Wallboard
<b>CWAWLB70</b>	522, 532	Convener; Wallboard
<b>CWBD_3229</b>	525	Convener; Storage Credenza
<b>CWBD_3236</b>	527	Convener; Buffet-Height Credenza
<b>CWBD_6429</b>	525	Convener; Storage Credenza
<b>CWBD_6436</b>	527	Convener; Buffet-Height Credenza
<b>CWBD_8029</b>	525	Convener; Storage Credenza
<b>CWBD_8036</b>	527	Convener; Buffet-Height Credenza
<b>CWCDC6726</b>	515	Convener; Storage Credenza
<b>CWCIRC18</b>	509	Convener; Circular Drum Base
<b>CWCIRC24</b>	509	Convener; Circular Drum Base
<b>CWCIRC30</b>	509	Convener; Circular Drum Base

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
<b>CWCIRC36</b>	509	Convene; Circular Drum Base	<b>CWOSCHP</b>	520	Convene; Hospitality Cart
<b>CWCIRT18</b>	509	Convene; Circular Drum Base	<b>CWOSCMED</b>	519	Convene; Media Cart
<b>CWCIRT24</b>	509	Convene; Circular Drum Base	<b>CWOSCMEDF</b>	519	Convene; Media Cart
<b>CWCIRT30</b>	509	Convene; Circular Drum Base	<b>CWREC418</b>	506	Convene; Rectangular Base
<b>CWCIRT36</b>	509	Convene; Circular Drum Base	<b>CWREC424</b>	506	Convene; Rectangular Base
<b>CWCLEC</b>	521	Convene; Lectern	<b>CWREC630</b>	506	Convene; Rectangular Base
<b>CWCLECD</b>	521	Convene; Lectern	<b>CWREC636</b>	506	Convene; Rectangular Base
<b>CWCLECDF</b>	521	Convene; Lectern	<b>CWREF418</b>	507	Convene; Rectangular Base
<b>CWCLECF</b>	521	Convene; Lectern	<b>CWREF424</b>	507	Convene; Rectangular Base
<b>CWCLECT</b>	521	Convene; Lectern	<b>CWREF630</b>	507	Convene; Rectangular Base
<b>CWDD_3229</b>	525	Convene; Storage Credenza	<b>CWREF636</b>	507	Convene; Rectangular Base
<b>CWDD_6429</b>	525	Convene; Storage Credenza	<b>CWRET418</b>	506	Convene; Rectangular Base
<b>CWDD_8029</b>	525	Convene; Storage Credenza	<b>CWRET424</b>	506	Convene; Rectangular Base
<b>CWDD_HP</b>	529	Convene; Hospitality Cart	<b>CWRET630</b>	506	Convene; Rectangular Base
<b>CWDD_MED</b>	528	Convene; Media Cart	<b>CWRET636</b>	506	Convene; Rectangular Base
<b>CWDDC4526</b>	515	Convene; Storage Credenza	<b>CWTDC6726</b>	515	Convene; Storage Credenza
<b>CWDDC4536</b>	517	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza	<b>CWTDC6736</b>	517	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
<b>CWDDCHP</b>	520	Convene; Hospitality Cart	<b>CWUPC418</b>	505	Convene; U-Panel Base
<b>CWDL4526</b>	515	Convene; Storage Credenza	<b>CWUPC424</b>	505	Convene; U-Panel Base
<b>CWDL4536</b>	517	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza	<b>CWUPC630</b>	505	Convene; U-Panel Base
<b>CWDL6726</b>	515	Convene; Storage Credenza	<b>CWUPC636</b>	505	Convene; U-Panel Base
<b>CWDL6736</b>	517	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza	<b>CWXPC424</b>	505	Convene; X-Panel Base
<b>CWDR4526</b>	515	Convene; Storage Credenza	<b>CWXPC630</b>	505	Convene; X-Panel Base
<b>CWDR4536</b>	517	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza	<b>CWXPC636</b>	505	Convene; X-Panel Base
<b>CWDR6726</b>	515	Convene; Storage Credenza	<b>DAC84</b>	512	Technology Cover
<b>CWDR6736</b>	517	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza	<b>DALK24</b>	423, 613	Knit Screen
<b>CWDW_HP</b>	529	Convene; Hospitality Cart	<b>DALK30</b>	423, 613	Knit Screen
<b>CWDW_MED</b>	528	Convene; Media Cart	<b>DALK36</b>	423, 613	Knit Screen
<b>CWDWC4526</b>	515	Convene; Storage Credenza	<b>DALK42</b>	423, 613	Knit Screen
<b>CWDWCHP</b>	520	Convene; Hospitality Cart	<b>DAVC</b>	557	Cable Riser
<b>CWDWCMED</b>	519	Convene; Media Cart	<b>DAVCE</b>	557	Cable Riser Extn
<b>CWDWCMEDF</b>	519	Convene; Media Cart	<b>DAX84</b>	512	Technology Cover
<b>CWELC24</b>	511	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base	<b>DSCLAMP</b>	423	Pair of Atchmt Clamp
<b>CWELC30</b>	511	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base	<b>DSTNUT</b>	613	Attachment Hardware
<b>CWELC36</b>	511	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base	<b>DTPRWS01</b>	665	Lotus Domino Synch Package
<b>CWELT24</b>	511	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base	<b>DTPRWS03</b>	665	MS Exchange Online & On-Premise Connector
<b>CWELT30</b>	511	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base	<b>ERF5</b>	63	Felt-Replacement For Magnetic Eraser
<b>CWELT36</b>	511	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base	<b>FLOW</b>	17	PolyVision a <sup>3</sup> Ceramicsteel Flow
<b>CWHDC18</b>	510	Convene; Half Drum Base	<b>GCJWT48</b>	59	Rail-Worktool
<b>CWHDC24</b>	510	Convene; Half Drum Base	<b>GCJWT96</b>	59	Rail-Worktool
<b>CWHDC30</b>	510	Convene; Half Drum Base	<b>GQTUHCX</b>	610	Connector
<b>CWHDC36</b>	510	Convene; Half Drum Base	<b>GQTUHCY</b>	610	Connector
<b>CWHDT18</b>	510	Convene; Half Drum Base	<b>GQTUHCZ</b>	610	Connector
<b>CWHDT24</b>	510	Convene; Half Drum Base	<b>GSGUFMH12X</b>	611	Internode Infeed
<b>CWHDT30</b>	510	Convene; Half Drum Base	<b>GSGUFMH12XN</b>	611	Multipurpose Power Infeed
<b>CWHDT36</b>	510	Convene; Half Drum Base	<b>GSGUFMH12Y</b>	611	Internode Infeed
<b>CWLD_6429</b>	525	Convene; Storage Credenza	<b>GSGUFMH12YN</b>	611	Multipurpose Power Infeed
<b>CWLD_8029</b>	525	Convene; Storage Credenza	<b>GSGUFMH12Z</b>	611	Internode Infeed
<b>CWLF_3229</b>	525	Convene; Storage Credenza	<b>GSGUFMH12ZN</b>	611	Multipurpose Power Infeed
<b>CWLL_6429</b>	525	Convene; Storage Credenza	<b>GSGUFMH24X</b>	611	Internode Infeed
<b>CWOD_3236</b>	527	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza	<b>GSGUFMH24XN</b>	611	Multipurpose Power Infeed
<b>CWOD_6436</b>	527	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza	<b>GSGUFMH24Y</b>	611	Internode Infeed
<b>CWOD_8036</b>	527	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza	<b>GSGUFMH24YN</b>	611	Multipurpose Power Infeed
<b>CWOS_HP</b>	529	Convene; Hospitality Cart	<b>GSGUFMH24Z</b>	611	Internode Infeed
<b>CWOS_MED</b>	528	Convene; Media Cart	<b>GSGUFMH24ZN</b>	611	Multipurpose Power Infeed

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>GSGUFMM12X</b>	611	Internode Infeed
<b>GSGUFMM12XN</b>	611	Multipurpose Power Infeed
<b>GSGUFMM12Y</b>	611	Internode Infeed
<b>GSGUFMM12YN</b>	611	Multipurpose Power Infeed
<b>GSGUFMM12Z</b>	611	Internode Infeed
<b>GSGUFMM12ZN</b>	611	Multipurpose Power Infeed
<b>GSGUFMM24X</b>	611	Internode Infeed
<b>GSGUFMM24XN</b>	611	Multipurpose Power Infeed
<b>GSGUFMM24Y</b>	611	Internode Infeed
<b>GSGUFMM24YN</b>	611	Multipurpose Power Infeed
<b>GSGUFMM24Z</b>	611	Internode Infeed
<b>GSGUFMM24ZN</b>	611	Multipurpose Power Infeed
<b>GSGUH100X</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH100XN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH100Y</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH100YN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH100Z</b>	609	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH100ZN</b>	609	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH120X</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH120XN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH120Y</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH120YN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH120Z</b>	609	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH120ZN</b>	609	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH12X</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH12XN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH12Y</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH12YN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH12Z</b>	609	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH12ZN</b>	609	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH144X</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH144XN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH144Y</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH144YN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH144Z</b>	609	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH144ZN</b>	609	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH22X</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH22XN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH22Y</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH22YN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH22Z</b>	609	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH22ZN</b>	609	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH28X</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH28XN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH28Y</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH28YN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH28Z</b>	609	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH28ZN</b>	609	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH32X</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH32XN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH32Y</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH32YN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH32Z</b>	609	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH32ZN</b>	609	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH38X</b>	608	Internode Harness

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>GSGUH38XN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH38Y</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH38YN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH38Z</b>	609	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH38ZN</b>	609	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH44X</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH44XN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH44Y</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH44YN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH44Z</b>	609	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH44ZN</b>	609	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH50X</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH50XN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH50Y</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH50YN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH50Z</b>	609	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH50ZN</b>	609	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH54X</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH54XN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH54Y</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH54YN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH54Z</b>	609	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH54ZN</b>	609	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH64X</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH64XN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH64Y</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH64YN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH64Z</b>	609	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH64ZN</b>	609	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH76X</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH76XN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH76Y</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH76YN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH76Z</b>	609	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH76ZN</b>	609	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH88X</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH88XN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH88Y</b>	608	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH88YN</b>	608	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH88Z</b>	609	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH88ZN</b>	609	Modular Harness
<b>INTHW</b>	369	Interact, Hardwire
<b>INTSC</b>	369	Interact, 6' Cord
<b>K5M2332</b>	57	Markerboard-Small
<b>K5M3242</b>	57	Markerboard-Large
<b>KLK</b>	57	Grabbers-Ledge
<b>KME</b>	58	Easel-Mobile
<b>KMGRIP</b>	58	Grip-Marker
<b>KPEG</b>	58	Pegs-Flip Chart
<b>KPMT36</b>	59	Tray-Panel Mounted
<b>KPMT48</b>	59	Tray-Panel Mounted
<b>KPMT72</b>	59	Tray-Panel Mounted
<b>KSM2332</b>	57	Markerboard-Small
<b>KSM3242</b>	57	Markerboard-Large
<b>LOCK9201FR</b>	539	Lock Cylinder



Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
<b>LOCK9201XF</b>	539	Lock Cylinder	<b>T1150064</b>	37	Tackboard-110 Series
<b>LOCK9250FR</b>	539	Lock Cylinder	<b>T1150084</b>	37	Tackboard-110 Series
<b>LOCK9250XF</b>	539	Lock Cylinder	<b>T5550034</b>	43	Tackboard-555 Series
<b>M1140034</b>	37	Markerboard-110 Series	<b>T5550043</b>	43	Tackboard-555 Series
<b>M1140043</b>	37	Markerboard-110 Series	<b>T5550044</b>	43	Tackboard-555 Series
<b>M1140044</b>	37	Markerboard-110 Series	<b>T5550054</b>	43	Tackboard-555 Series
<b>M1140054</b>	37	Markerboard-110 Series	<b>T5550064</b>	43	Tackboard-555 Series
<b>M1140064</b>	37	Markerboard-110 Series	<b>T5550084</b>	43	Tackboard-555 Series
<b>M1140084</b>	37	Markerboard-110 Series	<b>TBD2428C</b>	508	Convене: Contemporary Disk Base
<b>M1140104</b>	37	Markerboard-110 Series	<b>TBD2428N</b>	508	Convене; Transitional Disk Base
<b>M1140124</b>	37	Markerboard-110 Series	<b>TBD3028C</b>	508	Convене; Contemporary Disk Base
<b>M1140164</b>	37	Markerboard-110 Series	<b>TBD3028N</b>	508	Convене; Transitional Disk Base
<b>M5540034</b>	43	Markerboard-555 Series	<b>TS40005</b>	123	Groupwork Easel
<b>M5540043</b>	43	Markerboard-555 Series	<b>TS40005MM</b>	123	Groupwork Easel
<b>M5540044</b>	43	Markerboard-555 Series	<b>TS40005TT</b>	123	Groupwork Easel
<b>M5540054</b>	43	Markerboard-555 Series	<b>TS4FL2724TC2</b>	112	Groupwork Table Leg
<b>M5540064</b>	43	Markerboard-555 Series	<b>TS4FL2730TC2</b>	112	Groupwork Table Leg
<b>M5540084</b>	43	Markerboard-555 Series	<b>TS4L27PG</b>	110	Groupwork Post Leg
<b>M5540104</b>	43	Markerboard-555 Series	<b>TS4L27PG4</b>	111	Groupwork Post Leg
<b>M5540124</b>	43	Markerboard-555 Series	<b>TS4L27TG</b>	112	Groupwork T-Leg
<b>M5540164</b>	43	Markerboard-555 Series	<b>TS4L27TG4</b>	112	Groupwork T-Leg
<b>MCR12</b>	63	Tray-Magnetic, Marker	<b>TS4LCTAPG</b>	111	Groupwork Table Leg
<b>MCR24</b>	63	Tray-Magnetic, Marker	<b>TS4LCTAPG4</b>	111	Groupwork Table Leg
<b>MEP1</b>	62	Eraser-Magnetic, with Marker Holder	<b>TS4LSHPG</b>	111	Groupwork Post Leg
<b>MP12</b>	62	Markers-Dry Erase	<b>TS4LSHPG4</b>	111	Groupwork Post Leg
<b>MP4</b>	62	Markers-Dry Erase	<b>TS4MH36</b>	114	Groupwork Modesty Panel
<b>MP5N</b>	62	Markers-Dry Erase	<b>TS4MH42</b>	114	Groupwork Modesty Panel
<b>MTFPNL</b>	14	PolyVision a <sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel Motif Panels	<b>TS4MH48</b>	114	Groupwork Modesty Panel
<b>MTFPNLA</b>	15	PolyVision a <sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel Motif Accent Panel	<b>TS4MH60</b>	114	Groupwork Modesty Panel
<b>N3LCABLE</b>	79	B-Free Cable Riser	<b>TS4MH66</b>	114	Groupwork Modesty Panel
<b>N3LPINT</b>	78	Pint Tables	<b>TS4MH72</b>	114	Groupwork Modesty Panel
<b>N3LRECT</b>	77	Rectangle Tables	<b>TS4MH84</b>	114	Groupwork Modesty Panel
<b>PTDMGB1</b>	552	Power Sphere	<b>TS4S2454</b>	121	Groupwork Screen
<b>PTDMGB2</b>	552	Power Sphere	<b>TS4S2466</b>	121	Groupwork Screen
<b>PTDMGB3</b>	552	Pwr Comm Sphere	<b>TS4S3054</b>	121	Groupwork Screen
<b>PTDMGB4</b>	552	Pwr Comm Sphere	<b>TS4S3066</b>	121	Groupwork Screen
<b>PTDMGB5</b>	553	Comm Sphere	<b>TS4S3654</b>	121	Groupwork Screen
<b>PTRLGB1</b>	554	Oval Power and Comm Port	<b>TS4S3666</b>	121	Groupwork Screen
<b>PTRLGBCAP</b>	554	Decorative Metal Cap	<b>TS4S4254</b>	121	Groupwork Screen
<b>PTRSGB1</b>	553	Power Comm Port	<b>TS4S4266</b>	121	Groupwork Screen
<b>PWBTKBRD</b>	53-55	Tackboard	<b>TS4S4854</b>	121	Groupwork Screen
<b>PWBWTBRD</b>	53-55	Whiteboard	<b>TS4S4866</b>	121	Groupwork Screen
<b>RE1</b>	63	Eraser-Regular	<b>TS4SR24</b>	122	Groupwork Marker Tray
<b>RW20</b>	664	RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System	<b>TS4SR30</b>	122	Groupwork Marker Tray
<b>RW20FMK</b>	665	Furniture Mount Hardware Kit	<b>TS4SR36</b>	122	Groupwork Marker Tray
<b>RWJPM</b>	666	RoomWizard II Junction Box-Plate Mount	<b>TS4SR42</b>	122	Groupwork Marker Tray
<b>SANS</b>	19	PolyVision a <sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel Sans	<b>TS4SR48</b>	122	Groupwork Marker Tray
<b>SPC</b>	513	Power & Comm Box	<b>TS4TBASE22</b>	113	Groupwork Table Base
<b>SPCH</b>	513	Power & Comm Box	<b>TS4TBASE28</b>	113	Groupwork Table Base
<b>SPP</b>	513	Power & Comm Box	<b>TS4TBASE285</b>	113	Groupwork Table Base
<b>SPPH</b>	513	Power & Comm Box	<b>TS4TCAFE22</b>	113	Groupwork Table Base
<b>T1150034</b>	37	Tackboard-110 Series	<b>TS4TCAFE28</b>	113	Groupwork Table Base
<b>T1150043</b>	37	Tackboard-110 Series	<b>TS4TCAFE285</b>	113	Groupwork Table Base
<b>T1150044</b>	37	Tackboard-110 Series	<b>TS4TCOF22</b>	113	Groupwork Table Base
<b>T1150054</b>	37	Tackboard-110 Series	<b>TS4TCOF28</b>	113	Groupwork Table Base

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>TS4THB48120</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4THB4812T</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4THB48144</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4THB4814T</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4THB4896</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4THB4896T</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4THD48120</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4THD4812T</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4THD48144</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4THD4814T</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4THD4896</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4THD4896T</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4THDR24</b>	106	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THDR24T</b>	106	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THDR30</b>	106	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THDR30T</b>	106	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THDR36</b>	106	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THDR36T</b>	106	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THDR42</b>	106	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THDR42T</b>	106	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THDR48</b>	106	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THDR48T</b>	106	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THDV2448</b>	107	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THDV244T</b>	107	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THDV4896</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4THDV489T</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4THG2448</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THG3060</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THL2424</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THL3030</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THN1836</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THN2448</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THN3060</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THNC2142</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THNC2754</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THNC3366</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR1848</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR1860</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR1866</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR1872</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR1884</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR2424</b>	107	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR2424T</b>	107	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR2436</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR2442</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR2448</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR2460</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR2466</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR2472</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR2484</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR3030</b>	107	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR3030T</b>	107	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR3036</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR3042</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR3048</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>TS4THR3060</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR3066</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR3072</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR3636</b>	107	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR3636T</b>	107	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR4242</b>	107	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR4242T</b>	107	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR48120</b>	108	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4THR4812T</b>	108	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4THR48144</b>	108	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4THR4814T</b>	108	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4THR4848</b>	107	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR4848T</b>	107	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR4896</b>	108	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4THR4896T</b>	108	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4THRC3636</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THRC4242</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THW1836</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THW2442</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THWK2442</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLB48120</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLB4812T</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLB48144</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLB4814T</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLB4896</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLB4896T</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLD48120</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLD4812T</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLD48144</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLD4814T</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLD4896</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLD4896T</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLDR24</b>	106	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLDR24T</b>	106	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLDR30</b>	106	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLDR30T</b>	106	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLDR36</b>	106	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLDR36T</b>	106	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLDR42</b>	106	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLDR42T</b>	106	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLDR48</b>	106	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLDR48T</b>	106	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLDV2448</b>	107	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLDV244T</b>	107	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLDV4896</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLDV489T</b>	109	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLG2448</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLG3060</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLL2424</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLL3030</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLN1836</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLN2448</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLN3060</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLNC2142</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLNC2754</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
<b>TS4TLNC3366</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5ASWTB962</b>	118	Tackboard
<b>TS4TLR1848</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5ASWTB968</b>	118	Tackboard
<b>TS4TLR1860</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5LEGCLP</b>	560	Und WS Wire Clips
<b>TS4TLR1866</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5SKEXT</b>	557	Und WS Skel Wr Mgr
<b>TS4TLR1872</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5SKLBNE</b>	557	Und WS Skel Wr Mgr
<b>TS4TLR1884</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5YMB212</b>	117	Screen Bracket
<b>TS4TLR2424</b>	107	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5YMB218</b>	117	Screen Bracket
<b>TS4TLR2424T</b>	107	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5YMB312</b>	117	Screen Bracket
<b>TS4TLR2436</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5YMB318</b>	117	Screen Bracket
<b>TS4TLR2442</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5YMBADP</b>	117	Screen Adapter
<b>TS4TLR2448</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5YSL1218</b>	116	Slatwall Screen
<b>TS4TLR2460</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5YSL1226</b>	116	Slatwall Screen
<b>TS4TLR2466</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5YSL1230</b>	116	Slatwall Screen
<b>TS4TLR2472</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5YSL1232</b>	116	Slatwall Screen
<b>TS4TLR2484</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5YSL1236</b>	116	Slatwall Screen
<b>TS4TLR3030</b>	107	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5YSL1238</b>	116	Slatwall Screen
<b>TS4TLR3030T</b>	107	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5YSL1244</b>	116	Slatwall Screen
<b>TS4TLR3036</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5YSL1250</b>	116	Slatwall Screen
<b>TS4TLR3042</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5YSL1256</b>	116	Slatwall Screen
<b>TS4TLR3048</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5YSL1260</b>	117	Slatwall Screen
<b>TS4TLR3060</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5YSL1262</b>	117	Slatwall Screen
<b>TS4TLR3066</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5YSL1268</b>	117	Slatwall Screen
<b>TS4TLR3072</b>	104	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5YSL1274</b>	117	Slatwall Screen
<b>TS4TLR3636</b>	107	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5YTS1218</b>	116	Desk-mounted Screen
<b>TS4TLR3636T</b>	107	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5YTS1227</b>	116	Desk-mounted Screen
<b>TS4TLR4242</b>	107	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5YTS1230</b>	116	Desk-mounted Screen
<b>TS4TLR4242T</b>	107	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5YTS1236</b>	116	Desk-mounted Screen
<b>TS4TLR48120</b>	108	Groupwork Conf Table Top	<b>TS5YTS1244</b>	116	Desk-mounted Screen
<b>TS4TLR4812T</b>	108	Groupwork Conf Table Top	<b>TS5YTS1260</b>	116	Desk-mounted Screen
<b>TS4TLR48144</b>	108	Groupwork Conf Table Top	<b>TS5YTS1818</b>	116	Desk-mounted Screen
<b>TS4TLR4814T</b>	108	Groupwork Conf Table Top	<b>TS5YTS1827</b>	116	Desk-mounted Screen
<b>TS4TLR4848</b>	107	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5YTS1830</b>	116	Desk-mounted Screen
<b>TS4TLR4848T</b>	107	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS5YTS1836</b>	116	Desk-mounted Screen
<b>TS4TLR4896</b>	108	Groupwork Conf Table Top	<b>TS5YTS1844</b>	116	Desk-mounted Screen
<b>TS4TLR4896T</b>	108	Groupwork Conf Table Top	<b>TS5YTS1860</b>	116	Desk-mounted Screen
<b>TS4TLRC3636</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS7MTPK</b>	123	Hanging Kit
<b>TS4TLRC4242</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TS7WWM</b>	556	U WS Wire Mgr
<b>TS4TLW1836</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TSATPL14</b>	115	Support Plate
<b>TS4TLW2442</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TSATPL20</b>	115	Support Plate
<b>TS4TLWK2442</b>	105	Groupwork Table Top	<b>TSATRC39</b>	115	Reinforcing Channel
<b>TS4WIRE</b>	114	Groupwork Wire MT	<b>TSATRC48</b>	115	Reinforcing Channel
<b>TS5ASWTB218</b>	118	Tackboard	<b>TSATRC57</b>	115	Reinforcing Channel
<b>TS5ASWTB226</b>	118	Tackboard	<b>TSATRC72</b>	115	Reinforcing Channel
<b>TS5ASWTB232</b>	118	Tackboard	<b>TSATTIE</b>	115	Tie Plates
<b>TS5ASWTB238</b>	118	Tackboard	<b>VE36</b>	253	Easel
<b>TS5ASWTB244</b>	118	Tackboard	<b>VE56</b>	253	Easel
<b>TS5ASWTB256</b>	118	Tackboard	<b>VTAMRD</b>	249	Verb Active Media Table
<b>TS5ASWTB262</b>	118	Tackboard	<b>VTAMRT</b>	249	Verb Active Media Table
<b>TS5ASWTB268</b>	118	Tackboard	<b>VTAMTP</b>	249	Verb Active Media Table
<b>TS5ASWTB918</b>	118	Tackboard	<b>VTC1960</b>	241	Chevron Table
<b>TS5ASWTB926</b>	118	Tackboard	<b>VTC1966</b>	241	Chevron Table
<b>TS5ASWTB932</b>	118	Tackboard	<b>VTC1972</b>	241	Chevron Table
<b>TS5ASWTB938</b>	118	Tackboard	<b>VTC1984</b>	241	Chevron Table
<b>TS5ASWTB944</b>	118	Tackboard	<b>VTC2460</b>	241	Chevron Table
<b>TS5ASWTB956</b>	118	Tackboard	<b>VTC2466</b>	241	Chevron Table

## Style Number Index, continued

<b>Style Number</b>	<b>Page</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>VTC2472</b>	241	Chevron Table
<b>VTC2484</b>	241	Chevron Table
<b>VTC3060</b>	241	Chevron Table
<b>VTC3066</b>	241	Chevron Table
<b>VTC3072</b>	241	Chevron Table
<b>VTC3084</b>	241	Chevron Table
<b>VTK1934</b>	239	Keystone Table
<b>VTK2434</b>	239	Keystone Table
<b>VTMR6078</b>	247	Rounded Table
<b>VTMS6060</b>	247	Square Table
<b>VTMZ6060</b>	247	Trapezoid Table
<b>VTMZ6084</b>	247	Media Table
<b>VTP2233</b>	239	Personal Table
<b>VTR1934</b>	239	Rectangle Table
<b>VTR1939</b>	245	Rectangle Table
<b>VTR1948</b>	245	Rectangle Table
<b>VTR1960</b>	245	Rectangle Table
<b>VTR1966</b>	245	Rectangle Table
<b>VTR1972</b>	245	Rectangle Table
<b>VTR1984</b>	245	Rectangle Table
<b>VTR2434</b>	239	Rectangle Table
<b>VTR2439</b>	245	Rectangle Table
<b>VTR2448</b>	245	Rectangle Table
<b>VTR2460</b>	245	Rectangle Table
<b>VTR2466</b>	245	Rectangle Table
<b>VTR2472</b>	245	Rectangle Table
<b>VTR2484</b>	245	Rectangle Table
<b>VTR3048</b>	245	Rectangle Table
<b>VTR3060</b>	245	Rectangle Table
<b>VTR3066</b>	245	Rectangle Table
<b>VTR3072</b>	245	Rectangle Table
<b>VTR3084</b>	245	Rectangle Table
<b>VTSC3050L</b>	251	Teaching Station
<b>VTSC3050R</b>	251	Teaching Station
<b>VTSC3060L</b>	251	Teaching Station
<b>VTSC3060R</b>	251	Teaching Station
<b>VTSC3072L</b>	251	Teaching Station
<b>VTSC3072R</b>	251	Teaching Station
<b>VTSN3050</b>	251	Teaching Station
<b>VTSN3060</b>	251	Teaching Station
<b>VTSN3072</b>	251	Teaching Station
<b>VTT2460</b>	243	Team Table
<b>VTT2472</b>	243	Team Table
<b>VTT2484</b>	243	Team Table
<b>VTT3060</b>	243	Team Table
<b>VTT3072</b>	243	Team Table
<b>VTT3084</b>	243	Team Table
<b>VTZ3062</b>	243	Trapezoid Table
<b>VWB2</b>	252	Personal Whiteboard
<b>VWT6</b>	254	Wall Track
<b>VWT8</b>	254	Wall Track
<b>VWTH</b>	254	Wall Track
<b>ZFENCELC</b>	595	Fence Connector
<b>ZFENCERC</b>	595	Fence Connector



# Trademark List

- ® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Wernld, and X-Stack.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggle.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.
- ™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobì, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galliei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, LessThanFive, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mystic, Mystic Metal, Mystic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolley, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.
- ™ The following trademark is used under license from Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Möbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, Sistema, and Wrapp.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.
- ™ The following are trademarks of PolyVision: a³, e³, Motif, and PolyVision.

*Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.*